This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

938,259

BRA

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

1SCONSIN ACADEMY

OF

SCIENCES, ARTS AND LETTERS

EDITED BY THE SECRETARY

VOL. IX, PART I

1892 93

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF LAW

MADISON, WISCONSIN
DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY, STATE PRINTERS
1893

BRA

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

WISCONSIN ACADEMY

OF

SCIENCES, ARTS AND LETTERS

EDITED BY THE SECRETARY

VOL. IX, PART I

1892 93

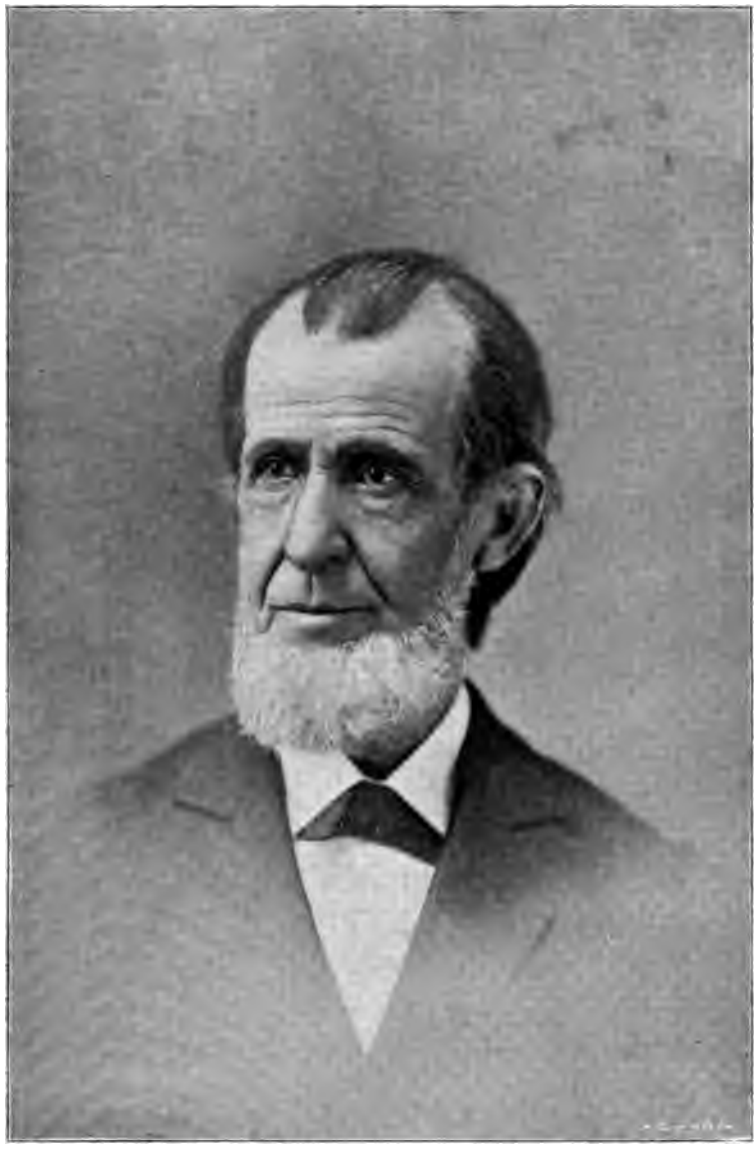
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF LAW

MADISON, WISCONSIN
DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY, STATE PRINTERS
1893

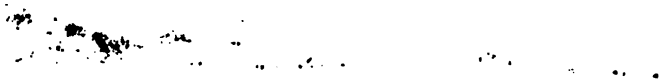
CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
On some Analogies between the Equations of Elasticity and Electro-Magnetism, by JOHN E. DAVIES	3
Notes on a Trip to the Lipari Islands in 1889, by WM. H. HOBBS. (With Plate I)	21
Some Suggestions Concerning Methods of Psychological Study, by J. J. BLAISDELL	33
On the Flora of Madison and Vicinity, a Preliminary Paper on the Flora of Dane County, Wisconsin, by L. S. CHENEY and R. H. TRUE. (With Plate II)	45
The Direction of Social Reform, by DAVID KINLEY	137
A Supplementary List of Parasitic Fungi of Wisconsin, by J. J. DAVIS	153
Cyclopidæ and Calanidæ of Central Wisconsin, by C. DWIGHT MARSH. (With Plates III.–VI)	189
The Progress of Geological Surveys in the State of Wisconsin—A Review and Bibliography, by WM. P. BLAKE	225
A Contribution to the Flora of the Lake Superior Region, by L. S. CHENEY	233

In the second part of volume IX, which will be issued about Christmas, will be included the proceedings of the Ripon field meeting and the 23d annual meeting. In an appendix will be printed a catalog of the library. Volume title page and index will also be included.



P. K. Hoy



TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

3-41343

WISCONSIN ACADEMY

OF

SCIENCES, ARTS, AND LETTERS

EDITED BY THE SECRETARY

VOL. IX.

1893

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF LAW

MADISON, WISCONSIN
DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY, STATE PRINTER
1893

15
36
N8

1.9

COUNCIL

Term expires December, 1898.

President,

GEO. W. PECKHAM, Milwaukee.

Vice-Presidents,

C. R. VAN HISE, Madison.

A. H. TOLMAN, Ripon.

J. J. BLAISDELL, Beloit.

Secretary,

WM. H. HOBBS, Madison.

Treasurer,

SAMUEL D. HASTINGS, Madison.

CONTENTS.

Page.

On some Analogies between the Equations of Elasticity and Electro-Magnetism, by JOHN E. DAVIES 3

Notes on a Trip to the Lipari islands in 1889 (with plate I), by WM. H. HOBBS 21

Some Suggestions concerning Methods of psychological Study, by J. J. BLAISDELL 33

On the Flora of Madison and Vicinity, a preliminary Paper on the Flora of Dane county, Wisconsin (with plate II), by L. S. CHENEY AND R. H. TRUE 45

The Direction of social Reform, by DAVID KINLEY 137

A supplementary List of parasitic Fungi of Wisconsin, by J. J. DAVIS 153

On the Cyclopidæ and Calanidæ of central Wisconsin (with plates III–VI), by C. DWIGHT MARSH 189

The progress of geological Surveys in the State of Wisconsin—a Review and Bibliography, by WM. P. BLAKE 225

A Contribution to the Flora of the lake Superior Region, by L. S. CHENEY 233

Geology of the Waterloo quartzite Area (with plates VII–IX), by IRA M. BUELL 255

Notes on Cladocera, III (with plates X–XIII), by E. A. BIRGE 275

On the structure and affinities of *Bunops scutifrons*, Birge (with plates XIV–XV), by HARRIET BELL MERRILL 318

PROCEEDINGS:

Report of the Secretary;

Minutes of the field meeting of 1892 i

Minutes of the 23d annual meeting iv

Report of the Treasurer xiii

Report of the Auditing Committee xiv

Report of the Library Committee xv

Report of the Librarian xvii

Report of the Custodian lxiii

Report of the Committee on the Revision of the Constitution lxv

In Memorium:

Aaron Lucius Chapin, D. D., L. L. D., by J. J. Blaisdell lxxi

Philo Romayne Hoy, M. D., by John G. McMynn lxxv

List of Officers and Members lxix

APPENDIX:

Catalog of the Library, by Wm. H. Hobbs ..... App. 1

Index ..... App. 213

LIST OF FULL PAGE ILLUSTRATIONS.

Opp. Page

Plate I, Fig. 1. View of Volcano in Eruption (1889)..... 32
Fig. 2. Volcanic Projectiles from eruption of Volcano (1889) 32
Plate II. Map of the Four Lakes Country, Wisconsin..... 136
Plates III–VI. Cyclopidæ and Calanidæ of Central Wisconsin.. 224
Plate VII. Map of the Area including the Waterloo quartzite outcrops 274
Plate VIII. Thin Sections of Quartzite..... 274
Plate IX, Fig. 1. Section of Portland Quartzite..... 274
Fig. 2. Section of Red Quartzite..... 274
Plates X–XIII. Cladocera from Wisconsin..... 318
Plates XIV–XV. Details of *Bunops scutifrons*, Birge..... 342
Portrait of the late A. L. Chapin, D. D., LL. D..... lxxi
Portrait of the late P. R. Hoy, M. D..... lxxv

A. L. Chapin

PROCEEDINGS.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

MINUTES OF THE FIELD MEETING OF 1892.

Held at Ripon and Green Lake, June 2d and 3d.

On Thursday evening, June 2d, at 8 o'clock, the members assembled in Ripon College Chapel. After a brief word of welcome from Rev. Rufus C. Flagg, President of Ripon College, Professor C. R. Barnes delivered an address on "Asa Gray," which was listened to with much interest.

On Friday morning a session of the Academy was held in the biological lecture room of the college. In the temporary absence of the presiding officer, Vice-President A. H. Tolman, Mr. Reuben G. Thwaites was called to the chair. In view of the fact that the minutes of the last meeting had been printed in volume VIII of the Transactions, their reading at this time was dispensed with. The Secretary read a letter from Professor F. B. Power, Vice-President of the Department of Letters, resigning his office because of removal to Passaic, N. J. On motion of Professor Barnes, the resignation was accepted. It was then moved that the name of Professor Power be placed on the list of corresponding members of the Academy. Carried. This action made it necessary to elect a vice-president to succeed Professor Power. Professor J. J. Blaisdell of Beloit was nominated for this office, and was unanimously elected. The *pro tempore* presiding officer nominated Professors Marsh, Hillyer and Chandler a committee on new members, and instructed them to report at the evening session.

The librarian then reported the success of the plan of the library committee to increase the efficiency of the library, by

arranging and cataloging the books, and by adding to the list of exchanges. The names of some fifty new exchanges were read.

The librarian then recommended to the Academy that the books now unbound in the library be bound as soon as practicable. It was moved that the library committee be authorized to expend money in binding the books. Carried. The librarian then outlined a plan of distribution of books so that members non-resident in Madison might have some of the benefits of the library. The library committee was requested to arrange the details of this plan and report later.

Professor Hillyer moved a vote of thanks to the secretary and librarian for the efficient manner in which he had improved the library. The chairman desired to include in the motion the careful editing of volume VIII of the Transactions. After remarks by Dr. Loomis the motion was unanimously carried. The secretary was given authority to allow as much as ten dollars for the illustrations of a paper when the contribution was of sufficient value to warrant it. A larger amount than this might be allowed by the committee on publication.

Vice-President Tolman then took the chair, and the scientific program was begun by the reading of the following papers:

On the Flora of Madison and Vicinity, a Preliminary Paper on the Flora of Dane County, Wisconsin, by R. H. True and L. S. Cheney.

This paper was read by Mr. Cheney and was discussed by Mrs. C. T. Tracy, Messrs. Chandler, Thwaites, Barnes and the author present.

The Effect of Temperature Changes on Magnets, a Preliminary Notice, by H. B. Loomis.

This paper was discussed by Professors Chandler, Tolman and Barnes.

The session then adjourned till evening.

Despite the continuous rainy weather, thirteen took the train for Dartford at 11:20 A. M., and arriving there, omnibuses car-

ried them to the Sherwood Forest Hotel on Green Lake. The afternoon was given up to an excursion by steamboat around the lake, the rainy weather having but little apparent effect upon the spirits of the party.

At 7:45 P. M., the members of the Academy reassembled in the large reception room of the Sherwood Forest Hotel, Vice-President Tolman occupying the chair.

The chairman of the committee on nominations of new members, Professor Marsh, nominated in behalf of the committee the following persons, who were thereupon elected:

Rev. Rufus C. Flagg,	Ripon.	A. H. Sanford,	Madison
Mrs. C. T. Tracy,	"	G. W. Moorehouse,	"
Rev. Edward H. Merrill,	"	L. S. Cheney,	"
Miss S. E. Cushman,	"	R. H. True,	"
Rev. H. S. Richardson,	"	A. H. Hollister,	"
Prof. N. S. Fuller,	"	A. H. Garrett,	"
Rev. E. G. Updike,	Madison.	James R. Stuart,	"
Rev. C. E. Hall,	"	Prof. W. G. Sired,	"
Rev. H. C. McDougal,	"	Prof. F. A. Parker,	"
Louis Kahlenberg,	"		

An interesting address was then delivered by Mr. Reuben G. Thwaites, on "Village Life in Old England."

The following papers on the scientific program of the meeting were then read:

On Variable Stars, by S. D. Townley.

This paper was read by title.

Electrolysis of Organic Compounds, by H. W. Hillyer.

This paper was discussed by Professors Loomis, Barnes and the author.

English Surnames, by A. H. Tolman.

This interesting paper was discussed at length by a number of members.

Notes on a Trip to the Lipari Islands during the Late Eruption of Volcano, by Wm. H. Hobbs.

This paper closed the literary program.

Professor Barnes stated that the American Association for the Advancement of Science was looking towards Madison as a place in which to hold its annual meeting of 1893. He moved that the council be authorized to extend a most cordial invitation to the Association to meet in Madison. Carried.*

A vote of thanks was then given to Professors Marsh and Tolman, the committee on arrangements for the meeting, for the trouble they had taken to make the meeting a success.

The weather continuing to be unpromising, the trip planned for Saturday was abandoned, and the meeting adjourned *sine die*.

WM. H. HOBBS,
Secretary.

MINUTES OF THE TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL MEETING,

Held at Madison, December 29th and 30th, 1892.

SESSIONS OF THURSDAY, DECEMBER 29.

The meeting was called to order in the rooms of the Academy at the Capitol by the president, Professor George W. Peckham, of Milwaukee. The president introduced President Charles Kendall Adams, of the University of Wisconsin, who delivered a short address of welcome. This was followed by the reading of the minutes of the Ripon meeting. The secretary then announced that the Academy had lost by death during the year just ended, the following members of the Academy:

Dr. A. L. Chapin, ex-president of Beloit College. A life member and past president of the Academy.

Dr. P. R. Hoy, of Racine. An active member and past president of the Academy.

Dr. J. S. Newberry, Columbia College, New York. A corresponding member of the Academy.

Hon. Edward D. Holton, of Milwaukee. An active member.

Remarks were then made by Dr. J. D. Butler, eulogizing Dr. Hoy. Remarks of a like nature having reference to Dr. Chapin,

*This invitation was extended to the association at the Rochester meeting in 1892.—*Sec.*

which were to have been made at this time by Professor Blaisdell of Beloit, were postponed, on account of his absence, till Friday.

The secretary then announced the following removals from the state:

Ex-President T. C. Chamberlain, to the University of Chicago, Chicago.

Dr. C. F. Hodge, to Clark University, Worcester.

Professor L. M. Hoskins, to the Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.

Mr. Frank Leverett, U. S. Geol. Survey, to Denmark, Iowa.

Mr. George E. Luther, to Grand Rapids, Mich.

Professor F. B. Power, to Passaic, N. J.

Professor R. D. Salisbury, to the University of Chicago, Chicago.

Mr. S. D. Townley, to the Lick Observatory, Mt. Hamilton, Cal.

These removals included two members of the council, Professors Power and Salisbury. A successor to Professor Power was elected at the Ripon meeting. A successor to Professor Salisbury was to be chosen at this meeting.

The secretary then offered his resignation of the curatorship of the cabinet, on account of his duties as secretary and librarian. The resignation was accepted.

The secretary then announced the favorable interpretation put by Secretary of State Cunningham upon the law regarding the printing of the Transactions, so that the cost of illustrations should be borne by the state.

The president then appointed Professors Barnes, Eckels and Butler a committee to nominate, first, a vice-president of the department of letters to succeed Professor Salisbury, and, second, a custodian to succeed the secretary.

The treasurer's report was then read. (This report is printed immediately following these minutes.) The president appointed Professors Birge and Haskins and General Delaplaine a committee to audit the treasurer's account, and to nominate new members.

The library committee then made a report urging that the state legislature be memorialized at its next session, for the

construction of a building for the accommodation of the libraries of the State Historical Society and the Academy, and recommending that the library of the University of Wisconsin be accommodated in the same building. (This report is printed in these proceedings immediately following the treasurer's report.) The report was unanimously adopted, and the Council of the Academy was made a committee to co-operate with the secretary of the State Historical Society to bring this matter before the legislature.

The treasurer then offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the secretary and treasurer be instructed to strike from the list of active members of the Academy, the names of all who are in arrears in the payment of their annual dues, except in such cases as they know of reasons why, in their judgment, it is advisable to retain them for a while longer.

The following communication was then read:

MADISON, WIS., Dec. 23, 1892.

Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Etc.

SIRS:—It is doubtless known to you that at the disposal of the fossils collected by the Wisconsin Geological Survey, two distinct collections were given to the Wisconsin Academy. These were, first, a collection of type specimens, from which the descriptions of new species published in the reports of that survey were prepared; and, second, a collection of the characteristic and common old species then known. The second collection was one of the twelve equal divisions into which the material other than types were separated, the other eleven being given to the principal educational institutions of the state, including the State University. The value of the first of these collections is purely scientific, and was rightly placed in charge of the Academy for safe keeping and for reference. The second collection has chiefly an educational value, as is illustrated by the use to which the other similar collections was put. It is well known that the State University lost its entire collection of Wisconsin fossils a few years since by the fire which destroyed Science Hall.

In view of these facts, and further, since both the Academy's collections have been placed in the University Museum for safe keeping, it would seem to be a fitting act for the Academy to donate to the University its educational collection, which will replace the one which the University lost by fire. I make this suggestion because I happen to be familiar with the facts, the collections of the State Geological Survey having passed through my hands in their distribution in 1879. Respectfully,

IRA M. BUELL.

On motion of Professor Birge the Academy voted that the custodian be allowed to distribute the general collection of fossils with the collections of the University of Wisconsin, but so labelled as to indicate that they are the property of the Academy. The collection of type specimens is to be kept separate from the others, and not to be included in the general university collection.

The secretary then called the attention of the Academy to the fact that the list of corresponding members doubtless contains many errors, and that while the constitution calls for both honorary and corresponding members, they are not so classed in the proceedings. Attention was also called by both the secretary and Professor Birge to a number of clauses in the constitution of the Academy, which have lost their force, and it was moved by the latter that the president and secretary be constituted a committee with power to add to their number, to revise the list of corresponding members, and to prepare a revised draft of the constitution for adoption at a future meeting. Carried.

The advisability of holding a field meeting in the summer of 1893 was discussed, and the matter left in the hands of the council.*

The following papers of the program were then read:

Interpretations of the Ordinance of 1787, by Albert H. Sanford.

Elements Composing the Population of Wisconsin, by H. J. Desmond, Milwaukee.

Force, by Simeon Mills, Madison.

Road Building, by John Nader, Madison.

The Transmission of Power by Compressed Air, by C. H. Hile, Madison.

The meeting then adjourned till 2:30 P. M.

---

*The council decided not to call a meeting, owing to the meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, which was to be held in Madison in August, 1893.—*Sec.*

The Academy reconvened at 2:30 P. M., when the following papers were read:

On the Geology of the Waterloo Quartzite Area, by I. M. Buell, Beloit.

Notes on Early Lead Mining in Wisconsin, by R. G. Thwaites, Madison.

The Progress of Geological Investigations and Surveys of the State of Wisconsin, Particularly of the Lead Region—An Historical Review and Bibliography. (Read by abstract.)

Notes on the Structure of the Ore Deposits of Southwestern Wisconsin, by W. P. Blake, Shullsburg.

Volcanite, a New Type of Andesitic Lava, by Wm. H. Hobbs and Louis Kahlenberg, Madison.

The Food of Green Plants, by C. R. Barnes, Madison.

The Academy then adjourned till evening.

The members of the Academy reassembled at 7:30 P. M., when the following papers were read:

A Comparative Study of the Lung, by W. S. Miller, Madison.

On New and Rare Cladocera. (Read by Title.)

On Weissman's Theory of Heredity, by E. A. Birge, Madison.

The Academy then adjourned till the following day.

SESSIONS OF FRIDAY, DECEMBER 30.

The Academy met at 9 o'clock. In the absence of the president, Vice-President Blaisdell occupied the chair.

It was voted that the medal presented to the Academy by the Wyoming Geological and Historical Society of Wilkesbarre, Pa., be deposited in the collections of the State Historical Society.

In behalf of the committee on new members, Dr. Haskins made the following nominations:

For active membership:—

President Charles Kendall Adams, Madison.
Prof. C. H. Chapman, State Normal School, Milwaukee.
Prof. D. C. Jackson, Madison.
Prof. Richard T. Ely, Madison.
Mr. W. P. Blake, F. G. S. A., Shullsburg.
Dr. W. S. Miller, Madison.
Prof. E. B. Skinner, Madison.
Prof. F. G. Hubbard, Madison.
Prof. W. A. Scott, Madison.
Mr. David Kinley, Madison.
Prof. W. D. Parker, Madison.
E. A. Brown, M. D., Madison.
Mr. Willard Hodge, Chippewa Falls.
Miss Hattie B. Merrill, Milwaukee.
J. J. Davis, M. D., Racine.

For honorary membership:—

Prof. T. C. Chamberlin, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
Prof. Alexander Agassiz, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Mass.

For corresponding membership:—

Robt. T. Litton, F. G. S., Honorary Secretary Geological Society of Australasia, 45 Queen St., Melbourne, Victoria.
Dr. C. F. Hodge, Clark University, Worcester, Mass.
Prof. L. M. Hoskins, Stanford University, Palo Alto, Cal.
Mr. Frank Leverett, F. G. S. A., 4103 Grand Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
Mr. S. D. Townley, A. M., Lick Observatory, Mt. Hamilton, Cal.
Prof. R. D. Salisbury, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
Mr. George E. Luther, Grand Rapids, Mich.

The secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the above members.

On behalf of the committee to audit the treasurer's account, Dr. Haskins read a report in which it was stated that the vouchers had been examined and found to be correct. (This report is printed after the treasurer's report.)

The following papers were then read:

A New Method of Making Topographic Models, by F. H. King, Madison.

A Special application of Stadia Measurements, by C. H. Chandler, Ripon.

Notes on Sulphur Hexiodide, by Edward Kremers, Madison. (Read by Title.)

On a Possible Meaning of *Su* in the Rig Veda, by H. C. Tolman, Madison.

Index Antiphonteus. (Read by Title.)

The Case of Address in Plato, by F. L. Van Cleef, Madison.

Some Observations on the Modern Greek of the New Testament, by Paul S. Reinsch, Madison.

On the Structure and Systematic Position of *Bunops Scutifrons*, by Hattibel Merrill. (Read by title.)

Phases of Witticism, by J. D. Butler, Madison.

Some Suggestions Regarding the Methods of Psychological Study, by J. J. Blaisdell. Beloit.

Professor Blaisdell's remarks eulogizing the late Dr. A. L. Chapin, which had been postponed on Thursday, were then given.

The Academy then adjourned till afternoon.

The members reassembled at 2.30 P. M., and listened to the following papers:

Some Conditions of Success in Social Reform: by David Kinley, Madison.

On the Earliest Form of Roman Satire, by G. L. Hendrickson, Madison.

The Constitutional and Legal Aspects of Repudiation, by W. A. Scott, Madison.

Professor Barnes on behalf of the committee on nomination of officers, nominated Professor C. R. Van Hise of Madison as vice-president of the department of sciences, and Mr. I. M. Buell of Beloit as curator of the collection of fossils. The secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Academy for these officers.

Professor Barnes then made the following motion:

Moved, That the council of the Academy be empowered to take such action as may be necessary in connection with the meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, which is to be held in Madison, and that they be authorized to appropriate from the funds of the Academy such sums, not exceeding one hundred dollars, as they may deem wise toward defraying the expenses of said meeting.

This motion was carried.*

The program of the meeting being finished the Academy then adjourned, *sine die*.

WM. H. HOBBS.
Secretary.

---

*On March 24th, 1893, the council authorized the treasurer to pay out of the funds of the Academy, to Mr. J. J. Suhr, the local treasurer of the Madison meeting A. A. A. S., the sum of one hundred dollars.—*Sec.*

TREASURER'S REPORT.

MADISON, WIS., December, 1892.

The Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters,

GENTLEMEN: The following is a statement of the financial transactions of the Academy during the past year, viz.:

Balance on hand as per last statement		$1,017 51
Received for interest on permanent fund		40 00
Received from members for initiation fees and annual dues		104 00
Received for set of Transactions sent to London Eng.		4 47
		$1,165 95

The disbursements upon the order of the president and secretary have been as follows, viz.:

1891.			
Dec. 29,	T. A. Nelson for lettering on cases...	No. 1	82 00
	Prof W. H. Hobbs, for postage and express.....	No. 2	3 35
	L. S. Cheney for work in library.....	No. 3	10 08
	Democrat Printing Co. for printing programs.....	No. 4	3 35
1892.			
Jan. 6.	Carl Schmit for locks, etc.,.....	No. 5	10 85
Feb 1.	Lord & Thomas for reproduction from diagram	No. 6	5 56
	A. Zeese & Co. for cuts	No. 7	2 90
	Prof. W. H. Hobbs for postage, express, etc.,.....	No. 8	18 85
	Geo. E. Luther for writing, etc.,.....	No. 9	1 80
	Silbernagel & Dean for Atlas Case...	No. 10	7 00
March	State Journal Printing Co. for printing (circulars, stamped envelops, etc.).....	No. 11	34 50
April 13,	L. S. Cheney, work in library, etc.,...	No. 12	14 40
	W. M. Brennan, work in library.....	No. 13	10 20
23,	A. Zeese & Co. for engravings	No. 14	9 22
	State Journal Printing Co. for printing (circulars and postal cards)..	No. 15	15 50
May 3,	A Zeese & Co. for half-tone portrait	No. 16	10 00
	W. J. Park & Sons, for labels, etc.,...	No. 17	8 08

	State Journal Printing Co. for printing slips	No. 18	1 75	
	Prof. W. H. Hobbs for postage, express, etc.,	No. 19	24 00	
May 26.	A. Zeese & Co. for diagrams	No. 20	18 31	
	W. M. Brennan, for cataloging library	No. 21	4 20	
27,	U. P. James, for Geology of Ohio	No. 22	1 58	
June 11,	A. J. Smith for sending out Transactions	No. 23	10 80	
	Prof. W. H. Hobbs for cartage, express, etc.,	No. 24	4 58	
	State Journal Printing Co. for printing (programs, cards, etc.)	No. 25	6 75	
	G. Grimm for cartage	No. 25½	1 50	
	Rev. S. D. Peet for cuts for Transactions	No. 26	5 00	
Aug. 1,	Delos Kinsman for card cataloging in library	No. 27	12 33	
8,	Chi. St. Paul, Railway for freight	No. 28	9 39	
16,	State Journal Printing Co. for printing (programs)	No. 29	1 75	
Oct. 22,	Am. Ex., Co. expressage	No. 30	1 65	
Nov. 16,	N B. Carr, case for cards	No. 31	1 50	
	State Journal Printing Co. for printing (stationary)	No. 32	6 00	
	Democrat Printing Co. for printing	No. 33	22 50	
Dec. 8.	F. H. Crane, for cataloging in library	No. 34	24 00	$325 13
				$840 85

Balance on hand December 1892, eight hundred and forty and eighty-five one-hundreths dollars.

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL D. HASTINGS,

Treasurer.

The committee to whom was referred the report of the Treasurer have examined the vouchers and find the report correct. They recommend that it be received and adopted.

At the request of the Librarian it is stated the expenditures of the year were increased so far beyond the usual amount by the printing and postage necessary on securing additions to the list of exchanges, and gifts of pamphlets to the Academy.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. BIRGE,

C. H. HASKINS,

December 29, 1892. *Committee.*

REPORT OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Academy, December 29th 1892.

MADISON, WIS., December 29th, 1892.

The Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters,

Gentlemen: The binding and cataloging of the books of the Academy, which will soon be completed, makes it important that a more suitable place be found for the storing of these books. The present location of the books in the cases of the academy room is undesirable for a number of reasons, most important of which are the unsafe condition of the building, the ready access of dirt and fallen plaster to the shelves and the difficulty of providing proper protection from theft. It is impossible to keep from the books the finely disintegrated plaster which is constantly falling from the walls. The free access of the public to the rooms, owing to the use of it for other purposes than those of the Academy, renders the proper protection of the books a very difficult matter. During the past year the glass fronts of cases have been frequently broken and one case has been forcibly opened by cutting the wood away from the bolt. The cataloging of the books has shown that in the past many have been lost or stolen. Moreover the space available is already crowded, while the library is growing through its numerous exchanges and through the completion of its existing series of journals.

In view of the facts above stated, we earnestly recommend that an appeal be made to the legislature at its next session, for the erection of a building to accommodate the libraries of the State Historical Society and the Academy. If these two libraries and the library of the State University, which is greatly in need of new quarters, were under one roof, it would

be greatly to the advantage of those who make use of any or all of these libraries and it would make the collections thus properly housed a just cause for state pride.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. H. HOBBS,
G. L. HENDRICKSON,
G. C. COMSTOCK.
Library Committee.

REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN.

MADISON, WIS., September 1st, 1893.

Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters

Gentlemen: The following report is for the years 1890–93, the term during which I have served as Librarian of the Academy. It includes the matter contained in my abstracted report, which was read at the annual meeting of 1892, and accordingly that report is not printed.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
GROWTH OF THE LIBRARY.	xvii
Additions to the list of corresponding societies.	xvii
Additions to existing series of journals.	xvv
Gifts of scientific papers by individuals.	xxxi
Acknowledgments of brochures.	xxxii
COPIES OF THE ACADEMY'S TRANSACTIONS ISSUED.	liv
CATALOG OF THE LIBRARY.	lvi
BINDING OF THE BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY.	lviii
PLAN OF TEMPORARY DISTRIBUTION OF BOOKS TO MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMY.	lx
NEED OF BETTER QUARTERS FOR THE LIBRARY.	lxi

GROWTH OF THE LIBRARY.

Additions to the List of Corresponding Societies:—Additions of standard scientific societies to the permanent exchange list of the Academy have been diligently sought. In February, 1892, a circular was printed and sent to a selected list of societies, whose publications were desired in exchange. Many societies were appealed to through the medium of a personal letter. When the eighth volume of the Transactions was issued, a considerable number of copies was sent out to societies not included

in our list, as samples and in each was inserted a printed slip to indicate that an exchange of publications was desired. As a result of these efforts about one hundred and seventy societies have been added to our list of regular correspondents. In nearly every instance there has been correspondence definitely arranging the exchange. In a few cases in which no communication has been received from the secretary of a society arranging the exchange, a generous shipment of publications has been interpreted to indicate that one is desired. With few exceptions the exchanges are of a most satisfactory character and will be the means of greatly strengthening the library.

The list of these societies is given below arranged according to place of issue. A number of them were included in the list of Corresponding Societies, which was printed in the appendix of the eighth volume of the Transactions, an asterisk there indicating that they were recent accessions to that list.

Amherst (Massachusetts) Agricultural Experiment Station, Publications.

Antwerp (Belgium) Societe Royale de Geographique. Bulletin.

Ann Arbor (Michigan) Engineering Society of the University of Michigan. "The Technic."

Augsburg (Germany) Naturhistorischer Verein fur Schwaben u. Neuberg in Augsburg. Berichte.

Austin (Texas) Geological Survey of Texas. Publications.

—— Texas Academy of Science. Transactions.

Belfast (Ireland) Belfast Nat. History and Philosophical Society. Reports and Proceedings.

Bergamo (Italy) Ateneo di Scienze, Letter e eArti in Bergamo. Atti.

Berlin (Germany) Zeitschrift fur Instrumentenkunde. (Dr. A. Westphal. Redacteur, Joichimsthalerstr. 35).

—— Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift.

—— Apotheker Zeitung (Organ des Deutschen Apotheker-Vereins).

—— Zeitschrift f. Praktische Geologie. (Edited by Dr. Max Krahmann, Wetzlar, Rheinprovinz).

---- Arbeiten aus dem Kaiserlichen Gesundheitsamte.

—— Gesellschaft fur Erdkunde zu Berlin. Verhandlungen und Zeitschrift.

Berne (Switzerland) Schweizerische Entomologische Gesellschaft.

Bone (Algiers) Academie d' Hippone. Bulletin.

Bonn (Germany) Naturhistorischer Verein d. preuss. Rheinlande, Westfalens u. d. R. B. Osnabruck. Verhandlungen.

Bordeaux (France) Societe Linneenne de Bordeaux. Proces-Verbaux.

Boston (Mass.) (Mass. Institute of Technology.) Technology Quarterly, Abstracts of Proceedings of Society of Arts.

Breslau (Germany) Verein fur schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau. Zeitschrift.

—— Zeitschrift fur Entomologie.

Brussels (Belgium) Societe Belge de Microscopie, Bulletin.

Brussels and Liege (Belgium) Melanges Geologiques par G. Dewalque.

Budapest (Hungary) Termeszetrajzi Fuzetek. (A periodical devoted to Botany, Zoology, Mineralogy and Geology. Edited by the Hungarian National Museum at Budapest.)

—— Hungarian Geological Society. (Foldtani Kozlony.) Journal.

—— Societe Hongroise de Geographie. Publications.

Cairo (Egypt) Institut Egyptien. Bulletin.

Calcutta (India) Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal.

Cardiff (Wales) Cardiff Naturalists Society. Report and Transactions.

Cassel (Germany) Realschule. Program.

—— Verein f. Naturkunde.

Champaign (Illinois) The Technograph. (Published by the University of Illinois).

Chapel Hill (North Carolina) State Geological Survey. Publications.

Cherbourg (France) Societe Nationale des Sciences Naturelles et Mathematiques de Cherbourg. Memoires.

Chicago (Illinois) Association of Engineering Societies. Journal.

Chur (Switzerland) Naturforschende Gesellschaft Graubundens. Jahresbericht.

Coimbra (Portugal) Sociedade Brotereana. Bolitim.

Colorado Springs (Colorado) Colorado College Studies. Papers read before the Colorado College Scientific Society.

Des Moines (Iowa) Geological Survey of Iowa. Publications.

Donai (France) Union Geographique du Nord de la France. Bulletin.

Donaueschingen (Germany) Verein fur Geschichte u. Naturgeschichte der Baar zu Donaueschingen.

Dresden (Germany) Konigliches Mineralogisches Museum. Mitth., Fuhrer, etc.

Edinburgh (Scotland) Geological Society of Edinburgh. Transactions.

Ekatherinebourg (Russia) Societe Ouralienne d' Amateurs des Sciences Naturelles a Ekatherinebourg. Bulletin.

Erlangen (Germany) Physikalisch-Medicinische Societat in Erlangen. Sitzungsberichte.

Frankfurt a. O. (Germany) Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein des Reg. Bez. Frankfurt. Monatl. Mitth. a. d. gesamm. Geb. d. Naturwissenschaften. (Herausgegeben von Dr. Ernst Huth.)

---- Societatum Litteræ. (Herausgegeben von Dr. Ernst Huth.)

Geneva (Switzerland) Societe de Physique et d' Histoire naturelle de Geneve.

---- Societe de Geographie de Geneve. Journal.

Gera (Germany) Gesellschaft von Freunden d. Naturwissenschaften in Gera. Verhandlungen and Jahresberichte.

Glasgow (Scotland) Geological Society of Glasgow. Transactions.

—— Natural History Society of Glasgow. Proceedings and Transactions.

Granville (Ohio) Scientific Laboratories of Denison University. (W. G. Tight, Editor) Bulletin.

—— The Journal of Comparative Neurology. (C. L. Herrick, Editor.)

Greifswald (Germany) Geographische Gesellschaft zu Griefswald. Jahresbericht.

Haarlem (Holland) Koloniaal Museum to Haarlem. Bulletin.

Hamburg (Germany) Verein fur Naturwissenschaftliche Unterhaltung in Hamburg. Verhandlungen.

—— Naturwissensch. Verein in Hamburg. Abh. a. d. Gebiete d. Naturwissenschaften.

Helsingfors (Finland) Commission Geologique de la Finlande. Carte Geologique de Finlande.

Hermannstadt (Hungary) Siebenburgischer Verein fur Naturwissenschaften in Hermannstadt. Verh. u. Mitth.

Indianapolis (Indiana) Geological Survey of Indiana. Publications.

Innsbruck (Austria) Naturwissensch.-Medicinisch. Verein in Innsbruck.

Iowa City (Iowa) Iowa State University Natural History Laboratories. Bulletin.

Ithaca (New York) Cornell University. Scientific Bulletin, Library Bulletin, Occasional Publications.

Jefferson City (Missouri) Geological Survey of Missouri. Publications.

Jena (Germany) Universitats-Bibliothek. (Dr. K. K. Muller, Oberbibliotheker) Dissertations and other Publications.

Baden (Germany) Badischer Botanischer Verein. Mittheilungen.

Kassel (Germany) Verein f. Naturkunde zu Kassel. Bericht.

Kew (England) Royal Gardens, Hooker's Icones Plantarum.

Kiel (Germany) Mineralogisches Institut der Universitat Kiel. (Prof. Johannes Lehmann, Editor.) Mittheilungen.

—— Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein fur Schleswig-Holstein. Schriften.

Kolozsvart (Hungary) Ertesito. Sitzungsbericht der Medicinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Sectionen des Siebenburgischen Museumvereins. I. Medicinische Abtheilung. II. Naturwissenschaftliche Abtheilung. (In the Zend language with abstracts in German.)

Konigsberg (Germany) University of Konigsberg. Dissertations.

—— Physikalisch-Okonomische Gesellschaft zu Konigsberg. Schriften.

—— Preussischer Botanischer Verein in Konigsberg.

Lansing (Michigan) Geological Survey of Michigan. Publications.

Lawrence (Kansas) University of Kansas. University Quarterly.

Leeds (England) Leeds Geological Association. Transactions.
Leipa (Austria) Nordbohmisches Excursions-Club. Mittheilungen.
Leipzig (Germany) Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Leipzig. Sitzungsberichte.
—— Zeitschrift d. Naturwissenschaft.
Lille (France) Societe Geologique du Nord. Memoires.
Lincoln (Nebraska) University of Nebraska. University Studies.
Lisbon (Portugal) Commissao dos Trabalhos Geologicos de Portugal. Communicacoes.
Liverpool (England) Liverpool Geological Society. Proceedings.
Loben (Austria) Frederich Katzer, K. K. Berg Akademie, Loben, Styria, Austria.
London (England) Geological Society. Abstracts of Proceedings.
—— Annals of British Geology (Edited by J. F. Blake) Journal.
—— Society of Arts. (Secretary, John St., Adelphi, London W. C.) Journal.
—— British Museum (Natural History) (Cromwell Road, London, S. W.) Natural History Publications.
—— Queckett Microscopical Society. Journal.
Lunaburg (Germany) Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein fur das Furstenthum Luneburg, Jahreshefte.
Lyon (France) Societe Botanique de Lyon. Bulletin.
Magdeburg (Germany) Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein fur Magdeburg. Jahresberichte und Abhandlungen.
Manchester (England) Manchester Geographical Society. Journal.
—— Manchester Geological Society. Journal.
Marburg (Germany) Gesellschaft zur Beforderung der gesammt. Naturw. zu Marburg.
—— Konigliche Universitats-bibliothek. Dissertations.
Melbourne (Victoria) Royal Society of Victoria.
—— Geological Society of Australasia. Transactions.
Milan (Italy) Societa d'Esplorazione Commerciale in Africa.

Minneapolis (Minn.) University of Minnesota. Bulletin.

Montgomery (Alabama) Geological Survey of Alabama. Publications.

Montreal (Canada) Royal Society of Canada. Proceedings and Transactions.

Munich (Germany) Bayerische botanische Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der heimischen Flora. Berichte.

Munster (Germany) Westfalischer Provinzial-Verein fur Wissenchaft und Kunst. Jahresbericht.

Naples (Italy) Societa di Naturalisti in Napoli. (L Savastano, President.)

New Haven (Connecticut) Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences. Transactions.

New York (N. Y.) New York Academy of Science. Transactions and Annals.

—— Columbia College. (School of Mines Quarterly.)

—— American Geographical Society. Journal.

—— The "Auk," a Quarterly Journal devoted Exclusively to Ornithology (L. S. Foster, publisher.)

Odessa (Russia) Club Alpin de Crimee. (M. le. Prof. Kamienski, Secy.) Publications.

Padua (Italy) Societa Veneto Trentino di Scienze Naturali Residenti in Padua. Atti.

—— Revista di Mineralogia e Cristallografia Italiana.

Paris (France) Prefecture de la Seine. Annuaire Statistique de la Ville de Paris.

—— Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes. (Adrian Dollfus, 35 rue Pierre Charron.)

Philadelphia (Pa.) The American Naturalist.

—— Franklin Institute. Journal.

Portland (Maine) Portland Society of Natural History.

Poughkeepsie (N. Y.) Vassar Brother's Institute and its Scientific Section. Transactions.

Quebec (Canada) Geographical Society of Quebec. Transactions.

Riga (Russia) Rigascher Garten-Bau Verein. Jahresbericht.

—— Naturforscher Verein. Korrespondenzblatt.

Rome (Italy) British and American Archeological Society of Rome. Journal.

—— Rassegna delle Scienze Geologiche in Italia. (Edited by M. Cermenati and A. Telleni.)

Rostock (Germany) Verein der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Andreasberg. (Prof, E. Geinitz, Secy.) Archiv.

Rotterdam (Holland) Societe Batave de Philosophie Experimentale de Rotterdam.

Rouen (France) Societe normandie de Geographie. Bulletin.

Saint Petersburg (Russia) Russisch-Kaiserliche Mineralogische Gesellschaft. Verhandlungen. Materialien zur Geologie Russlands.

San Francisco (California) Astronomical Society of the Pacific. Publications.

Santiago (Chili) Societe Scientifique du Chile. Actes.

Schaffhausen (Switzerland) Schweizerische Entomologische Gesellschaft. (Editor, Dr. G. Stierlin, Schaffhausen.) Bulletin.

Shanghai (China) China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Journal.

Springfield (Illinois) Geological Survey of Illinois. Publications.

Stavanger (Norway) Stavanger Museum. Aarsberetning.

Stockholm (Sweden) Kongl. Svenska Vetenskabs-Akademiens Tradgard Bergielund. Acta Horti Bergiani.

Strassburg (Germany) University of Strassburg. Dissertations.

—— Commission fur die Geologische Landesuntersuchung von Elsass-Lothringen. Mittheilungen.

Sydney (New South Wales) University of Sydney. Calendar.

—— Royal Society. Journal and Proceedings.

—— New South Wales Government Board for International Exchanges. Publications.

Throndhjem (Norway) Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabernes Selskabs. Skrifter.

Tokio (Japan) Deutsche Gesellschaft f. Natur und Volkerkunde Ostasiens. Mittheilungen. (Formerly Yokohama.)

—— Tokio Geographical Society. Journal.

Topeka (Kansas) Kansas State Historical Society. Historical Collections.

Toulouse (France) Societe francaise de Botanique. Revue de Botanique (Bulletin Mensuel de la Societe). (Address M. le. Secretaire general de la Societe francaise de Botanique, 19, rue Ninan. Toulouse).

Trieste (Austria) Osservatorio Marittimo di Trieste. Rapporto Annuale.

Tubingen (Germany) Verein f. Geschichte u. Naturgeschichte der Baar u. d. angrenz. Landesthiele in Donaueschingen. Schriften.

Tucson (Arizona) School of Mines. Publications.

Vienna (Austria) K. K. Universitats-Bibliothek. Publications.

—— K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt. (Dr. D. Stur, Director.) Jahrbuch und Verhandlungen.

—— Allgemeine osterr. Chemiker und Techniker Zeitung. (Hans Urban, Redacteur Wien XVIII. 2.)

—— Wiener Illustrirte Garten Zeitung (Organ d. K. K. Gartenbau Gesellschaft.)

Washington (D. C.) U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Publications.

—— National Academy. Memoirs.

—— Philosophical Society of Washington. Bulletin.

—— National Geographical Society. Magazine.

Waterville (Maine) Library of Colby University.

Weimar (Germany) Thuringischer botanische Verein. Mittheilungen.

Wellington (New Zealand) Colonial Museum and Geological Survey.

—— New Zealand Institute. Transactions and Proceedings.

Wernigerode (Germany) Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein des Harzes zu Wernigerode. Schriften.

Worcester (Massachusetts) American Antiquarian Society. Transactions.

—— Worcester Society of Antiquity. Proceedings.

Wurzburg (Germany) K. K. Universitats-Bibliothek. Dissertations.

Zurich (Switzerland) Schweizerische Botanische Gesellschaft. (Prof. J. Jaeggi, Bot. Garten in Zurich, Switz). Berichte.

Zurich-Hottingen (Switzerland) International Entomological Society. (Fritz Ruhl, Zurich-Hottingen.)

Additions to Existing Sets of Journals: In February, 1892, with the approval of the library committee, a circular letter form was printed, which could be filled out and sent to socie-

ties of whose publications our set was incomplete. This circular when filled out stated the volumes desired, and the volumes of the Transactions which could be sent in exchange. When an exchange of publications had been recently begun with a society, earlier volumes of the society's publications were requested in exchange for a more or less complete set of the Academy's Transactions. A large number of these circulars have been sent out, and many have met with favorable responses, but in nearly every case the sets of the more important journals have been secured through personal correspondence with the secretary of the society. The result has been very satisfactory, the aggregate value of the books obtained in this way amounting to several hundred dollars. Many of the sets received, which have been nominally exchanges, so far exceed in value the return we were able to make, that they must be considered gifts to the Academy. Instances of this are the following important journals, which are selected from the list given below: Hooker's Icones Plantarum, Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch und Verhandlungen der K. K. Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen der Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft (St. Petersburg), Bulletins and Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, and Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Most of the mentioned volumes are not to be found in any other library in the state.

The following is a list of the more important volumes received:—

Massachusetts Institute of Technology—Proceedings of the Society of Arts, Years 19–23, 25–29. Technology Quarterly, Vols. I–IV (except No. 1 of Vol. I.)

"The Auk" (Quarterly Journal of Ornithology), Vols. VI–IX.

American Antiquarian Society—Transactions, Vols. I, III–VII. Partial Index of Proceedings, by Stephen Salisbury, Jr. Catalog of Collections.

American Geographical Society—Journal, Vols. VIII–XXIII.

National Geographical Society—Magazine, Vols. I–III.

State of Maine—Geology of Maine, 2d and 3d Annual Re-

ports. Maine Board of Agriculture, embracing also the Reports on the Scientific Survey, 6th and 7th Reports (1861 and 1862).

Philosophical Society of Washington—Bulletin, Vols. I–XI (complete).

Gesellschaft v. Freunden d. Naturwissenschaften in Gera—Verhandl., Vols. II–III. Jahresber., 7–9, 11–13, 16–35.

Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein in Magdeburg—Jahresber. u. Abhandl., 1885–1891.

Hooker's Icones Plantarum—Vols. XI–XX; XXI, 1–3; XXII.

Museum of Comparative Zoology—Bulletin, Vols. I, VI, VII, 2–11; VIII, XI, XII, XX, 8. Illustrated Catalog (included in Memoirs), Nos. 1–3, 5, 6. Memoirs, Vols. V, 2; VI, 1, i–ii, 2; VII, 2, ii–iii; VIII, 3: IX, 1–2; X, 1, 3.

Princeton College—Contributions from the E. M. Museum of Geology and Archæology, Bulletins 1 and 3, and Vol. I, No. 1, of Memoirs.

Portland Society of Natural History—Proceedings, Vol. I, 1–2 (1862 and 1869). Proceedings, Sessions of 1880–1881, 11th, 13th, 14th and 16th meetings. Proceedings, Sessions of 1881–1882, 1st, 3rd, 8th, 10th and 11th meetings. Proceedings, Sessions of 1888–1889, 9th meeting. Journal, Vol. I, No. 1 (1864). The Portland Catalog of Maine Plants. (1868).

Harvard University Library—Bibliographical Contributions, Nos. 8, 12, 17, 19, 22, 26, 29, 30, 33–44.

Revista di Mineralogia e Cristalografia Italiana, Vols. VI–X.

Geological Survey of Texas—Annual Reports I–II.

Manchester Geographical Society—Journal, Vols. I–III; IV, 7–10; V, 1–6, 10–12.

Katzer's Geologie v. Bohmen.

Geological Society of Glasgow—Transactions, Vols. VII, VIII.

Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft—Zeitschrift, Vols. XXIV–XLIII. (Complete since 1872.)

K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum—Annalen, Vols. III, 4; IV, 1, 4; VI, 3, 4.

Geological Society of London—Abstracts of Proceedings, 1885–1892.

Comitato Geologico d'Italia—Bolletino, Vols. I–V.

Leeds Geological Association—Transactions, 1886–1892.

Commission fur die Geologische Landesuntersuchung von Elsass-Lothringen—Mitth., Vols. I–III, IV 1.

Liverpool Geological Association—Transactions (Journal), Vols. II, IV–VI, IX–XII.

Comite Geologique de la Russie—Memoires, Vols. II, 2, 3; III 1, 2, 4; IV 2; V 1, 5; VIII 1, 2; IX 1; X 1; XI 1, 2; XIII 1. Bulletin. Vols. IV 8–10; V 1–8; VII 6–10; VIII–XI.—Bibliotheque Geologique, 3, 4, 5, 6.

United States Geological Survey—Annual Reports, VIII 2. Bulletins 1, 30, 31, 33, 37–41, 53. Mineral Resources, 1885.

K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt—Jahrbuch, Vols. XXXVI–XLII (1886–1892). Verhandlungen, 1886–1892.

Societe Geologique du Nord—Memoires, Vols. I–III.

Kaiserliche Mineralogische Gesellschaft (St. Petersburg)—Verhandlungen, Vols. X–XXIX and Register.

American Association for the Advancement of Science—Proceedings, Vols. I–XXIV, XXX, XXXII, XXXIV, XXXV. (Completing our series).

National Academy of Sciences—Memoirs, Vols. I, II, III, IV 1, 2.

Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Berne—Mittheilungen, 1870–1872, 1882, Nos. 1040–1056; 1883, Nos. 1057–1063.

Worcester Society of Antiquity—Proceedings, Foundation to 1877; also 1878, 1879–1882, 1884–1890. Constitution and By-Laws. Papers, Nos. 4, 8, 22, 25.

Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Emden—Jahresber. 57–65, 67, 69. Kleine Schriften, V, VI, VII, IX–XIII. Festschrift herausgegeben in Veranlassung der Jubelfeier ihres 50-jahrigen Bestehens am 29ten December, 1864. Die Gewitter des Jahres 1855.

Association of Engineering Societies—Journals, Vols. I, 5–12; II–VI, VII, 1–6, 9–12; VIII–XI.

United States National Museum—Bulletins 11, 13, 14, 17, 18, 20–32, 34, 37. Proceedings (several volumes).

Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science—Vols. II, pt. 4; IV, 4; V, 1, 2, 4; VI, 1–4; VII, 1–2.

Real Academia de la Historia—Boletin, Vols. I, pts. 1–4; II,

4; V, 1-4; VI, 5-6; VIII, 1, 3, 5; IX, 4, 6; X, 1; XI, 1-3; XII, 1-6; XIV, 5-6; XV, 1-3; XIX, 4; XXI, 6.

Norwegian North Atlantic Expedition—Crustacea II Sars; Buccinidæ, Friele; Mollusca II, Friele; Holothuroidea, Danielssen and Koren; Annelida, Hansen; Fishes, Collett.

Nordbohmisches Excursionsclub—Mittheilungen, Vols. XII-XV, 1889-1892.

Revue de Botanique, Vols. III-VII.

Academie des Sciences, Belles Lettres et Arts de Lyon—Memoires: Classe des Sciences, Vols. XXX-XXXI, 1889-1892; Classe des Lettres, Vols. XXVII-XXVIII, 1890-1892; 3d Series, Sciences et Lettres, Vol. I, 1893.

Prefecture de la Seine—Annuaire Statistique de la Ville de Paris, Annees VII-VIII. Catalogue de la Bibliotheque Administrative (Section Etrangere).

Cincinnati Society of Natural History—Journal, Vols. XII, 1-3; XIV, 2.

Zeitschrift fur Entomologie—Neue Folge, Hefts 1-17, 1870-1892.

War Department—Report of Secretary, 1876, I, II, 1-3; 1877, I, II, 1; 1878, I, II, 1-3; 1879, I, II, 1-3, III; 1880, I, II, 1-3; 1881, I, II, 1-3, III.

John Hopkins University—Circulars; many back numbers.

The Canadian Record of Science—Vols. I-III, Nos. 1, 3, 5-8; IV, 1-2, 4-8; V, 1-5.

Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes—Annees 7-10. 2d Series, Vols. I-II. 3d Series, Vol. I.

Bulletin de la Societe Ouralienne d'Amateurs des Sciences Naturelles—Vols. IV-VII, VIII, 1; X-XII.

The following were received from the library of the University of Wisconsin, being duplicates exchanged for duplicates in the Academy library:

Geological Survey of Ohio—Geology, Vols. I and II; Paleontology, Vols. I and II; Maps, 1873; First Annual Report.

Geological Survey of New Jersey—Vols. I; II, pts. 1 and 2.

Geological Survey of Indiana—Maps and Colored Section, 1869; Vols. for 1870, 1872, 1873; Maps, 1872.

The volumes in the following list have been obtained from the secretary of the State Agricultural Society. On examining these books it was noticed that in a number of cases they filled lacunæ in our own series. It is thus probable that, in those cases at least, they have been sent to the State Agricultural Society through error. The secretary of the society has, therefore, turned over the volumes to the Academy so that they may supplement our sets and be accessible for use. With his permission the librarian has communicated with the societies concerned, requesting that hereafter the journals be addressed to the Academy, and not to the Agricultural Society.

K. Akademie v. Wissenschaften, Wien. Sitzungber.* (Math. Naturw. Classe.) Abth. I, Vols. XCI, 5; XCII, 3–5; XCVIII, 8–10; C, 1–7. Abth. II. Vols. XCI, 3–5; XCIII, 1–3; XCV, 3; XCVI, 2–5. Abth. IIa, Vols. XCII, XCIII, 4–10; XCIX, C, 1–7 Abth. IIb. Vols. XCVIII, 4–10; XCIX. C, 1–7. Abth, III, Vols. XCI. 3–5; XCII, XCV, 1–5; XCVI, XCVIII, 5 10; XCIX, C, 1–7.

R. Instituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere—Rendiconti, 2d Series. Vols. XV, XVI, XIX, XXII-XXIV. Memorie, Classe di Sci. Math. e Natur., Vols. XVI, 2–3; XVII, 1.

Archives Neerlandaises des Sciences Exactes et Naturelles, Vols. XVII, 2; XX, 1; XXV, 1; XXVII, 1–2.

Ofversigt Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Forhandlingar, Vols. XXII–XXIV.

Proceedings Manchester Philosophical Society, Vols. XXI, XXII, XXV, XXVI.

Acta Societ. Scient. Fennicæ, Vol. XVII.

Finlands Natur och Folk, 43, 50, 51.

Memoires Acad. Caen, 1892.

Verhandlungen Naturf. Gesellsch. Basel, Th. VIII, Hft. 1.

Accad. Gioenia di Scienze Naturali in Catania—Atti, 3d Se-

*A complete set of the Sitzungberichte of the Vienna Academy (Math. Naturw. Classe) does not exist in Madison, and I believe not in Wisconsin. The University has an incomplete set, extending to the sixtieth volume, but this also has many lacunæ. These facts have been set before Professor Suess, the general secretary of the Vienna Academy, with the request that the gaps in both series be filled, so that between the two libraries a complete set may be found in Madison.

ries, Vol. XX; 4th Series, Vols. IV–V. Bulletino Mensile, 1892, fasc. 26–31.

Nova Acta R. Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis—3d Series, Vols. XIII, 2; XIV, 1.

Jahresber. d. Schles. Gesellsch. f. Vaterland. Cultur, Vols. LXIII, LXV, LXVII–LXIX (with Erganzungsbande).

American Museum Natural History—Bulletin, Vol. III, No. 1. Ann. Rep., etc., 1892.

Tijdschrift Nederl. Maatsch. Nijverheid, 1883, 1885.

Bulletin Societe d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts de la Sarthe, Vols. XXXI, 3–4; XXXII, 4; XXXIII, 2, 4; XXXIV, 1.

Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam—Verslagen en Mededeelingen. Afd. Natuurkunde, 2d Series, Vol. XVIII; 3d Series, Vols. V–VII. Afd. Letterkunde, 2d Series, Vol. XII; 3d Series, Vols. V–VII. Verhandelingen—Afd. Natuurkunde, Vols. XXVI, XXXVIII. Afd. Letterkunde, Vols. XVIII, XIX. Jahrboeck, 1882, 1888–1890.

Atti Fondazione Scientifica Cagnola (Milan), Vols. VII, IX, X.

Die Optischen Anomalien der Krystalle (6 plates), by Reinhard Brauns.

Exploration Internationales des Regions Polaires, 1882–83 et 1883–84. Expedition Polaire Finlandaise, Vol. I.

There is much more that can be done in the direction of filling out our series of journals. A glance at the catalog (in appendix to this volume) will show that a complete series of books is still the exception to the rule. Many sets still incomplete in our library have been filled as far as is possible, but the filling of others has not been attempted.

Gifts of Scientific Papers by Individuals:—Early in 1892 the Library Committee issued a circular asking scientific workers to generously donate brochures of their personal publications to the library of the Academy. It was thought that in this way a valuable addition might be made to the Academy Library, in which most scientific men would be glad to bear the small part asked of them. It was promised that the gifts should be promptly acknowledged by mail and also in the librarian's re-

port. This circular has been sent out somewhat widely as regards territory, but it has been confined pretty largely to geologists, mineralogists and botanists. Circulars were sent first to these workers because the necessary lists were ready at hand, and perhaps also because the papers of the first two classes of workers have the greatest interest to the librarian personally. The circulars would have found wider distribution but for the fact that the time that the librarian could devote to his duties was soon absorbed by the work of cataloging and binding the books of the Library. Yet as a result of the limited distribution of the circulars and within something more than a year, the papers of the following long list have been received at the library. They have been duly acknowledged by mail and cataloged. It will be noted that geological brochures largely predominate.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF BROCHURES.

Ackermann, Karl. Repertorium der landeskundlichen Literatur fur den Koniglich-Preussischen Regierungsbezirk Kassel. With Nachtrage 1, 2 and 3.

—— Bestimmung der erdmagnetischen Inklination von Kassel.

Adler, Cyrus. Progress of Oriental Science in America during 1888.

—— Report on the Section of Oriental Antiquities in the U. S. National Museum, 1888.

Allen, J. A. The North American Species of the Genus Colaptes, considered with Special Reference to the Relationships of C. auratus and C. cafer.

Arthur, J. C. Report on Botanical Work in Minnesota for the year 1886.

Atkinson, Geo. F. Ordema of the Tomato.

—— Method for obtaining pure Culture of Pammel's Fungus of Texas Root Rot of Cotton.

—— Carnation Diseases.

—— Some Cercosporae from Alabama.

—— The Genus Frankia in the United States.

—— An Automatic Device for Rolling Culture Tubes of Nutrient Agar Agar.

—— Some Diseases of Cotton.

—— Monograph of the Lemancaceæ of the United States.

Averill, C. K. List of Birds found in the Vicinity of Bridgeport, Conn.

Backstrom, Helge. Ueber den Dahllit, ein neues Mineral von Odegarden, Bamle, Norwegen.

—— Beitrage zur Kenntniss der islandischen Liparite.

—— Uber Fremde Gesteinseinschlusse in Einigen Skandinavischen Diabasen.

—— Uber Angeschwemmte Bimsteine und Schlacken der Nordeuropaischen Kusten.

—— Om kvartskakelagren vid Guda, Norge.

—— Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Thermelektricitat der Krystalle.

—— Elektrisches und thermisches Leitungsvermogen des Eisenglanzes.

Balg, G. H. Braune's Gothic Grammar (translated by Balg).

—— First Germanic Bible (edited by Balg).

—— Glossary of Gothic Language.

Ballon, S. M. The Eye of the Storm.

Baltzer, A. Glacialgeologisches v. der Sudseite der Alpen.

Barrois, C. Memoire sur la Distribution des Graptolites en France.

—— Faune du Calcaire d'Erbray. Lille, 1889.

Beecher, C. E. The Development of a Paleozoic Poriferous Coral.

—— Symmetrical Cell Development in the Favositidae.

Bell, R. The Nickel and Copper Deposits of Sudbury District, Canada. (Presented by Geo. H. Williams.)

Billet, A. Contribution a L'etude de la Morphologie et de Developpement des Bactereacees.

Branner, J. C. The Relations of the State and National Geological Surveys to Each Other and to the Geologists of the Country.

Brigham, A. P. The Geology of Oneida County.

—— A Chapter in Glacial History with Illustrative Notes from Central New York.

—— Rivers and the Evolution of Geographic Forms.

Broadhead, Prof. G. C. Preliminary Report on Coal by Arthur Winslow, State Geol.

—— A Description of the Lower Carboniferous Crinoids from Missouri by S. A. Miller.

—— A Bibliography of the Geology of Missouri by F. A. Sampson.

Brooks W. K. Salpa in its Relation to the Evolution of Life.

Brown, Nathan Clifford. A Catalogue of the Birds known to occur in the Vicinity of Portland, Me.

Carbaugh, Harvey C. A Course of Instruction for Non-commissioned Officers.

Chapman, C. H. An Elementary Course in Theory of Equations.

Cheney, L. S. and True, R. H. On the Flora of Madison and Vicinity. A Preliminary Paper on the Flora of Dane County, Wisconsin.

Clark, W. B. The Surface Configuration of Maryland.

Clarke, F. W. Note on the Constitution of Ptilolite and Mordenite.

Claypole, E. W. On the Structure of the American Pteraspidian, Palæaspis with Remarks on the Family.

—— The Head of Dinichthys.

Cohen, E. Lava vom Camerun Gebirge.

—— Das Obere Weilerthal und das Zunachst Angrenzende Gebirge.

—— Ueber die Trennung v. Thonerde, Eisenoxyd u. Titansaure.

—— Goldfuhrende Conglomerate in Sud-Afrika.

—— Ueber den Granat der sudafrikanischen Diamantfelder und uber den Chromgehalt der Pyrope.

—— Ueber Jadeit v. Thibet.

—— Ueber Speckstein, Pseudophit und dichten Muscovit aus Sud-Afrika.

—— Titaneisen v. den Diamantfeldern in Sud-Afrika.

—— Ueber Laven v. Hawaii u. Einigen anderen Inseln des Grossen Oceans nebst einigen Bemerkungen uber glasige Gesteine im Allgemeinen.

—— Mikroskopische Physiographie der petrographisch-wichtgen Mineralien, by H. Rosenbusch. (Review of.)

—— Optischer Schlussel zur Bestimmung des Krystallsystems v. Mineralien in Gesteinsdunnschliffen.

—— Ueber eine Pseudomorphose nach Markasit aus der Kreide von Arkona auf Rugen.

—— Eine Verbesserte Methode der Isolierung von Gesteinsgemengtheilen vermittelst Flusssaure.

—— Das labradoritfuhrende Gestein der Kuste von Labrador.

—— Ueber pleochroitische Hofe im Biotit.

—— Berichtigung bezuglich des "Olivin-Diallag-Gesteins" von Schriesheim im Odenwald.

—— Ueber einen Aventurinquarz aus Ostindien.

—— Andalusitfuhrende Granite.

—— Nekrolog v. Jonas Gustav Oscar Limarsson.

—— Die Goldproduction Transvaals im Jahre 1889.

—— Mandelstein aus den Maluti-Bergen, Sud-Afrika.

—— Ueber einige eigenthumliche Melaphyr-Mandelsteine aus Sud-Afrika.

—— Geognostisch-petrographische Skizzen aus Sud-Afrika.

—— Ueber die Entstehung des Seifengoldes.

—— Zusammenstellung petrographischer Untersuchungsmethoden nebst Angabe der Literatur.

—— Meteoreisen-Studien II.

—— Ueber den Meteoriten von Zsadany, Temesvar Comitat, Banat.

—— Review of A. E. Nordenskiold's Mineralogische Beitrage 6.

—— Chemische Untersuchung des Meteoreisens von S. Juliao de Moreira, Portugal, sowie einiger anderen Hexaedrischen Eisen.

Cohen, E. und Deecke, W. Ueber das Krystalline Grundgebirge der Insel Bornholm.

—— Sind die Storungen in der Lagerung der Kreide an der Ostkuste von Jasmund (Rugen) durch Faltungen zu Erklaren. (Presented by Dr. E. Cohen.)

—— Ueber Geschiebe aus Neu-Vorpommern und Rugen. (Presented by Dr. E. Cohen.)

Cohen, E. und Weinschenk, E. Meteoreisen Studien. (Presented by Dr. E. Cohen.)

Collin, Dr. A. Ueber die Regenwurmer der Umgegend von Berlin.

—— Notiz ueber Guathostoma hispidum Fedsch. aus dem Rinde.

—— Criodrilus lacuum Hoffne.

Committee of Colorado Scientific Society. Report on the Technical Determination of Zinc.

Comstock, George C. Provisional Results of a Determination of the Constant of Aberration.

Comstock, Dr. Theo. B. University of Arizona School of Mines, Plan of Organization, Equipment and Relations to the Public, Bulletin No 1.

—— Oil and Natural gas in Illinois.

—— Notes on the Geology and Mineralogy of San Juan County, Colorado.

—— The Geology and Vein-Structure of Southwestern Colorado.

—— A Preliminary Report on the Geology of the Central Mineral Region of Texas from 1st Annual Report, 1889.

—— Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of the Central Mineral Region of Texas.

Crepin, F. Observations sur Quelques Plantes fossiles des Depots devoniens Rapportes par Dumont a L'Etage quartzoschisteux Inferieur de son Systeme Eifelien.

—— Fragments Paleontologiques pour Servir a la Flore du Terrain Houiller de Belgique.

—— Materiaux pour servir a L'Histoire des Roses. Parts III and IV.

—— Note sur le Pecopteris Odontopteroides Morris.

Cross, Whitman. Post Laramie Deposits of Colorado.

—— Constitution and Origin of Spherulites in Acid Eruptive Rocks.

—— The Post-Laramie Beds of Middle Park, Colo.

Cross, Whitman and Eakins, L. G. A new Occurrence of Ptilolite.

Culver, G. E. On a Little Known Region of Northwestern Montana.

Culver, G. E. and Hobbs, Wm. H. On a new Occurence of Olivine Diabase in Minnehaha Co., South Dakota.

Dahms, P. H. Ueber einige Eruptivgesteine aus Transvaal in Sud-Afrika. (Presented by Dr. E. Cohen.)

Davis, W. M. Geographical Illustrations.

—— The General Winds of the Atlantic Ocean.

—— Outline of Elementary Meteorology.

—— Lost Volcanoes of Connecticut.

—— The Catskill Delta in the Post-Glacial Hudson Estuary.

—— Theories of Artificial and Natural Rainfall.

Davis, W. M. and Wood, J. W. Geographic Development of Northern New Jersey.

Deichmuller, J. V. Ueber Urnenfunde in Uebigau bei Dresden.

—— Die Meteoriten des Koniglichen Mineralogischen Museums in Dresden.

—— Ueber Gefasse mit Graphit Malerei aus sachischen Urnenfeldern.

Dickerman, Q. E. (with M. E. Wadsworth.) An Olivine-Bearing Diabase, from St. George, Maine.

Diller, J. S. The Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava.

—— Geology of the Taylorville Region of California.

—— Note on the Cretaceous Rocks of Northern California.

—— Notes on Peridotite of Elliot County, Kentucky.

—— Fulgurite.

Egleston, T. Leaching Gold and Silver Ores in the West.

—— The Method of Collecting Flue-dust at Ems on the Lahn.

Eldridge, G. H. Phosphates of Florida.

—— The Florence Oil Field, Colorado.

—— Peculiar Structural Features in the Foot Hill Regions of the Rocky Mountains, near Denver, Col.

Elmer, H. C. The Copulative Conjunctions Que, Et. Atque in the Inscriptions of the Republic in Terence and in Cato. (A Dissertation presented for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.)

Evermann, B. W. The Yellow-billed Magpie.

—— Bird Migration.

—— The Wood Ibis in Indiana.

—— Birds of Carroll Co., Indiana.

Evermann, B. W. and Fordice, M. W. List of Fishes Collected in Harvey and Cowley Counties, Kansas.

Evermann, B. W. and Bollman, C. H. Notes on Collection of Fishes from the Monongahela River.

Farish, John B. On the Ore deposits of Newman Hill.

Felix, Prof. Dr. J. Die fossilen Holzer Westindiens.

——Untersuchungen uber fossile Holzer.

—— Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Gattung Protosphyrama Leidy.

—— Geologie und Paleontologie der Republik Mexico, III Theil.

Fernald, M. L. The Portland Catalogue of Maine Plants.

Ficalho, Conde de. Flora dos Lusidas.

Flint, A. S. A Brief Control for General Solutions of Normal Equations.

—— On the Most Probable value of the Latitude and its Theoretical Weight, from Entangled Observations occuring in the Use of Talcott's Method.

Foote, A. E. The Naturalist's Leisure Hour and Monthly Bulletin Nos. 133 and 134.

Forbes, S. A. Studies on the Chinch Bug, 1885–1888.

Foshay, P. Max. Pre-Glacial Drainage and Recent Geological History of Western Pennsylvania.

—— (With Richard R. Hice) Glacial Grooves at the Southern Margin of the Drift.

—— (With R. R. Hice) Newly Discovered Glacial Phenomena in the Beaver Valley.

Frazer, P. Thomas Sterry Hunt.

Garman, H. Animals of the Mississippi Bottoms, near Quincy, Ill. Two Copies.

Geinitz, H. B. Bericht uber die neue Aufstellung in dem Konigl. Mineralogischen Museum zu Dresden.

—— Petrefactenfund im Rothliegenden.

—— Ueber die rothen und bunten Mergel der oberen Dyas bei Manchester.

—— Nachtragliche Mittheilungen uber die rothen u. bunten Mergel der oberen Dyas bei Manchester.

—— Die Versteinerungen des lithographischen Schiefers im Dresdener Museum.

Geinitz, H. B. and Marck, W. v. d. Geologie von Sumatra.
Gilbert, G. K. The Moon's Face.
—— Strength of the Earth's Crust.
—— History of the Niagara River.
—— Colorado Plateau Region considered as a field for Geological Study.
—— The Sufficiency of Terrestrial Rotation for the Deflection of Streams.
—— A new Method of Measuring Heights by Means of the Barometer.
Godshall, L. D. A Review of the Russell Process.
Grant, U. S. Note on Quartz-Bearing Gabbro in Maryland.
—— An account of a Deserted Gorge of the Mississippi near Minnehaha Falls.
—— Report of Geological Observations Made in Northeastern Minnesota during the Summer of 1888.
—— The Stratigraphic Position of the Ogishke Conglomerate in Northern Minnesota.
—— Notes on the Molluscan Fauna of Minnesota.
—— Conchological Notes.
Greene, E. L. West American Oaks.
Hale, Irving. The Latest Method of Electric Car Control.
—— The Present Limitations of Electric Power in Mining.
Harker, A. Rocks from the Cross Fell Inlier.
—— Rocks from the Tonga Islands.
—— Local Thickening of Dykes and Beds by Folding.
—— Slaty Cleavage and Allied Rock-Structures.
—— Successive Stages of Slaty Cleavage.
—— Cause of Slaty Cleavage.
—— Compression v. Shearing.
—— Physics of Metamorphism.
—— The Eruptive Rocks in the Neighborhood of Sarn, Caernarvonshire.
—— The Oolites of the Cave District.
—— Notes on North of England Rocks. Parts I, II, and III.
—— The Ancient Lavas of the English Lake District.
—— Petrological Notes on some of the Larger Boulders on the Beach south of Flamborough Head.

—— Some Anglesey Dykes. Nos. I, II and III.
—— Various Crystalline Rocks.
—— "Eyes" of Pyrites and other Minerals in Slate.
—— Contortion and Metamorphism.
—— Geology of Mynydd Mawr.
—— Note on Blue Hornblende of Mynydd Mawr.
—— Shap Granite and Associated Rocks.

Haughton, S. The Principle of Least Action in Nature, Illustrated by Animal Mechanics.

Hayes, C. W. Report on the Geology of Northeastern Alabama.
—— An Expedition Through the Yukon District.
—— The Overthrust Faults of the Southern Appalachians.

Headden, Wm. P. The Production of Columbous and Tungstous Oxides in Forming Compounds of Iron and Tin.

Henshaw, S. List of the Coleoptera of America, North of Mexico.

Hibsch, J. E. Geologie fur Land- und Forstwirte.
—— Einige Gesteine aus Paraguay.
—— Gangformiges Auftreten von Doloritischen Nephelinit in der Umgebung des Schneckensteins im Bohmischen Mittelgebirge.
—— Der Doleritstock und das Vorkommen Blei- und Silbererzen bei Rongstock im Bohmischen Mittelgebirge.

Hicks, E. L. The Collection of Ancient Marbles at Leeds.

Hilgard, E. W. Report of the Viticultural Work During Seasons 1883–4, 1884–5 and 1885–6.
—— Alkali Lands, Irrigation and Drainage, 1886.
—— Reports on Examinations of Waters, Water Supply, etc., 1889.
—— Reports of Experiments on Methods of Fermentation, etc., 1888.
—— Report on Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of California, 1890.
—— Supplement to Biennial Report of Board of Regents of the College of Agriculture of the University of California, 1879, 1887, and Supplement No. 1.
—— Sulphuring in Fruit Drying, Bulletins 80, 88–90, 92–96.

—— Report of the Work of the Agricultural Experiment Station for Year 1890.

—— Reports of the Professors in Charge to the President, 1884, 89, 90.

—— Notes on California Olives: Their Adaptation and Oils.

—— Investigations of California Oranges and Lemons.

—— Distribution of Seeds and Plants.

—— Progress of the California Agricultural Experiment Station Work: The Use of Fertilizers in California; Fiber Plants of California.

Hobbs, Wm. H. Notes on a Trip to the Lipari Islands in 1889.

—— Secondary Banding in Gneiss.

—— On a Rose-Colored Lime- and Alumina- Bearing Variety of Talc.

—— Phases in the Metamorphism of the Schists of Southern Berkshire.

Hovey, Edmund Otis, Ph. D. Observations on Some of the Trap Ridges of the East Haven-Branford Region in Connecticut.

Hubbard, Lucius L. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Nosean-fuhrenden Auswurflinge des Laacher See.

—— Some Indian Place-Names in Northern Maine.

Huizinga, A. H. Analogy in the Semitic Languages.

Hyatt, A. Jura and Trias at Taylorville, California.

—— Biological Relations of the Jurassic Ammonites.

—— Remarks on the Porphyries of Marblehead.

—— Sponges Considered as a distinct Sub-Kingdom of Animals.

—— Genetic Relations of the Angulatidæ.

—— Revision of the North American Poriferæ, parts 1 and 2, with remarks upon Foreign Species.

—— Several numbers of Science with Short Papers.

—— Genetic Relations of Stephanoceras.

—— On Reversions among the Ammonites.

—— The Jurassic and Cretaceous Ammonites Collected in South America by Prof. James Orton, with an Appendix upon the Cretaceous Ammonites of Prof. Hyatt's Collection.

—— Observations on Polyzoa.

—— Abstract of Larval Theory of Origin of Tissue.

—— The Protocouch of Cephalopoda.
—— Carboniferous Cephalopods.
—— The Larval Theory of the Origin of Cellular Tissue.
—— Values of the Stages of Growth and Decline.
—— Sketch of the Life and Services to Science of Prof. Spencer F. Baird.

Jack, R. L. Geological Observations in British New Guinea in 1891.
—— Russell River Gold Field.
—— The Normandy Gold Field.

Jackson, M. M. Daniel Webster.

James, J. F. (With U. P. James.) The Genus Scolithus.
—— Additions to Catalogue of Lower Silurian Fossils, Cincinnati Group.
—— Conspectus of Twenty Natural Orders to be used in Analysis.
—— A Revision of the Genus Clematis of the U. S.
—— Monograph of the Monticuliporoid Corals of the Cincinnati Group.
—— Section of the Magdoketa Shales in Iowa.
—— Report of the Executive Board of the Society of Natural History.
—— Illustrations of the Fauna of the St. John Group, No. 1, by G. F. Matthew.
—— On the Age of the Mt. Pleasant Ohio Beds.
—— Manual of the Paleontology of the Cincinnati Group, parts 1 and 2.
—— An Ancient Channel of the Ohio River at Cincinnati.
—— Biography of U. P. James.
—— Catalogue of Lower Silurian Fossils of the Cincinnati Group.

Janson, A. v. Die Mineralien-Sammlung des Rittergutsbesitzers A. von Janson auf Schloss Gerdauen in Ostpreussen.

Jenssen, E. Beitrage zur krystallographischen Kenntniss organischer Verbindungen. (Presented by Dr. E. Cohen.)

Jones, M. E. New Plants from Arizona, Utah, and Nevada.
—— New Species and Notes on Utah Plants.

Katzer, F. Das altere Paleozoicum in Mittelbohmen und die Nothwendigkeit einer Neueintheilung Desselben.

Keyes, C. R. The Petrography and Structure of the Piedmont Plateau in Maryland.

—— Fossil Faunas in Central Iowa.

—— Proposed Economical Geological Survey of Iowa.

—— Genesis of the Actinocrinidæ.

—— Lower Carboniferous Gasteropoda from Burlington, Iowa. The American Species of Polyphenopsis. Sphaerodoma; a Genus of Fossil Gasteropods. (Two Copies.)

—— A Geological Section Across the Piedmont Plateau in Maryland. (A supplement to a paper by G. H. Williams, entitled "The Petrography and Structure of the Piedmont Plateau in Maryland.)

—— Stratigraphy of the Carboniferous in Central Iowa.

—— The Naticoid Genus Strophostylus.

—— Surface Geology of Burlington, Iowa.

—— Discovery of Fossils in the Limestones of Frederick County, Maryland.

—— The Sedentary Habits of Platyceras.

—— An Annotated Catalogue of the Mollusca of Iowa.

—— Review of the Progress of American Invertebrate Paleontology for the Year 1890.

—— Remarks on the Perisomic Plates of the Crinoids.

—— The Bedrock Sandstone of Marion County, Iowa.

—— Soleniscus; its Generic Characters and Relations.

—— Certain Forms of Straparollus from Southeastern Iowa.

—— Review of the Progress of American Invertebrate Paleontology for the Year 1889.

—— The Coal Measures of Central Iowa, and Particularly in the Vicinity of Des Moines.

King, Franklin H. Observations and Experiments on the Fluctuations in the Level and Rate of Movement of Ground Water on the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station Farm and at Whitewater, Wis.

Kingsley, J. S. Carcinological Notes. No. 5.

—— Problems for Zoologists.

—— Some Points in the Development of Molgula Manhattanensis.

Knop, Dr. A. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der in den Diamantfeldern von Jagersfontein (Sud-Afrika) vorkommenden Mineralien und Gesteine. (Presented by Dr. E. Cohen.)

Knopf, Otto. Die Schmidt'sche Sonnentheorie und ihre Anwendung auf die Methode der spektroskopischen Bestimmung des Rotationsdauer der Sonne.

Krantz, Fritz. Krystallographische Untersuchungen von Nitrolaminbasen und Verwandten Korpern.

Kunz, Geo. F. Mineralogical Notes.

—— Precious Stones.

—— On a large Garnet from New York Island.

—— Article on Precious Stones.

—— The Gem Collection of the U. S. National Museum.

—— Gold and Silver Ornaments from Mounds of Florida.

—— Gold Ornaments from United States of Columbia.

—— On five New American Meteorites.

King, George F. A New Method of Engraving Cameos and Intaglios.

—— Korean Curios.

Lees, Jas. F. ΔΙΚΑΙΝΙΚΟΣ ΛΟΓΟΣ in Euripides.

Leverett, Frank. Studies in the Indiana Natural Gas Field.

—— On the Occurence of the "Forest Bed" beneath Intra-Morainic Drift.

—— On the Correlation of Moraines and Raised Beaches of Lake Erie.

—— (With Warren Upham and W. O Crosby.) Pleistocene Fluvial Plains of Western Pennsylvania.

—— Discussion of the Climatic Conditions of the Glacial Period.

—— The Significance of the White Clays of the Ohio Region.

Lewis, H. C. The Great Terminal Moraine across Pennsylvania.

—— Marginal Kames.

—— A Great Trap Dyke across Southeastern Pennsylvania.

Liebe, Theodor. Grundriss der Speciellen Botanik fur den Unterricht an hoheren Lehranstalten.

Liebig, Prof. G. A., Ph. D. On the Electrostatic Force required to Produce Sparks.

Lindahl, J. Description of a Skull of Megalonyx Leidyi.

Loretz, H. Bemerkungen uber die Lagerung des Rothliegenden sudlich von Ilmenau in Thuringen.

Lossen, K. A. (With Wahnschaffe, F.) Beitrage zur Beurtheilung der Frage nach einer einstigen Vergletcherung des Brocken-Gebietes.

Marquand, Allen. An Archaic Patera from Kourion.

—— A Phœnician Bowl in the Metropolitan Museum.

—— A Silver Patera from Kourion.

—— Reminiscences of Egypt in Doric Architecture.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Publications of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and of its Officers, Students and Alumni, 1862–1887, Compiled by William Ripley Nichols.

Matthew, W. D. Contributions from the Geological Department of Columbia College.

Martin, K. Ein neuer Orbitolina von Santander.

—— Ein neues Telescopium und die Beziehung deiser Gattung zu Nerinea.

Martin, K. u. Wichmann, A. Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichs-Museum in Leiden.

McGee, W. J. The Appomattox Formation in the Mississippi Embayment.

—— The Flood Plains of Rivers.

—— The Formations of the the Middle Atlantic Slope.

—— The Geologic Antecedents of Man in the Potomac Valley.

—— The Southern Extension of the Appomattox Formation.

—— An Account of the Progress of Geology for the Years 1887-1888.

—— The Field of Geology and its Promise for the Future.

—— Classification of Geographic Forms by Genesis.

—— Geology of Macon County, Missouri.

—— Paleolithic Man in America: His Antiquity and Environment.

—— Dynamical Geology.

—— An Obsidian Implement from Pleistocene Deposits in Nevada.

—— The World's Supply of Coal.

—— Encroachments of the Sea.

—— The Aborigines of the District of Columbia and the Lower Potomac. (Mason, O. T., McGee, W. J., Wilson, T., Proudfit, S. V., Holmes, W. H., Reynolds, E. R. and Mooney, Jas.)

Meissner, Maximilian. Ernahrungsphysiologie der Protozoen.

Melnikoff, N. P. Note sur l'ancien Canal de Perecop en Crimee.

Miller, S. A. A Description of some Lower Carboniferous Crinoids from Missouri.

Mills, Simeon. Force.

Munster, Chr. A. Kongsbergsolvets sammensaetning og en sekundaerproces ved dets dannelse.

Newell, F. H. Irrigation in Oregon.

Ordnance Bureau. Practical Instructions in Gunnery.

Orton, Prof. Edw. Geological Survey of Ohio, 1890, with Accompanying Maps.

—— The Kentucky Geological Survey.

—— Petroleum, Natural Gas, Etc.

Osborn, H. A Partial Catalogue of the Animals of Iowa.

Palmer, Chas. S. The Nature of Chemical Elements

Pereira da Silva, I. M. Christovam Colombo ev. Descobrimento da America.

Philipps, H. Notes upon the Collection of Coins and Medals now upon Exhibition at the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art, Memorial Hall, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia.

—— Remarks upon a Coin of Sycion.

—— An Account of the Congo Independent State.

—— Important Public Collections of American Archaeology in the United States.

Pittier, H. Observaciones Efectuadas en el Ano De 1889.

—— (Palokowsky, H.) La Flora de Costa Rica.

Pocta, P. Ueber Spongien aus der Oberen Kreide Frankreichs i. d. Mineralog. Museum, Dresden.

Pohlman, Julius. The Life-History of Niagara.

Pope, A. A. Errors in School Books.

Poppe, S. A. Die Freilebenden Copepoden des Jadebusens.

Porto-Alegre Manoel de Aranjo. Colombo Poema.

Purgold, A. Die Meteoriten des Konigl. Mineralogischen Museums in Dresden.

Rathbun, R. Descriptions of New Species of Parasitic Copepods, Belonging to the Genera Trebius, Perissopus and Leruathropus.

Resler, A. The Blackburnian Warbler.

Rickard, T. A. Certain Dissimilar Occurrences of Gold-Bearing Quartz.

Rittler, W. Herman. Reports of the Stephenson Silver Mining Company in the Organ Range of Mountains.

Ryder, J. A. The Development of Viviparous Osseous Fishes and of the Atlantic Salmon.

Salisbury, Rollin D. A Preliminary Paper on Drift or Pleistocene Formations of New Jersey.

—— (With Wahnschaffe, F.) Neue Beobachtungen uber die Quartarbildungen der Magdeburger Borde.

Samson, F. A. A Bibliography of the Geology of Missouri.

Santee, T. Notes on the Tornado of August 19, 1890, in Luzerne and Columbia Counties.

Schmidt, C. Metamorphose des Roches Alpines.

—— Ueber zwei Neue Arbeiten Betreffend die Geologie des Kaiserstuhles im Breisgau.

Seler, E. Caractere des Inscriptions Aztiques et Mayes.

—— Altmexicanische Federschmuck des Wiener Hofmuseums, Etc.

—— Zur Mexicanischen Chronologie, mit Besonderer Berucksichtigung des Zapotekischen Kalenders.

Seler, M. Das Tonalamatl der Aubin'schen Sammlung und die Verwandten Kalenderbucher.

Shufeldt, R. W. The Osteology of Amia Calva, including Certain Special References to the Skeleton of Teleosteus.

Small, Albion W. The Dynamics of Social Progress.

Spezia, G. Sull'Origine del Solfo nei Giacimenti Solfiferi della Sicilia.

State Board of Agriculture. The Resources of the State of Oregon.

Steinmann, Dr. Gustav. Beitrage zur Geologie und Palaeontologie von Sudamerika.

Stenzel, Dr. Karl Gustav. Untersuchungen uber Bau und Wachsthum der Farne.

—— Untersuchungen uber Bau und Wachsthum der Farne. II.

—— Bluthenbildungen beim Schneeglockchen und Samenformen bei der Eiche.

—— Uber eine Merkwurdige Rinden-Bildung bie der Edel-Tanne.

—— Uber Farn-Wurzeln aus dem Rothen-Liegenden.

—— Gefasskryptogamen bearbeitet; Chemische Erscheinungen; Uber Fruchtformen des Ahorns; Mittheilungen uber Zweizahlige Orchideenbluthen.

Tarr, R. S. Reconnoissance of the Guadalupe Mountains.

—— The Relation of Secular Decay of Rocks to the Formation of Sediments.

—— A Hint with Respect to the Origin of Terraces in Glaciated Regions.

—— Superimposition of the Drainage in Central Texas.

—— The Cretaceous Covering of the Texas Paleozoic.

—— The Carboniferous Area of Central Texas.

—— The Phenomenon of Rifting in Granite.

—— The Permian of Texas.

—— The Central Massachusetts Moraine.

Tolman, A. H. Studies in Macbeth.

—— The Style of Anglo-Saxon Poetry.

—— Shall and Will, and Should and Would.

Townley, S. D. Variable Stars of Long Period.

Trelease, Prof. Wm. North American Species of Rumex.

Turner, F. J. The Character and Influence of the Indian Trade in Wisconsin.

Turner, H. W. Some Recent Contributions to the Geology of California.

—— Glacial Pot-Holes in California.

—— Mohawk Lake Beds.

—— The Geology of Mount Diablo, California.

Upham, Warren. A Review of the Quarternary Era, Etc.

—— A Classification of Mountain Ranges According to Structure, Origin and Age.

—— Glacial Lakes in Canada.

Van Hise, C. R. An Historical Sketch of the Lake Superior Region to Cambrian Time.

—— An Attempt to Harmonize Some Apparently Conflicting Views of Lake Superior Stratigraphy.

—— The Iron Ores of the Penokee-Gogebic Series of Michigan and Wisconsin.

—— Upon the Origin of the Mica-Schists and Black Mica Slates of the Penokee Gogebic Iron-Bearing Series.

—— The Pre-Cambrian Rocks of the Black Hills.

—— The Iron Ore of the Marquette District of Michigan.

—— (With Irving, R. D.) The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Michigan and Wisconsin.

—— (With Pumpelly, Raphael.) Observations upon the Structural Relations of the Upper Huronian, Lower Huronian and Basement Complex of the North Shore of Lake Huron.

Vogdes, Anthony W. Course of Sciences Applied to Military Art: Part I, Geology, and Military Geography. Geology.

—— Notes on the Distribution of Iron Ores in the United States.

—— Notes on Paleozoic Crustaceæ, No. 1. On Some New Sedalia Trilobites.

Vogt, J. H. L. Granitens og Syenitens baenkning i Forhold til den Nuvaerende Overflade.

—— Nogle Bemaerkninger over Granit.

—— Skiktede Moraener.

—— Salten og Ranen.

—— Om Verdens Guld-, Solv- og Kobber-Produktion.

—— Einige Bemerkungen uber die Zusammensetzung der Krystallisirten Schlacken.

—— Norske Ertsforekomster I–VII.

—— Pa Gasanalyser Grundade undersokningar af sulu- och rakopparsmaltningar M. M. uti Skaktugnar.

—— Om Slaggers af Sammansattningen Beroende Kristallisations-Forhallanden.

—— (With Brogger, W. C.) Berattelse om Undersokningar ofver Malmforekomsten vid Klefva Grufva.

Wadsworth, M. E. Notes on the Rocks and Ore-Deposits in the Vicinity of Notre Dame Bay, Newfoundland.

—— The Bishopville and Waterville Meteorites.

—— The Theories of Ore Deposits.
—— Notes on the Lithology of the Island of Jura, Scotland.
—— (With Dickerman, S. E.) An Olivine Bearing Diabase from St. George, Maine.
—— The South Trap Range of the Keweenawan Series.
—— (With J. D. Whitney.) The Azoic System and its Proposed Subdivisions.
—— Preliminary Description of the Peridotytes, Gabbros, Diabases and Andesytes of Minnesota.
—— Syenite and Gabbro in Massachusetts.
—— The Argillite and Conglomerate of the Boston Basin.
—— A Description and Classification of the Rocks of the Cordilleras.
—— On the Classification of Rocks.
—— On the Relation of the "Keweenawan Series" to the Eastern Sandstone in the Vicinity of Torch Lake, Mich.
—— The Dona Inez and the Llano del Inca Meteorites, from Atacama, Chili, with Mineralogical Description.
—— On a Supposed Fossil from the Copper-bearing Rocks of Lake Superior.
—— Methods of Instruction in Mineralogy.
—— Some Instances of Atmospheric Action on Sandstone.
—— The Fortieth Parallel Rocks.
—— On the Trachyte of Marblehead Neck, Massachusetts.
—— On the Relation of the Quincy Granite to the Primordial Argillite of Braintree, Massachusetts.

Wahnschaffe, F. Bemerkungen zu dem Funde eines Geschiebes mit Pentamerus borealis bei Havelberg.
—— Die Bedeutung des Baltischen Hohenruckens fur die Eiszeit.
—— (with Lossen, K. A.) Beitrage zur Beurtheilung der Frage nach einer einstigen Vergletcherung des Brocken-Gebietes.
—— Die Susswasser-Fauna und Susswasser-Diatomeen-Flora im Unteren Diluvium der Umgegend von Rathenow.
—— Mittheilungen uber das Alluvium der Rathenower Gegend.
—— Ueber zwei conchylienfuhrende Lossablagerungen nordlich vom Harz.

—— Beitrag zur Lossfrage.

—— Zur Frage der Oberflachengestaltung im Gebiete der baltischen Seenplatte.

—— (with Salisbury, R. D.) Neue Beobachtungen uber Quartarbildungen der Magdeburger Borde.

Walcott, C. D. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America.

—— Correlation Papers—Cambrian.

—— Preliminary Notes on the Discovery of a Vertebrate Fauna in Silurian (Ordovician) Strata.

—— The Value of the Term "Hudson River Group" in Geologic Nomenclature.

—— The Utica Slate and Related Formations; Fossils of the Utica Slate and Metamorphoses of Triarthrus Becki.

—— The Permian and other Paleozoic Groups of the Kanab Valley, Arizona.

—— Preliminary Notice of the Discovery of the Remains of the Natatory and Branchial Appendages of Trilobites.

—— Notes on Some Sections of Trilobites, from the Trenton Limestone, and Descriptions of New Species of Fossils.

—— The Trilobite; New and Old Evidence Relating to its Organization.

—— Description of a New Genus of the Order Eurypterida from the Utica Slate.

—— Paleozoic Notes; New Genus of Cambrian Trilobites, Mesonacis.

—— Classification of the Cambrian System of North America.

—— Note on the Genus Archeocyathus of Billings.

—— The Taconic System.

—— Cambrian Age of the Roofing Slates of Granville, Washington Co., New York.

—— Fauna of the "Upper Taconic" of Emmons, in Washington County, New York.

—— Discovery of Fossils in the Lower Taconic of Emmons.

—— The Taconic System of Emmons, and the Use of the Name Taconic in Geologic Nomenclature.

—— Cambrian Fossils from Mount Stephens, Northwest Territory of Canada.

—— Paleontologic Notes.
—— Notes on Paleozoic Rocks of Central Texas.
—— Notes on some Paleozoic Pteropods.
—— Stratigraphic Position of the Olenellus Fauna in North America and Europe.
—— Description of New Forms of Upper Cambrian Fossils.
—— A Reveiw of Dr. R. W. Ells's Second Report on the Geology of a Portion of the Province of Quebec; with additional Notes on the "Quebec Group."
—— Study of a Line of Displacement in the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Northern Arizona.

Warner, Dr. A. G. Report of the Superintendent of Charities for the District of Columbia for Year ending June 30, 1891, by G. F. Pope, Supt.

Weinschenk, E. Beitrage zur Mineralsynthese. (Presented by Dr. E. Cohen.)

Weiss, J. E. Die Bayerische Botanische Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der heimischen Flora und ihre Organization.

Whitney, J. D. (with M. E. Wadsworth.) The Azoic System and its Proposed Subdivisions.

Whitney, S. H. The Early History of the Kennebec Valley.

Williams, G. H. Contributions to the Geology of the "Cortlandt Series" near Peekskill, N. Y.
—— Anglesite, Cerussite and Sulphur from the Mountain View Lead Mine near Union Bridge, Carroll County, Md.
—— Cause of the Apparently Perfect Cleavage in American Sphene (Titanite.)
—— On the Serpentine (Peridotite) Occuring in the Onondaga Salt-Group at Syracuse, N. Y.
—— The Geology of Fernando de Noronha.
—— On a new Petrographical Microscope of American Manufacture.
—— The Non-feldspathic Intrusive Rocks of Maryland and the Course of their Alteration.
—— On the Possibility of Hemihedrism in the Monoclinic Crystal System, with Especial Reference to the Hemihedrism of Pyroxene.
—— Colestin von Mineral County, West Va.

—— On the Hornblende of St. Lawrence County, N. Y., and its Gliding Planes.

—— On a new Plan Proposed for future Work upon the Geological Map of the Baltimore Region.

—— Syllabus of Lectures on Optical Crystallography.

—— Some Modern Aspects of Geology.

—— Geological and Petrographical Observations in Southern and Western Norway.

—— Note on the Eruptive Origin of the Syracuse Serpentine.

—— The Gabbros and Diorites of the "Cortlandt Series."

—— On the Paramorphosis of Pyroxene to Hornblende in Rocks.

—— A Summary of Progress in Mineralogy and Petrography in 1885.

—— On a Remarkable Crystal of Pyrite from Baltimore County, Md.

—— Note on some Remarkable Crystals of Pyroxene from Orange County, N. Y.

—— Geology of Baltimore and its Vicinity.

—— Notes on some Eruptive Rocks from Alaska.

—— (and Burton, W. M.) On the Crystal Form of Metallic Zinc.

—— (and Gill, A. C.) Contributions to the Mineralogy of Maryland.

Winslow, Arthur. The Geology and Mineral Products of Missouri.

—— Notes on the Cambrian in Missouri and the Classification of the Ozark Series.

—— The Missouri Coal Measures and the Conditions of their Deposition.

—— The Mapping of Missouri.

—— Coal Deposits of Missouri from field Work Prosecuted during the Years 1890 and 1891.

Wulfing, E. A. Untersuchung eines Nephelinsyenits aus dem mittleren Transvaal, Sud-Afrika. (Presented by Dr. E. Cohen.)

Yates, Dr. Lorenzo C. Charm Stones—The so-called Plummets or Sinkers of California.

—— Third Biennial Report of the California State Board of Forestry for the years 1889 and 1890.

—— Bulletin of the Santa Barbara Society of Natural History.

—— Channel Islands; Stray Notes on the Geology of the Channel Islands; The Mollusca of the Channel Islands and Insular Floras.

Zuccarelli, Angelo. Per un Gabinetto-Scuola di Antropologia Criminale Gianbattista della Porta da Fondarsi nell'Insegnamento Libero di Napoli.

—— Da Deficienti ad Idioti, Studio Medico-Legale. I.

—— A Divorzio e Scienza Antropologica Conferenza pronunziata il 5 Febbraio 1893 a vantaggio del Gabinetto-Scuola di Antropologia Criminale da Fondarsi nell'Insegnamento Libero di Napoli.

The librarian would like to emphasize to members of the Academy the importance of adding to the library in this manner. Many of us are specialists and find it difficult to get access to all books of reference which we need. There are prominent workers in different parts of the world who are engaged in the study of subjects related to those that most interest us. If we can then secure brochures of their publications, generally much scattered as to place of publication, we thereby obtain in the most convenient form and with little expense, that portion of a library of which we stand much in need. It is hoped that future librarians of the Academy will give a circular like the one already sent out, as wide a circulation among other classes of scientists as it has been given among geologists.

COPIES OF THE ACADEMY'S TRANSACTIONS ISSUED.

The eighth volume of the Transactions, which came from the printer in the summer of 1892, was sent out at once to all members of the Academy, and to the libraries of all the corresponding societies. An additional number of copies, estimated at about two hundred, was distributed as samples to societies not on our exchange list, with a view to initiating an exchange of publications with them. As required by law, one hundred copies were deposited in the library of the State Historical

Society, and a like number in the libraries of the State University and the State Agricultural Society.

TABLE SHOWING THE NUMBER OF BACK VOLUMES OF TRANSACTIONS DISTRIBUTED IN THE YEARS 1891—3.

Where Sent.	Volume.							
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	Totals.
Members of the Academy	3	15	16	16	17	17	17	101
Wisconsin Colleges and Incorporated Academies	0	7	16	16	13	16	14	82
Libraries in the United States and Canada	8	20	31	28	31	35	37	190
Foreign Libraries (Through the Smithonian Inst.)	10	22	47	52	50	54	52	287
University of Wisconsin	0	20	30	0	40	75	0	165
Totals	21	84	140	112	151	197	120	825

The back volumes of the Transactions, with the exception of volume I, have been extensively utilized in securing exchanges with foreign scientific societies. Only a limited number of copies of volume II being still in the possession of the academy, that volume has not been so generally distributed as the others. The libraries of the colleges and incorporated academies of the state are entitled to receive the publications of the Academy (See list on page ix of volume VIII of the Transactions) and their sets of the Transactions have been made as complete as possible. Mr. Wm. M. Smith, the librarian of the University of Wisconsin, has informed me that the volumes of the

Transactions have not always in the past been deposited in that library as provided for by law. To make good so far as possible this oversight, copies as follows have been sent to the library of the university and Mr. Smith has expressed himself as satisfied with the arrangement: volumes II, twenty copies; III, thirty copies; V, forty copies; and VI, seventy-five copies.

Recently elected members of the Acadamy have been furnished sets of the Transactions as nearly complete as the supply would warrant. As provided in the statutes, express charges on volumes sent out are paid by the state. Packages for foreign distribution are delivered through the agencies of the Smithsonian Institution.

CATALOG OF THE LIBRARY.

In 1878 a catalog of the books in the Academy library was made by the then librarian, Mr. W. A. Germain, and printed in the Proceedings (Transactions, Volume IV., pp. 281--289). An indication of the growth of the library since that time is the fact that there were but eighty exchanges, and the catalog was easily brought within eight pages of text. Again in 1881 a catalog was made by Mr. Julius Nelson, acting for Dr. E. A. Birge. This catalog was printed in the Proceedings (Transactions, Volume V, pp. 335--358.) It covers twenty-two pages of text and was probably complete for that time. I do not know that any later attempts have been made to supplement this catalog. Since 1881 the library has increased much in size as is shown by the dimensions of the new catalog which is printed in the appendix of this volume. The catalog of 1881 has been of comparatively little service because it tells only *what* is to be found in the library, and not *where* it is to be found. It has in consequence been necessary to search the entire collection to find any volume that might be desired. With the growth of the library this difficulty has increased, and accessions have generally become separated from the series to which they belong. When the present librarian took charge of the library, the books were in this condition and it was found necessary to begin the work anew and to take everything from

the cases and reclassify. The cases being emptied were thoroughly cleaned and the books dusted. The cases were then numbered, the shelves lettered and the locks repaired. In replacing the books on the shelves after their arrangement in series, an attempt was made to place related series together. On account of the necessity of economizing space it was not always possible to do this, but in general the distribution has been as follows:

General works (Such as journals of scientific societies), 1–12, 19, 25, 30, 31.

Works treating the field of letters, 27.

Agriculture, 28, 29.	Geography, 13.
Anthropology, 25, 26.	Geology, 13-18.
Archeology, 25, 26.	Mathematics, 21.
Astronomy, 20, 21.	Medicine, 29.
Bibliography, 23.	Meteorology, 21.
Botany, 22,	Statistics, 23, 24.
Engineering, 20.	Zoology, 22.

In the fall of 1881, the librarian received authority to engage clerical assistance to begin the cataloging of the library. The plan that seemed best adapted to the library in its present form was a shelf catalogue making use of cards. Mr. L. S. Cheney, then fellow in the University of Wisconsin and the librarian's assistant, was engaged to begin the work. The task was soon found to be much more arduous than had been supposed, owing to the careless manner in which the early volumes had been bound. In numerous instances, parts of several volumes had been bound as one volume, the missing portions being scattered under other covers. Title pages and indices were frequently missing but as frequently bound in the middle of the volume. Books had thus to be examined page by page and a "carving process" applied to the bound copies before anything like order was brought out of chaos. Authority was given at the next annual meeting to continue the work and several students of the University have at different times assisted the librarian as Mr. Cheney did at first. The card catalog which has finally been completed and from which the printed catalog

in the appendix of this volume has been made, has cost for clerical assistance a little more than seventy-five dollars. The librarian has given his own time in good measure to the work or the expense would have been considerable.

The catalog includes, first, a complete list of the series of journals, arranged alphabetically according to the city from which they are issued. Reference is in each instance made to the case and shelf where the book is to be found. Works of a special character follow grouped under their proper subjects; as, Agriculture, Anthropology, etc., the sequence of the subjects being alphabetical. Under each subject, E. G., Geology, are to be found, first, all journals and other serials which treat geological topics alone. (These journals are also entered in the general list of journals at the beginning of the catalog.) Following the serials under any subject are the non-serial works, whether books or pamphlets, arranged alphabetically according to author. Each book is located by case and shelf, but this is unnecessary in the case of pamphlets, since all pamphlets treating a given subject are arranged together on the shelves. The location is given in the catalog once for all for a given subject at the beginning. The arrangement of the pamphlets on the shelves, as in the catalog, is alphabetical, those with one initial letter being separated from their neighbors by stiff boards. This method has its defects and is only temporary, but if ordinary care is exercised in handling the pamphlets, the method will suffice for present needs. The idea throughout has been to have the catalog flexible, so that it can easily be modified if needed when the library is larger, without requiring the work that is just finished to be repeated.

BINDING OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY.

At the Ripon Field Meeting in 1892, the librarian recommended to the Academy the binding of the unbound books then in the library. It was then voted to give authority to the library committee (The librarian and Professors Hendrickson and Comstock) to expend money in binding the books. In view of the fact that the books of the library vary considerably

n value, it was decided by the committee to suit the binding to the book in each case. The more valuable books were then to be bound in half morocco, while others were to be bound in sheep or roan. Many it was thought best not to bind. Discretion in this regard was left with the librarian. The binding was given by the committee to the Madison Book Bindery, G. Grimm, at the following prices:

Size.	Kind of Binding.	Price per Volume.
5½x7½	½ Morocco	60c.
5½x7½	½ Roan or Buffing	50c.
5½x7½	½ Sprinkled Sheep	50c.
6½x9	½ Morocco	70c.
6½x9	½ Roan or Buffing	60c.
6½x9	½ Sprinkled Sheep	65c.
9x13	½ Morocco	90c.
9x13	½ Roan or Buffing	75c.
9x13	½ Sprinkled Sheep	85c.

This work was begun in the fall of 1892, and up to the present (September 1st. 1893) the number of books bound and returned to the shelves of the library is 513, of which 160 are bound in half morocco, 69 in half sprinkled sheep and 284 either in half roan or buffing. The bills paid for this binding by the treasurer amount to $349.25, which makes the average cost per volume 68 cents. There are now in process of binding at the Madison bindery, 221 volumes, and at Park's bindery 125 volumes (same terms as Madison bindery.) These should be bound and on the shelves of the library before the next (24th) annual meeting of the Academy. When these are ready 859 volumes will have been bound. Most of the unbound volumes still in the library cases—excluding some issues of series which have been received at the library within two years—either do not seem to warrant a binding or they have come to the library somewhat stoutly bound in paper or boards (often sewed), and in *whole volumes* with the designation of the volume printed on the back. Many of the latter volumes are quite

valuable and it may be advisable to bind them—a matter which should be settled by the Academy. A die consisting of the words "Wisconsin Academy of Sciences" enclosed in a lozenge has been prepared, and is now used in the marking of all covers. It was found to be impossible to include the whole name of the Academy without either making the lozenge too large or the letters too small.

A record of all books sent to and returned from the bindery has been kept by the librarian, and at least one other member of the library committee has looked over the books bound before the payment of bills.

PLAN OF TEMPORARY DISTRIBUTION OF BOOKS TO MEMBERS.

It is thought that with the issuing of an adequate catalog of the library, members both in Madison and elsewhere will wish to make use of the library for purposes of reference. I anticipate that some of the members at the University of Wisconsin in particular, will desire to use the books extensively. No provisions have yet been made for the issuing of books, and while the books remain in their present location, an altogether adequate provision can not easily be made. The room should not be left open without an attendant, as we have already suffered too much from depredations. Nor should any but some officer who is responsible for the books be given free access to the shelves, as it would be an easy matter to introduce confusion into the library if volumes were not returned to their proper places. I would therefore suggest that the librarian be elected from the members resident in Madison, and that only he or his assistant have access to the shelves of the library. Members desiring the use of books should apply to the librarian, who would supply the volumes desired upon the signing of the proper receipt form. Any reasonable number of books might be taken at one time and kept for any reasonable length of time, so long as they were kept in frequent use. But should the librarian have reason to think the books were no longer in use and retained because of neglect, he might at his discretion call them in. If books issued to any member were

afterwards desired by another member, the one using them might be notified of the fact by the librarian, and would then be required to return them within two weeks from the date of issuing the notification. Detention of books beyond this time should be punished by a fine sufficiently large to insure prompt and safe return. Members non-resident in Madison could have the use of books on the same terms as residents, the books being forwarded to them by express and the charges paid by them. Persons other than members should in the discretion of the librarian, be allowed to consult the books at the library, but books should not be issued to them. These regulations are, I apprehend, all that would be necessary, but if it were found that others were desirable they might be added later.

The plan proposed to issue books to members on request would add somewhat to the work of the librarian or his assistant, and they should, I think, be paid according to the amount of time devoted to the library. The proper care of the library in its present condition is considerable, and the best results will be secured if a nominal compensation is given the librarian. This the academy is able to do.

NEED OF BETTER QUARTERS FOR THE LIBRARY.

The Library committee in their report at the annual meeting of 1892, emphasized the necessity of securing better quarters for the books. Not only are the books unsafe and inaccessible in their present location, but they are liable to be considerably damaged by remaining where they are. The major part of the collection is now bound, and some of the more valuable books are nicely bound. As the cases have no backs, but rest against the rough plaster, it is impossible to keep from the books finely disintegrated plaster which shakes down from the walls. The books become covered with a considerable layer of this material, which is so gritty as to abrade the skin when the books are handled. On opening a book this material gets between the leaves and plates. Moreover the cases are already nearly filled (many are quite full) and the library is growing so fast through our exchanges that the cases will no longer be made to contain all the books.

A bill was presented in the last legislature providing ample quarters for this library, together with the libraries of the University of Wisconsin and the State Historical Society, in a building to be located on the university campus. It is very much to be regretted that this bill did not pass that body. Until such a bill is passed by a future legislature one can only call attention to the need without suggesting any immediate means of meeting it.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. H. HOBBS,

Librarian.

REPORT OF THE CURATOR.

BELOIT, WIS., Sept. 6th, 1893.

The Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters,

GENTLEMEN—The classification and labelling of the fossils has been begun and completed during the past year. This material consists wholly of the fossils contributed to the Academy by the Wisconsin Geological Survey.

Two collections from this source have been in the possession of the Academy, but for lack of room these have of late been kept in the geological museum of the University. The smaller and more valuable of these contains only the type fossils described and figured by Prof. Whitfield in the publications of that survey. The other is one of the twelve subordinate collections into which the remaining fossil material was divided after its classification at that time.

Only the first collection was of any especial value to the Academy, and last winter the other was loaned indefinitely to the University to replace a similar collection lost in the destruction of the old Science Hall by fire.

During the year these collections have been labelled, the first as a separate collection, the specimens bearing an Academy label, and occupying one of the cases in the geological museum at the University entirely apart from the other University collections.

The fossils of the second collection have been arranged with the University collections, but are distinguished from others by the name of the association placed on each label.

This has seemed to us to be the best disposal that could be made of this property of the association, as it renders the

specimens accessible to any who may wish to study the fossil fauna of our state, and at the same time makes it possible to reclaim the material if at any time in the future the Academy hould posses a suitable place for its occupancy.

Very respectfully yours,

IRA M. BUELL.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO REVISE THE CONSTITUTION.

Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters,

GENTLEMEN—At the 23rd annual meeting of the Academy, the president and secretary were made a committee to prepare a revised draft of the constitution for adoption at a subsequent meeting. In September 1893 the committee added to its members the treasurer and Dr. E. A. Birge. The constitution which they offer for the Academy's consideration to replace the one now in force is as follows:

CONSTITUTION OF THE WISCONSIN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, ARTS AND LETTERS.

ARTICLE I.—NAME AND LOCATION.

This association shall be known as the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, and shall be located at the city of Madison.

ARTICLE II.—OBJECT.

The object of the Academy shall be the promotion of sciences, arts and letters in the state of Wisconsin. Among the special objects shall be the publication of scientific papers and the formation of a library.

ARTICLE III.—MEMBERSHIP.

The Academy shall include four classes of members, viz: life members, honorary members, corresponding members and active members.

1. Life members shall be elected on account of special services rendered the Academy. Life membership in the Academy

may also be obtained by the payment of one hundred dollars and election by the Academy. Life members shall be allowed to vote and to hold office.

2. Honorary members shall be elected by the Academy, and shall be men who have rendered conspicuous services to science.

3. Corresponding members shall be elected from those who have been active members of the Academy, but have removed from the state. By special vote of the Academy men of attainments in science or letters may be elected corresponding members. They shall have no vote in the meetings of the Academy.

4. Active members shall be elected by the Academy and shall enter upon membership on the payment of an initiation fee of two dollars and the annual assessment of one dollar. The annual assessment shall be remitted for the president, secretary and librarian during their terms of office.

ARTICLE IV.—OFFICERS.

The officers of the Academy shall be a president, a vice-president for each of the three departments of sciences, arts and letters, a secretary, a treasurer, a librarian and a custodian. These officers shall be chosen by ballot by the Academy at an annual meeting and shall hold office for three years. Their duties shall be those usually performed by officers thus named in scientific societies. It shall be one of the duties of the president to prepare an address which shall be delivered before the Academy at the annual meeting at which his term of office expires.

ARTICLE V.—COUNCIL.

The council of the Academy shall be entrusted with the management of its affairs during the intervals between regular meetings, and shall consist of the president, the three vice-presidents, the secretary, the treasurer and the past presidents who retain their residence in Wisconsin. Three members of the council shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of

business, provided the secretary and one of the presiding officers be included in the number.

ARTICLE VI.—COMMITTEES.

The standing committees of the Academy shall be a committee on publication, a library committee, and a committee on the nomination of members. These committees shall be elected at the annual meeting of the Academy in the same manner as the other officers of the Academy and shall hold office for the same term.

1. The committee on publication shall consist of the president and secretary and a third member elected by the Academy. They shall determine the matter which shall be printed in the publications of the Academy. They may at their discretion refer papers of a doubtful character to specialists for their opinion as to scientific value and relevancy.

2. The library committee shall consist of three members and shall include the librarian.

3. The committee on nomination of members shall consist of five members, one of whom shall be the secretary of the Academy.

ARTICLE VII.—MEETINGS.

The annual meeting of the Academy shall be held in Madison between Christmas and New Year. Summer field meetings will be held at such times and places as the Academy or the council shall decide. Special meetings may be called by the council.

ARTICLE VIII.—PUBLICATIONS.

The regular publication of the Academy shall be known as its Transactions, and shall include scientific papers, a record of its proceedings and any other matter pertaining to the Academy. This shall be printed by the state as provided in the statutes of Wisconsin. All members of the Academy shall receive gratis the current issues of its Transactions.

ARTICLE IX.—AMENDMENTS.

Amendments to this constitutions may be made at any annual meeting by a vote of three-fourths of all the members present, *provided*, that the amendment has been proposed by five members, and that notice has been sent to all the members, at least three months before the meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. PECKHAM,
WM. H. HOBBS,
SAML. D. HASTINGS,
E. A. BIRGE.

In Memoriam.

Aaron Lucius Chapin.

Philo Romayne Doy.

AARON LUCIUS CHAPIN, D. D., LL. D.

(Late President of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters.)

By J. J. Blaisdell.

Aaron Lucius Chapin, first president of Beloit college, was born in Hartford, Connecticut, February 6th, 1817. He was a son of Laertes and Laura Colton Chapin. His ancestors, on the side of both father and mother, were citizens of Connecticut, and were persons of robust intelligence and character. He received his academic education in the Hartford Grammar school and at Yale college, graduating at the latter institution in 1837. Among the members of his class were several gentlemen of national reputation, Rev. A. L. Stone, D. D.; Hon. Jeremiah Evarts, Chief Justice Morrison, R. Waite and Professor Benjamin Silliman being of the number. During the year subsequent to his leaving college, he was engaged in teaching a family school in Baltimore, Md., and from 1838 to 1843 he was a professor in the New York institution for the deaf and dumb. He studied theology while there engaged, and received his diploma at Union Theological Seminary in 1842.

The western states were at this time opening new fields for enterprise, not only in pursuits of ordinary industry, but in the christian ministry and in academical instruction. Mr. Chapin, under the appointment of the American Home Missionary Society, removed in 1844 to Milwaukee, where he became pastor of the First Presbyterian church. Here he remained six years. His pastorate in Milwaukee is spoken of as being one of great thoroughness and efficiency, and his friendship is affectionately cherished by not a few in that city, who were cognizant of his early ministry.

In February of 1850, Dr. Chapin was called from Milwaukee to Beloit college as its first president, and was inaugurated to the duties of that office July 24th, of the same year. Rev. Jack-

son J. Bushnell and Rev. Joseph Emerson, D. D., had just become professors of the new institution, and to Dr. Chapin in conjunction with these two professors, is in large measure due the determining of the wise principles and methods by which its administration has been rendered so eminently successful in the training of men.

Dr. Chapin was married to Miss Martha Colton, of Lenox, Mass., August 23, 1843. After her death he married, as his second wife, Miss Fannie L. Coit of New London, August 26th, 1861. He is father of four children. One of them, Elizabeth C., now the wife of Henry D. Porter, M. D., is a missionary of the American Board of Missions in Puang Chuang, China. His only son, Robert Coit Chapin, is his father's successor in the professorship of political economy in Beloit College. Two daughters, Annie L. and Ellen F., still remain since the father's death, with Mrs. Chapin and their brother, in the home at Beloit.

The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred on President Chapin by Williams college in 1853, and that of Doctor of Laws by the University of New York in 1882. He served the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions as one of its corporate members, for many years. In 1884 he was appointed to preach the annual sermon. From an early period in its history he was one of the directors of the American Home Missionary Society. He was one of the vice-presidents of the American Missionary Association, president of the board of trustees of the State Institution for Deaf Mutes, an original trustee of Rockford Seminary, and one of the directors of the Chicago Theological Seminary. He was one of the board of examiners at the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis in 1872, and held the same position at West Point in 1873. His connection with the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences began with its origin in 1870; he has held the office of its president and in 1891 was made, because of eminent services and worth, a life member. Many valuable contributions from his pen are in its records. His connection with the whole interest of public instruction in Wisconsin, both direct and indirect, has been

alike conservative and powerfully promotive of the best things. With an ever deepening interest in the cause of that education which is genuinely religious and christian, he did not withhold himself from any sacrifice, whether through the work of the college or outside its special function, which might make the life of the commonwealth and the nation free, intelligent, strong and true. In 1865, during a brief period of physical exhaustion, he passed several months in Europe, and again, in 1883, he visited the old world as member of a committee sent by the American Board to the Turkish Mission for the purpose of adjusting certain differences between the American churches and the missionaries of the Board.

In the midst of a busy life, Dr. Chapin found little leisure for the protracted labor of literary authorship. He gave to the press a few occasional sermons, addresses and reviews. In 1878 an edition of "Wayland's Political Economy" was issued under his supervision, in which the original work was recast and partly rewritten by him. A smaller work, as a text book in the same science, more completely his own production, was afterwards issued by him, which has been adopted as a text book in several schools and colleges, and is spoken of with honor.

Dr. Chapin resigned the presidency of the college at the annual commencement in 1886, his long labor causing him to feel the pressure of advancing years. He retained his connection with the institution as President Emeritus and Professor of Civil Polity for the remainder of his life. Soon after his more active services were surrendered, however, it became painfully manifest that the long strain of his unsparing devotion to all good interests had placed him beyond the probability of recuperation and continued good health. After a short period in the office of instruction his physical system suffered serious prostration. He still remained amid the scenes of his earlier labors, evincing rare interest in all the vital concerns of the college and of all good things far and near, his life mellowed and beautified with the rare enrichment as of serene sunset, loved and revered, as only the devoted servants of the good of men are, until his life on earth passed out, in his beautiful home, into the life which

it was his unsparing toil to open to the entrance of others. He died July 22, 1892. His resting place in the Beloit cemetery will suggest to the many pupils and others, who visit it in the coming years, little that will not emphasize the excellence, and help to create the ideal of christian science.

PHILO ROMAYNE HOY, M. D.

[Late President of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters.]

BY JOHN G. McMYNN.

This eminent physician, surgeon, scientist and citizen was born in Mansfield, Ohio, November 3, 1816. The Hawey family [Hoy] is of Scotch origin, and history locates the clan on the Orkney Islands and in the northern part of the mainland. At the battle of Flodden, in 1613, so disastrous to the Scotch, William Hoy was taken prisoner and was *sold* [as the custom was] to an English family. Eloping with his master's daughter, they went to Ireland, and among their descendents were three brothers, who having become involved in difficulty with a public officer, escaped by taking refuge in a ship, about to convey some Scotch Covenanters to America in 1756.

From these brothers the Hoys of this country are descended and among their descendents was Capt. William Hoy, the father of the subject of this sketch, who commanded a company of New York volunteers at the battle of Plattsburg. Soon after the close of the war of 1812, Capt. William Hoy, with his family, moved from Washington county, New York, to Mansfield, Ohio, where his son, Philo Romayne, was born, in the log house which his father built. His boyhood was spent amid the privations and hardships of pioneer life. He had the training that hard work imparts and thus possessed advantages of which so many young of the present time are deprived. The schools of half a century ago are called poor when compared with those of the present day, but this comparison will hardly hold when applied to the boys of then and now.

After obtaining the best education the schools of his native town afforded, young Hoy, at the age of twenty, commenced the study of medicine with Dr. Alexander McCoy, where he

prepared for his collegiate course, and graduated from the Ohio Medical School, at Cincinnati, in 1841. He commenced practice at New Haven, Ohio, where he remained until 1846, when with his wife and three-year-old boy, he came to Racine.

Coming to this state when it was a territory, he soon achieved marked success, and he continued the practice of his profession in Racine during forty-five years, or until the end of his life. As a physician and surgeon he combined professional learning with sound judgment, and thus secured the confidence of the community and commanded the respect of his professional brethren. His practice, during its earlier years, extended over a large part of the southeastern portion of the state, and storms and bad roads were not regarded when he heard duty call. Few men have worked so long and so usefully for a compensation so inadequate. Amid his professional work Dr. Hoy found time to discuss subjects and to deliver numerous addresses before medical societies, and the papers presented to the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters indicate wide reading and definite information. He was one of the founders of the Academy, and received its highest honors.

As a scientest Dr. Hoy was not a specialist; while many surpassed him in particular lines, few had studied the whole field more diligently than he. The section of the state in the vicinity of Racine affords special opportunities for the study of ornithology and some other branches of Natural History. His early acquaintance and life-long friendship with Dr. I. A. Lapham, to whom science owes so large a debt, served as a stimulus to study so congenial to both. The collection which he mode, and which is now at Racine, was pronounced by Dr. Baird, some years ago, the largest local collection in the world. It has been visited and inspected by many of the noted scientists of the United States. His acquaintance with men engaged in the study of science was intimate, and his correspondence with such men as Henry, Agassiz, Baird, Kirtland, Cassin and many others of like pursuits, indicates their respect for his wide range of knowledge of nature. Dr. Hoy was also noted for a desire to disseminate the knowledge he possessed. He gave his time without limit to the instruction of teachers and students in

hygiene and especially in ventilation. He did much to promote the prosperity of Racine College and of the public schools of the city, and he was a firm and intelligent friend of the American common school system, believing that upon its proper development depends the perpetuity of the Republic.

Some of the aphorisms in which he condensed knowledge indicated the practical turn of his mind, such as: "Calisthenics is genteel, romping is rude, but the one is the shadow and the other is the substance that secures health." "Sunlight may brown the skin, but while it uproots the lily it plants the rose." "Dirt, debauchery, crime and disease are successive steps of one another." 'Nature never suggests age to us; the grass, flowers, trees, insects and birds seem the same year after year."

From the time Dr. Hoy came to Wisconsin in 1846 until his sudden death, December 8, 1892, at his home, he lived in the same house. In 1842 he married Mary Elizabeth Austin, of Ripley, O., an accomplished lady and a noble woman, who presided over his home for thirty years, dying in 1872. They had three children, all of whom are living—Albert Harris, who is a successful physician and surgeon of Racine, Wis., Jenny Rebecca, who is now Mrs. William Henry Miller, of Racine, and Philo Romayne, an electrician, of Chicago, Ill.

Up to the day when Dr. Hoy ended his long, useful and honorable life, he was in the full possession of his mental faculties.

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS

OF THE

WISCONSIN ACADEMY

OF SCIENCES, ARTS AND LETTERS, 1893.

OFFICERS.

President,
PROF. GEO. W. PECKHAM,
Superintendent of School , Milwaukee.

Vice-President of Sciences,
PROF. C. R. VAN HISE,
University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Vice-President of Arts,
PROF. J. J. BLAISDELL,
Beloit College, Beloit.

Vice-President of Letters,
PROF. A. H. TOLMAN,
Ripon College, Ripon.

Secretary.
PROF. WM. H. HOBBS,
University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Treasurer,
HON. S. D. HASTINGS, Madison.

Librarian,
PROF. WM. H. HOBBS, Madison.

Curator,
MR. I. M. BUELL, Beloit.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATION.

PROF. WM. H. HOBBS, Madison, *Secretary.*
PROF. C. R. VAN HISE, Madison.

COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY.

PROF. WM. H. HOBBS, Madison, *Librarian.*
PROF. GEO. L. HENDRICKSON, Madison.
PROF. GEO. C. COMSTOCK, Madison.

PAST PRESIDENTS.

HONORABLE JOHN W. HOYT, M. D., Cheyenne, Wy., 1870–76.
PROFESSOR P. R. HOY, M. D.,* 1876–78.
PRESIDENT A. L. CHAPIN, D. D.,* 1878–81.
PROFESSOR R. D IRVING, PH. D.* 1881–84.
PRESIDENT T. C. CHAMBERLAIN, PH. D., LL. D., Chicago, Ill., 1884–87.
PROFESSOR WM. F. ALLEN, A. M.,* 1887–89.
PROFESSOR E. A. BIRGE, PH. D., Madison, 1889–90.

LIFE MEMBERS.

Prof. Edward A. Birge, Madison.
Prof. J. E. Davies, Madison.
Gen. G. P. Delaplaine, Madison.
Hon. J. L. Hill, Chicago, Ill.
Hon. John W. Hoyt, Cheyenne, Wyoming.
Hon. John L. Mitchell, Milwaukee.
Hon. J. G. Thorp, Eau Claire.
Prof. Geo. W. Peckham, Milwaukee.

HONORARY MEMBERS.

Prof. T. C. Chamberlin, Ph. D., University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
Prof. Alexander Agassiz, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Mass.

---

*Deceased.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS.

Abbott, C. C., M. D., Philadelphia, Pa.
Andrews, Edmund, A. M., M. D., Prof. Chicago Medical College, Chicago, Ill.
Armsby, Prof. H. P., State College, Pa.
Barron, John W., 113 E. 17th St., New York, N. Y.
Bascom, Prof. John, LL. D., Williamstown, Mass.
Bennett, Prof. C. E., Brown University, Providence, R. I.
Benton, J. G., M. D., Philadelphia, Pa.
Bridge, Norman, M. D., Chicago, Ill.
Buchanan, Joseph, M. D., Louisville, Ky.
Byrness, R. M., M. E. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Caverno, Rev. Charles, Lombard, Ill.
Crooker, Rev. J. H., Helena, Montana.

Davis, Floyd, Socorro, N. M.
De Vere, Prof. Schele, M. LL. D., University of Virginia, Va.

Ebenezer, F., Ph. D., Baltimore, Md.

Fallows, Right Rev. Bishop Samuel, Chicago, Ill.
Fiske, E. O., Minneapolis, Minn.

Gilman, D. C., Ph. D., LL. D., President Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

Harris, W. T., LL D., Concord, Mass.
Higley, W. K., Secretary Chicago Acad. of Sciences, Chicago, Ill.
Hodge, Dr. C. F., Clark University, Worcester, Mass.
Holden. Prof. E. S., Director Lick Observatory., Mt. Hamilton, Cal.
Holland, Rev F. M., Concord, Mass.
Hopkins, F. N., M. D., Baton Rouge, La.
Horr, M. D., President Iowa Inst. Arts and Sciences, Dubuque Iowa.
Hoskins, Prof. L. M., Stanford University, Palo Alto, Cal.
Hubbell, H. P., Winona, Minn.

Jewell, J. S., A. M., M. D., Prof. Chicago Medical College, Chicago Ill.

Leverett, Frank, F. G. S. A., 4103 Grand Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
Le Barron, William, State Entomologist, Geneva, N. Y.
Litton, Prof. Robt. T., Secretary Geological Society of Australasia, 45 Queen St., Melbourne, Victoria.
Luther, Geo. E., Mich. Trust Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Marcy, Oliver, LL. D., Prof. Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.
Marx, Prof. C. D., Stanford University, Palo Alto, Cal.
Morgan, L. H., LL. D., Rochester, Ill.

Orton, Prof. E., A. M., Professor in State University, and State Geologist, Columbus, Ohio.

Paine, Alford, S. T. D., Hinsdale, Ill.
Peet, Rev., Stephen D., Ph. D., Avon, Ill.
Potter, Prof. W. B., Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.
Power, Prof. F. B., Passaic, N. J.

Safford, Prof. T. H., Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.
Salisbury, Prof. R. D., University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
Sawyer, Prof. W. C., ————.
Schaler, Prof N. S., A. M., Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
Shipman, Col. S. V., Chicago, Ill.
Somers, Rev. A. N., La Porte, Ind.
Steele, Rev. G. M., Principal Wilbraham Seminary, Wilbraham, Mass.
Stump, Prof. J. W., Oswego, N. Y.

Tatlock, John, Jr., Mutual Life Insurance Co., New York., N. Y
Townley, S. D., M. S. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Trelease, Prof. William, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.
Trumbull, J. H., LL. D., Hartford, Ct.

Van de Warker, Eli, M. D., Syracuse, N. Y.
Verrill, Prof. A. E., A. M., Yale University, New Haven, Ct.

Whitman, Prof. C. O., University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
Whitney, Prof. W. D., Yale University, New Haven, Ct.
Winchell, Prof. N. H., State Geologist, Minneapolis, Minn.

Young, Rev. A. A., Monona, Iowa. —57.

NOTE—The above list probably contains errors. Notice of corrections should be sent to the secretary.

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

Adams, President C. K., Madison.

Barnes, Prof. C. R., Madison.
Balg, Prof. G. H., Milwaukee.
Beach, Prof. W. H., Milwaukee.
Baetz, Hon. Henry, Milwaukee.
Blackstone, Prof. D. P., Berlin.
Blake, Prof. W P., Shullsburg, Wis.
Blaisdell, Prof. J. J., Beloit.
Buell, Ira M., Beloit.
Butler, Prof. J. D., Madison.
Brown, E. A., M. D., Madison.

Cheney, Prof. L. S., Madison.
Chapman, Prof. C. H., State Normal School, Milwaukee.
Chandler, Prof. C. H., Ripon.
Chandler, Hon. W. H., Sun Prairie.
Comstock, Prof Geo. C., Madison.
Conover, Mrs. Sarah F., Madison.
Culver, Prof. G E., Beloit.

Daniells, Prof. W. W., Madison.
Davis, Dr. J. J., Racine.
Dawley, Prof. J. H., Antigo.
Desmond, Hon. H. J., Milwaukee.
Doyle, Hon. Peter, Milwaukee.

Eckels, Prof. W. A., Ripon.
Ely, Prof. R. T., Madison.

Flagg, Rev. Rufus C., Ripon.
Foye, Prof. J. C., Appleton.
Frankenburger, Prof. D. B., Madison.
Fuller, Prof. N. S., Ripon.

Greene, Thos. A., Milwaukee.
Gordon, Mrs. Geo., Milwaukee.

Harrison, Caleb H., Milwaukee.
Haskins, Prof. C. H., Madison.
Hastings, Hon S. D., Madison.
Hendrickson, Prof. G. L., Madison.
Henry, Prof. W. A., Madison.
Hillyer, Prof. H. W., Madison.

Hobbs, Prof. Wm H. Madison.
Hodge, Willard. Chippewa Falls.
Hollister, A. H., Madison.
Hubbard, Prof. F. G., Madison.

Jackson, Prof. D. C., Madison.
Jastrow, Prof. Joseph, Madison.

Kahlenburg, Prof. Louis, Madison.
Kerr, Prof. Alexander, Madison.
King, Prof. F. H., Madison.
Kinley, Dr. David, Madison
Kremers, Prof Edward, Madison.

Lamb, F. J., Madison.
Leavenworth, Prof. W. S., Ripon.
Loomis, Prof H. B., Madison.

Marks, Dr. Solon, Milwaukee.
Marsh, Prof. C. Dwight, Ripon.
Meacham, Dr. J. G., Sr., Racine.
Meacham, Dr J. G., Jr., Racine.
Merrill, Miss H. B., Milwaukee.
Miller, Dr. W. S., Madison
Mills, Hon. Simeon, Madison.
Moorehouse, G. W., Milwaukee.
Morris, W. A. P., Madison.

Nader, Capt. John, Madison.
Norton, R. G., Madison.
Noyes, Hon. G. H., Milwaukee.

Orton, Hon. H. S., Madison.

Parker, Prof. W. D., Madison.
Parker, Prof. F. A., Madison.
Puls, A. J., Milwaukee.
Pudor, Prof. C. C., Madison.

Rogers, Prof. A. J., Milwaukee.

Sanford, A. H., Madison.
Schneiding, Henry E., Racine.
Scott, Prof. W. A., Madison.
Sennott, Chas. P., Milwaukee.
Skinner, Prof. E. B., Madison.
Smith, Prof. E. G , Beloit.
Sprague, A. R., Milwaukee.
Stuart, J. R., Madison.

Thwaites, R. G., Madison.
Turner, Prof. F. J., Madison.
Tolman, Prof. A. H., Ripon.
Tolman, Prof. H. C., Madison.
Talbert, Prof G. A., Racine.
Tracy, Mrs. C. T., Ripon.
True, R. H., Madison.

Updike, Rev. E. G., Madison.
Upham, Arthur A., Whitewater.

Van Cleef, Prof. F. L., Madison.
Van Hise, Prof. C. R., Madison.
Van Velzer, Prof. C. A., Madison.
Viebahn, Prof. C. F., Watertown.

Wheeler, Prof. W. M., Milwaukee.
Wright, Prof. A. O., Madison. —92.

NOTE.—Members will accommodate the secretary by promptly informing him of any errors or omissions in the above list.

DECEASED MEMBERS.

Allen, Hon. W. C., Racine.
Allen, Wm. F., Prof. of History, University of Wisconsin. [President of Wisconsin Academy, 1887-1889.]
Armitage, W. E., Right Rev. Bishop, P. E Church, Milwaukee.

Carpenter, S. H., LL. D., Prof. of English Language, University of Wisconsin.
Case, Hon. J. I., Racine.
Chapin, Dr. A. L., President of Beloit College, Beloit. [President of Wisconsin Academy, 1878-1881.]
Conover, O. M., LL. D., Madison.
Copeland, Prof. H. E., Whitewater.

De Koven, S. T. D., Warden Racine College, Racine.
Dewey, Gov. Nelson, Madison.
Draper, Dr. L. C , Madison.
Dudley, Wm., Madison,
Durrie, D. S., Librarian Wisconsin State Historical Society, Madison.

Eaton, J. H., Ph. D., Prof. of Chemistry, Beloit College, Beloit.
Engleman, Prof. Peter, Director German and English Academy, Milwaukee.

Feuling, J. B., Ph. D., Prof. of Philology, University of Wisconsin.
Foster, J. W., LL. D., Prof. University of Chicago, Chicago.
Freer, J. C., President Rush Medical College, Chicago.

Hawley, C. T., Milwaukee.
Heritage, Lucius, Prof. of Latin, University of Wisconsin.
Holton, Hon. E. D. Milwaukee.
Hoy, Dr. P R., Racine, Wis. [President of Wisconsin Academy, 1876-1878.]

Irving, R. D., E. M., Ph. D., Prof of Geology, University of Wisconsin, and U. S. Geologist. [President of Wisconsin Academy, 1881-1884.]

Knapp, Hon. J. G., Milwaukee.
Kumlein, Prof. Thure, Albion College, Albion.

Lapham, I. A., LL. D. State Geologist, Milwaukee.
Lawler, Hon. John, Prairie du Chien, Wis.
Lewis, Mrs. H. M., Madison.
Little, Thomas H., Supt. Institution for the Blind, Janesville.

McDill, A. S., M. D., Supt. State Hospital for the Insane, Madison.

Newberry, Dr. J. S., Columbia College, N. Y.
Nicodemus, W. J. L., A. M., C. E., Prof. of Engineering, University of Wisconsin.

Oldenhage, Prof. H. F., Milwaukee High School, Milwaukee.

Paul, Hon. Geo. H., Milwaukee.
Pradt, Rev J. B., A. M., Madison.

Reid, Hon George, Manitowoc.

Smith, Hon. John Y., Madison.
Smith, Hon. Wm. E, Milwaukee.
Stimpson, Wm., M. D, Secretary Chicago Academy of Sciences, Chicago.

White, Hon. S. A., Whitewater.
Winchell, Prof. Alexander, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Wolcott, E. B., M. D., Surgeon General, Milwaukee.

APPENDIX.

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

WISCONSIN ACADEMY

OF

SCIENCES, ARTS AND LETTERS

EDITED BY THE SECRETARY

VOL. IX, PART I

1892–93

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF LAW

MADISON, WISCONSIN
DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY, STATE PRINTERS
1893

COUNCIL.

Term expires December, 1893.

President,

GEO. W. PECKHAM, Milwaukee.

Vice-Presidents.

C. R. VAN HISE, Madison.
A. H. TOLMAN, Ripon.
J. J. BLAISDELL, Beloit.

Secretary,

WM. H. HOBBS, Madison.

Treasurer,

SAMUEL D. HASTINGS, Madison.

ON SOME FORMAL ANALOGIES

BETWEEN

THE PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Expressive of the strains in a circular elastic plate under certain distributions of load, and the equations which give the magnetic force in a cylindrical iron core under the influence of electrical current; together with some other formal electric and elastic analogies.

BY

JOHN E. DAVIES,

Professor of Mathematical Physics in the University of Wisconsin.

ON SOME ANALOGIES BETWEEN THE EQUATIONS OF ELASTICITY AND ELECTRO-MAGNETISM.

By JOHN E. DAVIES,

Professor of Physics in the University of Wisconsin.

The whole tendency of experimental work in electricity and magnetism since Clerk Maxwell's celebrated working-out of the stresses and strains in a dielectric medium subjected to electric or magnetic forces, has been to confirm the reality of the existence of such states of stress.

The work of Hertz, Lodge, Thompson, Tesla and many others, points certainly in this direction. One cannot take up a modern treatise on elasticity in which the lines of stress of a strained elastic medium are shown without being struck with the resemblance of these lines to those of electro-static or electro-magnetic induction across dielectrics connecting conductors or magnetized bodies.

To the mathematican the analogies presented by the analytical formulæ are numerous and striking. Especially is this true of some of the differential equations which present themselves in the theories of elasticity and of electro-statics. But it is also true of many of the equations peculiar to electro-magnetism. Some of these formal analogies have already been alluded to by Sir Wm. Thomson* and Oliver Heaviside — especially the latter.

---

*From a remark of Sir William Thomson in his presidential address before the Institution of Electrical Engineers, January 10th, 1889, entitled, "Ether Electricity and Ponderable Matter," it would appear that Faraday had set forth a theory of electro-statical induction, which suggests the idea that there may be a problem in the theory of elastic solids corresponding to every problem connected with the distribution of electricity on conductors, or with the forces of attraction and repulsion exercised by electrified bodies. Sir William adds "the clue to a similar representation of magnetic and galvanic forces is afforded by Mr. Faraday's recent discovery of the affection with reference to polarized light of transparent solids subjected to magnetic or electro-magnetic forces. I have thus been led to find three distinct particular solutions of the equations of equilibrium of an elastic solid, of which one expresses a state of distortion, such that the absolute displacement of a particle in any part of the solid represents the resultant attraction at this point produced by an electrified body. Another gives a state of the

I have in each case indicated the sources from whence the formulæ are derived as well as the general course of the demonstrations by which their authors have established them. I have done so partly for the purpose of showing the entirely distinct grounds upon which the demonstrations are based in the two theories, and consequently the greater impressiveness and possible meaning of their coincident results, and partly in order to call the attention of elementary students of both subjects to a field which seems to be one of considerable promise. It seems certain that in this great border region of the elastic and other mechanical properties of a medium in which ether, matter, and possibly a "*tertium quid*, electricity" exist, lie some of the greatest problems and discoveries of the near future in both chemistry and physics. It is that towards which Sir Wm. Thomson, in his Baltimore lectures and various papers published since then, has contributed so largely, and in which the efforts now making to find a comprehensive theory of physical optics have been so ably summarized by Prof. Glazebrook in his Report to the British Association for the Advancement of Science (Aberdeen meeting, 1885). It is the complete theory of the ether embracing electro-magnetism and optics, towards which our present knowledge has made only a small advance.

These close analogies between elasticity and electro-statics or magnetism have led me to place side by side a few of the well known formulæ of both of these great fundamental branches of physics, with their derivations. In this manner the points of resemblance become more ap-

---

solid in which each element has a certain resultant angular displacement, representing in magnitude and direction the force at this point produced by a magnetic body; and the third represents in a similar manner the forces produced by any portion of a galvanic wire; the directions of the force in the latter case being given by the axis of the resultant rotations impressed upon the elements of the solid."

"Let there be an elastic body of exceedingly small density, and let there be a tubular portion of it porous, but with the same aggregate rigidity as that of the continuous elastic matter round it. Let the pores be filled with a dense viscous fluid, and let this fluid be forced, by aid of a piston or otherwise, to move through the tube. The pull of the fluid upon the porous solid will produce static rotational displacement exactly proportional to the continued rotatory motion which we had in the case of the viscous fluid. Some of the most interesting practical problems of electro-magnetic induction can be dynamatically realized, as it were, in model, by following out this idea; in fact, if we had nothing but electricity and ether, the thing would be done. If it were not gross ponderable matter that we are forced to consider, I should be perfectly satisfied with the problem of electro-magnetic induction, by taking the electricity as a viscous fluid, and ether an elastic solid, porous in some places, and continuous or non-porous elsewhere." See in particular article XCIV., Reprint of Mathematical and Physical Papers, Vol. III.

parent, and their physical significance, should there be any, are more likely to be understood. Mere analytical or formal analogies may be of some help, and it is only to two or three of these that attention is called in this paper. The first is that of an elastic bent circular plate, and it is compared with an iron core under magnetic force.

It is shown in treatises on elasticity and mathematical physics that in the "case of a uniform plate of finite or infinite extent, symmetrically influenced in concentric circles by a load distributed symmetrically and by boundary appliances if required," if r and θ be polar coördinates of any point P, so that $x=r\cos\theta$ and $y=r\sin\theta$, the origin being at the center of symmetry, then the usual differential equation for the bending of an elastic plate having equal flexibility in all directions, viz.:

$$(1)\ldots\ A\left(\frac{d^4z}{dx^4}+2\frac{d^4z}{dx^2dy^2}+\frac{d^4z}{dy^4}\right)=Z-\frac{dM}{dx}-\frac{dL}{dy}=A\left(\frac{d^2}{dx^2}+\frac{d^2}{dy^2}\right)^2Z\ *$$

takes the form

$$(2)\ldots\ \frac{A}{r}\frac{d}{dr}\left\{r\frac{d}{dr}\left[\frac{1}{r}\frac{d}{dr}\left(r\frac{dz}{dr}\right)\right]\right\}=Z$$

---

* Derived from the more general equation

$$A\frac{d^4z}{dx^4}+2b\frac{d^4z}{dx^3dy}+(C+2c)\frac{d^4z}{dx^2dy^2}+2a\frac{d^4z}{dxdy^3}+B\frac{d^4z}{dy^4}=Z-\frac{dM}{dx}-\frac{dL}{dy}$$

(where A, b, C, c B, a, are supposed constant and not as in the most general case functions of x and y) on the supposition that all the coefficients of elasticity are equal to any one of them, say A. As to the meaning of the constant A it is

$$=\frac{(1+\sigma)\rho r}{\Sigma}.$$

In this expression σ is Poisson's ratio $=\frac{f}{c}=$ ratio of lateral contraction to longitudinal extension, which is also

$$=\frac{2(2k+n)}{3k-2n}=\frac{m-n}{2m}$$

where k is the bulk modulus and n is the rigidity. σ according to Poisson is always equal $\frac{1}{4}$.† In very many known solids k is greater than $\frac{5}{3}n$, while in others it is less, so that there seems to be no necessary relation between these two constants.

$$\Sigma=\frac{qr^3}{12(1-\sigma)}$$

where q is Young's modulus

$$=\frac{3kn}{m}=\frac{9kn}{3k+n}$$

and r is the thickness of the plate, and ρ its density.

---

†Poisson and Navier's assumption that this ratio was always $=\frac{1}{4}$ leads to the constant ratio $\frac{k}{n}=\frac{5}{3}$. Poisson always maintained that the

This is the equivalent of $A\nabla^2\nabla^2 z=Z$; or in other words the Laplacian operator doubly applied, because

$$\nabla^2 z=\frac{1}{r}\frac{d}{dr}\left(r\frac{dz}{dr}\right)$$

where z is a function of r alone (where as usual ∇^2 denotes Laplace's operator), and because the quantity

$$Z-\frac{dM}{dx}-\frac{dL}{dy}$$

becomes, in the case of concentric load, a simple function of the radius

---

ratio of k to n is constant and equal to $\frac{1}{3}$. The whole question of the values of these constants and whether there are ultimately one or more in isotropic bodies seems to rest upon whether elastic isotropic bodies can be considered as made up of molecules mutually acting on each other in the line of their centers and according to a law of variation with distance merely, or whether the action of one molecule upon another is likewise a function of the action of other molecules upon each of the two considered — a function of aspect in other words as well as distance. It would seem that this must be true for magnetized bodies where polarity must be considered.

To see that this is so we have only to consider the different expressions for the law of force between two magnets, according as they are *end-on* or *broadside-on* to each other. The expression in either case is a series, involving increasing negative powers of the distance. But this series is in the case of end-on, double its value for the other case, regarding one of the magnets as movable and the other as fixed. It would be an interesting problem to form for a magnetic medium the equations of equilibrium and motion on the hypothesis that we have in such a medium an infinite assemblage of molecules having polarity; in other words an infinite assemblage of molecular magnets whose resultant attractions for each other would be represented by a function of distance and aspect (orientation) and not of distance alone. Green in his remarkable essay on the "Equilibrium of Fluids analogous to the Electrical Fluid," has treated the case of equilibrium of a medium somewhat analogous to such a medium, inasmuch as he applies the method of potentials to the case of a medium where the law of force is inversly as *any* power n of the distance, where n may represent any number whatever, fractional or irrational. On supposing that n is, as in the case of finite magnets sufficiently close to each other to involve a consideration of their lengths and orientation as well as their distances, a complex function of the molecular magnetic moments and distances, all of Green's results would be immediately available to the consideration of any equilibrium problems of the medium which Ewing regards as making up a magnetic one. No doubt the problem of motion would be a complicated one, but it is easy to see without any mathematics that such a medium would possess most of the properties which Ewing has assigned to it in his theory of magnetism.* Green, it is true, conceives

* An interesting illustration by experiment of such a medium is given by Mr. Crew in the New York Electrical World for 1891. It was also given by Prof. Ewing before the British Association.

of the plate which we may designate by Z. "Z will then be the amount of load per unit area, when the applied forces on each small part are reducible to a single normal force through some point of it."

Small z is then a function of r likewise and denotes the displacement perpendicular to the original plane of the plate. Its value as is well known is:

$$z=\frac{1}{A}\int\frac{dr}{r}\int r dr\int\frac{1}{r}\int r\,Z\,dr+\tfrac{1}{4}C(\log r-1)r^2+\tfrac{1}{4}C'r^2+C''\log r+C'''$$

C''' is merely displacement of the plate as a whole and need not be any further considered.

$C''\log r$ denotes anticlastic displacement with $\pm C''/r^2$ for the curvature, the same in the two principal sections. The radial and cross radial bending couples to match are

$$L=\pm(A-C)\frac{C''}{r^2}.$$

C, the same. This would be realized in an infinite plane plate with a circular aperture and uniform distribution of load in the shape of bending couple around the circular edge everywhere as axis.

$\frac{1}{4}C'r^2$ is the displacement of spherical curvature.

$\frac{1}{4}C(\log r-1)r^2$ is a deflection involving shearing force and couple. $-AC/r=$ shearing force and $\frac{1}{4}C(A+c)\log r+\frac{1}{4}(A-C)=$ bending couple.

Since from the symmetry of the case considered when the plate has a circular contour the tangent plane to the strained plate at the center will be horizontal, C' will be zero unless there be discontinuity in the circular loading so as to cause a circle of inflexion to occur between the center and the outer margin, which is without the limits of any case save a circular loaded membrane and not an elastic plate. It is realized, however, in the case of a plate with a circular aperture.*

If we turn from elasticity to electro-magnetism and consider the induction of currents and magnetic lines in cores under the influence of coils wrapped about them and carrying currents, we shall eventually come upon an equation entirely similar to equation (2). For, as Oliver Heaviside has shown in discussing this subject of induction of currents

---

"a fluid analogous to the electric fluid" having only a repulsion between its particles and having moreover V, the potential, only a function of the distances between these particles. But our medium would have to be one in which every particle would have both attraction and repulsion for its neighbors according to the poles presented, and ultimately a repulsion according to an unknown law to account for first the extension of a bar of soft iron under medium magnetic stress, as first shown by Joule and as measured by Mayer and others, and afterwards a contraction, as Shelford Bidwell has shown.

*Thomson and Tait Nat. Phil., §651.

and lines of magnetic force in cores, if we have produced in the core a magnetic force represented by H, and an electro-motive force per unit length at distance r from the axis of the core represented by e, giving rise to a current of density γ (using the square of the same unit of length for the unit area) at the distance r, then H is parallel to the axis and a function of r, γ is a function of r and is perpendicular to r and to H; and since a tube of thickness dr and unit of length must carry a current γdr, and produce a magnetic force in the core of $4\pi\gamma dr$ *within* the current tube, and zero *without*, $4\pi\gamma dr$ is the amount by which H *decreases* in passing from within outwards over a distance from r to $r+dr$. The relation thus established between the induced core current and core force is:

$$\gamma = -\frac{1}{4\pi}\cdot\frac{dH}{dr}\left(= -\frac{1}{4\pi}H' \text{ for short.}\right)$$

This is a special case of Maxwell's $4\pi\gamma =$ Curl H. (See 2d vol. Elec. and Mag.) If ρ denote specific resistance

$$e = \rho\gamma = -\frac{\rho H'}{4\pi}.$$

The core is supposed to be symmetrically situated with respect to the center of the surrounding coil.

The magnetic induction (total) through a core of radius r is equal to

$$\mu\int_0^r H.\ 2\pi r.\ dr$$

and as the electro-motive force is e and its line integral $2\pi r.e$ this must equal the time rate of decrease of the definite integral just given, i. e.,

$$2\pi re = -\mu\int_0^r \dot{H}.\ 2\pi r dr$$

If in this the value of

$$e = -\frac{\rho}{4\pi}H'$$

above be substituted we will have one form of the differential equation of the magnetic force viz:

$$rH' = \frac{4\pi}{\mu}\int_0^r \dot{H}\mu r dr,$$

the dot denoting a fluxion and the prime mark differentiation to r. Differentiating this equation to r we get

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{d}{dr}(rH') = \frac{4\pi\mu}{\rho}\dot{H}$$

a partial differential equation which is a well known special case of the more general one given further on as equation (3).*

---

*See Fourier's Analytical Theory of Heat; Rieman's Partial Diff. Eqs.; Rayleigh on Sound; Maxwell Elec. and Mag.; Induction of Currents in Cores, Oliver Heaviside, London "Electrician," Vol. X., etc., etc.)

If the currents in the coil be oscillatory, kept up by an impressed E. M. F.$=E$ sin pt where $p=2\pi n$ (n denoting the frequency), then the magnetic force in the core will also be oscillatory; and calling it H, we will have also $H=H_1 \sin pt + H_2 \cos pt$.†

If this value of H be substituted in the general differential equation for H just above given, we shall have the two equations:

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{d}{dr}(rH'_1)=-xH_2$$

and

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{d}{dr}(rH'_2)=+xH_1$$

where x is put for $\frac{4\pi\mu p}{\rho}$. From these two equations we infer that the common equation which both H_1 and H_2 will satisfy is

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{d}{dr}r\frac{d}{dr}\frac{1}{r}\frac{d}{dr}r\frac{d}{dr}H=-x^2H \quad \ldots . \quad (3)$$

This is an equation of exactly the same form as the elastic equation (2).

If H_1 be made equal to A_0M+A_2N where M and N are functions of r and equal to

$$M=1-\frac{x^2r^4}{2^24^2}+\frac{x^4r^8}{2^24^26^28^2}-\frac{x^6r^{12}}{2^2.\ldots.12^2}+\ldots.$$

$$N=\frac{xr^2}{2^2}\frac{2^24^26^2}{x^3r^6}+\frac{x^52^{10}}{2^2.\ldots.10^2}-\ldots..$$

then $H=(AM+BN)\sin nt+(AN-BM)\cos nt$.

If $H_2=B_0M+B_2N$ and $A_0=-B_2$ while $A_2=-B_0$

This can be shown by writing H_1 and H_2 in series, viz.:

$$H_1=A_0+A_1r+A_2r^2+\text{etc.}$$

$$H_2=B_0+B_1r+B_2r^2+\text{etc.}$$

inserting the series in the biquadratic differential equations, as values of H_1 or H_2, differentiating as required and equating to zero the coefficients of the different powers of r. All the odd coefficients A and B disappear. We need only the A_0 and A_2 B_0 and B_2. To satisfy

† Fleming calls p the *pulsations* of the current; in harmonic motion $p=\frac{d}{dt}=$ a constant.

the separate equations which give rise to the biquadratic A_0 must $= -B_2$ and $A_2 = -B_0$ then the expression $H = H_1 \sin nt + H_2 \cos nt$ will take the form $H = (AM + BN) \sin nt + (AN - BM) \cos nt$, as given above.

$$M - Ni = J_0(r\sqrt{xi})$$

$$M + Ni = J_0(r\sqrt{-xi})$$

J_0 is the Bessel Function of zero order.

$(H)^2 = (A^2 + B^2)(M^2 + N^2) = (4\pi N)^2(\Gamma)^2$ if Γ is coil current, and N is turns per unit length of core, and parentheses denote average amplitudes of current and force.*

It will be noticed that the magnetic force is a function of r, and that on the right side of the equation we have this force multiplied by $-x^2$. This requires that z in the elastic problem should stand for H in the magnetic one, and that the load per unit area, Z, in the elastic problem should be a multiple of z the displacement. Again, one is positive, the other negative. The one would seem to imply a greater effect the further we go from the center of the core, the other the nearer we go to the center of the plate.

What may be the physical meaning of this analogy, if any, I do not know. The mere fact of the appearance of oscillatory functions to denote results of analysis does not by any means imply the necessary existence of vibrations. The same equation is often satisfied by an expression which denotes a variety of things in physics — witness the celebrated equation of Laplace in partial differential coefficients $\nabla^2 = O$ and others. It may be that the analogy is merely formal or mathematical and without any physical significance whatever. It is somewhat singular, however, that the equation is one closely related to waves, and that certainly waves of magnetic force penetrate into the interior of iron cores surrounded by currents, very much after the manner which Fourier shows to be the manner of diffusion of heat waves into the interior of solid bodies.

It is very likely that it is in this conception of diffusion that the whole analogy lies. One cannot help recalling how the equations which Fourier has given for the transmission of heat along a wire are made to give the necessary formulæ for the transmission of signals along a submarine cable, and possibly also there may be some hint of the form of potential that the magnetic force in the interior of a core ought to be derived from, when one reflects that Lame has shown that while the equation $\nabla^2 \sigma = O$ is satisfied by a potential

$$\int\int\int f \frac{\alpha, \beta, \gamma}{R} d\alpha, d\beta, d\gamma$$

*See Oliver Heaviside Phil. Mag., July, 1886, and elsewhere.

which he calls one of the *first* kind, and which in stretched bars is known to be related to Young's Modulus,* the equation $\nabla^2\nabla^2\sigma=o$ is satisfied by one of the form

$$\int\int\int f(\alpha, \beta, \gamma,)\, R, d\alpha, d\beta, d\gamma$$

which he calls a potential of the *second* kind. This latter biquadratic differential equation is the subject of special mention by Emile Mathieu in his treatise on potentials.†

---

* For example, if Young's Modulus is called $\frac{F}{C}$ then the above integral is denoted by F. C is related to the usual elastic coefficients λ and μ, as follows: For a cylinder with a force F per unit of area acting on its ends

$$C=F\frac{\mu+\lambda}{\mu(3\lambda+2\mu)};$$

therefore

$$\frac{F}{C}=\mu\frac{3\lambda+2u}{\lambda+\mu}=E$$

or Young's Modulus.

(See Rieman's Partial Differential Equations and elsewhere.)

† Emile Mathieu gives the equation $\nabla^4 u=o$ and shows that its solution is $u=\omega+\nu$ where

$$\omega=\int \rho r d\sigma$$

and

$$\nu=\int\frac{\rho'}{r}d\sigma.$$

("Theory of the potential," Vol. I., pp. 80–84.)

ρ and ρ' are functions of the co-ordinates of each point of a surface σ, and r is the distance of x, y, z, from $d\sigma$. ν and ω are first and second potentials of the two layers of matter which cover that surface. Reduced to the form

$$\frac{d^4u}{dx^4}+2\frac{d^4u}{dx^2dy^2}+\frac{d^4u}{dy^4}=O$$

it has for solution the sum of two integrals

$$\int\left(r^2\log\frac{1}{r}+\frac{r^2}{2}\right)\varphi ds+\int\log\frac{1}{r}\psi ds;$$

φ and ψ being two functions of a co-ordinate proper to determine a point of a contour S, and r the distance of the point x, y, from the element ds.

Every continuous function which in the interior of a curve S satisfies

$$\frac{d^4u}{dx^4}+2\frac{d^4u}{dx^2dy^2}+\frac{d^4u}{dy^4}=O$$

is the sum of a first potential of a layer covering the curve S, and of the second potential of another layer on the same contour; likewise, also, the derivatives of this function of the first three orders.

We have another interesting analogy in the case of the equations of free vibrations of an elastic medium once subjected to applied forces, surface tractions, or both, and then left to its own forces of recovery. We shall find that the final equations are similar to those of the discharge of a condenser, especially if a dissipatory term be introduced into the equations of elasticity.

If u, v, and w, be displacements in an ordinary homogeneous elastic medium, at a point x, y, z, of the same, then

$$e=\frac{du}{dx} \qquad f=\frac{dv}{dy} \qquad g=\frac{dw}{dz}$$

will be the so-called elongations about the point x, y, z; being rates of variation of absolute displacements in proceeding along the coördinate axes.

a, b, c, are shears, if

$$a=\tfrac{1}{2}\frac{dw}{dy}+\frac{dv}{dz}; \qquad b=\tfrac{1}{2}\frac{dn}{dz}+\frac{dw}{dx}; \qquad c=\tfrac{1}{2}\frac{dv}{dx}+\frac{dn}{dy};$$

$$\Delta=\frac{du}{dx}+\frac{dv}{dy}+\frac{dw}{dz}=\text{the cubical dilatation;}$$

not necessarily uniform in all directions.

$$\theta_1=\tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{dw}{dy}-\frac{dv}{dz}\right); \qquad \theta_2=\tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{du}{dz}-\frac{dw}{dx}\right); \qquad \theta_3=\tfrac{1}{2}\left(\frac{dv}{dx}-\frac{du}{dy}\right)$$

are rotations.

$$P=(m+n)\,e+(m-n)(f+g)$$
$$Q=(m+n)f+(m-n)(g+e)$$
$$R=(m+n)g+(m-n)(e+f)$$

will be normal stresses across the three coördinate planes at the point $x\ y\ z$ and

$$S=na; \quad T=nb; \quad U=nc$$

are the tangential stresses, reckoned per unit area, at the same place.

The inversion of these formulæ will give

$$a=\frac{S}{n}; \qquad c=\frac{T}{n}; \qquad b=\frac{U}{n}$$

$$e=\frac{P}{q}-\sigma(Q+R)/q$$

$$f=\frac{Q}{q}-\sigma(R+P)/q$$

$$g=\frac{R}{q}-\sigma(P+Q)/q$$

Where q denotes Young's modulus; $n=$ what Sir W. Thomson calls distorsional rigidity; $\sigma=$ Poisson's ratio (which Poisson considered always

to be ¼; Wertheim ⅓, but which may apparently have any value from ½ for incompressible bodies, to infinity as in the case of elastic gums. It is questionable, however, if the latter can properly be ranked as elastic solids.)*

In the general case of elastic distortion involving shear, dilatation, and variation of rotation we have either

$$m\frac{\delta \Delta}{\delta x}+n\nabla^2 u+\rho(\ddot{u}-X)=0$$

$$m\frac{\delta \Delta}{\delta y}+n\nabla^2 v+\rho(\ddot{v}-Y)=0$$

$$m\frac{\delta \Delta}{\delta z}+n\nabla^2 w+\rho(\ddot{w}-Z)=0$$

wherein the rotations (or their variations) do not explicitly appear; or the following due to Lamé wherein they do appear, viz.:

$$(m+n)\frac{\delta \Delta}{dx}-2n\left(\frac{\delta \theta_3}{\delta y}-\frac{\delta \theta_2}{\delta z}\right)+\rho(\ddot{u}-X)=0$$

with a similar equation for y and z each.

If all applied forces and surface tractions are zero then these equations become those of an elastic system in motion under its own elastic recovery, or intermolecular forces, whatever these may be, and the most general motion possible consists of a series of superposed small harmonic vibrations of the points of the body about their positions of equilibrium, translations and rotations of the body as a whole being excluded. These vibrations may give rise to sounds and are ultimately dissipated as heat. The equations then simply lose the terms containing X, Y, Z, and their most general possible solution is of the form

$$\left.\begin{aligned} u&=u_1\tau_1+u_2\tau_2+u_3\tau_3+\ \ldots\ u_i\tau_i+\ \ldots \\ v&=v_1\tau_1'+v_2\tau_2'+v_3\tau_3'\ \ldots\ v_i\tau_i'+\ \ldots \\ w&=w_1\tau_1''+w_2\tau_2''+w_3\tau_3''\ \ldots\ w_i\tau_i''+\ \ldots \end{aligned}\right\}$$

The u_i v_i w_i are functions of position (x y z) only, and the τ_i are functions of the time only. Any set, such as $u=u_i\tau_i$ $v=v_i\tau_i'$ $w=w_i\tau_i''$

---

*As before stated, the relations between these constants are

$$\frac{3kn}{q}=m=k+\tfrac{1}{3}n.\quad \sigma=\frac{3k-2n}{2(3k+n)}$$

generally. This makes $\sigma=\frac{1}{4}$ (Poisson) if $n=\frac{3}{4}k$; k is the pressural rigidity or the bulk modulus of Sir W. Thomson's writings; n is his rigidity; q is Young's modulus.

will constitute a simple simultaneous solution of the equations. On substitution of such a set of values the equations take the form

$$m\left\{\tau_i\frac{\delta^2 u_i}{\delta x^2}+\tau_i'\frac{\delta^2 v_i}{\delta x\delta y}+\tau_i''\frac{\delta^2 w_i}{\delta x\delta z}\right\}+n\tau_i\nabla^2 u_i=\rho u_i\frac{d^2\tau_i}{dt^2}$$

with similar equations for v and w each.

The necessary and sufficient conditions for a solution are that $\tau_i=\tau_i'=\tau_i''$ for all values of i. Because on this supposition left hand members can be freed from time functions and the right hand members from position functions; in other words, we have a separation of the variables, and the equations may be written

$$\frac{m}{u_i}\cdot\frac{\delta}{\delta x}\left\{\frac{\delta u_i}{\delta x}+\frac{\delta v_i}{\delta y}+\frac{\delta w_i}{\delta z}\right\}+\frac{n}{u_i}\nabla^2 u_i=\frac{\rho}{\tau_i}\cdot\frac{d^2\tau_i}{dt^2}$$

$$\frac{m}{v_i}\cdot\frac{\delta}{\delta y}\left\{\frac{\delta u_i}{\delta x}+\frac{\delta v_i}{\delta y}+\frac{\delta w_i}{\delta z}\right\}+\frac{n}{v_i}\nabla^2 v_i=\frac{\rho}{\tau_i}\cdot\frac{d^2\tau_i}{dt^2}$$

$$\frac{m}{w_i}\cdot\frac{\delta}{\delta z}\left\{\frac{\delta u_i}{\delta x}+\frac{\delta v_i}{\delta y}+\frac{\delta w_i}{\delta z}\right\}+\frac{n}{w_i}\nabla^2 w_i=\frac{\rho}{\tau_i}\cdot\frac{d^2\tau_i}{dt^2}$$

In these equations three functions independent of time are equated to the same function of time and not position. They must therefore all be constants. Let that constant be denoted by $i\rho$ (negative) so that

$$\frac{\rho}{\tau_i}\cdot\frac{d^2\tau_i}{dt^2}=-i\rho$$

also

$$m\frac{\delta}{\delta x}\left\{\frac{\delta u_i}{\delta x}+\frac{\delta v_i}{\delta y}+\frac{\delta w_i}{\delta z}\right\}+n\nabla^2 u_i+\rho i u_i=0$$

$$m\frac{\delta}{\delta y}\left\{\frac{\delta u_i}{\delta x}+\frac{\delta v_i}{\delta y}+\frac{\delta w_i}{\delta z}\right\}+n\nabla^2 v_i+\rho i v_i=0$$

$$m\frac{\delta}{\delta z}\left\{\frac{\delta u_i}{\delta x}+\frac{\delta v_i}{\delta y}+\frac{\delta w_i}{\delta z}\right\}+n\nabla^2 w_i+\rho i w_i=0$$

with solutions $u=\Sigma(u_i\tau_i)$; $v=\Sigma(v_i\tau_i)$; $w=\Sigma(w_i\tau_i)$;

then

$$\frac{d^2\tau_i}{dt^2}+i\tau_i=0$$

This equation has in it no term involving loss of energy by friction or a similar cause.

The solution of

$$\frac{d^2r_i}{dt^2}+ir_i=O$$

depends on the form of i. If i be real and positive

$$r_i=A\sin\sqrt{i}.t+B\cos\sqrt{i}.t$$

if real and negative

$$r_i=Ae^{\sqrt{-i}.t}+Be^{-\sqrt{-i}.t}$$

These solutions indicate oscillatory motion of the elastic medium, or gradual subsidence to rest, according to the value of i.

Now as far back as 1842 Prof. Joseph Henry recognized that the discharge of a condenser might be oscillatory. Helmholtz seems to have so considered it in 1847 in his famous essay on the conservation of energy. In the Phil. Mag. for June, 1847, Sir William Thomson showed that when a condenser is discharged through a resistance having self induction L (or electro-dynamic capacity, as he termed it) and electro static capacity C of the condenser; being loaded originally with the charge q where $q=CV$ and $\frac{dq}{dt}=i=$ current at any instant, $=\frac{V}{R}$ by Ohm's law in the case of steady currents, then

$$\frac{d^2q}{dt^2}+\frac{R}{L}\frac{dq}{dt}+\frac{1}{LC}q=O$$

The general solution of such an equation is of the form

$$q=Ae^{(\alpha+\beta\sqrt{-1})}+Be^{(\alpha-\beta\sqrt{-1})}$$

where $\alpha=-\frac{R}{2L}$ and $\beta=\sqrt{\frac{1}{LC}-\frac{R^2}{4L^2}}$.

This equation reduces to one of the the form $\frac{d^2q}{dt^2}+\frac{q}{LC}=O$ when the resistance of the discharging circuit can be neglected in comparison with the self induction coefficient of the same. The discharges are then strictly oscillatory, the time of a complete oscillation, being $2\pi\sqrt{LC}$. When $R=\sqrt{\frac{4L}{C}}$ the motion has just ceased to be oscillatory or is *dead beat*. For sufficiently large values of R in comparison with L the value of β becomes imaginary, and there is no proper oscillation.

The fact of electrical oscillations in such cases has been sufficiently well established experimently by Feddersen, Rood, Lodge, Trowbridge and many others. Hertz and Lodge have traced out in great detail the dissipation of the energy of these vibrations, both in electro-magnetic waves and heating of the dielectric. The whole electro-magnetic theory of light assumes that when these oscillations are sufficiently rapid and the wave lengths correspondingly short, they are capable of affecting the retina and of producing chemical change. As we see from the expression above given for the time of an oscillation, such rapid vibrations and short wave lengths imply very small electro-static capacity and self inductance, such only as we could look for among molecular or atomic structures.

The next analogy has reference to the self induction of rods, and the magnetic forces within them when they are of other forms than circular.

It is well known that Coulomb made great use of the torsion balance in his establishment of the law of the inverse square of the distance as the fundamental law of force between electrical charges mutually acting on each other, and also between magnet poles. He appears to have considered in connection with this work the theory of the torsion of elastic threads, of hair, silk, and metals. He likewise appears to have been the first who established with reference to them, the simple differential equation

$$Mk^2\frac{d^2\theta}{dt^2}=-\mu\theta$$

where Mk^2 is the moment of inertia of the cylindrical thread round its axis, and μ the torsional rigidity. The solution of this equation gives the time of an oscillation. This time can also be observed. Thus the assumption that the force of torsion is proportional to θ can be tested experimentally. This is found to be the case for small arcs, and we have here the fundamental equation so much used in all magnetic and electric as well as general physical work.

For circular cylinders (solid or hollow) every straight line "is turned round the axis through such an angle as to give a uniform rate of twist (τ) equal to the applied couple divided by the product of the moment of inertia of the circular area into the rigidity (n) of the substance," i. e. the moment of the twisting couple,

$$M=n\tau\int\int d\sigma r^2$$

(where $d\sigma$ is an element of area), and τ is rate of twist.

Now Saint Venant has shown that in all but strictly *circular* cylinders (solid or hollow) there is a warping of each cross section in the vertical direction whose amount depends upon the position of the point relatively to the axis and the amount of total twist given to the prism.

Thus, if α and β be the y and x components of the strain, then according to Saint Venant

$$\beta=-\tau y+\frac{d\gamma}{dx}, \qquad \alpha=\tau x+\frac{d\gamma}{dy}.$$

If n is rigidity, the forces are n times these; hence $\frac{1}{2}n\Sigma(\alpha^2+\beta^2)$ taken over a section of the prism represents the energy of the strain (*potential*) per unit of length of the prism. γ, which denotes the warping, fulfils Laplace's equation, viz.:

$$\nabla^2\gamma=0, \quad \text{and also } \frac{d\gamma}{dp}=\tfrac{1}{2}\tau\frac{dr^2}{ds}$$

Here p denotes a perpendicular drawn from the center of the prism (or origin of coördinates) to a tangent to the surface of the same. [For current along a cylinder where the current density is Γ_0 and where Ω denotes (polar) magnetic potential we have an analogous expression

$$-\frac{d\Omega}{dp}=\pi\Gamma_0\frac{d(r^2)}{ds}\Big]$$

It is needless to point out that negative Ω represents γ, and $\pi\Gamma_0$ represents $\frac{1}{2}\tau$ in the elastic analogy.

In the ordinary notation of strains we have in such prisms under torsion $P=0$, $Q=0$, $R=0$, $U=0$, while

$$S=n\left(\tau x+\frac{d\gamma}{dy}\right) \qquad T=n\left(-\tau y+\frac{d\gamma}{dx}\right)$$

These cover the tractions and shears in the interior, or the body forces; while $F=0$, $G=0$, $H=T\sin\varphi+S\cos\varphi$, reach the surface tractions. Consequently

$$H=n\left(\frac{d\gamma}{dp}-\tau q\right)$$

or

$$H=n\left\{\left(\frac{d\gamma}{dy}\cos\varphi+\frac{d\gamma}{dx}\sin\varphi\right)-\tau(y\sin\varphi-x\cos\varphi)\right\}$$

if p be the above perpendicular and q= distance from point of surface for which H is taken along the tangent to the foot of this perpendicular p.

For the usual form of couple, according to Coulomb's law, we should have as above

$$N=n\tau\int\int(x^2+y^2)dxdy,$$

which would require a valne of H equal to that just given to prevent warping; while if H be zero and warping freely allowed, the real couple necessary to produce the rate of twist (τ) would be less than this, i. e.;

$$N=\int\int(Sx-Ty)dxdy=n\tau\int\int(x^2+y^2)dxdy-n\int\int\left(y\frac{d\gamma}{dx}-x\frac{d\gamma}{dy}\right)dxdy$$

The last term is the time integral of the continuous couple by which an angular velocity r would be communicated to the liquid in a closed infinitely light box of the same internal shape as the given prism to which torsion is imparted, and of length unity, liquid density n, as was shown by Stokes in 1843. (Math. and Phys. Papers, vol. I., p. 17.) The effective moment of inertia* of the liquid equals the correction to the torsional elasticity of the prism calculated by Coulomb's law as if the cross section were circular. α and β would in this case represent the components parallel to x and y of the velocities of the liquid relatively to the box. If in any case this couple be divided by r we have the so-called *torsional rigidity* of the prism. For a prism of eliptical section

$$N=nr(J+L)\left\{1-\left\{\frac{(a^2-b^2)^2}{(a^2+b^2)}\right\}\right\}=nr\frac{\pi a^3b^3}{a^2+b^2}$$

where J and L are moments of inertia around x and y respectively.

For a triangular prism (equilateral)

$$N=r\frac{na^4}{15\sqrt{3}}$$

and so on.

Now Oliver Heaviside has shown that, calling H_1 and H_2, the two components of the magnetic force in a cylinder in which an electric current is flowing, and which is surrounded by a return conductor in the form of a closely fitting sheath (like the Deptford mains, for example), then

$$H_1=-2\pi y\Gamma_\circ-\frac{d\Omega}{dx};\qquad H_2=2\pi x\Gamma_\circ-\frac{d\Omega}{dy}$$

Likewise also, in analogy with the expression above given for the energy of a twisted prism, viz.:

$$\tfrac{1}{2}n(\alpha^2+\beta^2)$$

where α and β denote the x and y components of the twisting strain, we have, calling T the magnetic energy per unit of length of a rod carrying a current of density $\Gamma_\circ$ and which is enclosed by a return conducting sheath,

$$T=\frac{\mu}{8\pi}\Sigma(H_1^2+H_2^2)=\frac{\mu\pi}{2}\Gamma_\circ^2\Sigma(x^2+y^2)-\frac{\mu\Gamma_\circ}{4}\Sigma\left(x\frac{d\Omega}{dy}-y\frac{d\Omega}{dx}\right)$$

= Energy of magnetic field per unit length of rod carrying current.

"The lines of tangential stress in the torsion problem and the lines of magnetic force in the electrical problem are identical, and the energy is

---

*By the *effective moment of inertia* is meant "the moment of inertia of a rigid solid which may be fixed within the box, if the liquid be removed, to make its motions the same as they are with the liquid in it."—Thompson & Tait, Nat. Phil., part II, p. 242.

similarly reckoned." Moreover, it appears that the ratios of the inductances of wires of different sections (taking the circular wire as a standard), are as the ratios of the torsional rigidities of rods of various cross sections in the torsion problems as worked out by Saint Venant For example, the torsional rigidity of a circular cylinder being

$$\frac{M}{\tau}=n\int\int dxdy^2=n\pi r^4,$$

and that of an elliptical cylinder being as above,

$$n\frac{\pi a^3b^3}{a^2+b^2}$$

the latter is essentially

$$=\frac{ab}{a^2+b^2}$$

times that of the circular cylinder. So if $L=\frac{1}{2}\mu$ (μ being permeability) be the coefficient of self induction per unit of length of a round wire, then

$$\tfrac{1}{2}\mu\frac{ab}{a^2+b^2}$$

is that of unit length of an elliptical one. So also $.4417\mu$ is that of a square one; $.3627\mu$, that of one of triangular cross section (equilateral); $\frac{1}{4}\pi\mu a/b$ that for a flat strip or sheet whose thickness is a and breadth b, and so on.

It will be noticed that these coefficients are the halves of those given by Saint Venant for the amounts by which the torsional rigidities of circular prisms of equal area are to be diminished when the cross sections are as given above, and warping of the cross sections is a part of the strain.

Now, as stated at the beginning of this paper, whatever may be the exact nature of electricity or magnetism, Clerk Maxwell has shown that the phenomena of both lead to the idea that electro-static lines of force and magnetic lines of force cause a stress in the medium they exist in, which is measured by

$$\frac{1}{8\pi}\mu F B$$

along the lines; being of the nature of the tensile stresses transmitted along tie lines in elasticity, and are accompanied by corresponding pressures at right angles to them. The phenomena are essentially of the nature of elasticity and point to a medium capable of sustaining stresses. The exact mechanism by which these stresses are produced is another question. It may be that mere attraction resisting displacement (as is sometimes assumed in theories of elasticity) is at the bottom of electrostatic strains, but it seems pretty certain that ether rotations are at the bottom of magnetic strains, and Sir William Thomson has shown that a

medium can be conceived to which minute rotations give a *quasi* elasticity, such that the magnetic rotation of the plane of polarization of light can be explained thereby. On this view the quantity denoting permeability in the magnetic problem, and which seems to be the analogue of that which denotes rigidity in the elastic problem, would have very different values within and without an iron core. Within it would be smaller than without, so that the resistance to rotation would be less in soft iron than in copper or air. "In the place of the soft iron we must suppose ether of vastly less rigidity than that of the ether through the rest of space, whether copper or air. * * * To represent the case of a soft iron core of permeability 300, suppose the value of n [the rigidity] for the ether in the space corresponding to the soft iron core to be $\frac{1}{300}$ of its value elsewhere, and let the circuital forcive* be the same as that in the former case." * * * 'In this case the rotation, and therefore the energy of the ether within the core is 300 times what it is in the same region without the core, except near the ends.'†

---

*By "forcive" Sir William Thomson seems here to mean the system of reactions aroused by absolute rotations in the ether just as elastic reactions are aroused by displacements in an elastic solid. Electricity in motion he seems to regard as a go-between for ordinary matter and ether. The latter is supposed to have no rigidity to ordinary slides—at least such as are involved in the ordinary movements of the ether; i. e., those movements that are caused by the passage of bodies through it at ordinary velocities.

†Thomson's Reprint of Mathematical and Physical Papers, Vol. III.

NOTE.—The whole subject of the properties and modes of motion of various *ethers* has recently been very clearly and powerfully treated by vector methods by Oliver Heaviside, in a series of articles in the London "Electrician." The old elastic solid theory of the luminiferous ether is shown to be quite inadequate to explain electro-magnetic relations.

NOTES ON A TRIP TO THE LIPARI ISLANDS IN 1889.

(With Plate I.)

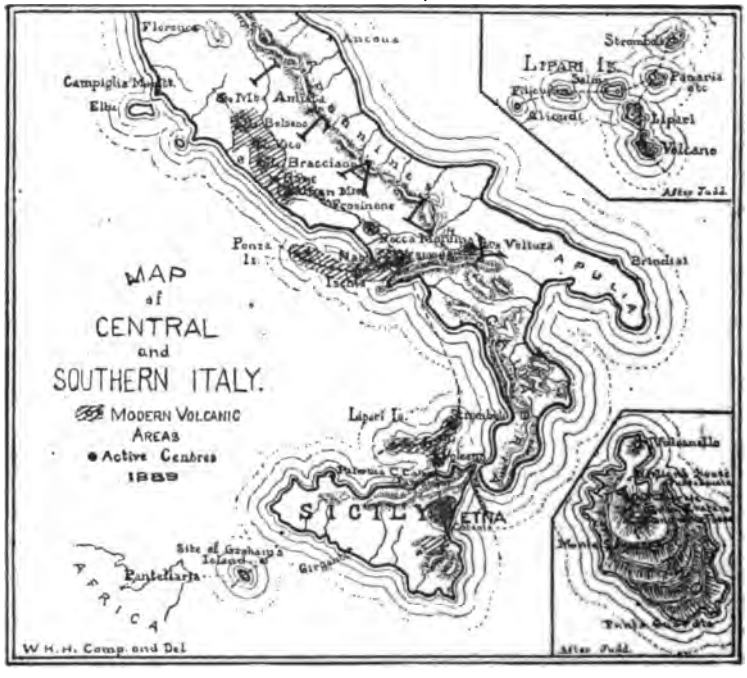
By WM. H. HOBBS.

The Lipari or Æolian group of islands are all of volcanic origin and lie in the Mediterranean Sea between thirty and forty miles northwest of the Straits of Messina. There are seven large islands and ten islets, all of which received various names by the ancients. The Greeks made them the abode of Æolus, the god of the winds, and Volcano or Vulcano, one of the two active volcanic vents, was supposed to be the forge of Vulcan.

Lipari, near the center of the group, has figured prominently in history. Plundered by the Athenians and later by the Carthaginians, it was the scene in B. C. 260 of the capture of the Roman general, Cnæus Cornelius Scipio, by the Carthaginians. Eruptions of Volcano must have taken place in B. C. 204 and 126. In the middle ages and later the government changed hands frequently.

With the exception of Lipari and Salina near the center of the group, the islands are at present but little inhabited. Volcano, the southernmost, which till recently contained vineyards and important chemical industries depending on the emanations of the torpid volcano, has been entirely deserted since the outbreak of 1888 and 1889. Yet amid all this desolation is to be found some of the most romantic scenery in Italy. Lipari, the largest and most productive of the islands, has an area of ten to eleven square miles. On the east side of the island in a natural amphitheatre is the town of the same name, the walls of the amphitheatre being formed by the now extinct volcanoes; Monte Rosa, Monte Sant' Angelo and Monte della Guardia. Monte Sant' Angelo, the highest point (1952 feet), rises in the center of the island on the west of the town. Monte Rosa extends into the sea as a rocky promontory inclosing the harbor of Lipari on the north, while Monte Guardia serves a similar purpose on the south. In the middle of the crescent-shaped amphitheatre is an isolated rock projecting above the waters of the bay and joined to the mainland by a narrow neck. This rock is crowned by the sombre walls and towers of the Fort or "Castello," and is the site of the ancient town.

The modern town is erected around the fort and contains warehouses, where are stored for shipment the products of the island—the finest pumice stone, sulphur, currants, figs, Malmsey wine, etc. The vegetation is semi-tropical. Outside of the town the *opuntia* or prickly pear is abundant. Figs, agaves and grapes thrive. The great difficulty the inhabitants have to meet is the scarcity of water, which they collect for domestic purposes on their peculiar flat-roofed houses. For this reason oranges and lemons, so abundant in neighboring Sicily, are not cultivated here. The population was formerly much larger than at present, many of the natives having emigrated to America. As a consequence the price of a day's labor, which I was informed was a few years since about a lire (20 cents), has risen to about twice that sum. The Lipari islands lie somewhat off the line of tourist travel. Except by naturalists who are interested in their volcanic features, the islands are rarely visited, both because of the difficulty in reaching them and because of the primitive character of the accommodations.



The chief interest then of the traveler in these Islands lies in the volcanoes, and particularly the active vents, Stromboli and Volcano. The map has been prepared to show the relation of these vents to one another and to the other volcanoes of Italy. First of all it will be seen from the map how the vents are arranged linearly. It will next

be noticed that the main fissure there indicated runs parallel to the backbone of the Italian Peninsula, which finds its extension in the mountain range skirting the north coast of Sicily. This principal line of vents begins with the extinct Mte. Amiata on the north, is extended in the crater lakes of the Roman Campagna -- Lago di Bolsena, Lago di Vico, and Lago di Bracciano -- in the Alban Hills to the south of Rome, Frosinone, the Rocca Monfina, and Vesuvius. Here the fissure line to continue its course parallel to the peninsular backbone would enter the sea. Following its approximate course we see that the Lipari islands form a continuation of it. The enlarged view giving the arrangement of individual vents on the islands indicates that this fissure forks in the island of Panaria, one branch passing westward through the extinct craters of Salina, Filicudi and Alicudi and probably continued in the shoal of Graham's Island and in Pantellaria. The other branch passes southward through Mti. Campo Bianco, Sant' Angelo and Guardia in Lipari, the vents of Vulcanello and Vulcano, and a submarine fumarole off Cape Calava on the north shore of Sicily, to Etna. Crossing the main fissure near Naples is a shorter one passing roughly east and west through the Ponza Islands, Ischia, Procida, the *Campi Phlegraeii* or Burning Fields near Naples, Vesuvius and Mte. Vultura on the eastern slope of the Apennines. This secondary fissure runs parallel to an outlying arm of the Apennines indicated in the Sorrento Peninsula and Capri. Vesuvius, the present focus of volcanic activity on the Italian Peninsula, is situated at the intersection of these two fissure-lines. Observations in other regions have shown that the largest cones have generally been built up where the fissure is widened from this or some other cause. In the Lipari islands, strangely enough it would seem, the active foci are not on Panaria where the fissure forks but on Stromboli and Volcano some distances to the northward and southward. It has been argued that Panaria was once the seat of an outburst so violent as to destroy itself, the remnants of a great crater being made out in the islets of the vicinity. To recapitulate, the positions of the Italian volcanoes illustrate well two almost universal features of volcanic regions; first, a linear arrangement of the vents, indicating that they are formed on fissures in the crust of the earth, and second a substantial agreement between the direction of this fissure and the trend of important folds in the strata (as shown in the prominent mountain ranges) which are structurally directions of weakness.

In the spring of 1889 I visited Italy in company with an English friend, Mr. Bernard Hobson, now lecturer in geology in the Victoria University, Manchester. It was our intention to observe as much as possible of the volcanic areas, especially Vesuvius and Vulcano, both of which were then active. In Naples we were privileged to meet Dr. H. J. Johnston-Lavis, the energetic and careful student of volcanic phenomena, the authority on Vesuvius as well as the best authority on

the Italian volcanoes in general. Dr. Johnston-Lavis kindly furnished us with a letter of introduction to Mr. A. E. Narlian of Lipari, and supplied us with much valuable information concerning the islands. We had in our outfit a small camera belonging to my friend, to whom I am indebted for the photographs from which the figures in this paper were prepared. We were also fortunate to fall in at Naples with Dr. Brauns of Marburg, with whom I had made geological tramps in Saxony. He was accompanied by his brother and bound for the Lipari islands, so that we joined our forces, making a party of four. I have thought that it might be well to put on record some of our observations and at the same time collect the main facts in the history of Volcano.

The town of Lipari, as seen from Mte Rosa. Mte Guardia on the right. On the left, in the distance, is Volcano, with eruption beginning.

The trip to Messina was made without notable incident, unless it be the difficulty we had in getting aboard our vessel on the evening of our departure from Naples. The vessel does not come to the wharf, but is moored out some distance in the bay so that passengers must secure boatmen with yawls to go aboard. We selected what were apparently the least villainous of the Neapolitan boatmen lounging about the landing and bargained with them to take us aboard our vessel. Just as the landing stairs of the vessel were reached a demand was made for double the tariff. I being nearest the landing stairs jumped out, throwing the boatmen the rate agreed upon. Before the others could do so the boat was pushed away from the vessel. Mounted to the deck, I saw and heard a lively discussion between my friends and the boatmen, carried on in bad Italian with occasional German and English interjections on the one hand and very voluble Italian on the other. The boat drifted

farther away, and in the dusk I could make out that the matter was apparently settled by the Italians sturdily rowing the boat toward the shore. Before they had reached it a warning whistle sounded from the vessel; again commotion in the boat and soon a change in its direction. This time my friends reached the vessel, but only by submitting to the extortion. We must have passed near Stromboli in the night, but we were too tired from our tramps around Vesuvius to watch for the "Lighthouse of the Mediterranean." After various contacts — more or less agreeable — with the Sicilians, and after watching them prepare macaroni or load oranges on British vessels bound for America, we embarked on the little steamer which leaves Messina semi-weekly for Lipari, and at midnight passed between Scylla and Charybdis.

At six o'clock the next morning, the 7th of April, we cast anchor in the harbor of Lipari. Hurrying to the deck, I saw a picture I shall long remember. Before me were the quaint town, the fertile slopes about it and the sombre but picturesque *Castello*, the whole hemmed in by frowning crater walls. A few miles south rose the wide-mouthed cinder-cone of Volcano, the most beautiful and symmetrical of all cinder-cones. Around our small steamer were numerous yawls manned by natives, who were quarreling for position at the landing stairs and vociferating in a manner only possible to Italians. We submitted to be taken ashore by them, and found them far less disagreeable than we were led to expect from acquaintance with their Neapolitan brothers. An experience of two months in Italy, spent as much in the country off the lines of tourist travel as in the cities, taught us that the most troublesome Italians are in the cities, but especially in Naples. One needs to stop in Naples to understand how Mark Twain could spend two weeks "studying human villainy." Before I had reached the shore I had seen three grand explosions of Volcano accompanied by a loud rumbling and the sending up of a great cloud of dust and ash, and followed by the rattling of the projectiles as they fell back in the crater or rolled down the outer slope into the sea. After a moment the outburst would be over, and the only visible remnant would be a dense black cloud floating away under the light breeze to the eastward. At greater distances in the same direction could be seen similar clouds due to earlier explosions. Between explosions a large fumarole sent out a volume of white vapour resembling the *'scape* of a locomotive. We were soon housed at the one rather primitive *Locanda* or hotel that the town supported, and hastened to make the acquaintance of our guide, Bartolomeo Nicotera, who was to serve us in our trip to Volcano. That day and the one following were spent on Lipari in examination of the old craters and acid lava streams, and collecting from the obsidian, pumice and liparite so abundant in the vicinity. But Volcano was an attraction that outweighed others in our minds, and to it I shall direct attention. I shall therefore interrupt my narrative to give something of its history.

The island on which the volcano is located, which bears the same name—Volcano or Vulcano, has an area of about eight and one-half square miles. The crater, the "*Gran Cratere*" of the natives, is situated a little to the northward of the center of the island. On a peninsula at the north end of the island is Vulcanello, a small triple-cratered hill joined to the mass of the island by a low and narrow neck of land. This forms two bays, of which the one on the east side is called the *Porto di Levante*, and is the landing place for boats. The present mountain is a cinder-cone *par excellence*, and rises a few hundred yards south of the landing. The crater had a diameter according to Johnston-Lavis (in September, 1889) of about 250 metres and a depth of 30-40 meters below the lowest lip. (Scottish Geographical Magazine, VI., p. 147.) These values are much lower than those of Baltzer taken in 1873, who gives the diameter of the crater as 900 metres. The depth of the crater he measured and found to be 86 metres (Zeitsch. d. d. geol. Gesellschaft, 1875, p. 9). The height of the lip of the crater (the *Piano della Fossa*) is about 700 feet above the sea. With the exception of a moderate-sized obsidian stream on the northwest flank, the material of the cone seems to be entirely fragmentary. Baltzer, in 1873, sketched beds showing the dip of the material within the lip of the crater to be toward the center. Near the obsidian stream, just outside the crater rim on the north side, is a secondary crater about 200 feet in diameter which has long been an active fumarole. Encircling the present crater at a distance of one-half to three-quarters of a mile is an older explosive crater, the highest point of which is Mte. Saraceno to the south. To the south of this Judd has described three still older craters, the centers of which lie in the medial line of the island. All these older craters including that of Monte Saraceno, unlike the present active one, are essentially composite in character being made up of lavas with ash, lapilli, etc. The lavas near the south of the island are doleritic in character, rich in olivine, while to the north they are composed of trachytic rock. The beds are traversed by radial dikes showing the former existence of parasitic cones. Some of these dikes belong to the curiously hollow type recently described by Johnston-Lavis from Vesuvius, Stromboli and this locality. ("L'Eruzione del Vesuvio nel 2 Maggio, 1885," Ann. d. Accad. O. Costa d'Asp. Naturalisti, Era 3, Vol. 1. Nature xxxviii, 13.) These are due to the draining out of the lava below after it has been injected into the fissure and a portion has consolidated on the walls.

The structure of the island shows clearly that the early eruptions which built it up were largely of basic lava, that the active vent was migratory northward along the medial line of the present island, each successive eruption blowing out the north wall of the crater formed by the preceding eruption and affording more and more acid material. According to Scrope the present form of the volcano is largely due to the

eruption of 1786. After this eruption the mountain passed into the solfatara condition, or condition of moderate fumarole activity. The gases — boric acid, sulphur, sal ammoniac, etc. — were collected by the Italian firm of Nunziate and later by the English firm of Stevenson. The method of collecting was to pile cinder over the fumaroles so that the materials would sublime, then remove to the manufactories for further concentration. One of the manufactories was within the crater and the other on the shore of the *Porto di Levante*. The competition from Asia Minor and California resulted in the neglecting of the boric acid industry, but it was proposed to build large leaden chambers over the fumaroles for the better condensation of the sulphur gases, when the increasing activity of the fumaroles interrupted the work. The light eruption which began in August, 1873, and ended in December, 1874, has been described by Baltzer and presents many interesting features. Flames, once thought so common but now known to be extremely rare at volcanic eruptions, were observed in this instance. They showed a tinge of green, doubtless to be ascribed to boric acid. The most interesting feature, however, was the fall during the early stage of the eruption of a fine snow-white powder, which covered the island to a depth in some places of three to four centimetres. This was followed by a gray ash of the ordinary type, nothing more nor less than finely divided liparite lava. The snow-white ash, however, was 94 per cent. silica, and was shown to be tridymite by its low specific gravity, its solubility in alkalies and its optical behavior. Baltzer has offered the plausible explanation that this material is formed during the long period of quiescence, by the action of the acid gases of the fumaroles on the plug and walls of the chimney under the high pressure and temperature which must attain there. This explanation accounts for the absence of the snow-white ash from the later phases of the eruption. (See Baltzer, Zeitsch. d. d. geol. Gesellschaft, 1875, pp. 3-29.)

After this very light eruption, which was not violent enough to expel the workmen from the crater, the old conditions of fumarole activity were resumed. In 1886 there came a slight eruption which cleared out the bottom of the crater, since which time it has never entered into its former quiescent condition. Before 1888 the English firm owning the sulphur industry had set out large vineyards and fig orchards at the north end of the island. Mr. A. E. Narlian, who was in charge of these, had his villa a few hundred yards north of the cinder cone of Volcano. In August, 1888, occurred an outbreak which, though not to be ranked with eruptions of the first order of intensity, caused much damage. The main facts connected with this eruption were reported to us by Mr. Narlian at his home in Lipari. They were contained in a letter to Prof. Johnston-Lavis, and were published in the London *Times* and in the Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science for 1888 (p. 664).

On the 3rd of August an outburst took place in the crater, of sufficient force to throw projectiles out to the sides, whence they rolled down the slope. This lasted ten to fifteen minutes and was repeated at intervals of twenty or thirty minutes. With the throwing out of the projectiles t here would be a great rush of thick smoke (mainly steam and dust) Such eruptions had been observed several times before within the thirteen years Mr. Narlian had been on the island, and he was led to hope that these would end like former eruptions. Toward evening the leading fumarole (the secondary crater on the north lip of the main crater), which had given off offensive gases for some months, showed a clear, high flame tinged with green or blue. Mr. Narlian was so alarmed that he did not undress for the night. Towards morning he fell asleep, but was soon awakened by a tremendous din caused by the fall of projectiles on the roof of his villa. Securing his children, he ran to the drawing room, but as the door was opened a red-hot mass of pumice, two feet in diameter fell through the roof, ceiling and floor, smashing and setting fire to everything. Turning back, they reached the verandah by another passage, when a second red-hot block, similar to the first, fell at their feet, was smashed to fragments and burned the feet and legs of the two boys. Mr. Narlian, helping his children as best he could, ran away from the thundering mountain toward Vulcanello. The men, in their despair had carried off the two available boats, leaving him without any means of escape. He was obliged to remain on Vulcanello, almost within reach of the falling blocks, until taken off about noon by boats from Lipari.

The violence of the eruption diminished somewhat in intensity, but to the end of the month the noise continued to be heard in Lipari (at a distance of six miles) as a prolonged thunder. Almost the same condition of affairs continued through the year, the quantity of projectiles diminishing somewhat and being replaced by fine ash, which mounted as a black cloud to a height of three miles or more before floating off.

When I visited the volcano on April 9th of the year following, this was the condition of affairs, with the intensity of the outbursts somewhat further diminished. We engaged four swarthy boatmen and their boat for the entire day for twelve lires ($2.40). These men, who rowed standing, were dressed in bright colored shirts and trousers rolled nearly to their hips. Their sandals they carried in their pockets while in the boat. Enormous brass rings were stuck in their ears. We carried provisions and wine, as nothing to eat or drink could be obtained on the island. The morning was clear but the sea was quite choppy. I had never seen water of such a beautiful tint. The oars as they dipped in the water showed a beautiful turquois blue. We landed at the *Porto di Levante*, the boatmen carrying us through the surf on their shoulders. We visited Vulcanello and photographed the explosions from that point. One of these photographs has been engraved, and

shows the great dust-cloud ascending and curiously branching as it attains a height above the crater about equal to the height of the mountain. (See Plate I., Fig. 1.) The interval between eruptions varied from three to four minutes to a half hour.

From Vulcanello we visited Mr. Narlian's ruined villa (about three-fourths mile from the crater), which presented a most desolate appearance with its smashed and charred roof and walls half buried in ashes, lapilli and bombs. The vine and fig plantation was almost completely buried in cinder and entirely ruined, occasioning a loss of about £40,000 sterling. The entire plain (Atrio) between the mountain and the encircling ring of Monte Saraceno and Monte Luccia, is covered with lapilli to a depth of several feet, and this is strewn with projectiles (the so-called "bombs") of all sizes from such as are smaller than one's fist to those several feet or even yards in diameter. The larger ones have dug themselves great pits in the loose lapilli so that they are nearly or quite buried, the lapilli being thrown out to a considerable distance. Whenever the mass was more than a foot in diameter it was sure to be cracked or broken from the force of its fall, being composed of a coarse acid pumice. Their porous character explains how they could attain to such extraordinary dimensions. We saw numerous specimens that had clearly been over four feet in diameter and at distances of one-half to three-quarters of a mile or more from the crater. Mr. Narlian mentioned one near the well of his house that he thinks was ten yards in diameter. This I did not see. A projectile at least three feet in diameter we found well up on the slope of Monte Saraceno in the encircling "Somma." The structure of these projectiles is very interesting. Their shape approaches roughly to an ellipsoid and generally one of rotation, though they are really polyhedral with peculiar warped plane surfaces. Pear-like shapes are not found and their presence would hardly be expected when the material is so porous. They have an outer glassy skin, about a half-inch thick, with fine scattered vesicles. This has a gray surface color like pumice, with cracks opened in and between the warped bounding surfaces. Dr. Johnston-Lavis has aptly termed this unique structure the "bread-crust structure," since it closely resembles both in appearance and in probable manner of formation, that of a baked bread crust, in which cracks have formed from the expansion of the gas in the dough after the surface has hardened. The larger cracks show upturned edges and reveal at the bottom of the crack a fine-grained spongy pumice. Everyone will recollect analogies to this in bread. The interior of the "bomb" is pumice with in general an increase in the size of the vesicles toward the center. (See Plate I, Figure 2.) These vesicles are usually elongated in the direction of the radivectori of the bomb. This is doubtless to be ascribed to the centrifugal force developed by the rotation of the mass in the air. The petrograph-

ical and chemical relations of these projectiles will be treated in another paper.

The explanation of Dr. Johnston-Lavis for the formation of the projectiles is so satisfactory that I quote from him:

Their structure is "due to the obsidian reaching that intermediate stage between a liquid and a solid or in other words a state of intense viscosity, like slightly warmed sealing wax or hardened Canada balsam, which break when exposed to strong and violent mechanical stress but bend under a slight and gradually applied one. The magma in the upper part of this volcanic chimney seems to be in this critical state, and, as the vapor collects and escapes from the more heated and fluid portion beneath the upper part, is broken in fragments and ejected, when it is relieved from the surrounding pressure and allowed to expand. The crust has cooled along the cracks before this, and continues to do so, as it is whirled through the air, and after its fall, whilst the interior expands at the same time, innumerable vesicles being formed from the water dissolved in the magma separating as steam. This expansion causes the cracking of the hardened crust and in some cases protrusion through the crust." (Proc. Geol. Assoc. London, XI, p. 390, August, 1890.)

View of Volcano from Mte Saraceno, showing the "Barrancos" and the beginning of an eruption. The island in the distance is Lipari.

We climbed Monte Saraceno and Mr. Hobson again photographed Volcano during the explosion. From this point the cone shows well the gullies (Barrancos) which in other regions figured so prominently in the "elevation crater theory." From this point we could see that the wind, which was fresh from the west, carried the projectiles of the eruptions to the east of the crater. Owing to this favorable circumstance we hoped to be able to safely ascend to the crater from the west side. Mr. Hobson and myself therefore attempted the ascent and had toiled half way to the summit through lapillo and ash lying at the angle of repose, when a severe squall that had been threatening for some time, broke upon us. The sea about the island was lashed into foam. The strong wind picked up the

loose ash and lapilli and drove it against us with such force that we were compelled to cover our heads with our coats to protect our faces. We gave up the ascent to the crater and made the descent, which was as easy as the ascent was difficult. Reaching the *Porto di Levante* we sheltered ourselves as best we could from the wind and rain till toward evening, when the violence of the storm abated and we made our way to Lipari by dint of hard rowing in a heavy sea.

On the following day with our faces still toward Volcano we took our departure from Lipari on the little mail steamer from Messina, which had again cast anchor in the harbor. After the volcano had almost vanished from sight, we stretched ourselves on the deck under the bright sun. Rising some moments after I noticed that my clothes were being covered by the fine liparite ash of the mountain which was borne to us by the wind. Spreading a paper on the deck we were able to collect a considerable quantity of the material. Thus we bid our adieu to Volcano.

Some five months later a party from the Geologists' Association of London visited the island under the guidance of Dr. Johnston-Lavis. They succeeded in reaching the crater's edge. They saw the inner sloping walls of the crater to be made up of ash with scattered "bread-crust" bombs of all sizes. In the bottom were conical depressions which emitted no steam between eruptions. Explosions at intervals of five minutes to half an hour would raise the whole or part of the bottom in a vast cloud, such as we had observed, estimated to attain to a height of 8,000 feet. (Proc. Geologists' Association XI, p. 389.)

It is interesting in this connection to recount certain accidents which have happened to the telegraph cable between Lipari and Capo Melazzo in Sicily. This cable passes quite near Volcano. On the 21st and 22nd of November, 1888, a rupture occurred near Volcano and the cable was buried. Again on March 30th, 1889, a less serious break, and again on September 11, 1889, a more serious one occurred. These facts point to the formation of a submarine vent quite near Vulcano.

University of Wisconsin, June 2, 1892.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE I.

FIGURE 1.

View of Volcano looking south from Volcanello, engraved from a photograph by Bernard Hobson, B. Sc., taken April 9th, 1889. The dust cloud mounting from the crater, which in its initial stages showed but a single important lobe, has just sent off lateral lobes the distribution of which is very symmetrical to the central lobe. The active fumerole on the north lip of the crator (in shadow) gives a smaller volume of steam than in the interval between explosions.

FIGURE 2.

"Bread-crust" projectiles from the Atrio to the west of the Cinder-Cone of Volcano. At the left of the figure is a bomb about the size of a turkey's egg, which shows the polyhedal shape, the hard, smooth surface, and the peculiar cracking. On the right is a fragment from a bomb which was about the size of a man's head. The piece is three and one-half inches high. The upper is the original outer surface and shows a vesicular obsidian extending to a depth of about one-half an inch. The rest of the material is pumice, the vesicles of which are ellipsoidal with their longest axes roughly perpendicular to the original obsidian surface. The size of the vesicles increases toward the center of the bomb.

FIG. 1.

FIG. 2.

SOME SUGGESTIONS CONCERNING METHODS OF PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDY.

By J. J. BLAISDELL, Beloit, Wis.

I feel myself already rebuked in bringing before you the matter which I am about to read. Not indeed because it is, in my view, for substance without importance; but for the reason that in the way of its putting, it is crude and in a measure meager and inadequate. It will have this element of advantage, that it is beaten into deep personal convictions by not a few years of teaching the branch in question, and put to the test of its truthfulness by having contributed to helping a number of fair minds into an apparently well-grounded habit of good living. What proves to be well adjusted to normal living—the best test of the significance of theories—cannot be altogether spoiled by the manner or method of its presentation. What suggestions I have to make upon the methods of teaching Psychology I should like to bring before you in the way of several questions.

1. Should it not be more thoroughly insisted on that psychology is a science—a science of observation—an inductive science? A very common use of the word science makes it designate only a concept of the several departments of what may be loosely described as physical, natural, material processes. It often means any such concept as may be gathered up piecemeal of a conglomerate of unrelated facts in a given field, without insisting on the logical coordination of these facts, and their subordination to some generic principle. Even in many cases wherein the claim of psychology to a scientific dignity is allowed, it is done with a timidity which seems to arise from a suspicion that as a science it lacks the clearness, distinctness and adequacy, which constitute the perfection of scientific character. If indeed there be just question whether psychology is thus usurper of a place in the category of the sciences, it is fair certainly to give it thorough challenge. If, on the contrary, it presents a defined field of fact with its exact extension and intension, and is entirely capable of differentiating and relating its contents, it is time that scholarship should clear its habit from undue bias derived from study by the five senses and, with explicit commitment, admit it into the order of the sciences,—this one, without which, if its scientific character be made good, all others would wield a barren scep-

ter. The phrase, "science of psychology" should be pronounced in a major key. In a curriculum of studies the designation "science" should certainly as much include psychology as geology or chemistry. The word "scientist"—barring the infelicity of its mongrel etymology, which makes it a pain to use it,— should not denote one more than the other. There is no reason why science should mean science of matter more than science of mind. College boys and university men should not be allowed to grow up with the paralogism bred into them that science is even by one whit of eminence a conquest of five senses—sight, hearing, touch, taste and smell.

Equally questionable is it whether science should not register soundings upon its scientific chart in regard to the word "observation." One is tempted at times to wonder whether in the great eagerness after the discovery of new facts in the wide realm of the unknown, we have not not only fallen into mistaken views of the relation of the departments of science to each other, but failed to hold proper balance of appreciation as regards the very instruments of discovery themselves. If the five senses have, in whatever alliance, yielded up wonderful disclosures to the throbbing heart of the student, his wisdom lies in keeping due confidence in other means of approach to the arcana of things. We can often sail by looking at sun and stars or watching ocean currents; it is convenient to have in reserve the methods of dead reckoning. We must remember that science is the concept of the whole universe, that there is really only one science, and that there are paths up the inland heights of that awful realm which no vulture's eye hath seen. Is not consciousness, by which the phenomena of mind are cognized by mind, an implement of observation as trustworthy as the eye or the ear, or has it failed oftener the explorer who has used it? I am not now speaking of inferences, though one does not easily see why inferences from consciousness are more likely to be mistaken than inferences from the disclosures of the telescope or the spectroscope, for they both stand on the same level of safety. I only speak of the facts of mind which are the subject matter of psychology, and suggest that, disclosed as they are in consciousness, they are as much matters of observation as the things which are learned under the acid or the hammer. While, as is fully recognized, the physiological laboratory may be invoked as an ally to illustrate and perhaps supplement them, they are facts of observation in consciousness, and their distinctness and fullness of disclosure entitle psychology to be classed with as much firmness as an observational science like physiology or natural history. There is no apparent justice in arrogating to physiological psychology exclusively the designation empirical psychology, as has been strangely done by some of late. It seems much like the forwardness of unripe intelligence, the crudity of a late arrival in the realm of metropolitan science.

Nor have we less reason to put questions to a disposition to speak of

psychology as if there were some uncertainty as to its being an inductive science. It would be salutary as a mental alterative if we would often really recur to Francis Bacon, a man as much abused by modern science as Aristotle was abused by him. It is hard to see why the facts of mental science, which lie within the horizon of consciousness as truly as those of the heavens lie within the range of the eye may not be induced into general concepts, and by still further induction constituted into a hierarchy of principles so as to make psychology an inductive science of observation. Certainly any possible science of physiological psychology is conditioned upon the authenticity of consciousness, for its "cortical irritations" are only disjecta membra, to whose disclosure consciousness holds the key of witness.

2. I would like to express a suspicion I have felt in regard to the prevailing conception of laboratory practice as applied to the study of psychology. What I have in mind does not primarily concern the laboratory practice which is made so much of in investigating psychical processes by the aid of physiological experiments. No objection can be made to such adjuvant processes for throwing light upon the occult phenomena of volition, thought and feeling. I can see no reason, however, why such laboratory practice should not in honesty be designated as physiological. Is it not physiological practice? No doubt much curious light has been thrown upon mental processes by such experiments, though perhaps their value has been relatively overestimated, particularly in the inferences they have been supposed to justify. At all events, of the two inferences, spiritism and materialism, the former is more likely to be the ultimate one than the latter.

What I have in mind is rather the unduly restricted conception of laboratory practice, which makes it inapplicable to the immediate investigation of mental phenomena by consciousness. What is a laboratory? Is it anything more than a place where the student proceeds to explore, by experimental methods of scrutiny adapted to the theorem in question, any conceived phenomena? And laboratory practice is such personal beleaguerment of the field of fact, is it not? Is there any reason why it should be prosecuted exclusively with the eye unarmed, or armed with the microscope and knife? The phrase, "laboratory practice," is freely used in respect to the corresponding method of studying history. It is not insisted on that history should be elaborated with the eye or the ear, or literature. And so, in psychology, for the eye and the hand consciousness may as well be substituted, and under the scrutinizing eye of introspection the procession of mental states may be made to pass and give account of itself. It may very likely be more difficult to differentiate and diagnose the elements of the theorem in mind than in matter, so that the student is more likely to need a mentor, and it is not probably as safe to leave the tyro to himself, because he is not so used to moving in realms of mental facts as in realms of sense. Accord

ingly, Plato excluded from his esoteric classes men who had not studied the mathematics. He will very likely require for safe conclusion an older student at his side to hold the object of investigation in the focus of view, and help him spell out the unfamiliar objects in those invisible regions. So Plato needed Socrates—Plato, the teacher of the ages. It may be done in the class room, which you may call a laboratory; but it is a laboratory, where results are reached—under any good teacher—by laboring them out by the use of a cutting and coming again process as truly as corresponding things are laborated in chemistry or biology. In fact the ancient method of recitation by memory—and it had its excellencies, which in the new days will be altogether lost to very great damage—is everywhere modified, and there is no good teacher, nor was there ever a good teacher in any department of instruction, whose recitation room is not a laboratory. So Gorgias thought when he sat in the laboratory of the great typical teacher, Socrates. So Polus thought when he was dealt with by the great teacher as Marsyas was dealt with when he thought to excel Apollo in the use of the lyre.

Indeed, to say one of the many things which one would like to say in caution about this laboratory work, there is less likelihood at present of one danger from the use of laboratory methods in psychology than in the material sciences, from this very need of the presence of a teacher to superintend laboration. It is coming to be more than suspected by thoughtful observers that what may be said to amount to a fad of laboratory practice is, in the hands of a multitude of teachers, only the turning of the student into a laboratory supplied at a great cost with the requisite implements, to find out, by tardy and unmilitant processes, the less or more significant facts in a department of things, without seeing to it that in the student's mind these facts are properly coordinated and reduced to a whole of scientific structure and import. The truth is, that no body of facts in any science can properly be left, as found by the student of whatever perceptive sagacity, without being constructed into the wholeness of their scientific relation by a teacher's broader and maturer comprehension of them, and interpreted into the student's mind in all their mighty and living import out of the heated furnace of an endowed teacher's aroused heart. All good teaching is interpretative empowerment—whatever the thing taught, and not in the way of mere intellectual stimulation in order that they may study, as Prof. Moses Stuart used to say, "like a tiger," but in the way of making the perfect concept elaborated mighty to the volume and momentum of living. And any good teacher of psychology is all the better circumstanced, by his necessity of holding his mind close to the student's mind, for a laboratory practice which will minister to the highest ends of teaching and study. That teaching is everywhere the best—and none other is good—which makes thoroughly scientific concepts generative in the pupil's mind of most productive momentum in manhood and womanhood.

3. A third question I have to raise is in reference to the proper order of topics in the study of psychology. It has seemed to me very strange that the treatment of psychology should persist in handling the functions of mind in the order of intellect, sensibilities and will. It of course suggests itself as a reason of this order that by the intellect are furnished the facts by which the sensibilities are awakened, and that in these the will finds its immediate motive of purpose. This is no doubt plausible, and is very likely the traditional reason of the order. Some writers in psychology have been controlled by a rhetorical reason, and have constructed their work on the principle of the law of rhetorical cadence. The exaggerated relative importance attached to the intellectual function of mind has not only led to giving intellect first place in treatment, but even to making it the exclusive topic, allowing at least small and insignificant attention to the executive powers, perhaps putting them over for consideration into the department of ethical science. It can easily be explained that one who is handling psychology in the interests of illustrating the evolution theory and setting forth a genesis of mind in that interest, as Hoefding and many others, will adopt that method. But no such reason can be assigned in the case of many writers.

The preliminary question ought fairly to be discussed, which one of the two conceptions ought to rule in the teaching of science. Mr. Herbert Spencer would no doubt answer, that the various sciences ought to be taught entirely in the interests of the one comprehensive natural procedure of the universe. Psychology has its worth and its interest for us as a stage in that cosmic procedure, and the sole dominating principle of its teaching is loyalty to this method of procedure. There is but one science in this view, that of evolution.

Some others of us believe in the reality of final causes, and in a moral final cause, and that man's being is determined by reference to that moral final cause, so that he is not only a stage in the cosmic series but a responsible actor in view of the series. Indeed, it would seem that man is hardly a co-ordinate stage in the series, but that the series is so related to him that he is, so far as this world is concerned, its final cause. He seems to be protagonist in a system which constitutes his arena. We think him disengaged from the tyrannic current of natural processes, and that he has in himself, and not in nature, the law by which he is to be studied and estimated and held responsible. Indeed, if this is true of man, it is, in a related way, true of everything else. The question is, whether we are to hold everything as part of a stage of aimless nature, or as related to a final moral stage. I suspect that the real question which underlies our method of teaching at the present moment is squarely this, whether we are pupils of Herbert Spencer or of Socrates, or—to mention no other—of Jesus Christ. This, apparently, is the only issue which—whatever may have been the reason in the past, and with merely

traditional teachers today—will control our practice as regards the order of our topics in teaching psychology. We may say with Hoefding, In the feeling of responsibility and in repentance is implied no more than that the individual recognizes that he has willed the action, and, by virtue of the better mind to which he has come, condemns himself for having done so. The idea that it would have been equally possible to have acted in the opposite way does not make itself manifest in all individuals, and, when manifested, must be explained partly as the confusion of a metaphysical notion with psychological experience, partly as an illusion which is very natural when the individual has his new conviction and, with a strong desire to have acted otherwise, is vividly conscious himself at the moment of action, without, however, being able to survey and realize all the inner and outer condition in actual operation at the time." Or with Ziehen, "The idea of a casual relation is an idea of similarity. The analysis gives no ground for the assertion of a specific faculty of will. It is different with the conception of moral responsibility. This conception is contradictory to the deductions of physiological psychology." On the contrary, with the letter of Hoefding's last word, spoken no doubt with another view: "However far it may be possible to explain man through the world, the world in its turn is always explained through man." According then as we explain mind as a procedure of persistent and transmitted "cortical irritations," or as a citizen of the spiritual commonwealth, we must determine where in his being to begin its study.

My question is only whether, if we are teaching mind not as a persisting procedure of "cortical irritations," but as a citizen of a spiritual kingdom ordered in good, we had better not begin with the will, which in this latter view is the man. In my own practice, if I may be allowed to speak of it, I have done this with comparatively most satisfactory results in ways of which I cannot now speak. It has seemed to me that the will should be emphasized in treatment as the prime and mainly constitutive function of personality, the form of the function being carefully studied, its relation to causation, its organic connection in the mental economy, and the conditions under which it is related to the system of which individual mind is itself only a co-operative member.

If this primary and leading consideration is given to the will, will not the intellect and sensibilities take the place in the study of psychology not merely secondary in the order of time, but secondary and ancillary in the order of function? Will being the main constituent of personality and life being progressive adjustment to environment, environment will relate itself to personality through avenues of intelligence. It becomes then the office of the cognitive powers to gather in, as data for voluntary procedure, the facts of the environing universe, furnishing them for memory to cherish, judgment to conceive and imagination to represent, constituting therein science, the handmaid of living. For the purposes of character, however, will, and will does not fulfil

its citizenship save as it becomes character—is placed under discipline of alternatives, in adjustment to environment, only by means of the appeal of sensibilities; and consequently feeling, in its various forms, becomes a second subsidiary function in the mental life. This order in the treatment of mind—which, to do it justice, should be much more fully given in detail—has the justification that it deals with mind as we deal with every structure, whether vital or mechanical. Of course this is said only on the supposition that mind in itself has a final cause—that man as a free being is accountable under moral order. If we are intelligently considering, in order to understand, a locomotive engine, we go straight to the heart of this world's wonder in the force which moves the mighty pistonrod. From out that heart, we follow back to the steam and the fire which generates it, and the furnace and the boiler as needful conditions, and forward to the valves and the cylinder chamber, the levers and the wheels, by which it is applied to the problem of movement. If we would enlighten the pupil concerning a tree, we direct him first of all to the appropriative and digestive force which constitutes the active principle of life, furnishing from soil and by sunlight the varied material and varied fiber. The leaf, the root, the trunk, the branches, the new seed, follow in their order. With the human body it is the same. I cannot see why it should not be so in the study of mind—that we should not adopt for our order will, intellect, sensibilities.

4. Of the remaining questions which I wish to leave an impression of, one is concerning the possibility of a more scientific arrangement of the sensibilities. Even upon the supposition that all the feelings are but ulterior and elaborated sensations arising in evolutionary order and issuing in so-called naturally determined action, should there not be an organic conception of them? Nature is orderly, and is quite capable of giving an account of herself in the terms of order anywhere. She has no real conglomerates. Especially it is impossible to justify fairly the absence of due logical subordination, to which this most interesting function has been abandoned by those who recognize the moral personality of mind. The traditional classification—simple emotions, affections and desires—has no justification in any organic conception of mental life.

Would it not be worth while to try as a working hypothesis at least, in case mind is free personality under moral law, whether we may not find among the sensibilities some that constitute the appeal of that realm of law to this freely acting personality? It may be—it seems reasonable that it should be—nay, it seems manifest that it is true, that, correlative to the law of the true, under which mind acts in judgment, and the law of beauty, under which the sensibilities are ordered in feeling, and to the dual law of the good, under which the will is responsible in citizenship, there are clearly defined and explained sensibilities which stand as advocates before the free personality to induce the

higher and supreme conformity of the will, in loyalty to the good, the beautiful and the true—that ultimate kingdom which is the home and the aspiration of man. If we should find this hypothesis justified, we might call these sensibilities the rectoral sensibilities.

On this general conception of the significance of mind, the classification of the sensibilities may be easily completed. The function of moral citizenship under law having to be performed in relations suitable to the common weal, the environment which they furnish may be expected to be—we should suppose must be—nay, are manifested as being, by whatever law of the survival of the fittest or any other, brought to bear on the personality for adjustment by corresponding forms of feeling. The race, the nation, the family, have their correlated sensibilities, which promote the integrity and permanent maintenance of these relations. These we may call the relational sensibilities.

The individual personality, however, could not be expected to be left without provision in corresponding sensibilities which should guarantee its support. Man is a dual organism in which, whatever explanation we may make of it, is the antithesis of mind and body. Mind and body must be brought into touch, for their support, with the will by forms of sensibility which present their needs to this central personality. There must be the mental and the corporeal appetites, and thus we have a third class of sensibilities which we may well enough call suppeditary sensibilities. Without going into detail and explaining certain forms of sensibility which only seem extraordinate to this classification, would it not be practicable to substitute for the old classification or for none at all, this: The rectoral, the relational, the suppeditary? Certain it is that in the study of mind, whatever view we may take of its place and relation in the kosmos, we are compelled to account upon mind as being a most consummate piece of perfect work. The eye, which detects harmony, is a harmony. The mind that responds to summer sunsets is no jumble. The wonders of constructive art in lower organic life are outmatched in the structure of the personality. If we cannot say with Hamilton, in the legend over his teacher's desk. "There is nothing great in the universe but man; there is nothing great in man but mind," we can consent to all that the great dramatic poet has said of him, and we can adopt the words of that composite lyric philosopher which sends his plummet deeper than Shakespeare's has gone into wondrous depths of personality: "Thou hast made him little lower than the angels.' Surely the study of psychology has yet conquests to make in the discovery of mental order that are beyond the achievements of the microscope and the section knife of the tyro, who has not yet sounded his own mind's depths and the depths of the great heart of the world and of history. He only who is, through long listening, a seer, is fitted to hear the revelations of this oracle out of the unknown and awful Holy of Holies.

5. Socrates in the Republic is made to say: "ἐπιστήμη is the knowledge in respect to the reality, that the reality is." Now it is affirmed that "we have numerous sensations and by means of these we acquire ideas. We then assume external objects as the cause of these sensations and ideas. Empirical psychology therefore relegates the further handling of the problem, in so far as it is capable of any solution whatever, to Epistemology." Now I would raise the question whether Epistemology is responsible for giving account of the causes of sensations and ideas any more than it is for certifying the reality of subjective sensations and ideas themselves. Is it any less gratuitous to say that we have sensations and ideas or to entertain a concept of sensations and ideas as being their mental image representing a mental reality, than it is to affirm a cause of our psychic states? If it is not legitimate for empirical psychology to affirm causes of mental states then it is not legitimate for empirical psychology to affirm ideas or sensations. An idea is something, a sensation is something, even though it be merely a phenomenon. The question is, whether in case we have not Epistemology, there can be not only any affirmation of causes, but any trust in the existence of sensations or ideas. Does not a psychology which leaves a lacuna opposite the word *knowledge*, for the same reason leave one opposite the word *reality*, opposite the word *sensation*, opposite the word *therefore*, opposite the word *science?* This only goes so far as to constitute a caveat against making any part of psychology its own verification. Empirical psychology, whether it be constructed by consciousness alone or with the valuable aid of physiology, is a dependent science. It is a natural science—I am quite willing it should be called so, if the human mind be regarded as a part of the fundementally free system of nature and not a part of a supernatural realm, as Dr. Bushnell classes it, and all its phenomena are answerable to the law of sufficient reason and so are verified by Epistemology.

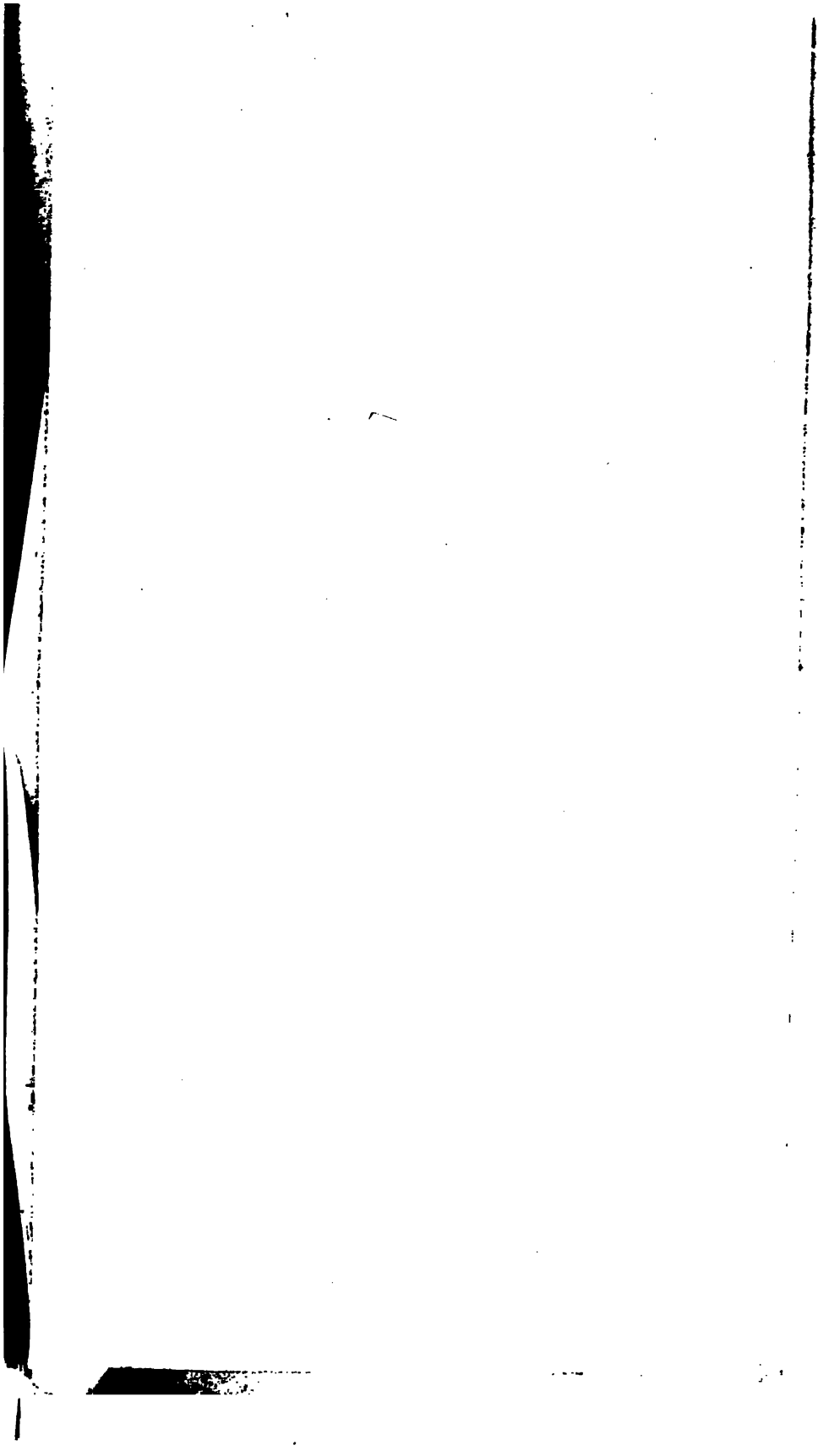
I was intending, however, only to ask the question as to the order of studying the cognitive function of mind. If it is by the exercise of this function that knowledge is had, and the science of knowledge, which is Epistemology, exists, the function itself is a topic of psychology. It has always been a puzzle how to furnish any adequate warrant for the veracity of the senses. Any explanation which can be furnished out of the phenomena of mere sensation by recurring to the coördination and mutual consensus of all the senses is unsatisfying. It is in vain to resort to the Cartesian verification in the veraciousness of a beneficent Creator, for this would involve sooner or later a circle in reasoning. Must we not first find our verifications in the certainties of reason? Does not the significance of the five senses lie in the fact that we have supersense cognition, or reason? It is customary to begin the study of the presentative functions of mind with the subject of sensation and sense-perception, doing as well as we can with the question why we should

trust the senses. As for myself, I have found it satisfactory to seek in reason—the supersense cognitive function in its various modes—entrance to the intellectual department of mental study and find there the ground on which to plant the superstructure of perception by sensation. It is only because we have the power of rational knowledge that we have the power of sensing reality. Reason is the only apprehension. Sensation only gives coloring. I would suggest that along this line of procedure—for those who have not surrendered the department of psychology, like others, wholly to agnostic theory—will be found relief from an otherwise unresolved perplexity. There is no ground for believing in a cortical irritation, or in a sensation, or an idea, or for making any judgment or using any predicate, unless there be found first in empirical psychology intimation of a function of rational knowledge. If you can not find it by physiological psychology you must seek it by the psychology of conciousness. If you say there is no other psychology than physiological psychology, your physiological psychology is the futility of the hypothesis of the dream of a dream. Utter skepticism even is a baseless hypothesis which is itself an endless hypothetical series. When we arrive at such a pass we may say with Cicero: "Et mihi ipsi diffidem"—"I do not know which end my head is on."

6. The only other suggestion I have to make is of a doubt whether we have not hitherto done violence to psychology by limiting its range to individual mind. The ancient conception of man as having not only his end but his significance merely as a fraction of the state, against which, in its classic form, Christianity made divine protest, but which corporate Christianity too much yielded to, giving away under the intense materialism of the French revolution period, is, in better form and under better auspices, reasserting itself in this our new period. Ours has been a most beneficent era of the clearing up and differentiating of the individual personality, of which era the French revolution was the criminal evangel. Since that baleful morning of blessing, the individual has happily, by slow and painful and turbulent process, become identified not only out of the classes into which an utterly unsympathetic science had generalized him, but out of the mass of the civic society in which selfish social tyranny had lost him, making him only a cypher for multiplying its own significance. Now that not only the word man has come to mean man, and woman has come to mean woman, but each individual man is revealed in the common consciousness as being his own determinate and significant self, and each woman as being her own determinate and significant self, and in like manner and degree childhood has come to the recognition of his and her significant identity also—a process not altogether completed—a splendid reintegration into a richer integrity of civic society is already putting to us the question whether, as our practical philanthropy and patriotism are asserting the new gospel of organic solidarity, so the science of man

should not reconstitute itself on the same better principles. The question arises, is the psychic man realized in the individual or in society? Is psychology complete when it isolates the individual personality and studies him thus, or should it at least complete its work in maturing the perfect concept of that flood of social purpose, instructed by confluent intelligence and made persuasive by fellowship of heart,—the social personality, which is immeasurably more than the sum of its constituent individualities, even as the living body is the sum of more than all its members and as you have not the oak when you have its root, its trunk, its leaves and its branches which hold them forth to breathe the air of the winds of the mountains? It certainly seems likely that, obeying the widening comprehension of all thought, social psychology will inherit the interest of scholarship not long hence—the empirical science of the social mind.

All things force us to the conclusion, that, while the science of which I have been speaking is reverend with the growth of many years and by the record of many who have been made illustrious in its study and teaching, it has most interesting and momentous inquiries yet for the student to consider—new fields to conquer. Certain it is that, such is the relation of psychology to science as science, no conquests in the field of other sciences can be made settled realms of human possession so that man can call them his and be much greatened and ennobled by their influence, save so far as by this science of the mind the endowments, in whose hands can be found the title deeds of their certain tenure, are disclosed.



ON THE FLORA OF MADISON AND VICINITY, A PRELIMINARY PAPER ON THE FLORA OF DANE COUNTY, WISCONSIN.

BY L. S. CHENEY AND R. H. TRUE.

In its conception, the plan of the work which has resulted in this paper, included merely the formation of a list of the phænogamous flora of Madison and vicinity. As the work progressed, however, the determination of limits became increasingly difficult and it was finally resolved to make the results already obtained the first instalment of a list of the flora of Dane county. It, therefore, follows that the list, fairly complete through the Bryophyta, for the original locality, becomes a rather meager one for the larger area. As it is intended to thoroughly canvass the remaining parts of the county as time may permit, it has seemed best to entitle this paper "a preliminary list," with a request that errors and additions be kindly brought to the notice of the writers.

As environment is so influential in determining the character of the flora of any given region, it has seemed best to preface the consideration of the plant life of the area in question by a brief notice of its topography, geological structure and meteorological conditions.

In drawing up the following account, free use has been made of the descriptions and plates found in the "Geology of Wisconsin,"* especially Vol. II, and those desiring greater local detail than the limits of the subject permit here, are referred to that work.

Dane county occupies a position about midway in the width of the State and its southern boundary is twenty-four miles north of the Illinois state line. It has an area of about 1,238

*Madison, Wis. T. C. Chamberlin, Chief Geologist, Vol. II, 1878. (Roland D. Irving, Associate Geologist for Central Wisconsin.)

square miles. In shape, it is almost a perfect rectangle, the northwest corner being cut off by the Wisconsin river. From north to south, its extent is thirty miles; from east to west, forty-two miles.

Except an area of 120 square miles in the northwestern part, which is drained by the Wisconsin river, Dane county lies in the Rock river basin. The water-shed between these two basins crosses the county in a southwesterly direction, cutting the north and the west lines fifteen miles and thirteen miles, respectively, from their intersections with the Wisconsin. There is maintained, therefore, a valley of approximately regular width. This ridge has an altitude of from 500 to 600 feet above Lake Michigan and a width sometimes equal to a township. Both sides are irregularly eroded, the northern side, especially, being fringed out into long, abrupt headlands. The top is occupied by a prairie belt. Except in the middle third of its course, in the towns of Middleton and Cross Plains, its surface stratum is Lower Magnesian limestone. Here St. Peter's sandstone and Trenton limestone appear. Toward the Wisconsin river the level is broken by outlying patches of high country. The southern slope from this water-shed is much more gradual, more nearly conforming to the slope of the underlying strata.

Although included in the Rock river basin, the remaining part of the county is drained in three different directions by a number of small streams. Chief among these is the Yahara river. The valley occupied by it and the chain of lakes which it connects, forms the central topographical feature of the county. This river, entering from the north, flows south to the middle of the county and empties into the largest and most northern of the lakes. From here a general southeast direction is followed to the point of exit from the county. At varying intervals along its lower course, the river widens to fill cross valleys of various sizes, thus forming the well-known series of lakes. Along this valley as far south as the lowest of these lakes, Potsdam sandstone is the surface stratum, bordered at the sides by Mendota limestone and Madison sandstone (Lower Magnesian). Along the remainder of its course in this county, the surface formations are in general Lower Magnesian limestone with limited

areas of Potsdam sandstone. The general altitude of the valley is from 250 to 300 feet above Lake Michigan. The surface is occasionally rather irregular owing to the varying thickness of the drift deposit. This is especially true in the immediate vicinity of Madison.

In the southwestern part of the county, separated from the Yahara valley by a belt of hilly country, is the Sugar river valley. The slope is here almost directly south. The surface formations are principally St. Peter's sandstone, Trenton and Galena limestone frequently occurring in limited areas.

East of the Yahara valley and separated from it by a ridge varying from 240 to 400 feet in altitude above Lake Michigan, is the third drainage area in that portion of the Rock river basin included in Dane county. Here the slope is nearly east with a gentle, undulating descent. In the northern part of this region, Lower Magnesian and Trenton limestone form the surface strata; in the middle area, St. Peter's sandstone prevails, while Trenton limestone forms the greater part of the surface rock in the southern part.

The soil of Dane county is, in general, very fertile, the chief exception being found in the sandy lowlands along the Wisconsin river. Since the soil derives its character to a great degree from the underlying strata, we might expect that the Yahara valley with its Potsdam foundation would also present a sandy soil. On the contrary, drift and alluvial additions have rendered it most productive. In the limestone region the characteristic fertile soil is found.

Although the meteorological observations here quoted were made at Madison, it may be assumed that they hold with sufficient accuracy for the entire county.

The average annual rainfall is about 34.5 inches. The month of least average fall is February; the month of greatest fall, June. The average number of days in which rain or snow falls is 105, so that protracted drouths are very rare.

The mean annual temperature is about 45°F. The maximum summer heat is about 100° and the minimum of winter is abou 26° below zero. Continued severe winter weather is the exception.

The vegetation of the region under consideration varies somewhat with elevation and character of soil. The woods, confined chiefly to the uplands, are made up largely of the oaks, with occasional limited areas characterized by maples, cottonwood or the white elm. The conifers are barely represented by *Larix Americana*, *Juniperus Virginiana* and *Picea nigra*. Generally speaking, the low marshy meadow bordering on the lakes and streams yields chiefly grasses and sedges.

The greater number of the flowering plants and ferns enumerated are quite generally distributed throughout the region, but there are some exceptions worthy of mention. Of the sixteen Orchids listed, but three, *Orchis spectabilis*, *Habenaria bracteata* and *Cypripedium pubescens*, may be regarded as having a general distribution; the others occur in very limited areas only. *Larix Americana* occurs in a swamp near Windsor, in a similar place east of Lake Waubesa and at Hook Lake; *Mitella nuda* and *Trientalis Americana* in the swamps near Windsor just mentioned. So far as has been observed, *Ophioglossum vulgatum* grows in a single locality, a little sandy knoll near the outlet of Lake Wingra. Several introduced species, such as *Salsola Kali*, *Camelina sativa*, *Barbarea vulgaris*, *Arenaria serpyllifolia* and *Veronica arvensis*, are found only along railroads and near towns. Of *Platanus occidentalis*, but a single small specimen was found. This stands at the water's edge on the west shore of Lake Kegonsa midway between the northern and the southern extremities. Of *Gymnocladus Canadensis*, two small trees are growing in the woods near the lake shore east of Winnequah. Most noteworthy of all exceptions is that furnished by Hook Lake. This small sheet of water occupies a basin in the "kettle range" in the southern part of the county and has no outlet. In the lake is a floating bog of several acres extent, and also a high wooded island. On the bog are a few scattered spruces (*Picea nigra*) and a dense undergrowth of *Vaccinium corymbosum*. On the margin of the lake *Vaccinium Pennsylvanicum*, *V. corymbosum*, *Pyrus arbutifolia*, var. *melanocarpa*, *Spiræa tomentosa* and *Betula papyrifera* were collected.

Another peat bog of a somewhat similar character of smaller area is found in the most southeast section of the town of Madi-

son. Here *Sphagna* are found in abundance along with the flowering plants characteristic of such regions.

Of the 729 flowering plants here listed, 626 are indigenous to Wisconsin. These, with the exception of nine species, are natives of Dane county and of the special portion of it under consideration as well. Of the 103 introduced species, *Salsola Kali* came from the eastern states; *Robinia pseudacacia*, *Mollugo verticillata*, *Helianthus annuus*, *Phlox paniculata* and *Tecoma radicans* from the middle and southern states; *Ipomœa purpurea*, *Amarantus retroflexus* and *Chenopodium ambrosoides*, var. *anthelminticum* from tropical America; *Æsculus Hippocastanum* from Asia; and *Abutilon Avicennæ* and *Polygonum Orientale* from India. The remaining ninety-one are European. Probably sixty of the introduced species have been cultivated as plants useful to man. *Salsola Kali* and *Mollugo verticillata* are American weeds that are becoming widely distributed, though not especially troublesome. The remaining forty-one have come to us unbidden as the accompaniments of immigration and importation from foreign lands and include most of our troublesome weeds.

The moss flora (including the liverworts) of Madison and vicinity is not especially rich. The absence of the most favorable conditions, such as pine or dense hard wood forests and peat bogs, together with the general cultivation of the soil, conspire to keep out or drive out many forms that otherwise might be expected in this latitude. The lack of the necessary moisture on the rock exposures about the lakes prevents the growth of many forms occurring in damper spots in the southern part of the State.

Of the 150 species and varieties identified, fifteen are liverworts, distributed as follows: *Jungermanniaceæ*, five; *Anthocerotaceæ*, two; *Marchantiaceæ*, five; and *Ricciaceæ*, three. The remaining 135 include forty-three *Hypnums*, ten *Dicranums*, eight *Bryums*, five *Polytrichums*, six *Orthotrichums*, four *Mniums* and fifty-nnie species distributed among thirty-one genera, not more than three species occurring in any one genus. Among forms of rare or of local occurrence, the following may be noted: *Pylaisœa subdenticulata*, *P. polyantha*, *Leskea Aus-*

tini, *Hypnum irriguum*, var. *spinifolium*, *H. acutum*, *H. compactum*, *H. filicinum*, *Desmatodon arenaceus*, *Barbula fallax*, *Gymnostomum calcareum*, *G. rupestre*, *Philonotis calcarea*, *Cylindrothecium compressum*, *Dicranum viride*, *D. Bonjeani*, vars *alatum* and *Schlotthaueri*, *Grimmia Donniana*, *G. plagiopodia*, *Mnium rostratum*, *M. serratum* and *Sphagnum molle*.

The list of plants included in this paper is the result of the work of three seasons. During that time fully five thousand specimens have been examined. All plants admitted to this list have passed through the hands of the authors; therefore, they only are responsible for errors.

On account of lack of time during the early part of the season it has been impossible to make a systematic study of the difficult genus, *Salix*. It is expected to give to it a thorough study during the coming season and a report upon it will be made in a later paper.

For the convenience of collectors and others to whom it will be of use, a map of Madison and vicinity is included with the list. It is based on the topographical atlas sheets of the United States Geological Survey and has been brought up to date in regard to roads. It is hoped that it may serve as a practical field guide to collectors.

In nomenclature the sixth edition of Gray's Manual has been followed in all cases. The reason for so doing has been that of convenience, as this is the manual most in use here.

In general arrangement we have followed the same work with a few exceptions. For PHANEROGAMIA, the term SPERMAPHYTA has been used. The GYMNOSPERMÆ have been placed between the MONOCOTYLEDONES and the PTERIDOPHYTA. In the minor details of classification the manual has been followed in all particulars. We again make convenience the reason for so doing without thereby expressing any opinion of our own.

At the suggestion of Dr. Edward Kremers, of the Pharmaceutical Department of the University of Wisconsin, we have indicated. for the convenience of students of Pharmacy, the medicinal plants occurring in this region. We have designated the unofficinal medicinal plants by one asterisk before the name of each, and those officinal by two asterisks. Whenever the name

by which a plant is known in the United States Dispensatory differs from that given in the last edition of Gray's Manual, the former is quoted in parenthesis as a synonym of the latter. As a basis for comparison we have used the third edition of the Dispensatory and the sixth edition of Gray's Manual.

In the preparation of this list we have received much kind aid. Grateful acknowledgments are due to Dr. Charles R. Barnes, of the University of Wisconsin, for assistance rendered in the determination of the more difficult species of mosses; to Dr. L. M. Underwood, of the University of Texas, for the indentification of liverworts; to Dr. C. Warnstorf, of Neu Ruppin, Prussia, for the determination of mosses belonging to the genus *Sphagnum;* to Dr. Charles Morong, of Columbia College, and to Dr. Stanley Coulter, of Purdue University, for the determination of difficult species of flowering plants.

For help rendered in compiling the list of flowering plants, we wish to express our thanks to Dr. H. L. Russell, Mr. G. W. Moorehouse and Mr. H. E. Case. For kindly suggestions on various points, we acknowledge indebtedness to Drs. Edward Kremers and W. H. Hobbs, both of the University of Wisconsin. We are indebted to Mr. I. M. Buell for the use of his corrected map of Dane county, which has been used freely.

MADISON, WIS., January 27, 1893.

SPERMAPHYTA.

ANGIOSPERMÆ.

POLYPETALÆ.

DICOTYLEDONES.

RANUNCULACEÆ (CROWFOOT FAMILY.)

CLEMATIS, L. Virgin's bower.

1. **C. Virginiana*, L. Common virgin's bower.
   Not rare along the shores of the lakes.

ANEMONE, L. Windflower.

2. ***A. patens*, L. var. *Nuttaliana*, Gray. Pasque-flower.
   Rocky and gravelly hills west and south of Madison. Local.
3. *A. cylindrica*, Gray. Long-fruited anemone.
   Occasional throughout the region.
4. *A. Virginiana*, L.
   Commoner than *A. cylindrica*. Of same range.
5. *A. Pennsylvanica*, L.
   Common.
6. **A. nemorosa*, L. Wood anemone. Wind-flower.
   On open-wooded hillsides. Not rare.

HEPATICA, Dill. Liver-leaf. Hepatica.

7. **H. triloba*, Chaix.
   Occurring much more rarely than the following. In similar localities.
8. **H. acutiloba*, DC.
   This species, with *H. triloba*, is still found on the wooded north slopes about the lakes, but gradually disappearing as the locations are improved.

ANEMONELLA, Spach.

9. *A. thalictroides*, Spach. Rue-anemone.
   Wooded pasture south of Madison. Local.

THALICTRUM. Tourn. Meadow-rue.

10. *T. dioicum*, L. Early meadow-rue.
    Rich woods. Common.

11. *T. purpurascens*, L. Purplish meadow-rue.
    Dry uplands. Common.

RANUNCULUS, L. Crowfoot. Buttercup.

12 *R. aquatilis*, L. var. *trichophyllus*, Gray.
   Common in the shallower parts of the lakes and in sluggish streams.

13. *R. multifidus*, Pursh. Yellow water-crowfoot.
    Common throughout the region.

14. *R. rhomboideus*, Goldie.
    Thinly wooded uplands south of Madison.

15. *R. abortivus*, L. Small-flowered crowfoot.
    Common everywhere.

16. **R. sceleratus*, L. Cursed crowfoot.
    Common in wet land that has been cultivated or broken.

17. *R. recurvatus*, Poir. Hooked crowfoot.
    Of occasional occurrence throughout the region.

18. *R. fascicularis*, Muhl. Early crowfoot.
    Common on dry hillsides.

19. *R. septentrionalis*, Poir.
    Distributed throughout region. Not abundant.

20. **R. repens*, L.
    Same distribution as *R. septentrionalis*. Much rarer.

21. *R. Pennsylvanicus*, L. f. Bristly crowfoot.
    Common in low wet lands.

ISOPYRUM, L.

22. *I. biternatum*, Torr. & Gray.
    Lakes Wabesa and Kegonsa. Local

CALTHA, L. Marsh marigold.

23. *C. palustris*, L.
Common throughout the region.

AQUILEGIA, Tourn. Columbine.

24. *A. Canadensis*, L. Wild columbine.
On rocky bluffs around the lakes.

ACTÆA, L. Baneberry. Cohosh.

25. **A. spicata*, L., var. *rubra*, Ait. Red baneberry (*A. rubra*, Bigelow.)
Throughout the region in rich woods.

MENISPERMACEÆ. (MOONSEED FAMILY.)

MENISPERMUM, L. Moonseed.

26.***M. Canadense*, L.
Not rare along shores of lakes.

BERBERIDACEÆ. (BARBERRY FAMILY.)

BERBERIS, L. Barberry.

27. *B. VULGARIS, L.
North of Lake Wingra. Wingra Park. May be looked for elsewhere near dwellings. Escaped from cultivation.

CAULOPHYLLUM, Michx. Blue cohosh.

28. **C. thalictroides*, Michx. Papoose-root.
Met with occasionally throughout the region.

PODOPHYLLUM, L. May-apple. Mandrake.

29.***P. peltatum*, L.
Common.

NYMPHÆACEÆ. (WATER-LILY FAMILY.)

BRASENIA, Schreber. Water-shield.

30. *B. peltata*, Pursh.
Lake Wingra. Hook Lake. Local

NYMPHÆA, Tourn. Water-nymph. Water-lily.

31. *N. reniformis*, DC. !

This is our common white water-lily. Abundant in the shallow bays of all our lakes and in the streams emptying into them.

NUPHAR, Smith. Yellow pond-lily. Spatter-dock.

32. **N. advena*, Ait. f.

Common. Of same range as *Nymphæa reniformis*.

SARRACENIACEÆ. (PITCHER-PLANT FAMILY.)

SARRACENIA, Tourn. Side-saddle flower.

33. **S. purpurea*, L. Pitcher-plant. Huntsman's cup.

Found occasionally in marsh land south of Lakes Monona and Wingra, and east of Lake Wabesa.

PAPAVERACEÆ. (POPPY FAMILY.)

SANGUINARIA, Dill. Blood-root.

34. ***S. Canadensis*, L.

Found throughout the region. Rather local in its occurrence.

FUMARIACEÆ. (FUMITORY FAMILY.)

DICENTRA, Borkh. Dutchman's breeches.

35. *D. Cucullaria*, DC.

Common.

36. **D. Canadensis*, DC. Squirrel corn.

Two specimens found by E. B. Copeland on Governor's Island growing with *D. cucullaria*. Rare.

CORYDALIS, Vent.

37. *C. glauca*, Pursh. Pale corydalis.

Ridge northeast of Lake Wingra. Rare.

CRUCIFERÆ. (MUSTARD FAMILY.)

DENTARIA, Tourn. Toothwort. Pepper-root.

38. **D. laciniata*, Muhl.

Common in rich woods throughout the region

CARDAMINE, Tourn. Bitter-cress.

39. *C. rhomboidea*, DC. Spring cress.
Common in marshy pasture land.

ARABIS, L. Rock cress.

40. *A. hirsuta*, Scop.
Rocky bluffs about the lakes. Not common.

41. *A. confinis*, Watson.
Dry hills. Local.

42. **A. lyrata*, L.
Growing on rocky or gravelly points. Local.

43. *A. dentata*, Torr. & Gray.
Rich woodlands. Not abundant.

DRABA, Dill. Whitlow-grass.

44. *D. Caroliniana*, Watt.
Growing on sandy ridges and slopes about the lakes. Local.

CAMELINA, Crantz. False flax.

45. *C. SATIVA, Crantz.
Found occasionally along railroad tracks. Not common. Introduced.

NASTURTIUM, R. Br. Water-cress.

46. *N. OFFICINALE, R. Br. True water-cress.
Common in all springs and spring branches in the region.

47. **N. palustre*, DC. Marsh cress.
Found with *N. officinale*. Not common.

48. *N. ARMORACIA, Fries. Horseradish. (*Cochlearia Armoracia*, L.)
Throughout the region. Becoming very abundant in some places. Escaped from cultivation.

BARBAREA, R. Br. Winter cress.

49. *B. VULGARIS, R. Br. Common winter cress. Yellow rocket.
Found growing near the Fuller and Johnson Plow Works in the eastern part of the city of Madison. Introduced.

ERYSIMUM, Tourn. Treacle mustard.

50. *E. parviflorum*, Nutt.
Picnic Point, Madison. Rare.

SISYMBRIUM, Tourn. Hedge mustard.

51. *S. canescens*, Nutt. Tansy mustard.
Sandy shores of Lakes Monona, Wabesa and Wingra. Rare.

52. *S. OFFICINALE, Scop. Hedge mustard.
Common throughout the region.

BRASSICA, Tourn.

53. *B. SINAPISTRUM, Boiss. Charlock.
Throughout the region. Abundant. Commonly known here as "black mustard."

54. *B. NIGRA, Koch. Black mustard.
Observed in two places in the city of Madison and west of the city near an old dwelling. To be looked for elsewhere. Introduced.

CAPSELLA, Medic. Shepherd's purse.

55. *C. BURSA-PASTORIS, Moench.
Everywhere as a weed.

LEPIDIUM, Tourn. Pepperwood. Peppergrass.

56. **L. Virginicum*, L. Wild peppergrass.
Common throughout the region.

CAPPARIDACEÆ. (CAPER FAMILY.)

POLANISIA, Raf.

57. P. GRAVEOLENS, Raf.
Growing occasionally along railroads. Introduced. Rare.

CISTACEÆ. (ROCK-ROSE FAMILY.)

HELIANTHEMUM, Tourn. Rock-rose.

58. **H. Canadense*, Michx. Frost-weed.
Common in dry thickets and pasture land.

VIOLACEÆ. (VIOLET FAMILY.)

VIOLA, Tourn. Violet. Heart's-ease.

59. **V. pedata*, L. Birdfoot violet.
Common throughout region on dry, rocky or gravelly points.

60. *V. pedatifida*, G. Don.
Distribution the same as that of *V. pedata*. Not so common and on better soil.

61 *V. palmata*, L. Common blue violet.
Same range as *V. pedatifida*. Not common.

62. **V. palmata*, L., var. *cucullata*, Gray. (*V. cucullata* Ait.)
Everywhere. The common violet of southern Wisconsin.

63. *V. sagittata*, Ait. Arrow-leaved violet.
Dry wooded hills. Local.

64. *V. blanda*, Willd. Sweet white violet.
Growing at the base of trees and clumps of shrubs in wet woodlands about the lakes. Local.

65. *V. blanda*, Willd., var. *palustriformis*, Gray.
Found occasionally with *V. blanda*. Not common.

66. *V. pubescens*, Ait. Downy yellow violet.
Common in rich woodlands throughout the region.

67. *V. canina*, L., var. *Muhlenbergii*, Gray. Dog violet.
Edge of marsh south of Lake Wingra. Not observed elsewhere.

CARYOPHYLLACEÆ. (PINK FAMILY.)

SAPONARIA, L.

68. **S.* OFFICINALIS, L. Soapwort. Bouncing Bet.
Escaped from cultivation. Common along roadsides near dwellings.

SILENE, L. Catchfly. Campion.

69. *S. stellata*, Ait. Starry campion.
Found growing in a few places in rich woods near

70. *S. antirrhina*, L. Sleepy campion.
Not uncommon in dry, sandy places. Local.

71. S. NOCTIFLORA, L. Night-flowering campion.
Observed in three or four places in the city of Madison. Not common.

LYCHNIS, Tourn. Cockle.

72. L. GITHAGO, Lam. Corn cockle.
Widely distributed, though not abundant, in grain fields and along railroads.

ARENARIA, L. Sandwort.

73. A. SERPYLLIFOLIA, L. Thyme-leaved sandwort.
Abundant on sandy shore of Lake Monona east of Elmside addition, Madison; also along west bank of Yahara river at Stoughton.

74. *A. Michauxii*, Hook. f.
Dry rocky hills about Madison.

75. *A. lateriflora*, L
Common.

STELLARIA, L. Chickweed. Starwort.

76. S. MEDIA, Smith. Common chickweed.
Common.

77. *S. crassifolia*, Ehrh.
Collected on north side of University bay. Lake Mendota.

CERASTIUM, L. Mouse-ear chickweed.

78. C. VISCOSUM, L. Mouse-ear chickweed.
Collected on east shore of Lake Mendota. Not common.

79. C. VULGATUM, L. Larger mouse-ear chickweed.
Common.

PORTULACACEÆ. (PURSLANE FAMILY.)

PORTULACA, Tourn. Purslane.

80. P. OLERACEA, L. Common purslane.
Common in cultivated grounds as a weed.

CLAYTONIA, Gronov. Spring beauty.

81. *C. Virginica*, L.
In rich woods. Local.

HYPERICACEÆ. (ST. JOHN'S-WORT FAMILY.)

HYPERICUM, Tourn. St. John's-wort.

82. *H. maculatum*, Walt.
Occurring occasionally in low grassy places.

83. *H. mutilum*, L.
15 to 20 stamens! Common.

ELODES, Adans. Marsh St. John's-wort.

84. *E. campanulata*, Pursh.
Not uncommon in the low lands about the lakes.

MALVACEÆ. (MALLOW FAMILY.)

MALVA, L. Mallow.

85. *M. ROTUNDIFOLIA, L. Common mallow.
Common along roadsides in waste places and cultivated grounds.

86. *M. SYLVESTRIS, L. High mallow.
Persisting occasionally after cultivation.

ABUTILON, Tourn. Indian mallow.

87. *A. AVICENNÆ, Gaertn. Velvet-leaf.
A weed in cultivated land. Not very abundant.

HIBISCUS, L. Rose mallow.

88. H. TRINONUM, L. Bladder Ketmia.
Occasionally escaping from cultivation.

TILIACEÆ. (LINDEN FAMILY.)

TILIA, Tourn. Linden. Basswood.

89. **T. Americana*, L. Basswood.
Not uncommon about the lakes and along the streams.

LINACEÆ. (FLAX FAMILY.)

LINUM, Tourn. Flax.

90. *L. sulcatum*, Riddell.
Collected on a rocky point at Burke. Rare.

91. **L. USITATISSIMUM, L. Common flax.
Common along railroads.

GERANIACEÆ. (GERANIUM FAMILY.)

GERANIUM, Tourn. Cranesbill.

92.***G. maculatum*, L. Wild cranesbill.
Common in all the woods and thickets of the region.

OXALIS, L. Wood-sorrel.

93. *O. violacea*, L. Violet wood-sorrel.
Common on sandy or gravelly soil.

94. **O. corniculata*, L., var. *stricta*, Sav. Yellow wood-sorrel. (*O. stricta*, L.)
Growing everywhere.

IMPATIENS, L. Balsam. Jewel-weed.

95. *I. pallida*, Nutt. Pale touch-me-not.
Occasionally met with in rich woodlands. Rare.

96. *I. fulva*, Nutt. Spotted touch-me-not.
Abundant about the lakes and in wet places.

RUTACEÆ. (RUE FAMILY.)

XANTHOXYLUM, L. Prickly ash.

97.**X. *Americanum*, Mill. Northern prickly ash. Tooth-ache tree.
Found occasionally in dry woods.

ILICINEÆ. (HOLLY FAMILY.)

ILEX, L. Holly.

98.**I. *verticillata*, Gray. Black alder. Winterberry.
Along the borders of marshes and ponds. Local.

CELASTRACEÆ. (STAFF-TREE FAMILY.)

CELASTRUS, L. Staff-tree. Shrubby bitter-sweet.

99. **C. scandens*, L. Wax-work. Climbing bitter-sweet.
Ridge northeast of Lake Wingra. In woods along south shore of Lake Mendota. Rare.

RHAMNACEÆ. (BUCKTHORN FAMILY.)

CEANOTHUS, L. New Jersey tea. Red-root.

100. **C. Americanus*, L. New Jersey tea.
Throughout the region on the high land.

VITACEÆ. (VINE FAMILY.)

VITIS, Tourn. Grape.

101. **V. riparia*, Michx.
Common in all thickets and along water courses in woods.

AMPELOPSIS, Michx. Virginian creeper.

102. **A. quinquefolia*, Michx.
Not uncommon. Having same distribution as *Vitis riparia* and growing with it.

SAPINDACEÆ. (SOAPBERRY FAMILY.)

ÆSCULUS, L. Horse-chestnut. Buckeye.

103. *A. HIPPOCASTANUM, L. Common horse-chestnut.
Growing in lawns as an ornamental tree in Madison.

ACER, Tourn. Maple.

104. *A. saccharinum*, Wang. Sugar or rock maple.
In some localities forming a large element of the woods. In others of rather rare occurrence.

105. *A. dasycarpum*, Ehrh. White or silver maple.
The soft maple commonly used in this region as a shade or ornamental tree.

106. *A. rubrum*, L. Red or swamp maple.
Occasionally used as an ornamental tree. In the low wet woodlands about the lakes.

107. A. PLATANOIDES, L. Norway maple.
An ornamental tree on University campus and in Capitol park.

NEGUNDO, Moench. Ash-leaved maple. Box-elder.

108. *N. aceroides*, Moench.
Often planted along Madison streets. Occasionally wild in the woods about the lakes.

STAPHYLEA, L. Bladder-nut.

109. *S. trifolia*, L. American bladder-nut.
University campus near pump house. Rare.

ANACARDIACEÆ. (CASHEW FAMILY.)

RHUS, L. Sumach.

110. **R. typhina*, L. Staghorn sumach.
Common.

111.***R. glabra*, L. Smooth sumach.
Common.

112.***R. Toxicodendron*, L. Poison ivy. Poison oak.
Not uncommon in thickets. Often confused with *Ampelopsis quinquefolia;* from which, however, it may readily be distinguished by the number and form of its leaflets. In *R. Toxicodendron* the leaf is composed of three unsymmetrical leaflets, while in *A. quinquefolia* there are five symmetrical ones.

POLYGALACEÆ. (MILKWORT FAMILY.)

POLYGALA, Tourn. Milkwort.

113.***P. Senega*, L. Seneca snake-root.
On dry hillsides. Not common.

114. **P. sanguinea*, L.
Common in low cultivated land.

115. *P. verticillata*, L.
Common on dry points.

LEGUMINOSÆ. (PULSE FAMILY.)

BAPTISIA, Vent. False indigo.

116. *B. leucantha*, Torr. & Gray.
On gravelly hills south of Madison. Not uncommon.

LUPINUS, Tourn. Lupine.

117. **L. perennis*, L. Wild lupine.
Common.

TRIFOLIUM, Tourn. Clover. Trefoil.

118. T. PRATENSE, L. Red clover.
Largely cultivated. Escaped to roadsides and waste places.

119. *T. repens*, L. White clover.
Common everywhere.

120. T. HYBRIDUM, L. Alsike clover.
Not rare with *T. repens*. Becoming more abundant.

121. T. PROCUMBENS, L. Low hop clover.
Observed in a few places about Madison. Doubtless introduced with other clovers.

MELILOTUS, Tourn. Melilot. Sweet clover.

122. *M. OFFICINALIS, Willd. Yellow melilot.
Occurring occasionally with M. ALBA.

123. *M. ALBA, Lam. White melilot.
Common along roadsides and in waste grounds.

MEDICAGO, Tourn. Medick.

124. *M. SATIVA, L. Lucerne. Alfalfa.
Escaped from cultivation and becoming established in a few places about Madison.

125. M. LUPLINA, L. Black medick.
Observed near the University and in two places northeast of Madison along the Portage line of the C. M. & St. P. R. R.

AMORPHA, L. False Indigo.

126. *A. canescens*, Nutt. Lead-plant.
Throughout the region in dry soil.

PETALOSTEMON, Michx. Prairie clover.

127. *P. violaceus*, Michx. Violet prairie clover.
Common on rocky points and along railroads.

128. *P. candidus*, Michx. White prairie clover.
With *P. violaceus*, but not so common.

ROBINIA, L. Locust tree.

129. *R. PSEUDACACIA, L. Common locust-tree or false acacia.
Common in cultivation as an ornamental tree. Persisting in many places about old dwellings.

ASTRAGALUS, Tourn. Milk vetch.

130. *A. Canadensis*, L.
Growing beside the road west of Madison. Rare.

DESMODIUM, Desv. Tick-trefoil.

131. *D. acuminatum*, DC.
In rich open woods. Common.

132. *D. canescens*, DC.
Common along railroads and in thickets.

133. *D. Canadense*, DC.
With *D. canescens*.

LESPEDEZA, Michx. Bush clover.

134. *L. capitata*, Michx.
On dry soil. Not uncommon.

VICIA, Tourn. Vetch. Tare.

135. V. SATIVA, L. Common vetch or tare.
Along railroads and in thickets. Not abundant.

136. *V. Caroliniana*, Walt.
Low rich thickets. Common.

137. *V. Americana*, Muhl.
Moist ground.

LATHYRUS, Tourn. Vetchling. Everlasting pea.

138. *L. ochroleucus*, Hook.
Hillsides. Not uncommon.

139. *L. venosus*, Muhl.
Along railroads and in thickets; very abundant sometimes covering the ground so completely as to keep out all other vegetation.

140. *L. palustris*, L.
Everywhere in wet meadow land.

141. *L. palustris*, L., var. *myrtifolius*, Gray.
With *L. palustris*, but much rarer.

APIOS, Boerhaave. Ground-nut. Wild bean.

142. *A. tuberosa*, Moench.
Observed at half a dozen places near Madison at the margin of pond or lake. Local.

AMPHICARPÆA, Ell. Hog pea-nut.

143. *A. monoica*, Nutt.
Common in all the woodlands of the region

144. *A. Pitcheri*, Torr. & Gray.
With *A. monoica* and almost as common.

GYMNOCLADUS, Lam. Kentucky coffee-tree.

145. *G. Canadensis*, Lam.
Two trees growing near shore of Lake Monona at Winnequah. Rare.

GLEDITSCHIA, L. Honey-locust.

146. *G. triacanthos*, L. Three-thorned acacia. Honey locust.
Beside the road south of Lake Monona. Beside the road near Hook Lake, and in a lawn at the west end of Lake Wingra. Rare.

ROSACEÆ. (ROSE FAMILY.)

PRUNUS, Tourn. Plum, cherry, etc.

147. *P. Americana*, Marshall. Wild yellow or red plum.
Common.

148. *P. pumila*, L. Dwarf cherry. Sand cherry.
High rocky point near head of Pheasant Branch. Similar place west of Madison. Rare.

149. *P. Pennsylvanica*, L. f. Wild red cherry.
West shore of Lake Kegonsa. Rare.

150.******P. Virginiana*, L. Choke cherry.
Common about the lakes.

151******P. serotina*, Ehrh. Wild black cherry.
Occasionally met with in all rich woods throughout the region.

SPIRÆA, L. Meadow-sweet.

152. *S. salicifolia*, L. Common meadow-sweet.
Low wet meadows and marshes; rather scarce.

153. **S. tomentosa*, L. Hardhack. Steeplebush.
Hook Lake. Rare.

RUBUS, Tourn. Bramble.

154. *R. triflorus*, Richardson. Dwarf raspberry.
In low wet grove south of Madison near Lake Wingra. Not common.

155. **R. strigosus*, Michx. Wild red raspberry.
Common in waste places.

156. **R. occidentalis*, L. Black raspberry. Thimbleberry.
Along roadsides and old fences.

157. ***R. villosus*, Ait. Common or high blackberry.
Common everywhere.

158. ***R. Canadensis*, L. Low blackberry. Dewberry.
With *R. villosus*. Less common.

GEUM, L. Avens.

159. *G. album*, Gmelin.
In open woods. Not common.

160. *G. strictum*, Ait.
Moist meadows. Not uncommon.

FRAGARIA, Tourn. Strawberry.

161. *F. Virginiana*, Mill.
Common and abundant everywhere.

162. *F. Virginiana*, Mill., var. *Illinoensis*, Gray.
With the species. Less common.

163. *F. vesca*, L.
Dry rocky slopes. Not rare, though less abundant than *F. Virginiana*.

POTENTILLA, Cinque-foil. Five-finger.

164. *P. arguta*, Pursh.
Throughout the region on dry soil.

165. *P. Norvegica*, L.
Same distribution as *A. arguta*, in similar places, and much more abundant.

166. **P. argentea*, L. Silvery cinque-foil.
Along shore of Lake Mendota east of Eagle's Nest. Rare.

167. **P. palustris*, Scop. Marsh five-finger.
In the marshes about the lakes. Not very abundant and rarely flowering here.

168. **P. Canadensis*, L. Common cinque-foil or five-finger.
Common in dry soil throughout region.

AGRIMONIA, Tourn. Agrimony.

169. **A. Eupatoria*, L. Common agrimony.
Common in all woodlands.

ROSA, Tourn. Rose.

170. *R. blanda*, Ait.
Along railroads and on rocky places. Common.

PYRUS, L. Pear. Apple.

171. *P. coronaria*, L. American crab-apple.
Distributed throughout the region.

172. *P. arbutifolia*, L. f., var. *melanocarpa*, Hook.
Hook Lake. Rare.

173. *P. AMERICANA, DC. American mountain-ash.
Introduced from northern part of state in many places as an ornamental tree.

CRATÆGUS, L. Hawthorn. White thorn.

174. *C. tomentosa*, L.
Throughout the region. Not so common as the following species.

175. *C. coccinea*, L.
Common throughout the region.

AMELANCHIER, Medic. June berry.

176. *A. Canadensis*, Torr. & Gray. Shad-bush. Service berry.
West shore of Lake Kegonsa. Not common.

177. *A. Canadensis*, Torr. & Gray, var. *oblongifolia*, Torr. & Gray.
Common in low moist grounds.

SAXIFRAGACEÆ. (SAXIFRAGE FAMILY.)

SAXIFRAGA, L. Saxifrage.

178. *S. Pennsylvanica*, L. Swamp saxifrage.
Everywhere in wet meadow lands and marshes.

MITELLA, Tourn. Mitre-wort. Bishop's-cap.

179. *M. nuda*, L.
In small tamarack swamp near Windsor. Rare.

HEUCHERA, L. Alum-root.

180. *H. hispida*, Pursh.
Not rare about the lakes.

PARNASSIA, Tourn. Grass of Parnassus.

181. *P. Caroliniana*, Michx.
Wet meadows. Common.

RIBES, L. Currant. Gooseberry.

182. *R. Cynosbati*, L.
In open woodlands and pastures. Very common

183. *R. gracile*, Michx. Missouri gooseberry.
Having distribution of *R. Cynosbati*. Common.

184. *R. floridum*, L'Her. Wild black currant.
In rich open woods. Not common.

185. *R. rubrum*, L., var. *subglandulosum*, Maxim. Red currant.
Near Madison in two or three places. Not common.

CRASSULACEÆ. (ORPINE FAMILY.)

PENTHORUM, Gronov. Ditch stone-crop.

186. *P. sedoides*, L.
Common in wet places.

SEDUM, Tourn. Stone-crop. Orpine.

187. *S. TELEPHINUM, L. Garden orpine. Live-forever.
Escaped from cultivation and persisting about old dwellings.

HALORAGEÆ. (WATER-MILFOIL FAMILY.)

MYRIOPHYLLUM, Vaill. Water-milfoil.

188. *M. spicatum*, L.
Common in all the lakes.

PROSERPINACA, L. Mermaid-weed.

189. *P. palustris*, L.
Low lands west of Lake Wabesa. Local.

HIPPURIS, L. Mare's tail.

190. *H. vulgaris*, L.
In springs south of Lake Wingra. Rare

CALLITRICHE, L. Water star-wort.

191. **C. verna*, L.
Low land east of Lake Monona. Local.

LYTHRACEÆ. (LOOSESTRIFE FAMILY.)

LYTHRUM, L. Loosestrife.

192. *L. alatum*, Pursh.
Not infrequent in wet meadows about the lakes.

DECODON, Gmel. Swamp loosestrife.

193. *D. verticillatus*, Ell.
Occurring occasionally about the margins of the lakes. Rare.

ONAGRACEÆ. (EVENING-PRIMROSE FAMILY.)

LUDWIGIA, L. False loosestrife.

194. *L. polycarpa*, Short & Peter.
Growing in low wet places and at margins of ponds. Not rare.

195. *L. palustris*, Ell. Water purslane.
In places similar to those in which *L. polycarpa* are found. Less common.

EPILOBIUM, L. Willow-herb.

196. **E. angustifolium*, L. Great willow-herb. Fire-weed.
A few plants found beside railroad south of Madison. West of Lake Wingra. Rare.

197. *E. lineare*, Muhl.
Low lands about the lakes.

198. *E. coloratum*, Muhl.
Common in low lands.

199. *E. adenocaulon*, Haussk.
Common in low lands in 5th ward, Madison.

200. *E. Hornemanni*, Reichenb.
Wet sandstone faces near Black Hawk's cave, Lake Mendota. Dr. Stanley Coulter kindly verified this determination.

ŒNOTHERA, L. Evening primrose.

201. **Œ. biennis*, L. Common evening primrose.
Common.

202. *Œ. pumila*, L.
Occasionally found in low land. Rare.

CIRCÆA, Tourn. Enchanter's nightshade.

203. *C. Lutetiana*, L.
Common in rich woods.

CUCURBITACEÆ. (GOURD FAMILY.)

SICYOS, L. One-seeded bur-cucumber.

204. *S. angulatus*, L.
Growing about the lakes. Not rare.

FICOIDEÆ.

MOLLUGO, L. Indian chickweed.

205. M. VERTICILLATA, L. Carpet-weed.
Sandy places. Not common.

UMBELLIFERÆ. (PARSLEY FAMILY.)

PASTINACA, L. Parsnip.

206. P. SATIVA, L.
Escaped from cultivation and maintaining itself everywhere as a weed.

POLYTÆNIA, DC.

207. *P. Nuttallii*, DC.
Dry hillsides. Rare.

PIMPINELLA, L.

208. *P. integerrima*, Benth & Hook.
Dry sandy soil. Widely distributed.

CRYPTOTÆNIA, DC. Honewort.

209. *C. Canadensis*, DC.
Rich woods. Rather common.

SIUM, Tourn. Water parsnip.

210. **S. circutæfolium*, Gmelin. (*S. lineare*, Michx.)
Common in marshy land.

CICUTA, L. Water hemlock.

211. **C. maculata*, L. Spotted cowbane. Musquash root. Beaver-poison.
About the lakes and along streams. Occasional. A deadly poison; the "wild parsnip" of most cases of poisoning.

212. *C. bulbifera*, L.
In wet meadow land and marshes, abundant.

OSMORRHIZA, Raf. Sweet cicely.

213. *O. brevistylis*, DC.
In rich woods. Not common.

214. *O. longistylis*, DC.
Having same distribution as *O. brevistylis*.

ERYNGIUM, Tourn. Eryngo.

215. **E. yuccæfolium*, Michx. Rattlesnake-master. Button snake root.
On dry hills along railroads. Not common.

SANICULA, Tourn. Sanicle. Black snakeroot.

216. **S. Marylandica*, L.
Open woods. Common.

ARALIACEÆ. (GINSENG FAMILY.)

ARALIA, Tourn. Ginseng. Wild sarsaparilla.

217. **A. racemosa*, L. Spikenard.
In rich woods. Widely distributed.

218. **A. nudicaulis*, L. Wild sarsaparilla.
Rich woodlands. Not rare.

219. **A. quinquefolia*, Decsne & Planch. Ginseng.
Occasional in rich woods. Becoming rather rare.

CORNACEÆ. (DOGWOOD FAMILY.)

CORNUS, Tourn. Cornel. Dogwood.

220. *C. Canadensis*, L. Dwarf cornel. Bunch berry.
Found east of Lake Monona about one mile. Rare.

221. **C. sericea*, L. Silky cornel. Kinnikinnik.
Growing along watercourses and at the margins of ponds. Not common.

222. *C. stolonifera*, Michx. Red-osier dogwood.
Having same distribution as *C. sericea*. Common.

223. *C. paniculata*, L'Her. Panicled cornel.
On upland in open woods and thickets.

224. *C. alternifolia*, L. f.
Observed in Fuller's woods east of Madison. **Rare.**

GAMOPETALÆ.

CAPRIFOLIACEÆ. (HONEYSUCKLE FAMILY.)

SAMBUCUS, Tourn. Elder.

225.***S. Canadensis*, L. Common elder.
Everywhere. Common.

VIBURNUM, L. Arrow-wood. Laurestinus.

226. **V. Opulus*, L. Cranberry-tree.
Low wet thickets. Not rare.

227. *V. dentatum*, L. Arrow-wood.
Rocky woodlands. Rather local.

228. *V. Lentago*, L. Sweet viburnum. Sheep-berry.
Woods throughout the region. Not common.

229.***V. prunifolium*, L. Black haw.
Common along streams and at the margins of ponds and marshes.

TRIOSTEUM, L. Feverwort. Horse-gentian.

230. **T. perfoliatum*, L.
Rich woodlands. Widely distributed.

LINNÆA, Gronov. Twin-flower.

231. *L. borealis*, Gronov.
One mile north of Mendota. Rare.

SYMPHORICARPOS, Dill. Snowberry.

232. S. VULGARIS, Michx. Indian currant. Coral-berry.
Occasionally escaped from cultivation.

LONICERA, L. Honeysuckle. Woodbine.

233. *L. glauca*, Hill.
Rich woodlands. Not uncommon.

DIERVILLA, Tourn. Bush-honeysuckle.

234. *D. trifida*, Moench.
Rocky places. Rare.

RUBIACEÆ. (MADDER FAMILY.)

HOUSTONIA, L.

235. *H. cærulea*, L. Bluets.
South of Lake Kegonsa. Reported from Madison by Hale in 1859, in University of Wisconsin Herbarium.

CEPHALANTHUS, L. Button-bush.

236. **C. occidentalis*, L.
Low wet woods and thickets. Local.

MITCHELLA, L. Partridge-berry.

237. **M. repens*, L.
One mile east of Lake Monona. Rare.

GALIUM, L. Bedstraw. Cleavers.

238. **G. Aparine*, L. Cleavers. Goose-grass.
Common.

239. **G. circæzans*, Michx. Wild liquorice.
Occasional in rich woods.

240. *G. trifidum*, L., var. *latifolium*, Torr. Small bedstraw.
In rich woods. Not rare.

241. **G. triflorum*, Michx. Sweet-scented bedstraw.
With *G. trifidum*. Common.

VALERIANACEÆ. (VALERIAN FAMILY.)

VALERIANA. Tourn. Valerian.

242. *V. edulis*, Nutt.
In moist meadow lands bordering lakes and watercourses.

COMPOSITÆ. (COMPOSITE FAMILY.)

VERNONIA, Schreb. Iron-weed.

243. *V. fasciculata*, Michx.
Low places in pastures and along streams. Not common.

EUPATORIUM, Tourn. Thoroughwort.

244. **E. purpureum*, L. Joe-pye weed. Trumpet weed.
Common throughout the region.

245.***E. perfoliatum*, L. Thoroughwort. Boneset.
Dry soil in open places. Not abundant.

246. *E. ageratoides*, L. White snake-root.
Very common in open woods and copses.

KUHNIA, L.

247. *K. eupatorioides*, L.
Dry hills about Madison. Rather local.

LIATRIS, Schreb. Button snakeroot. Blazing-star.

248. *L. cylindracea*, Michx.
Rocky points west of Madison. Local.

249. *L. scariosa*, Willd.
Along railroads and on dry wild land; everywhere.

SOLIDAGO, L. Golden-rod.

250. *S. latifolia*, L.
Woods and copses. Very common.

251. *S. stricta*, Ait.
Not uncommon in low moist places.

252. *S. speciosa*, Nutt.
Growing in rich copses. Rather common.

253. *S. ulmifolia*, Muhl.
Borders of open woods. Very common in some localities.

254. *S. Missouriensis*, Nutt.
Not rare in all dry open land.

255. *S. serotina*, Ait.
Common throughout the region; passing by all grades of variation into the next.

256. *S. serotina*, Ait. var. *gigantea*, Gray.
With the species. No less common.

257. *S. Canadensis*, L.
Very common everywhere.

258. *S. nemoralis*, Ait.
On rocky and gravelly soil. Common.

259. *S. rigida*, L.
Growing on dry hills. Rather local.

260. *S. Riddellii*, Frank.
Low moist places. Not common.

261. *S. lanceolata*, L.
Moist grassy copses, and along fences in similar places. Not abundant.

BELLIS, Tourn. Daisy.

262. *B. integrifolia*, Michx. Western daisy.
(The right of this species to a place in the present list is doubtful. In 1890 it was reported as occurring here, but no specimens of it have been preserved and it has not been observed since.)

ASTER, L. Starwort. Aster.

263. *A. Novæ-Angliæ*, L.
Low wet pastures. Very common.

264 *A. sericeus*, Vent.
Growing on dry rocky points about Madison. Local.

265. *A. azureus*, Linde.
On sandy or gravelly soil. Not common.

266. *A. sagittifolius*, Willd.
Dry grounds throughout the region. Common.

267. *A. turbinellus*, Lindl.
Common on dry soil.

268. *A. lævis*, L.
Dry gravelly or sandy places. Not common.

269. *A. multiflorus*, Ait.
Not uncommon in dry soil along fences and in copses.

270. *A. diffusus*, Ait., var. *hirsuticaulis*, Gray.
Everywhere common in fields and thickets.

271. *A. Tradescanti*, L.
Low grounds. Not rare.

272. *A. paniculatus*, Lam.
Common in low lands.

273. *A. longifolius*, Lam. (of Gray's Man., 6th ed.)
Growing in rich low lands. Rather common.

274. *A. Novi-Belgii*, L.
Occurring occasionally throughout the region.

275. *A. puniceus*, L.
Low thickets and swamps. Very abundant.

276. *A. umbellatus*, Mill.
Low moist thickets. Not rare.

277. *A. linariifolius*, L.
Sandy hillsides west of Madison. Rare.

278. *A. ptarmicoides*, Torr. & Gray.
Dry hills about Madison. Rather local.

ERIGERON, L. Fleabane.

279. **E. Canadensis*, L. Horse-weed. Butter-weed. (*E. Canadense*, L.)
Very common in open woodlands and cultivated fields.

280. **E. annuus*, Pers. Daisy fleabane. Sweet scabious.
A very common weed in meadows. Popularly known in many places as "white top."

281. **E. strigosus*, Muhl. Daisy fleabane.
Common everywhere.

282. *E. bellidifolius*, Muhl. Robin's plantain.
Dry soil in open woods and brush land.

283. **E. Philadelphicus*, common fleabane.
Rather common in moist places.

ANTENNARIA, Gærtn. Everlasting.

284. **A. plantaginifolia*, Hook. Plantain-leaved everlasting.
On dry soil everywhere. Common.

ANAPHALIS, DC. Everlasting.

285. **A. margaritacea*, Benth. & Hook. Pearly everlasting. (*Gnaphalium margaritaceum*, L.)
Dry sandy soil in a few places about Madison. Local.

INULA, L. Elecampane.

286. **I. HELENIUM, L.
Roadside about four miles west of Madison on Mineral Point road.

POLYMNIA, L. Leaf-cup.

287. *P. Canadensis*, L.
Growing in low wet woods about Lakes Wingra and Monona. Not common.

SILPHIUM, L. Rosin-weed.

288. **S. laciniatum*, L. Rosin-weed. Compass-plant.
Growing along railroads and on little spots of wild land in fields. Not rare.

289. **S. terebinthinaceum*, L. Prairie dock.
With *S. laciniatum*.

290. *S. integrifolium*, Michx.
Throughout the region in dry open places. Common.

291. *S. perfoliatum*, L. Cup-plant.
Growing in moist places. Not common.

AMBROSIA, Tourn. Ragweed.

292. **A. trifida*, L. Great ragweed.
Low places, especially banks of streams. Common.

293. **A. artemisiæfolia*, L. Roman wormwood. Hog-weed. Bitter-weed.
This is perhaps our commonest weed, growing in all soils under all sorts of conditions.

XANTHIUM, Tourn. Cocklebur. Clotbur.

294. *X. Canadense*, Mill. (*X. strumarium*, L.)
Cultivated lands everywhere. In many places a very troublesome weed. Not especially abundant in this region.

HELIOPSIS, Pers.

295. *H. lævis*, Pers.
Rather common everywhere.

RUDBECKIA, L. Cone-flower.

296. *R. laciniata*, L.
Low thickets and borders of woods. Not common.

297. *R. hirta*, L.
Growing on dry soil everywhere.

LEPACHYS, Raf.

298. *L. pinnata*, Torr. & Gray.
Growing in dry soil, borders of woods and thickets. Common.

HELIANTHUS, L. Sunflower.

299. **H. annuus*, L.
Persisting occasionally after cultivation. Very common in cultivation.

300. *H. rigidus*, Desf.
Common in dry rocky woods and thickets.

301. *H. occidentalis*, Riddell.
Dry open lands throughout the region.

302. *H. grosse-serratus*, Martens.
Not uncommon on dry rich soil.

303. *H. strumosus*, L.
Low copses. Not rare.

304. *H. decapetalus*, L.
Not rare in borders of thickets and in low land along streams.

COREOPSIS, L. Tickseed.

305. *C. palmata*, Nutt.
In dry soil throughout the region. Rather common.

306. *C. trichosperma*, Michx. Tickseed sunflower.
Not rare in the marsh land south of Madison.

BIDENS, L. Bur-marigold.

307. *B. frondosa*, L. Common beggar-ticks. Stick-tight.
Common.

308. *B. connata*, Muhl. Swamp beggar-ticks.
Common in low lands.

309. *B. chrysanthemoides*, Michx. Large bur-marigold.
Abundant in swampy grounds about Madison.

ANTHEMIS, L. Chamomile.

310. *A. COTULA, DC. May-weed.
Very common in waste places and along roadsides.

ACHILLÉA, L. Yarrow.

311. **A. Millefolium*, L. Common yarrow or milfoil.
Of common occurrence throughout the region.

CHRYSANTHEMUM, Tourn. Ox-eye daisy.

312. C. LEUCANTHEMUM, L. Ox-eye or white daisy. White-weed.

Very abundant in a pasture four miles west of Madison. Occurring in many other places in small numbers. Not common.

TANACETUM, L. Tansy.

313.**T. VULGARE, L. Common tansy.

Persisting in many places after cultivation.

ARTEMISIA, L. Wormwood.

314. *A. candata*, Michx.

Common in dry soil throughout the region.

315. **A. Ludoviciana*, Nutt. Western mugwort.

Growing on dry sandy points about Madison. Rather local.

316. *A. biennis*, Willd.

In gravelly places. Not common.

SENECIO, Tourn. Groundsel.

317. **S. aureus*, L. Golden ragwort. Squaw-weed.

Common everywhere.

CACALIA, L. Indian plantain.

318. *C. atriplicifolia*, L. Pale Indian plantain.

This species was observed growing as the crossing of the C. M. & St. P. R. R. and the C. & N. W. R. R. east of Elmside, Madison. Rare.

ERECHTITES, Raf. Fireweed.

319. *E. hieracifolia*, Raf. Fireweed.

Growing in the marshes about the lakes and on ground newly cleared and burned over. Not rare.

ARCTICUM, L. Burdock.

320.**A. LAPPA, L.

A common weed about dwellings, old buildings and in waste places.

CNICUS, Tourn. Common or plumed thistle.

321. C. LANCEOLATUS, Hoffm. Common thistle.
Very common throughout the region.

322. *C. altissimus*, Willd.
Rocky open woods. Common.

323. *C. altissimus*, Willd., var. *discolor*, Gray.
Growing with the species.

324. *C. muticus*, Pursh. Swamp thistle.
Low wet meadows and pastures. Common.

325. *C. pumilus*, Torr. Pasture thistle.
Growing in dry pastures. Along C. M. & St. P. R. R. west of Madison. Not common.

326. C. ARVENSIS, Hoffm. Canada thistle.
Roadsides in Madison, 5th ward, Mills street at crossing of C. M. & St. P. R. R., north of C. M. & St. P. depot. Pasture west of old Camp Randall.

CHICORIUM, Tourn. Succory or chicory.

327. *C. INTYBUS, L.
In Madison, roadsides along University avenue and other streets. Fairground. Spreading rapidly as a weed along roads.

TRAGOPOGON, L. Goat's-beard.

328. T. PORRIFOLIUS, L. Salsify. Oyster-plant.
Escaped. Growing along I. C. R. R. west of Madison.

329. T. PRATENSIS, L. Goat's-beard.
Observed in two or three places along railroads. Not common.

HIERACIUM, Tourn. Hawkweed.

330. *H. Canadense*, Michx.
Dry woods throughout the region. Common.

331. *H. venosum*, L. Rattlesnake-weed.
Common everywhere.

PRENANTHES, Vaill. Rattlesnake-root.

332. *P. racemosa*, Michx.
Growing in rich open woods. Not rare.

333. **P. alba*, L. White lettuce. Rattlesnake-root.
Borders of woods and thickets. Common.

TROXIMON, Nutt.

334. *T. cuspidatum*, Pursh.
A few specimens collected at old stone quarry north of C. M. & St. P. R. R. west of Madison. Rare.

TARAXACUM, Haller. Dandelion.

335.**T. OFFICINALE, Weber. Common dandelion.
Everywhere as a persistent weed.

LACTUCA, Tourn. Lettuce.

336. *L. SCARIOLA, L. Prickly lettuce.
Common in waste places as a weed. Spreading very rapidly along railroads.

337. *L. Canadensis*, L. Wild lettuce.
Common throughout the region.

338. *L. Floridana*, Gaertn.
Growing in rich soil and newly cleared land. Not rare.

SONCHUS, L. Sow-thistle.

339. S. OLERACEUS, L. Common sow-thistle.
Very common along railroads and in waste grounds.

340. S. ASPER, Vill. Spiny leaved sow-thistle.
Growing with the preceding. Less common.

341. S. ARVENSIS, L. Field sow-thistle.
A single specimen of this species collected in 1890 on the University of Wisconsin farm. Not observed since.

LOBELIACEÆ. (LOBELIA FAMILY.)

LOBELIA, L.

342. **L. syphilitica*, L. Great lobelia.
Common in low moist places.

343.**L. *inflata*, L. Indian tobacco.
In dry soil. Rather rare.

344. *L. spicata*, Lam.
Growing in dry grassy places. Not common.

345. *L. Kalmii*, L.
Growing in the marsh land about the lakes. Common.

CAMPANULACEÆ. (CAMPANULA FAMILY.)

SPECULARIA, Heister. Venus's looking-glass.

346. *S. perfoliatum*, A. DC.
Sterile, open grounds. Not common.

CAMPANULA, Tourn. Bellflower.

347. *C. rotundifolia*, L. Harebell.
Growing in sandy soil. Not common.

348. *C. aparinoides*, Pursh. Marsh bellflower.
Common in the marsh land about the lakes.

349. *C. Americana*, L. Tall bellflower.
Low rich woods. Not common.

ERICACEÆ. (HEATH FAMILY.)

VACCINIUM, L. Blueberry. Bilberry. Cranberry.

350. *V. Pennsylvanicum*, Lam. Dwarf blueberry.
A few specimens collected at Hook Lake.

351. *V. corymbosum*, L.
Growing with the preceding. Much more abundant.

CASSANDRA, Don. Leather-leaf.

352. *C. calyculata*, Don.
Growing at Hook Lake. Peat bog in Section 36, town of Madison.

CHIMAPHILA, Pursh. Pipsissewa.

353.**C. *umbellata*, Nutt. Prince's pine. Pipsissewa.
In woods west of Madison. Local.

PYROLA, Tourn. Wintergreen. Shin-leaf.

354. *P. secunda*, L.
Growing on wooded hillside near I. C. R. R. west of Madison. Rare.

355. *P. elliptica*, Nutt. Shin-leaf.
Throughout the region in rich woods.

MONOTROPA, L. Indian pipe. Pine-sap.

356. *M. uniflora*, L. Indian-pipe. Corpse-plant.
Rich woods. Widely distributed. Not common.

PRIMULACEÆ. (PRIMROSE FAMILY.)

DODECATHEON, L. American cowslip.

357. *D. Meadia*, L. Shooting-star.
Common throughout region.

TRIENTALIS, L. Chickweed-wintergreen.

358. *T. Americana*, Pursh. Star-flower.
A few plants found in tamarack swamp near Windsor. Not observed elsewhere.

STEIRONEMA, Raf.

359. *S. ciliatum*, Raf.
Rich woods and thickets. Very common.

360. *S. lanceolatum*, Gray.
In woods west of old Camp Randall, Madison. Rare.

361. *S. longifolium*, Gray.
Common in wet meadows.

LYSIMACHIA, Tourn. Loosestrife.

362. **L. quadrifolia*, L.
In dry rocky land. Not common.

363. *L. thrysiflora*, L. Tufted loosestrife.
Common about the margins of the lakes.

OLEACEÆ. (OLIVE FAMILY.)

FRAXINUS, Tourn. Ash.

364. **F. Americana*, L. White ash.
A common tree in all the woods of the region.

365. *F. sambucifolia*, Lam. Black ash.
In low wet woods. Rather local.

APOCYNACEÆ. (DOGBANE FAMILY.)

APOCYNUM, Tourn. Dogbane. Indian hemp.

366. **A. androsæmifolium*, L. Spreading dogbane.
Borders of thickets and open woods. Common.

367. ***A. cannabinum*, L. Indian hemp.
In moist places. Less common than the preceding.

ASCLEPIADACEÆ. (MILKWEED FAMILY.)

ASCLEPIAS, L. Milkweed. Silkweed.

368.***A. tuberosa*, L. Buutterfly-weed. Pleurisy-root.
Dry open woods. Common.

369. *A. purpurascens*, L. Purple milkweed.
Abundant in low meadows and pastures.

370. **A. incarnata*, L., var. *pulchra*, Pers. Swamp milkweed.
Not uncommon in low land.

371. **A. Cornuti*, Decaisne. Common milkweed or silkweed.
Common everywhere.

372. *A. obtusifolia*, Michx.
Along C. M. & St. P. R. R. west of Madison. Not common.

373. *A. phytolaccoides*, Pursh. Poke milkweed.
Occurring occasionally along railroads.

374. *A. ovalifolia*, Decaisne.
Dry places west of Madison. Local.

375. *A. verticillata*, L.
A few specimens collected along C. & N. W. R. R. south of Madison. Rare.

ACERATES, Ell. Green milkweed.

376. *A. longifolia*, Ell.
Sandy knoll northeast of Mendota. Along railroad west of Madison. Local.

377. *A. viridiflora*, Ell.
In sandy places. Not common.

378. *A. lanuginosa*, Decaisne.
Lawn near Washburn Observatory, University of Wisconsin. Dry hill west of Madison. Rare.

GENTIANACEÆ. (GENTIAN FAMILY.)

GENTIANA, Tourn. Gentian.

379. *G. crinita*, Froel.
Not rare in low wet meadows.

380. *G. serrata*, Gunner.
There is some doubt as to the affinities of the plants referred to this species. Specimens examined exhibited all grades of variation in the shape of leaf from *linear* to *lanceolate*. All, however, had petals with "fringe shorter or almost obsolete at the summit," and all had the ovary *lanceolate*. Specimens agreed with herbarium specimens of *G. serrata* (*detonsa*), which are supposed to be authentic.
In marsh on road to Fish Hatchery from Madison.

381. *G. quinqueflora*, Lam.
Dry hillsides. Not common.

382. **G. puberula*, Michx.
On sandy hills west of Madison. Local.

383. **G. Andrewsii*, Griseb. Closed gentian.
Common in low wild meadows.

384. *G. alba*, Muhl.
Low sandy soil. Rare.

MENYANTHES, Tourn. Buckbean.

385. **M. trifoliata*, L.
Occurring occasionally in marsh land about the lakes. Local.

POLEMONIACEÆ. (POLEMONIUM FAMILY.)

PHLOX, L.

386. P. PANICULATA, L.
Madison. Escaped from cultivation.

387. *P. pilosa*, L.
Not rare in dry rich land.

388. *P. divaricata*, L.
Common.

POLEMONIUM, Tourn. Greek valerian.

389. *P. reptans*, L.
Merrill Springs. Woods northeast of Mendota Rare.

HYDROPHYLLACEÆ. (WATERLEAF FAMILY.)

HYDROPHYLLUM, Tourn. Waterleaf.

390. *H. Virginicum*, L.
Rich woods. Common.

391. *H. appendiculatum*, Michx.
Near slaughter house northeast of Madison. At Winnequah.

ELLISIA, L.

392. *E. Nyctelea*, L.
At mill on Yahara river. Along C. M. & St. P. R. R. west of Madison. Rare.

BORRAGINACEÆ. (BORAGE FAMILY.)

CYNOGLOSSUM, Tourn. Hound's-tongue.

393. *C. OFFICINALE, L. Common hound's-tongue.
Along the I. C. R. R. in the city of Madison. Not common.

ECHINOSPERMUM, Lehm. Stickseed.

394. *E. Virginicum*, Lehm. Beggar's lice.
Common in rich woods.

395. E. LAPPULA, Lehm.
Throughout the region. Not common.

MERTENSIA, Roth. Lungwort.

396. *M. VIRGINICA, DC. Virginian cowslip. Lungwort. Blue bells.
In garden in east Madison. Not observed in the wild state, though not uncommon along the Rock and Pecatonica rivers somewhat south.

LITHOSPERMUM, Tourn. Gromwell. Puccoon.

397. *L. hirtum*, Lehm.
Rather common in dry places.

398. *L. angustifolium*, Michx.
On high sandy points about Madison. Not common.

SYMPHYTUM, Tourn. Comfrey.

399. *S. OFFICINALE, L. Common comfrey.
Persisting about the U. W. farm where it was cultivated as a forage plant.

CONVOLVULACEÆ. (CONVOLVULUS FAMILY.)

IPOMEA, L. Morning glory.

400. I. PURPUREA, Linn. Common morning glory.
Escaping occasionally from cultivation.

CONVOLVULUS, Tourn. Bindweed.

401. *C. spithameus*, L.
Sandy hills west of Madison. Local.

402. *C. sepium*, L. Hedge bindweed.
Too common along railroad embankments and in cultivated fields.

403. *C. sepium*, L., var. *Americanus*, Sims.
With the species. No less common.

404. *C. sepium*, L., var. *repens*, Gray.
With the two preceding. Not rare.

405. C. ARVENSIS, L. Bindweed.
Agricultural Experimental Farm, near Hiram Smith Hall. Along railroad near Angleworm station, Madison. Rare.

CUSCUTA, Tourn. Dodder.

406. *C. chlorocarpa*, Engelm.
In moist places. Less common than *C. Gronovii*.

407. *C. Gronovii*, Willd.
Common in wet land.

408. *C. glomerata*, Choisy.
On Compositæ along streams. Not rare.

SOLANACEÆ. (NIGHTSHADE FAMILY.)

SOLANUM, Tourn. Nightshade.

409.**S. DULCAMARA, L. Bittersweet.
Woods west of Fair grounds. Local.

410. **S. nigrum*, L.
Common in fields.

PHYSALIS, L. Ground cherry.

411. *P. Philadelphica*, Lam.
Along railroad embankments. Not common.

412. **P. pubescens*, L.
Common in sandy soil.

LYCIUM, L. Matrimony-vine.

413. **L. vulgare*, Dunal.
A few specimens found growing along I. C. R. R. west of Madison.

SCROPHULARIACEÆ. (FIGWORT FAMILY.)

VERBASCUM, L. Mullein.

414. *V. THAPSUS, L. Common mullein.
Common in pastures and fields.

LINARIA, Tourn. Toad-flax.

415. *L. VULGARIS, Mill. Ramsted. Butter and eggs.
Common about dwellings as an escape from cultivation.

SCROPHULARIA, Tourn. Figwort.

416. *S. nodosa*, L., var. *Marylandica*, Gray. (*S. nodosa*, L.)
Common throughout the region.

CHELONE, Tourn. Turtle-head. Snake-head.

417. **C. glabra*, L.
Low wet meadow land. Not rare.

MIMULUS, Monkey-flower.

418. *M. ringens*, L.
Growing in the marsh land about the lakes. Common.

419. *M. Jamesii*, Torr.
Near springs south of Lake Wingra. Merrill Springs. Rare.

ILYSANTHES, Raf.

420. *I. riparia*, Raf. False pimpernel.
In wet places. Local.

VERONICA, L. Speedwell.

421.** *V. Virginica*, L. Culver's-root. Culver's physic.
Rich woods. Everywhere.

422. * *V. Americana*, Schweinitz. American brooklime.
Brooks and ditches. Not rare.

423. *V. serpyllifolia*, L. Thyme-leaved speedwell.
Wet pastures. Not rare.

424. *V. peregrina*, L. Neckweed. Purslane speedwell.
Very abundant in low cultivated land.

425. *V.* ARVENSIS, L. Corn speedwell.
Bank of Yahara river near Stoughton.

GERARDIA, L.

426. *G. grandiflora*, Benth.
Growing on dry wooded hills. Not rare.

427. *G. purpurea*, L. Purple gerardia.
Very abundant in low meadows and pastures.

428. *G. tenuifolia*, Vahl. Slender gerardia.
A few specimens found in wet pasture south of Madison. Rare.

CASTILLEIA, Mutis. Painted-cup.

429. *C. coccinea*, Spreng. Scarlet painted-cup.
On dry soil in open woods. Not common.

430. *C. sessiliflora*, Pursh.
A half dozen specimens of this species were collected on a rocky hill west of Madison. Not observed elsewhere.

PEDICULARIS, Tourn. Lousewort. Wood betony.

431. *P. Canadensis*, L. Common lousewort. Wood betony.
On dry uplands. Not uncommon.

432. *P. lanceolata*, Michx.
Common in low grounds.

LENTIBULARIACEÆ. (BLADDERWORT FAMILY.)

UTRICULARIA, L. Bladderwort.

433. *U. vulgaris*, L. Greater bladderwort.
Common about the muddy margins of the lakes.

BIGNONIACEÆ. (BIGNONIA FAMILY.)

TECOMA, Juss. Trumpet-flower.

434. *T. RADICANS, Juss.
Cultivated here, growing wild in central Illinois.

VERBENIACEÆ. (VERVAIN FAMILY.)

VERBENA, Tourn. Vervain.

435. *V. urticæfolia*, L. White vervain.
In open woods and pastures. Common.

436. *V. hastata*, Blue vervain.
With *V. urticæfolia* and as abundant.

437. *V. stricta*, Vent. Hoary vervain.
Along railroads and on dry hills about Madison. Not common.

438. *V. bracteosa*, Michx.
Dry, sandy and gravelly soil throughout the region. Rather common.

PHRYMA, L. Lopseed.

439. *P. Leptostachya*, L.
Rich woods. Very common.

LABIATÆ. (MINT FAMILY.)

TEUCRIUM, Tourn. Germander.

440. **T. Canadense*, L. American germander. Wood sage.
Occurring occasionally about the lakes.

441. *T. occidentale*, Gray.
Lake shore near University drive, Experiment Farm. Rather common in low ground. Dr. Stanley Coulter kindly verified this determination.

MENTHA, Tourn. Mint.

442.**M. VIRIDIS, L. Spearmint.
Picnic Point, Lake Mendota.

443. *M. Canadensis*, L. Wild mint.
Common in low pastures, along watercourses and about the margins of the lakes.

LYCOPUS, Tourn. Water horehound.

444. *L. sinuatus*, Ell.
Common.

PYCNANTHEMUM, Michx. Mountain mint. Basil.

445. **P. lanceolatum*, Pursh.
Common in wet meadow land.

HEDEOMA, Pers. Mock pennyroyal.

446.***H. pulegioides*, Pers. American pennyroyal.
In dry soil. Throughout this region but not abundant.

MONARDA, L. Horse-mint.

447. **M. fistulosa*, L. Wild bergamont.
Abundant everywhere.

448. **M. punctata*, L. Horse-mint.
Three or four specimens of this species were collected near the Fuller and Johnson Plow Works, Madison. Not observed elsewhere in this region.

BLEPHILIA, Raf.

449. *B. ciliata*, Raf.
Growing in wild meadow land northeast of Mendota and south of Lake Wingra. Local.

LOPHANTHUS, Benth. Giant hyssop.

450. *L. nepetoides*, Benth.
Growing beside the C. M. & St. P. R. R. east of Elmside. Rare.

NEPETA, L. Cat-mint.

451. *N. CATARIA, L. Catnip.
Common in waste grounds.

452. *N. GLECHOMA, Benth. Ground ivy. Gill-over-the-ground.
Along fences and sidewalks. Rather common.

SCUTELLARIA, L. Skullcap.

453.***S. lateriflora*, L. Mad-dog skullcap.
Wet shady places. Common.

454. *S. parvula*, Michx.
In dry soil. Local.

455. **S. galericulata*, L.
In wet land about the lakes. Abundant.

BRUNELLA, Tourn. Self-heal.

456. **B. vulgaris*, L. Common self-heal or heal-all.
Very common.

LEONURUS, L. Motherwort.

457. *L. CARDIACA, L. Common motherwort.
In rich soil. Common.

STACHYS, Tourn. Hedge-nettle.

458. *S. aspera*, Michx.
Flowers finely pubescent! Growing in low places. Not rare.

PLANTAGINACEÆ. (PLANTAIN FAMILY.)

PLANTAGO, Tourn. Plantain. Ribwort.

459. **P. major*, L. Common plantain.
Common as a persistent weed in lawns, waste grounds and by roadsides.

460. *P. LANCEOLATA, L. Rib grass. Ripplegrass.
Growing on campus near Science Hall, on private lawn near Science Hall and along I. C. R. R. west of Madison.

APETALÆ.

NYCTAGINACEÆ. (FOUR-O'CLOCK FAMILY.)

OXYBAPBUS, Vahl.

461. *O. nyctagineus*, Sweet.
Along C. M. & St. P. R. R. in Madison and west of the city.

AMARANTACEÆ. (AMARANTH FAMILY.)

AMARANTUS, Tourn. Amaranth.

462. A. RETROFLEXUS, L. Pigweed.
A rank weed in cultivated fields. Common.

463. *A. albus*, L. Tumble weed.
Abundant on newly cleared land.

464. *A blitoides*, Watson.
Growing in waste ground. Not common.

ACNIDA, Mitch. Water-hemp.

465. *A tuberculata*, Moq.
Common about the margins of the lakes.

CHENOPODIACEÆ. (GOOSEFOOT FAMILY.)

CHENOPODIUM, Tourn. Goosefoot. Pigweed.

466. *C. ALBUM, L. Lamb's-quarters. Pigweed.
A common weed everywhere.

467. C. MURALE, L.
Collected at Madison. Not common.

468. *C. hybridum*, L. Maple-leaved goosefoot.
In rich soil, widely distributed. Not abundant.

469. *C. capitatum*, Watson. Strawberry blite.
Dry rich soil. Rare.

470.**C. AMBROSIOIDES, L., var. ANTHELMINTICUM, Gray Wormseed.
In the I. C. R. R. yards. Rare.

ATRIPLEX, Tourn. Orache.

471. *A. patulum*, L., var. *hastatum*, Gray.
In all parts of Madison. Local.

SALSOLA, L. Saltwort.

472. S. KALI, L. Common saltwort.
Railroad track near Prof. King's house near Agricultural Experiment Farm. Found east of Madison along railroad track near Yahara river. Along N. W. R. R. south of Lake Monona. Becoming more abundant.

POLYGONACEÆ. (BUCKWHEAT FAMILY.)

RUMEX, L. Dock. Sorrel.

473. *R. Brittannica*, L. Great water-dock.
Growing in shallow water at margins of lakes and streams.

474. *R. altissimus*, Wood. Pale dock.
In marshes about the lakes. Common.

475. *R. verticillatus*, L. Swamp dock.
With *R. altissimus*. Not common.

476.**R. CRISPUS, L. Curled dock.
A weed in cultivated land.

477.**R. OBTUSIFOLIUS, L. Bitter dock.
With R. CRISPUS. More abundant.

478. R. ACETOSELLA, L. Field or sheep sorrel.
Abundant along railroads and on sandy soil.

POLYGONUM, Tourn. Knotweed.

479. **P. aviculare*, L.
Common in yards and along roadsides.

480. *P. erectum*, L.
With *P. aviculare*. Less abundant.

481. *P. Pennsylvanicum*, L.
In low wet places. Common.

482. **P. amphibium*, L.
In shallow water. Local.

483. *P. Muhlenbergii*, Watson.
Growing in muddy places. Not common.

484. *P. Hartwrightii*, Gray.
In muddy places. Rare.

485. P. ORIENTALE, L. Prince's feather.
Occasionally escaped from cultivation.

486. *P. PERSICARIA, L. Lady's thumb.
Common in waste grounds and along roadsides.

487. **P. hydropiperoides*, Michx. Mild water-pepper.
Low wet pastures and cultivated land. Common.

488. **P. Hydropiper*, L. Common smartweed or water-pepper.
Very abundant in cultivated fields.

489. *P. Virginianum*, L.
Rich woods east of Lake Mendota. Local.

490. *P. sagittatum*, L. Arrow-leaved tear-thumb.
In marsh east of Lake Monona.

491. *P. dumetorum*, L., var. *scandens*, Gray. Climbing false buckwheat.
Along railroads and on newly cleared land.

FAGOPYRUM, Tourn. Buckwheat.

492. F. ESCULENTUM, Moench. Buckwheat.
Along railroads and in fields after cultivation.

ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ. (BIRTHWORT FAMILY.)

ASARUM, Tourn. Asarabacca. Wild ginger.

493. **A. Canadense*, L.
In low woods northeast of Lake Wabesa. Rare.

SANTALACEÆ. (SANDALWOOD FAMILY.)

COMANDRA, Nutt. Bastard toad-flax.

494. *C. umbellata*, Nutt.
Dry ground. Not common.

EUPHORBIACEÆ. (SPURGE FAMILY.)

EUPHORBIA, L. Spurge.

495. *E. serpyllifolia*, Pers.
Along railroads. Not common.

496. *E. glyptosperma*, Engelm.
Thin soil. Common.

497. **E. maculata*, *L.*
Along railroads and on dry hills. Everywhere very abundant.

498. **E. humistrata*, Engelm.
With *E. maculata*. Common.

499. **E. Preslii*, Guss.
Along railroads. Not so common as *E. maculata* or *E. humistrata*.

500. **E. corollata*, *L.*
Dry ground. Everywhere,

501. *E. CYPARISSIAS, L.
Occurring occasionally as an escape from cultivation.

502. *E. PEPLUS, L.
Spontaneous in many lawns and gardens in Madison. Local.

ACALYPHA, L. Three-seeded mercury.

503. *A. Caroliniana*, Ell.
Rich woods. Common.

URTICACEÆ. (NETTLE FAMILY.)

ULMUS, L. Elm.

504.***U. fulva*, Michx. Slippery or red elm.
Occurring occasionally throughout the region.

505. **U. Americana*, L. American or white elm.
Common, especially in low woods.

CELTIS, Tourn. Nettle-tree. Hackberry.

506. *C. occidentalis*, L. Sugarberry. Hackberry.
Occasional in the older forest tracts.

CANNABIS. Tourn. Hemp.

507.**C. SATIVA, L. Hemp.
Growing along roads and about dwellings. Not rare.

HUMULUS, L. Hop.

508.**H. *Lupulus*, L. Common hop.
Growing wild in many places.

URTICA, Tourn. Nettle.

509. *U. gracilis*, Ait.
In low rich soil. Common.

PILEA, Lindl. Richweed. Clearweed.

510. *P. pumila*, Gray.
In rich woods. Not rare.

BOEHMERIA, Jacq. False nettle.

511. *B. cylindrica*, Willd.
Very common in wet places.

PARIETARIA, Tourn. Pellitory.

512. *P. Pennsylvanica*, Muhl.
Growing on leaf mould in woods. Local.

PLATANACEÆ. (PLANE-TREE FAMILY.)

PLATANUS, L. Sycamore. Buttonwood.

513. *P. occidentalis*, L.
A single small tree on west shore of Lake Kegonsa.

JUGLANDACEÆ. (WALNUT FAMILY.)

JUGLANS, L. Walnut.

514.***J. cinerea*, L. Butternut. White walnut.
In rich soil in open woods.

515. **J. nigra*, L. Black walnut.
With *J. cinerea*. Less common.

CARYA, Nutt. Hickory.

516. *C. alba*, Nutt. Shell-bark or shag-bark hickory.
Open woodland throughout the region.

517. *C. amara*, Nutt. Bitternut or swamp hickory.
Low lands about lakes. Not uncommon.

CUPULIFERÆ. (OAK FAMILY.)

BETULA, Tourn. Birch.

518. **B. papyrifera*, Marshall. Paper or canoe birch. (*B. papyracea*, Ait.)
North of University Hall, Madison. Cultivated. A small tree growing wild in woods south of cemetery. Growing wild at Hook Lake.

519. **B. pumila*, L. Low birch.
Marshes about the lakes. Local.

ALNUS, Tourn. Alder.

520. *A. incana*, Willd. Speckled or hoary alder.
In low lands along watercourses. Not abundant.

CORYLUS, Tourn. Hazel-nut. Filbert.

521. **C. Americana*, Watt. Wild hazel-nut.
Common everywhere.

OSTRYA, Micheli. Hop-hornbeam. Iron-wood.

522. *O. Virginica*, Willd. American hop-hornbeam. Leverwood.
Of occasional occurrence throughout the region.

QUERCUS, L. Oak.

523. ***Q. alba*, L. White oak.
In all woodlands of the region. With the exception of *Q. coccinea*, this is our most abundant oak.

524. *Q. macrocarpa*, Michx. Bur oak. Over-cup or mossy-cup oak.
This species is represented in all parts of the region by small clumps or single individuals of medium sized trees.

525. *Q. bicolor*, Willd. Swamp white oak.
Low, wet woods about the lakes. Local.

526. *Q. rubra*, L. Red oak.
Forming a considerable element in the older forests of the region.

527. *Q. coccinea*, Wang. Scarlet oak.
Forming the chief element in the oak forests of the region.

SALICACEÆ. (WILLOW FAMILY.)

SALIX, Tourn. Willow. Osier.

528. *S. discolor*, Muhl. Glaucous willow.
Wet places along lakes and watercourses. Common.

529. *S. humilis*, Marsh. Prairie willow.
Along railroads and on dry wild lands.

530. *S. candida*, Willd. Sage willow. Hoary willow.
In marsh lands about lakes. Common.

531. *S. myrtilloides*, L.
With *S. candida*. Less common.

POPULUS, Tourn. Poplar. Aspen.

532. *P.* ALBA, L. White poplar. Abele.
Occasional in cultivation.

533. *P. tremuloides*, Michx. American aspen.
Common in all the woods of the region.

534. *P. grandidentata*, Michx. Large toothed aspen.
With *P. tremuloides*. Not so common.

535. *P. balsamifera*, L. Balsam-poplar. Tacamahac.
Cultivated as shade or ornamental tree.

536. P. DILATATA, Lombardy poplar.
Cultivated in many places.

MONOCOTYLEDONES.

HYDROCHARIDACEÆ. (FROG'S-BIT FAMILY.)

ELODEA, Michx. Water-weed.

537. *E. Canadensis*, Michx. (*Anacharis Canadensis*, Planchon.)
Very abundant in most spring waters of the region. Becoming a troublesome obstruction in many streams.

VALLISNERIA, L. Tape grass. Eel grass.

538. *V. spiralis*, L.
Common in the shallow parts of the lakes.

ORCHIDACEÆ. (ORCHIS FAMILY.)

APLECTRUM, Nutt. Putty-root. Adam-and-Eve.

539. *A. hiemale*, Nutt.
Rich woodlands east of Lake Mendota. Local.

CORALLORHIZA, Haller. Coral-root.

540. **C. odontorrhiza*, Nutt.
Rare. A few specimens found in woods near quarries west of Madison.

541. **C. multiflora*, Nutt.
Dry woodlands. Widely distributed but not abundant.

SPIRANTHES, Richard. Ladies' tresses.

542. *S. cernua*, Richard.
Low grounds south of Madison.

GOODYERA, R. Br. Rattlesnake-plantain.

543. *G. pubescens*, R. Br.
Woods near I. C. R. R., two miles southwest of Madison. Rare.

CALOPOGON, R. Br.

544. *C. pulchellus*, R. Br.
Two specimens collected in wild meadow south of Lake Wingra. Very rare.

ORCHIS, L.

545. O. *spectabilis*, L. Showy orchis.
In rich woods throughout the region. Not abundant.

HABENARIA, Willd. Rein-orchis.

546. *H. tridentata*, Hook.
Low, wet meadows southwest of Windsor. Rare.

547. *H. bracteata*, R. Br.
Rich woods. Common.

548. *H. hyperborea*, R. Br.
At Merrill Springs, Lake Mendota. Rare.

549. *H. leucophæa*, Gray.
A few specimens collected along C., M. & St. P. R. R., near Lakeside. Summer of 1888. Two specimens found along same road west of U. W. Farm buildings, 1891. Not observed in either place since.

550. *H. lacera*, R. Br.
A few specimens collected south of Lake Wingra. Rare.

551. *H. psycodes*, Gray.
Growing in low thicket southeast of Lake Wingra. Rare.

CYPRIPEDIUM, L. Lady's slipper. Moccasin-flower.

552. *C. candidum*, Muhl. Small white lady's slipper.
Very abundant in limited areas in the wild meadow lands about the lakes. Especially south of Lakes Monona and Wingra.

553.***C. parviflorum*, Salisb. Smaller yellow lady's slipper.
Three specimens reported from marsh land south of Lake Wingra.

554.***C. pubescens*, Willd. Larger yellow lady's slipper.
In all the rich woodlands of the region.

555. *C. spectabile*. Salisb. Showy lady's slippor.
A few specimens found in tamarack swamp southwest of Windsor. Nearly extinct.

HÆMODORACEÆ. (BLOODWORT FAMILY.)

ALETRIS, L. Colic-root. Star-grass.

556. **A. farinosa*, L.
A few specimens found growing on little knoll in marsh northeast of Mendota. Rare.

IRIDACEÆ. (IRIS FAMILY.)

IRIS, Tourn. Flower-de-Luce.

557.***I. versicolor*, Larger blue flag.
Common in marshes.

SISYRINCHIUM, L. Blue-eyed grass.

558. *S. angustifolium*, Mill.
Common on dry sandy soil.

AMARYLLIDACEAE. (AMARYLLIS FAMILY.)

HYPOXIS, L. Star-grass.

559. *H. erecta*. L.
Usually with *Sisyrinchium angustifolium*. Less common.

DIOSCOREACEÆ. (YAM FAMILY.)

DISCOREA, Plumier. Yam.

560. **D. villosa*, L. Wild yam-root.
In thickets throughout the region.

LILIACEÆ. (LILY FAMILY.)

SMILAX, Tourn. Green brier. Cat-brier.

561. *S. herbacea*, L. Carrion-flower.
In woods, everywhere.

562. *S. ecirrhata*, Watson.
With *S. herbacea*. Less common.

563. *S. hispida*, Muhl.
In thickets. Not rare.

ALLIUM, L. Onion. Garlic.

564. *A. tricoccum*, Ait. Wild leek.
Rich woods. Widely distributed.

565. *A. Canadense*, Kalm. Wild garlic.
Common. Generally known here as "wild onion."

POLYGONATUM, Tourn. Solomon's seal.

566. **P. biflorum*, Ell. Smaller Solomon's seal.
Low, rich woods. Not common.

567. **P. giganteum*, Dietrich. Great Solomon's seal.
Rich woodlands, throughout the region.

ASPARAGUS, Tourn. Asparagus.

568. *A. OFFICINALIS, L. Garden asparagus.
Occasionally escaped.

SMILACINA, Desf. False Solomon's seal.

569. **S. racemosa*, Desf. False spikenard.
Common in open woods.

570. *S. stellata*, Desf.
Common along railroad tracks and other banks.

MAIANTHEMUM, Wigg.

571. *M. Canadense*, Desf.
Low, wet woods north of Lake Wabesa. In a similar place west of Lake Wingra. Local.

UVULARIA, L. Bellwort.

572. *U. grandiflora*, Smith.
In all woodlands.

ERYTHRONIUM, L. Dog's-tooth violet.

573. *E. albidum*, Nutt. White dog's-tooth violet.
Rich woods about the lakes.

LILIUM, L. Lily.

574. *L. Philadelphicum*, L. Wild orange-red lily. Wood lily.
Along railroads and in other places on wild land.

575. *L. superbum*, L. Turk's-cap lily.
Margins of wild meadows. Rather rare.

TRILLIUM, L. Wake robin. Birthroot.

576. **T. erectum*, L.
In rich woods east of Lake Mendota. Not common.

577. **T. grandiflorum*, Salisb.
With *T. erectum*. Much rarer.

PONTEDERIACEÆ. (PICKEREL-WEED FAMILY.)

PONTEDERIA, L. Pickerel-weed.

578. *P. cordata*, L.
Abundant in northwestern part of Lake Wingra. Local.

HETERANTHERA, Ruiz & Pav. Mud-plantain.

579. *H. graminea*, Vahl.
Yahara river below Lake Monona. Dr. Chas. Morong kindly determined this species.

COMMELINACEÆ. (SPIDERWORT FAMILY.)

TRADESCANTIA, L. Spiderwort.

580. *T. Virginica*, L. Common spiderwort.
Along railroads. Not uncommon.

JUNCACEÆ. (RUSH FAMILY.)

JUNCUS, Tourn. Rush. Bog-rush.

581. *J. tenuis*, Willd.
In paths, everywhere.

582. *J. bufonis*, L.
Roadsides in low places. Not common.

583. *J. nodosus*, L.
Wet meadows. Occasional.

584. *J. Canadensis*, J. Gay.
Wet meadows and marshes. Rare.

LUZULA, DC. Wood-rush.

585. *L. campestris*, DC.
Hook Lake. Rare.

TYPHACEÆ. (CAT-TAIL FAMILY.)

TYPHA, Tourn. Cat-tail flag.

586. *T. latifolia*, L. Common cat-tail.
Common in marshes, especially east of city of Madison.

SPARGANIUM, Tourn. Bur-reed.

587. *S. simplex*. Huds.?
Marshes about Lake Mendota.

ARACEÆ. (ARUM FAMILY.)

ARISÆMA, Martius. Indian turnip. Dragon arum.

588. **A. triphyllum*, Torr. Indian turnip.
Low, rich woods. Not common.

SYMPLOCARPUS, Salisb. Skunk cabbage.

589. **S. fœtidus*. Salisb.
Merrill Springs and Lake Wabesa. Local.

ACORUS, L. Sweet flag. Calamus.

590.***A. Calamus*, L.
Growing in the shallow, muddy bogs of all the lakes.

LEMNACEÆ. (DUCKWEED FAMILY.)

SPIRODELA, Schleiden.

591.***S. polyrrhiza*, Schleid.
Abundant on all quiet waters of the region.

LEMNA, L. Duckweed. Duck's-meat.

592. *L. trisulca*, L.
Growing with *Spirodela polyrrhiza*. Common.

593. *L. minor*, L.
With *L. trisulca*. Rarer.

WOLFFIA, Horkel.

594. *W. Columbiana*, Karsten.
Very abundant on the lakes in late summer and autumn.

595. *W. Braziliensis*, Weddell.
With *W. Columbiana*, much rarer.

ALISMACEÆ. (WATER-PLANTAIN FAMILY.)

ALISMA, L. Water-plantain.

596. **A. Plantago*, L.
Common in ditches, at margins of ponds, etc.

SAGITTARIA, L. Arrow-head.

597. *S. variabilis*, Engelm.
Everywhere in shallow water.

NAIADACEÆ. (PONDWEED FAMILY.)

TRIGLOCHIN, L. Arrow-grass.

598. *T. maritima*, L.
Growing in marshy grass land about lakes. Rare.

POTAMOGETON, Tourn. Pondweed.

599. *P. natans*, L.
Common in all the waters of the region.

600. *P. fluitans*, Roth.
University bay, Lake Mendota.

601. *P. amplifolius*, Tuckerm.
Growing in Lakes Wingra and Wabesa.

602. *P. perfoliatus*, L.
Common.

603. *P. zosteræfolius*, Schum.
University bay, Lake Mendota.

604. *P. mucronatus*, Schrad.
Lagoon on Picnic Point.

605. *P. pectinatus*, L.
University bay, Lake Mendota.

606. *P. marinus*.
Lagoon on Picnic Point.

NAIAS, L. Naiad.

607. *N. flexilis*, Rostk. & Schmidt.
With *Potamogeton marinus*.

CYPERACEÆ. (SEDGE FAMILY.)

CYPERUS, Tourn. Galingale.

608. *C. diandrus*, Torr.
Common on sandy beaches.

609. *C. Schweinitzii*, Torr.
Sandy ridge east of Lake Wingra. Rare.

610. *C. filiculmis*, Vahl.
Dry, sandy soil about the lakes. Local.

611. *C. strigosus*, L.
Rather common in wet sandy places.

DULICHIUM, Pers.

612. *D. spathaceum*, Pers.
Growing in shallow water along margins of lakes. Not rare.

ELEOCHARIS, R. Br. Spike-rush.

613. *E. ovata*, R. Br.
Common about ponds.

614. *E. palustris*, R. Br.?
Shallow places in the lakes and in very wet land Common.

615. *E. compressa*, Sullivant.
Wet places. Not common.

616. *E. acicularis*, R. Br.
Muddy places. Widely distributed.

SCIRPUS, Tourn. Bulrush or club-rush.

617. *S. pungens*, Vahl.
Lake shores. Local.

618. *S. lacustris*, L. Great bulrush.
Common in all the shallow waters of the region.

619. *S. atrovirens*, Muhl.
Collected on north side of Lake Wingra. Not common.

ERIOPHORUM, L. Cotton-grass.

620. *E. cyperinum*, L.
Wet meadows and marshes. Common.

621. *E. polystachyon*, L.
Growing in all the marsh land of the region. Not uncommon.

CAREX, Ruppins. Sedge.

622. *C. lupulina*, Muhl.
Wet thickets. Not abundant.

623. *C. lupulina*, Muhl., var. *pedunculata*, Dewey.
Growing with the species.

624. *C. Tuckermani*, Dewey.
Growing at the edge of a pond east of Madison. Rare.

625. *C. retrorsa*, Schwein.
Rather common in wet places.

626. *C. hystricina*, Muhl.
In shallow water or wet places. Not rare.

627. *C. Pseudo-Cyperus*, L., var. *Americana*, Hochst.
Wet meadows and marshes. Rather common.

628. *C. filiformis*, L.
Growing in marsh south of Lake Wingra. Local.

629. *C. filiformis*, L. Var., *latifolia*, Boeckl.
In places similar to that in which the species was found. More abundant.

630. *C. riparia*, W. Curtis.
Common in very wet meadows.

631. *C. stricta*, Lam.
The commonest *Carex* in all marsh lands. This species forms a very large element of the "wild hay" of this region.

632. *C. stricta*, Lam. var., *decora*, Bailey.
Growing with the species. Less common.

633. *C. limosa*, L.
A few specimens collected in marsh south of Lake Wingra. Rare.

634. *C. longirostris*, Torr.
Growing on shady banks. Not common.

635. *C. laxiflora*, Lam.
Moist, shady places. Not abundant.

636. *C. platyphylla*. Carey.
Growing in moist, rich woods. Local.

637. *C. Pennsylvanica*, Lam.
Very common in dry open woods.

638. *C. stipata*, Muhl.
Forming large tufts in low meadows and pastures. Widely distributed.

639. *C. decomposita*, Muhl.
In marshes or low lands. Local.

640. *C. teretiuscula*, Gooden.
Growing in loose tufts in wet places. Common.

641. *C. rosea*, Schkuhr., var. *radiata*, Dewey.
In dry, open woods. Not rare.

642. *C. sparganioides*, Muhl.
Not rare in rich woods.

643. *C. cephalophora*, Muhl.
Forming tufts in dry soil. Rather common.

644. *C. echinata*, Murray, var. *microstachys*, Bœckl.
Wet meadows. Common.

645. *C. siccata*, Dewey.
Sandy fields and banks. Abundant.

646. *C. tribuloides*, Wahl., var. *cristata*, Bailey.
Forming tufts in low, wet places. Rather common.

647. *C. scoparia*, Schkuhr.
Common in wet meadows and swales.

648. *C. stramínea*, Willd.
Common throughout the region.

649. *C. stramínea*, Willd., var. *fœnea*, Torr.
With the species.

650. *C. stramínea*, Willd., var. *brevior*, Dewey.
With the species.

GRAMINEÆ. (GRASS FAMILY.)

SPARTINA, Schreber. Cord or marsh grass.

651. *S. cynosuroides*, Willd. Fresh-water cord-grass.
Growing in wet places throughout the region. Not uncommon.

PANICUM, L. Panic-grass.

652. P. SANGUINALE, L. Common crab-or finger-grass.
Rich cultivated and waste grounds. Very common.

653. *P. capillare*, L. Old-witch grass.
Common in sandy soil.

654. *P. virgatum*, L.
Growing on dry soil along railroads and on spots of wild land in fields. Local.

655. *P. latifolium*, L.
Dry places on wild grass land and along railroads about Madison. Not uncommon.

656. *P. dichotomum*, L.
With *P. latifolium*. Much more abundant.

657. *P. laxiflorum*, Lam.
Growing on dry hills about Madison. Common.

658. *P. depauperatum*, Muhl.
Dry, rocky points west of Madison. Local.

659. P. CRUS-GALLI, L. Barnyard-grass.
Low, wet places in fields and along roadsides. Common.

SETARIA, Beauv. Bristly foxtail grass.

660. S. GLAUCA, Beauv. Fox tail. Pigeon-grass.
Very common in all cultivated fields and in old pastures and meadows.

661. S. VIRIDIS, Beauv. Green foxtail. Bottle-grass.
With S. GLAUCA. Less common.

662. S. ITALICA, Kunth. Millet. Hungarian or Bengal grass.
Cultivated as a forage crop. Persisting after cultivation.

CENCHRUS, L. Hedgehog or bur-grass.

663. *C. tribuloides*, L.
Growing along railroads and in sandy fields. Not rare.

LEERSIA, Schwartz. White grass.

664. *L. Virginica*, Willd. White grass.
Occasionally met with in open woods. Not common.

665. *L. oryzoides*, Schwartz. Rice cut-grass.
Growing in ditches, sluggish branches and shallow ponds. Common.

ZIZANIA, Gronov. Water or Indian rice.

666. *Z. aquatica*, L. Indian rice.
Abundant in Lake Wingra. Occurring in many places in the marshes about Lakes Mendota, Monona and Waubesa. Local.

ANDROPOGON, Royen. Beard-grass.

667. *A. furcatus*, Muhl.
Common in the dry portions of all wild lands, in fields and along railroads.

668. *A. scoparius*, Michx.
Growing with *A. furcatus*. Much less common.

CHRYSOPOGON, Trin.

669. *C. nutans*, Benth. Indian grass. Wood-grass.
Dry ground borders of woods and copses. Local

HIEROCHLOE, Gmelin. Holy grass.

670. *H. borealis*, Roem. & Schultes. Vanilla or Seneca grass.
Growing in low, moist grass land south of Lake Monona along C. M. & St. P. R. R.

STIPA, L. Feather-grass.

671. *S. spartea*, Trin.
Along the C. M. & St. P. R. R. near the University of Wisconsin farm and farther west. Rare.

ORYZOPSIS, Michx. Mountain rice.

672. *O. melanocarpa*, Muhl.
Growing in woods north of University Hall. Not observed elsewhere.

MUHLENBERGIA, Schreber. Drop-seed grass.

673. *M. glomerata*, Trin.
Rather common in the marshes about the lakes.

674. *M. Mexicana*, Trin.
With *M. glomerata*. More inclined to be local in its distribution.

675. *M. sylvatica*, Torr. & Gray.
Moist woods and copses. Not rare.

676. *M. Wildenovii*, Trin.
Rocky woods. Rare.

677. *M. diffusa*, Schreber. Drop-seed. Nimble Will.
Dry, shady places. Local.

BRACHYELYTRUM, Beauv.

678. *B. aristatum*, Beauv.
Dry, open woods. Common.

PHLEUM, L. Cat's-tail grass.

679. P. PRATENSE, L. Timothy. Herd's-grass (in New Eng. and N. Y.)
The chief cultivated hay grass. Growing wild everywhere.

ALOPECURUS, L. Foxtail grass.

680. *A. geniculatus*, L., var. *aristulatus*, Torr. Floating foxtail.
Observed growing at the eastern margin of the lagoon on Picnic Point. Rare.

SPOROBOLUS, R. Br.

681. *S. asper*, Kunth.
Common in dry, sandy or gravelly soil.

682. *S. heterolepis*, Gray.
Growing along railroads. Rather rare.

683. *S. cryptandrus*, Gray.
Growing on high sandy ridge between Lakes Wingra and Monona. Not observed elsewhere.

AGROSTIS, L. Bent-grass.

684. A. ALBA, L. Fiorin or white bent-grass.
Not rare. In all grass and pasture land.

685. A. ALBA, L., var. VULGARIS, Thurb. Red top. Herd's-grass (of Penn.)
A very common and considerable element in all the pasture lands of the region.

686. *A. scabra*, Willd. Hair-grass.
Met with occasionally on dry soil. Not common.

687. *C. arundinacea*, L.
In shady places at margins of ponds. Local.

CALAMAGROSTIS, Adans. Reed bent-grass.

688. *C. Canadensis*, Beauv. Blue-joint grass.
Forming a very valuable and considerable element in the "wild hay" made throughout the region. Very common.

ARRHENATHERUM, Beauv. Oat-grass.

689. A. AVENACEUM, Beauv.
Persisting in places about Madison after cultivation. Not common.

BOUTELOUA, Lagasca. Muskit-grass.

690. *B. racemosa*, Lag.
On dry hills and rocky points. Rather local.

PHRAGMITES, Trin. Reed.

691. *P. communis*, Trin.
In all marshes about the lakes forming dense patches. Local.

KŒLERIA, Pers.

692. *K. cristata*, Pers.
Not uncommon in dry ground along railroads

ERAGROSTIS, Beauv.

693. *E. reptans*, Nees.
Growing in moist, sandy soil. Not abundant.

694. E. MAJOR, Host.
Becoming very common as a weed in cultivated or waste grounds.

695. *E. Purshii*, Schrader.
Rather common in hard, dry ground.

DACTYLIS, L. Orchard grass

696. D. GLOMERATA, L.
Persisting in many places on good soil after cultivation.

POA, L. Meadow-grass. Spear-grass.

697. P. ANNUA, L. Low spear-grass.
Moist, shady places. Rather common.

698. P. COMPRESSA. L. Wire-grass. English blue-grass.
Dry hillsides and along railroads. Not rare.

699. *P. serotina*, Ehrh. False red-top. Fowl meadow grass.
Widely distributed and rather common.

700. *P. pratensis*, L. June grass. Spear-grass. Kentucky blue-grass.
This is the most abundant and valuable of the spontaneous grasses in the region.

GLYCERIA, R. Br. Manna-grass.

701. *G. nervata*, Trin. Fowl-meadow grass.
Not uncommon in wet meadows and marshes.

702. *G. fluitans*, R. Br.
Growing in lagoon on Picnic Point. Not observed elsewhere.

FESTUCA, L. Fescue-grass.

703. *F. tenella*, Willd.
This species is found on dry, sandy and gravelly points about Madison. Not infrequent but rather local.

704. *F. nutans*, Willd.
Rocky woods and copses. Not common.

705. *F. elatior*, L., var. *pratensis*, Gray. Taller or meadow fescue.
Occurring occasionally in low, moist grass land. Not common.

BROMUS, L. Brome-grass.

706. *B. Kalmii*, Gray. Wild chess
In copses and along railroads. Rather rare

707. B. SECALINUS, L. Cheat or chess.
Widely distributed. Not especially abundant.

708. *B. ciliatus*, L.
Rocky woods and thickets. Common.

709. B. ASPER, L.
Growing in moist woods and copses. Rather common.

LOLIUM, L. Darnel.

710. *L. PERENNE, Common darnel. Ray-or rye-grass.
Observed growing spontaneously on the Univ. of Wis. farm and in several places in the city of Madison. Local.

AGROPYRUM, Gærtn.

711.**A. *repens*, Beauv. Couch, quitch or quick-grass.
Common in dry soil throughout the region.

712. *A. dasystachyum*, Vasey.
Found with *A. repens*. Rather rare.

HORDEUM, Tourn. Barley.

713. *H. jubatum*, L. Squirrel-tail grass.
Common in dry, waste places.

ELYMUS, L. Lyme-grass. Wild rye.

714. *E. Canadensis*, L.
Dry, gravelly or sandy embankments or slopes. Not rare.

715. *E. striatus*, Willd.
Open, rocky woods. Not common.

ASPRELLA, Willd. Bottle-brush grass.

716. *A. Hystrix*, Willd.
Dry, open woodlands. Rather common.

GYMNOSPERMÆ.

CONIFERÆ. (PINE FAMILY.)

PINUS, Tourn. Pine.

717. *P. Strobus*, L. White pine.
University campus. Cultivated. This species has doubtless been a native of this region, as it is still found on the hills at Pine Bluff.

718. P. RESINOSA, Ait. Red pine.
Near Lake Wingra. Cultivated.

719.**P. SYLVESTRIS, L. Scotch pine.
University campus. Cultivated.

PICEA, Link. Spruce.

720. P. nigra, Link. Black spruce.
Hook Lake.

721. *P. ALBA, Link. White spruce. (*Abies alba*, Michx.)
W. Johnson St., Madison. Cultivated.

TSUGA, Carriere. Hemlock.

722.**T. CANADENSIS, Carr.
Hedge on State St. Cultivated.

ABIES, Link. Fir.

723.**A. EXCELSA, Norway spruce.
University campus. Cultivated.

724.**A. BALSAMEA, Miller. Balsam or balm-of-Gilead fir.
University campus. Cultivated.

LARIX, Tourn. Larch.

725. **L. Americana*, Michx. American or black larch. Tamarack. Hackmatack.
University campus. Cultivated.
In wild state in marsh near Windsor; east of Lake Waubesa and at Hook Lake.

THUYA, Tourn. Arbor vitæ.

726.**T. *occidentalis*, L. Arbor vitæ. White cedar.
University campus. Cultivated.

JUNIPERUS, L. Juniper.

727. **J. Virginiana*, L. Red cedar or savin.
State street. Cultivated.
In wild state on rocky bluffs about the lakes.

PTERIDOPHYTA.

EQUISETACEÆ. (HORSETAIL FAMILY.)

EQUISETUM, L. Horsetail. Scouring rush.

728. **E. arvense*, L. Common horsetail.
In sandy and gravelly soil. Common along railroad tracks.

729. *E. limosum*, L.
Common in shallow water.

730. *E. robustum*, Braun.
Growing along the C. M. & St. P. R. R. south of Lakeside. Local.

731. *E. lævigatum*, Braun.
Not rare throughout the region.

FILICES. (FERN FAMILY.)

POLYPODIUM, L. Polypody.

732. **P. vulgare*, L.
Not rare on rocks along lakes.

ADIANTUM, L. Maiden hair.

733. **A. pedatum*, L.
Common in rich, moist woods.

PTERIS, L. Brake or bracken.

734. *P. aquilina*, L. Common brake.
Common in open woods and thickets.

PELLÆA, Link. Cliff-brake.

735. *P. atropurpurea*, Link.
On faces of rocks about the lakes. Local.

ASPLENIUM, L. Spleenwort.

736. **A. Felix-fœmina*, Bernh.
Rich woodlands. Not uncommon.

ASPIDIUM, Schwartz. Shield fern. Wood fern.

737. *A. Thelypteris*, Schwartz.
Very common in all the marsh lands about the lakes.

CYSTOPTERIS, Bernhardi. Bladder fern

738. *C. bulbifera*, Bernh.
Growing on the principal rock exposures about Lakes Mendota and Monona. Local.

739. *C. fragilis*, Bernh.
Shaded banks south of Lake Mendota. Rare.

ONOCLEA, L.

740. *O. sensibilis*, L. Sensitive fern.
Moist thickets and meadows throughout the region. Not uncommon.

OSMUNDA, L. Flowering fern.

741. **O. regalis*, L. Flowering fern.
But a single small specimen of this fern has been observed. This stands on the right bank of the little stream which forms the outlet of Lake Wingra, a few rods below the lake.

742. *O. Claytonia*, L.
Moist, rich woods. Not uncommon.

OPHIOGLOSSACEÆ. (ADDER'S-TONGUE FAMILY.)

BOTRYCHIUM, Schwartz. Moonwort.

743. *B. Virginianum*, Schwartz.
Found in all rich woodlands, though not abundant.

OPHIOGLOSSUM, L. Adder's-tongue.

744. *O. vulgatum*, L.
A few specimens collected on the low, sandy ridge northeast of Lake Wingra, about fifteen rods from the lake.

LYCOPODIACEÆ. (CLUB-MOSS FAMILY.)

LYCOPODIUM, L. Club-moss.

745. *L. lucidulum*, Michx.
South of Fish Hatcheries. Rare.

BRYOPHYTA.

MUSCI. (THE MOSSES.)

SPHAGNACEÆ. (PEAT MOSSES.)

SPHAGNUM, Dill. Peat moss.

746. *S. Girgensohnii*, Russ. (*S. strictum*, Lindb.)
A small tuft of this moss was collected at the margin of a marshy meadow about one mile north of Mendota station. Rare.

747. *S. molle*, Sulliv.
Rare, one small specimen collected at the edge of a small pond one mile east of Lake Monona.

748. *S. cymbifolium*, Ehrh.
Only a small dwarfed tuft collected from the margin of Lake Mendota a few rods east of Mr. Fuller's woods. Rare.

BRYACEÆ. (TRUE MOSSES.)

PHASCUM, Linn., in part.

749. *P. cuspidatum*, Schreb.
On fallow ground. Common.

PLEURIDIUM, Brid.

750. *P. alternifolium*, Brid., in part.
In pastures and clover fields. Common.

ASTOMUM, Hampe.

751. *A. Sullivantii*, Schimp.
On ground in grass lands. Common.

GYMNOSTOMUM, Hedw.

752. *G. calcareum*, Nees & Hornsch.
On jutting rocks, south shore of Lake Mendota. Rare.

753. *G. rupestre*, Schwaeger.
Collected from the face of the cliff, Maple Bluff. Not common.

754. *G. curvirostrum*, Hedw.
Common about the lakes on rocks overhanging the water.

WEISIA, Hedw.

755. *W. viridula*, Brid.
Common on the ground.

DICRANELLA, Schimp.

756. *D. varia*, Schimp.
On the ground. Rex Magnus, Picnic Point, on Lake Mendota; Schuetzen Park, Lake Monona. Not common.

757. *D. heteromalla*, Schimp.
Collected at Second Point and Merrill Springs, on Lake Mendota; at McFarland; and along the C. & N. W. R. R. southwest of Madison. Not uncommon.

DICRANUM, Hedw.

758. *D. montanum*, Hedw.
On decaying logs in woods north of Mendota, south and west of Madison, and east of McFarland. Not uncommon.

759. *D. viride*, Schimp.
Growing on a stone close to the ground in woods along I. C. R. R. northwest of Forest Hill Cemetery. Rare. Always sterile.

760. *D. flagellare*, Hedw.
On decaying wood in a swamp near Windsor; on a log in woods east of Madison, and in a similar place south of Madison. Not common.

761. *D. scoparium*, Hedw.
Rich woods west of Lake Wingra, woods east of Lake Monona, tamarack swamp near Windsor, and along the lake shore a few rods east of Fuller's Woods. Not rare.

762. *D. Bonjeani*, De Not.
Sterile. Typical in leaf and cells. On ground near Mendota. A form varying but slightly from the species is common in low woods at margins of marsh lands.

763. *D. Bonjeani.* De Not., var. *alatum*, Barnes.
On damp ground near Mendota. Rare.

764. *D. Bonjeani*, De Not., var. *Schlotthaueri*, Barnes.
Good specimens agreeing with the type specimens of this variety in all points except the slightly larger size of the former were collected at Hook Lake. Rare.

765. *D. Schraderi*, Web. & Mohr.
In a tamarack swamp near Windsor. Local.

766. *D. Drummondii*, Muell.
A single small tuft found growing at the edge of a shallow pond one mile east of Lake Monona.

767. *D. undulatum*, Turn.
Growing on the ground in woods west of Lake Wingra, along the Mineral Point road four miles west of Madison, in the woods a mile and a half northeast of Mendota, and in the woods east of Lake Monona. Not abundant.

FISSIDENS, Hedw.

768. *F. bryoides*, Hedw.
On damp ground in woods. Not rare.

769. *F. incurvus*, Schwægr.
On moist rock surfaces about Lake Mendota and on the stones in the bed of an intermittent stream two miles west of Madison. Not uncommon.

770. *F. adiantoides*, Hedw.
Found growing on the ground in a low, wet grove four miles northeast of Madison, along the C., M. & St. P. R, R.; east of Lake Monona; and near the I. C. R. R. northwest of the cemetery. Not common.

LEUCOBRYUM, Hampe.

771. *L. vulgare*, Hampe.
Marshy land northeast of Lake Waubesa; tamarack swamp near Windsor; edge of marsh northeast of Mendota, and rich woods west of Lake Wingra. Not rare.

CERATODON, Brid.

772. *C. purpureus*, Brid.
On the ground. Common everywhere.

LEPTOTRICHUM, Hampe.

773. *L. tortile*, Muell.
On ground and on sandstone faces at Merrill Springs. Not common.

774. *L. tortile*, Muell., var. *pusillum*, Schimp.
On ground at Experiment Station Farm.

DESMATODON, Brid.

775. *D. arenaceus*, Sulliv. & Lesq.
This species occurs in abundance on the rock exposures about Lake Mendota. It was collected at the northwest extremity of Lake Kegonsa, and from the old exposures at the quarries west of Madison. Local.

BARBULA, Hedw.

776. *B. unguiculata*, Hedw.
On ground, very common, especially in low, moist soil.

777. *B. fallax*, Hedw.
This moss grows with *Desmatodon arenaceus* and was collected in all localities from which that species was obtained. It was obtained, also, from old tombstones in Forest Hill cemetery. Local.

778. *B. mucronifolia*, Bruch & Schimp.
Forming cushions on ground in open woods. Near Mendota Heights; at Second Point; also at the lake shore east of Lakeside, and along the northwest shore of Lake Kegonsa. Not rare.

GRIMMIA, Ehrh.

779. *G. apocarpa*, Hedw.
On limestone west of Madison; not common.

780. *G. plagiopoda*. Hedw.
Not rare on granitic boulders along C. M. & St. P. R. R. near Stevens' quarries.

781. *G. Donniana*, Smith.
Growing on a fragment of limestone on a stony point north of C. M. & St. P. R. R. near Stevens' quarries.

HEDWIGIA, Ehrh.

782. *H. ciliata*, Ehrh.
Not rare on boulders throughout the region.

783. *H. ciliata*, Ehrh., var. *viridis*, Schimp.
On granite erratic near Merrill Springs.

ULOTA, Mohr.

784. *U. crispa*, Brid.
Growing on granitic boulders near C. & N. W. R. R. four miles east of Madison; near the State Fish Hatcheries, and two miles west of Madison. Not common.

ORTHOTRICHUM, Hedw.

785. *O. anomalum*, Hedw.
Growing on boulders near Rex Magnus; at Eagle's Nest, and east of Lake Monona. Not common.

786. *O. expulatum*, Hoffm.
In U. W. herbarium, collected at Madison by T. J. Hale.

787. *O. affine*, Schrad.
On boulder beside the Mineral Point road six miles west of Madison. Rare.

788. *O. speciosum*, Nees.
On granitic boulders east of Lake Monona; along Mineral Point road four miles west of Madison, and near Eagle's Nest.

789. *O. Ohioense*, Sulliv. & Lesq.?
A specimen collected on the University campus which differs from the description in some minor points has been inserted under this name.

790. *O. strangulatum*, Beauv.
Very common on the bark of trees, on decaying logs, and occasionally on stones throughout the region.

TETRAPHIS, Hedw.

791. *T. pellucida*, Hedw.
On decaying stumps in tamarack swamp near Windsor. Local.

PHYSCOMITRIUM, Brid.

792. *P. pyriforme*, Brid.
Common on the ground throughout the region.

FUNARIA, Schreb.

793. *F. hygrometrica*, Sibth.
On ground, everywhere.

BARTRAMIA, Hedw.

794. *B. pomiformis*, Hedw.
A single, small tuft collected from rock exposure near I. C. R. R. two miles west of Madison. Rare.

PHILONOTIS, Brid.

795. *P. fontana*, Brid.
Growing in springy place at the margin of a marsh near Windsor.

796. *P. calcarea*, Schimp.
In a number of small calcareous springs at Merrill springs. Excellent specimens of this moss were collected, all in sterile condition.

LEPTOBRYUM, Schimp.

797. *L. pyriforme*, Schimp.
Common on ground. On limestone foundation of Library Hall, University of Wisconsin.

WEBERA, Hedw.

798. *W. nutans*, Hedw.
Growing on the ground at Hook Lake.

799. *W. albicans*, Schimp.
Growing in a wet, sandy place near the lake shore between Picnic Point and Second Point. Sterile. Rare.

BRYUM, Dill.

800. *B. pendulum*, Schimp.
On ground forming cushions. Common.

801. *B. pendulum*, Schimp., var. *angustatum*, Renauld.
At the base of a tree in a small wood lot south of the I. C. R. R. near Forest Hill cemetery. Rare.

802. *B. inclinatum*, Bruch & Schimp.
Forming small, dense cushions on the ground throughout the region. Not rare.

803. *B. uliginosum*, Bruch & Schimp.
One small specimen collected from the wooded slope north of Hook Lake.

804. *B. bimum*, Schreb.
Growing on sandy soil near Hook Lake. Not common.

805. *B. argenteum*, Linn.
Common on ground, especially in dry, sandy places. On rocky, dry hills west of Madison.

806. *B. cæspiticium*, Linn.
A single specimen collected at Hook Lake. Not common.

807. *B. roseum*, Schreb.
At bases of trees and on decaying wood throughout the region. Rather common. Rare in fruiting stage. Collected in fruit at a big spring south of Lake Wingra and in the woods west of Stevens' quarries.

MNIUM, Linn.

808. *M. cuspidatum*, Hedw.
On ground in shady places. Common.

809. *M. rostratum*, Schwægr.
Growing in a damp place near the edge of pond one mile east of Lake Monona. Not common.

810. *M. affine*, Bland.
Shady, damp bank one mile north of Mendota Station. Low, wet woods four miles southwest of of Madison, near I. C. R. R., and muddy bank of the Yahara river just below Lake Kegonsa. Not rare.

811. *M. serratum*, Laich.
With *M. affine*, on damp, shady bank one mile north of Mendota Station. Not common.

AULACOMNIUM, Schwægr.

812. *A. palustre*, Schwægr.
Not rare at the margins of marshes and wet meadow lands throughout the region.

TIMMIA, Hedw.

813. *T. megapolitana*, Hedw.
Not rare. On ground at Merrill Springs; moist, shady bank one mile north of Mendota Station, and on wet rocks at Stevens' quarries.

ATRICHUM, Beauv.

814. *A. undulatum*, Beauv.
Common in open woods on ground. Variable.

815. *A. angustatum*, Bruch & Schimp.
On ground near lake shore, between Picnic Point and Second Point; in the woods along the I. C. R. R. Near Forest Hill Cemetery. Not rare.

POLYTRICHUM, Linn.

816. *P. gracile*, Menz.
Collected at Eagle's Nest. There is also a specimen in U. W. herbarium, collected by S. H. Watson. Not common.

817. *P. juniperinum*, Willd.
Abundant on ground about the lakes and on sandy wooded hillsides.

818. *P. strictum*, Banks.
On ground at stone quarry west of Madison, and in woods at the margin of marsh along the C. M. & St. P. R. R. near Burke. Local.

819. *P. commune*, Linn.
On ground in shady places about the lakes. Not rare.

820. *P. Ohioense*, Renauld & Cardot, Bot. Gaz., 1888.
Collected along the shore of Lake Mendota a few rods east of Fuller's woods. Not common.

NECKERA, Hedw.

821. *N. pennata*, Hedw.
Rare, but one small specimen being found in the woods half a mile southeast of Forest Hill cemetery.

THELIA. Sulliv.

822. *T. hirtella*, Sulliv.
On base of trees. In woods south of Lake Wingra. Rare.

823. *T. asprella*, Sulliv.
Growing on the bases of trees, on decaying stumps and logs and occasionally on the ground. Common.

LESKEA, Hedw.

824. *L. obscura*, Hedw.
Common on trees and rocks near the ground.

825. *L. Austini*, Sulliv.
This beautiful little moss is common throughout the region. It grows in the chinks of the bark of trees, usually preferring the elm, but not uncommonly found on other trees. It is not common in fruit, having been found in this condition in but one locality, the woods along the I. C. R. R. southeast of Forest Hill Cemetery.

ANOMODON. Hook & Tayl.

826. *A. rostratus*, Schimp.
Rather common growing on the bases of trees.

827. *A. attenuatus*, Hueben.
On bases of trees at Merrill Springs. Rare.

828. *A. obtusifolius*, Bruch & Schimp.
Our commonest species of *Anomodon*. It is found growing on the bases of trees in moist places. Usually sterile.

PLATYGYRIUM, Bruch & Schimp.

829. *P. repens*, Bruch & Schimp.
On decaying logs and stumps in woods. Common.

PYLAISÆA, Bruch & Schimp.

830. *P. polyantha*, Bruch & Schimp.
Collected in the woods across the road from the Wisconsin State Fish Hatchery, and from a log in the fence beside the Mineral Point road six miles west of Madison.

831. *P. subdenticulata*, Schimp.
Growing on trees in the woods near Forest Hill cemetery; in woods southwest of Lake Monona, and on the lake shore near pump house, University of Wisconsin.

832. *P. intricata*, Bruch & Schimp.
Common on trees and logs. Found also on crumbling limestone and on the ground.

CYLINDROTHECIUM, Bruch & Schimp.

833. *C. cladorrhizans*, Schimp.
Common on bases of trees, and on logs, and on rocks.

834. *C. seductrix*, Sulliv.
On bases of trees and logs. Not so common as *C. cladorrhizans*.

835. *C. compressum*, Bruch & Schimp.
On decaying stump, Picnic Point. Very rare.

CLIMACIUM, Web. & Mohr.

836. *C. Americanum*, Brid.
Rather common; on ground in moist woods. Usually sterile. Fruiting abundantly in the low, wet woods about the northeastern extremity of Lake Waubesa.

HYPNUM, Dill.

Thuidium.

837. *H. minutulum*, Hedw.
Growing on the bases of trees in woods west and southwest of Madison. Rather local.

838. *H. scitum*, Beauv.
Collected in small wood lot south of the I. C. R. R. near Forest Hill Cemetery. Growing on the base of a tree.

839. *H. gracile*, Bruch & Schimp.
Very common on the ground and on the bases of trees throughout the region.

840. *H. recognitum*, Hedw.
On the ground near Windsor. One tuft only was found. Rare.

841. *H. delicatulum*, Linn.
On the ground in rich, moist woods and on the bases of trees. Common throughout the region.

842. *A. paludosum*, Sulliv.
Among grass in edge of marsh near Windsor. Probably occurring often in such places.

Brachythecium.

843. *H. lætum*, Brid.
On the ground; common on damp, shady banks. Very variable.

844. *H. acuminatum*, Beauv.
Very common at the roots of trees.

845. *H. salebrosum*, Hoffm.
Growing on the ground in moist, shady places. Common.

846. *H. salebrosum*, Hoffm., var. *palustre*, Lesq. & James.
In marshes, growing among the grass. Merrill Springs. Marsh south of Madison.

847. *H. acutum*, Mitt.
Found growing at the edge of small marsh along the C., M. & St. P. R. R. near Burke, and at Washburn Springs. Not common.

848. *H. rutabulum*, Linn.
A single specimen found on the ground in low, wet thicket along the Montfort branch of the C. & N. W. R. R. two miles southwest of Madison. Rare.

Eurhynchium.

849. *H. hians*, Hedw.
Collected at the margin of a small marsh near the Montford branch of the C. & N. W. R. R. two miles southwest of Madison. Not rare.

Rhynchostegium.

850. *H. serrulatum*, Hedw.
In open woods, forming patches at base of trees, and on the ground. Common throughout the region.

Plagiothecium.

851. *H. sylvaticum*, Huds.
Growing on the ground in woods on the left bank of Yahara river, three miles northeast of Mendota, and on the ground in thicket northeast of Lake Monona. Not common.

852. *H. denticulatum*, Linn.
Common on the ground and decaying wood in moist woods.

Amblystegium.

853. *H. serpens*, Linn.
On the ground, everywhere.

854. *H. radicale*, Beauv.
Plants agreeing quite closely with the European *Amblystegium* are common throughout the region. It is probable, however, that they will prove to be *A. varia*.

855. *H. orthocladon*, Beauv.
Specimens of this plant were collected at Washburn Springs, along the lake shore east of Fuller's woods, east of Lake Monona and at McFarland. Not common.

856. *H. irriguum*, Hook. & Wils.
Growing on the ground about Washburn Springs and about the large springs on the south side of Lake Wingra. Not common.

857. *H. irriguum*, Hook. & Wils., var. *spinifolium*, Lesq. & James.
In most calcareous springs throughout the region. Collected in the fruiting stage in a large spring south of Lake Wingra and in one of the springs on the south side of the lake.

858. *H. adnatum*, Hedw.
Growing on stones and at the bases of trees in woods. Not rare.

859. *H. compactum*, Muell.
On calcareous soil at the base of Maple Bluff. Rare.

860. *H. riparium*, Linn.
In wet places on stumps, logs, sticks, etc. Near lake shore, McFarland, and at the edge of pond near Mineral Point road, six miles west of Madison.

861. *H. riparium*, Linn., var., *flaccidum*, Lesq. & James.
Growing with the species and much more common. Distributed throughout the region.

Campylium.

862. *H. hispidulum*, Brid.
Growing on the bases of trees and on the ground in all the woods of the region.

863. *H. chrysophyllum*, Brid.
This plant is not uncommon about the quarries and on sandy soil west of Madison.

864. *H. stellatum*, Schreb.
Collected at the edge of a marsh one mile northeast of Mendota Station and in the marsh west of University Bay. Not common.

Harpidium.

865. *H. aduncum*, Hedw., var. *polycarpum*, Bruch & Schimp.
Collected from a large spring south of Lake Wingra. One of the less common varieties of this species.

866. *H. aduncum*, Hedw., var. *gracilescens*, Bruch & Schimp,
Very abundant in spring ground at Merrill Springs. Somewhat local.

867. *H. aduncum*, Hedw., var. *tenue*, Bruch & Schimp.
Several specimens of this variety were collected near the Wisconsin State Fish Hatchery. It is doubtless common in low meadows.

868. *H. aduncum*, Hedw., var. *hamatum*, Lesq. & James.
The form that we have listed as this variety is very abundant in all submerged marsh land along the lakes, and in ditches along roads and railroads, and has a wide range of variation.

869. *H. uncinatum*, Hedw.
Of this plant only one small tuft was collected. This was found on a decaying log beside the road six miles west of Madison. Rare.

870. *H. filicinum*, Linn.
On the ground in a bog at Merrill Springs. Growing with *Philonotis calcarea*. Rare.

Ctenium.

871. *H. crista-castrensis*, Linn.
On the ground in woods at the margins of swamps. Widely distributed. Rare in fruit.

Hypnum.

872. *H. reptile*, Michx.
Forming wide, close-adhering patches on granitic rocks. Everywhere.

873. *H. imponens*, Hedw.
Collected on a log near the road from Stoughton to Oregon, five miles east of the former place. Rare.

874. *H. cupressiforme*, var.
A few small specimens of this moss were found at the Wisconsin State Fish Hatchery. Not common.

875. *H. Haldanianum*, Grev.
Woods near lake shore one mile east of the village of Pheasant Branch. Growing on a log. Not common.

876. *H. arcuatum*, Lindb.
This is one of our commonest mosses. It forms wide mats in marshy meadows and in low, wet woods. Not common in fruiting condition.

Calliergon.

877. *H. cuspidatum*, Linn.
In marsh west of Lake Wingra. Rare.

878. *H. Schreberi*, Willd.
Growing with *H. crista-castrensis*. Less common. Rare in fruit.

Hylocomium.

879. *H. triquetrum*, Linn.
With the preceding. Much less common. Usually sterile.

HEPATICÆ. (LIVERWORTS.)

JUNGERMANNIACEÆ. (SCALE MOSSES.)

FRULLANIA, Raddi.

880. *F. Eboracensis*, Lehm.
Growing on north side of trees. Common throughout the region.

881. *F. Asagrayana*, Mont.
With the preceding. Less common.

PORELLA, Dill.

882. *P. platyphylla*, Lindb.
On stumps and rocks and at the base of trees in moist places. Common.

PTILIDIUM, Nees.

883. *P. ciliare*, Nees.
A small specimen was collected along Mineral Point road six miles west of Madison. Rare.

LOPHOCOLEA, Dumort.

884. L. *bidentata*, Dumort.
On decaying wood in moist places. Not rare.

ANTHOCEROTACEÆ. (HORNED LIVERWORTS.)

ANTHOCEROS, Micheli.

885. *A. lævis*, L.
Growing on the ground in moist, grassy places and on wet rocks. Not rare.

NOTOTHYLAS, Sulliv.

886. *N. orbicularis*, Sulliv.
Growing on the ground with the preceding.

MARCHANTIACEÆ. (LIVERWORTS.)

MARCHANTIA, Marchant. f.

887. *M. polymorpha*, L.
In damp, shady places; very common everywhere.

PREISSIA, Nees.

888. *P. commutata*, Nees.
On overhanging rocks about Lake Mendota.

CONOCEPHALUS, Neck.

889. *C. conicus*, Dumont.
Very abundant on the faces of cliffs about the lakes, near the water, and not rare on the ground in wet places. Rare in fruit.

ASTERELLA, Beauv.

890. *A. hemispherica*, Beauv.
On overhanging rocks about Lake Mendota.

GRIMALDIA, Raddi.

891. *G. barbifrons*, Bisch.
On the ground on dry, gravelly hillsides. Wingra Lake; ridge and hills near quarry two miles south of Madison.

Ricciaceæ.

RICCIA, Micheli.

892. *R. arvensis*, Aust.
Growing on ground in cultivated field. Common.

893. *R. fluitans*, L.
In springs about the lakes. Local.

894. *R. natans*, L.
In the quiet parts of the lakes and in ponds throughout the region.

ADDENDA.

LECHEA. Kalm. Pinweed.

895. *L. minor*, L.
Sandy knoll south of Eagle's Nest.

896. *Vaccinium macrocarpon*, Ait. Large or American cranberry.
Peat bog, Sec. 36, town of Madison.

897. *Ulmus racemosa*, Thomas. Corky white elm.
Governor's Island. Rare.

898. *Pellaea gracilus*, Hook.
On a damp sandstone exposure near Eagle's Nest. Rare.

899. *Lycopodium clavatum*, L. Common club-moss.
A single specimen found on the northwest shore of Hook Lake. Rare.

900. *Leskea polycarpa*, Ehrh.
On decaying wood south of Forest Hill Cemetery Not rare.

ERRATA.

On page 52, instead of POLYPETALÆ, read DICOTYLEDONES.

On page 52, instead of DICOTYLEDONES, read POLYPETALÆ.

THE DIRECTION OF SOCIAL REFORM.

By David Kinley, Madison.

With the classification of Sociology as a department of Biology, an important change has been wrought in the common view of the nature and mode of growth of society. The "social body" is regarded as, in some sense, an organism developed under varying conditions from pre-existent forms. It is now recognized that social progress consists in a continual readaptation to changed and changing environment, the nature of which is such as to produce a more complex structure, or an organism of higher order. The nature of the institutions of a people depends, as is now well understood, on the character of the people, on climate, mode of life, and a score of lesser influences.

The changes of conditions, or environment, which hitherto have induced changes in the social structure, have been in the main spontaneous. They have not, generally speaking, been the result of a preconceived purpose on the part of men to attain an ideal. Whatever changes men have made have been, so to speak, remedial rather than formative; to meet present exigencies rather than to construct a new social fabric. The result of human action has been to put experience into laws, which roughly mark the boundaries of civilization rather than constitute its expansive force. In short, "blind evolution" has been the chief motive power of change. As, however, knowledge of the laws underlying human life in society increases, it should become more and more possible for men to guide these laws for the accomplishment of a preconceived purpose; so to change the conditions under which they operate as to direct their movement to the attainment of an ideal.

Social and economic conditions have come to be, in a large and an increasing degree, under human control. The change

of the environment is no longer the result of forces wholly unregulated by human action, but of forces working under conditions imposed by the will of man. In the one set of circumstances, social problems worked themselves out under the law of survival of the fittest; in the other, they are worked out by the establishment of conditions which will evolve, or create, the life or organism which is deemed to be the fittest. They formerly fought themselves out, now they may be thought out. That is to say, *reform* is added to spontaneous evolution as a means of social progress. But reform is itself evolutionary It is but evolution under guidance. The spontaneous evolution is purposeless, at least so far as man is concerned: reform is purposeful. One is unconscious; the other, conscious. Yet both are evolution. For man cannot prevent the operation of natural laws. He can only guide, control, direct them. All his efforts to consummate his purpose must be under their operation. The laws themselves remain, but the conditions under which they operate may change or be changed, so as to produce different results. This is a general truth. It is true in physics as well as in sociology. The electric current which under one set of conditions turns machinery, under another gives us light. It is the same current, generated and flowing under the operation of the same laws, but through a different medium. So the sociologist, or the practical economist, may so adjust the conditions of taxation, for example, as to produce very varied social results. Yet the same general laws directing the "incidence of taxation" will still operate. Taxation, like any other force, follows the line of least resistance. "Taxation may create monopolies or it may prevent them; it may diffuse wealth or it may concentrate it; it may promote liberty and equality of right or it may tend to the establishment of tyranny and despotism; it may be used to bring about reforms or it may be so laid as to aggravate existing grievances and foster dissension and hatred between classes; taxation may be so contrived by the skilful hand as to give free scope to every opportunity for the creation of wealth or for the advancement of all true interests of states and cities, or it

may be so shaped as to place a dead weight on a community in the race for industrial supremacy."*

At this point, as it seems, practical economists and social reformers are in danger of making two mistakes. In the first place, the language used to deny economic perpetualism and cosmopolitanism seems, in some instances, rather strong. The idea has at times been conveyed that economic *laws* are variable; that the laws *underlying* the economic and social development of one time or nation, are different from those by which the life of another time or nation has been moulded. But this, surely, is a false view. Economic laws, properly considered, are "natural laws" or laws of nature, for they are expressive of relations of cause and effect. Given the same economic or social conditions, the same results must follow. Such are the "laws" of physics, of chemistry, and of every other science. The law of gravitation tells us that a body is attracted to the earth with a force that varies as the mass and the inverse square of the distance. The fact that a body of given dimensions has a different weight at the sea-level on the equator from what it has on the same level at the poles, does not prove the law false or inoperative. Other factors have entered the problem. It is the same law acting under different conditions—the law constant and universal, the media through which it operates, variable, temporary or local. So of economic and social laws. They are as truly "natural" as the laws of physics in their universality of time and place. But national characteristics and institutions differ: geographical, climatic, and natural industrial opportunities and conditions differ. And so the same laws work out different results. There are "diversities of operations," but the same laws.

The other mistake, which is really a corollary of this one, consists in the application of empirical plans for the cure of social ills. Two features of the present period will strike the future historian with astonishment. One is the great number of schemes proposed for social reform: the other, the large number of intelligent and educated people who believe in one

* Ely: Taxation in American States and Cities, p. 55.

or another of them. The wrecks of these schemes strew the world's pathway for more than a generation, though most of them contain some of the elements necessary to success. The very fact of their conception and existence, the very fact that they have been so earnestly believed in by so many intelligent people, emphasizes the fact of the existence of a social question more than could be done by any recital of its causes or its details.

On the other hand, the fact that so many of these schemes have been shattered on the hard rocks of real life is the best of evidence that they did not conform to the conditions of social growth. It is not enough for successful reform that wrong exists. It is not enough that the wrong is recognized, or that plans are made for its removal or its cure. The plans themselves must be framed in conformity with the laws of social growth if it is desired to construct them so as to insure success. To do so requires the scientific consideration of the mode of development of social life. Reform must learn from evolution. Present conditions are not absolute. Society is a growth, its life, a continuity. The present depends on the past, is conditioned by the past. Any new institution, then, must have a vital historical connection with those already existing. To attempt to introduce one under any other circumstances would be like trying to set a house on a new foundation without regard to the size, shape or strength of the foundation.

The inevitable result of any such attempt is to produce social jars, discontent, and wrong. This is not mere theory. It has been proved in history again and again. One of the most notable instances is the settling of the English legal and land-tenure systems on India. The law of Hindoo society is so unlike that of England that it could not, so to speak, be squeezed into the English legal framework without great injustice and distress. It is too vague to conform to English strict legal formulas. Sir Henry Maine says, on this subject:

> There is no doubt that the establishment of a tribunal on similar principles [as the English courts] would now-a-days be regarded as a measure of the utmost injustice and danger."*

* Village Communities, p. 37.

Maine recalls Macaulay's description, in his essay on Warren Hastings, of the consternation caused in India by the introduction of the English courts. The injustice in the case described by Macaulay was not that the prisoner did not have a fair trial from the point of view of English law; it was that "the introduction of the law under which he suffered was felt as a general grievance."

The historical explanation of the friction was that in India law had not yet become differentiated from religion, certainly not to the same extent as in England. English legal development was far in advance.

As to the system of land tenure, the English, being accustomed to large estates and great landlords, made the mistake of supposing that the same must exist in India. Neglecting the actual historical conditions they instituted such a system, conferring the large estates on tax gatherers, or "zemindars," as the class most nearly corresponding to the English landlords. The purpose was to put an end to the irregular exactions to which the peasants had long been subjected. The opportunity to establish a system "worthy to be ranked among the noblest that were ever taken for the improvement of any country" was blindly thrown away. The measure adopted proved a total failure, in its main feature. Its promoters were unaccustomed to allow for modification in the operation of new institutions under the influence of pre-existing conditions.

Similar results followed the attempt of our own forefathers to impose their systems of law and morals on the Indians.*

This same lack of adaption of the new to the old institutions is the reason that so many laws are unenforced. To be effective, a law must express the opinions of a majority, at least, of the people. Law can never be far in advance of public opinion, if it is to be enforced. It may be somewhat in advance; and it must be so, if it is to be a means of education. But it cannot serve this purpose unless it is expressive of the opinion of at least a respectable minority.

Any new system, whether legal, social, economic or political, must have reference, in the first place, to the character of

* See Weeden's Economic History of N. E., Vol. I, p. 27 ff.; also II, pp. 715 and 728.

the people. Our forefathers showed their character in their refusal to submit to taxation without representation. "Our Indian subjects," said Macaulay, "submit patiently to a salt monopoly. We tried a stamp duty—a tax so light as scarcely to be felt—on the fierce breed of the old puritans, and we lost an Empire." Bagehot had this same truth in mind when, after pointing out certain faults in our political system, he explained its working success by remarking that the American people could run any system. There are not many peoples of whom this would be true. For example, an attempt to govern Turkey by the American Constitutional system would invite only ridiculous failure. There are races which, at least so far in their development, seem incapable of self-government. Certainly no other people shows such a capacity for it as the Anglo-Saxons. The frequent convulsions which have taken place among the Latin peoples suggest the inquiry whether they have the faculty in any eminent degree. The legislators of even republican France come dangerously near making government a farce.

But even if we grant that all people have, or may develop, a sufficient character for self-government, their stage of development may render them incapable of it at the selected time. This suggests the second condition which schemes of reform must observe: They must be adapted to the stage of development reached by the people. This lack of equality of development was doubtless the cause of the hardships produced in India by the introduction of the English legal system, as noted above. To the same cause was probably due, in part, the ruin and distress, "for which no parallel can be found in the annals of commerce."* that followed the introduction of the English system of manufacturers into India. The necessity of observing this condition of reform is also the explanation of the ill-success of attempts at revolution in Russia. The mass of the people is not yet educated up to the plane of self-government and the existing tyranny will endure until the majority of the Russian people are sufficiently developed to appreciate a better system; and the successful introduction of any better system will be

* Bentinck.

impossible until then. It wouldn't *work*. For institutions do not run themselves. They require the vital personality of a people behind them and within them. "A nation cannot leap several centuries of development." If it could, it would be possible to construct a state artificially. But no form of state has ever artificially existed, and none can so exist.

To say that in reform regard must be had to the stage of development, is to emphasize the importance of the average general education. There always is, in a country, a small number of people in advance of the rest. The masses cannot go as fast as the thinking portion of the community. But development, or progress, must wait on the body of the people. A new régime must be on the intellectual level of the people in general, if it is to be accepted and successful. It is for some such reason as this that the purity of the ballot has deteriorated in some places. The voters are not sufficiently educated to understand its value and importance. Similarly, it is claimed, the negroes in some sections of the south, have so little correct conception of their political rights and duties, that they are incapable of self-government; and our political institutions, left to management like theirs, would soon go to ruin.

Again, new institutions must be in the line with the historical development of a people. At present we in this country are having Germany held up to us as, in many respects, an institutional model. We hear of the "model city" of Berlin. We are told of its excellent municipal administration, and have the government of our own cities held up in contrast. This contrast is, indeed, both real and painfully impressive. But it would be rash to conclude that the Berlin system could be successful in London or New York, or even in Boston. Its successful introduction would require a change not only in the temper of our people, but, what amounts to the same thing, in the spirit of our institutions. Americans and Englishmen would not submit to what seems to us like the excess of bureaucratic or administrative authority. The docile German spirit of respect for "the powers that be," is lacking. "We are more tenacious of our political rights than observant of our political duties." This is, in some respects, a vicious spirit, but it is

the spirit that has won us our liberties. It is true, indeed, that our liberties are now so secure that probably no extension of administration could affect them. And, moreover, the social and industrial conditions of the more advanced nations are becoming more and more alike. But we are yet far from the stage of identity.

Moreover, supposing it is in keeping with the character, education, and development of the people, a new institution requires for its successful operation time to adjust itself to its surroundings. Institutions, like nations, cannot be built in a day. Haste here makes not only waste but hardship and suffering. One of the best illustrations of this need of time for adjustment, is furnished by the history of internal taxation in our Civil War. The system was novel to our institutions, and the time required for it to get into complete touch with the life of the people was such that, being imposed some time after the beginning of the war, it yielded little help compared with what it might have afforded if established two or three years earlier. "The system of internal duties then established did not get well under way till late in 1863. The revenue from this source amounted for the four years *after* the close of the war, to over three times what it did for the four preceding years." * There is no doubt that the largest influence producing this result was the one indicated.

We cannot, then, successfully impose ready-made institutions on society. Any attempt to do so will result only in the ruin of the institutions and in great hardship to the people.

Not only must new institutions have relation to those already in existence, but they must be made to evolve from our old. But we "cannot evolve what has not first been involved." We must, then, to construct intelligently, study the nature of society. We must learn the manner of its growth.

It is the testimony of history that social growth is not equable. Society, in a given period, as a generation, or a century, develops more rapidly along some lines than along others. Progress is unsymmetrical, disjointed. Not all departments of activity move forward at the same rate. Having

* H. C. Adams: Public Debts, page 84.

advanced to a higher plane in one department, mankind must pause there to bring the others up to the same, or rather a harmonious, level. It is this fact which contains the truth expressed in the common remark that each nation and generation has its special mission. This same fact is illustrated by the progress of civilization in the last few centuries. The economic conditions existing under the Feudal System were well adapted to the social and religious situation. When progress began, it was not along all lines at once. It took the form of religious change. The most palpable and immediate result was not primarily a reform of ethics, or of religion itself. Speaking broadly, the movement was simply an attempt to secure individual independence of thought in theological matters. It was an emphasis of the importance of the individual. Strictly, of course, the individualism at the basis of modern industrial society did not begin with the Reformation. It is largely an inheritance from Stoicism. Perfection of character and superiority to social turmoil was the aim of the Stoic. But this, in its truest meaning, was too high for the Stoic to attain. He sought it in self-renunciation, by withdrawal from social duties, not by absorption in them. His perfection came apart from them, and not through their noble discharge. This was really a refined intellectual selfishness, the influence of which waned only before that of Christianity and its purer altruism. But it did not entirely disappear. It received a new emphasis from the Reformation. The result was a breaking up of class dependence. Through its influence on the doctrine of Natural Liberty, this reassertion of the importance of the individual revolutionized the political side of society, finding its expression here in the American and the French Revolutions.

Religious and political freedom thus secured, the next great change was industrial. Industrial progress has been the main line of advance in the last half century, and it has run beyond the limits of harmonious adjustment with the legal and ethical conceptions that were developed before it. Hence it is that there is a shock, or a series of shocks, in the social body. This is but the jarring that arises from its efforts to adjust itself

harmoniously to its new environment. Harmony is to be restored only when the same relative degree of progress is attained by all departments of society. For the functions of the organs of the social body are interdependent, and their healthy action goes on only when they are tuned, so to speak, to the same pitch. Otherwise "beats" are inevitable. Accordingly, most of the social and industrial evils at present experienced are due to the fact that industrial development has outrun the juridical, the social, and the practical ethical arrangements of society. "The source of present complaint is found in the fact that the conception of the rights and duties, of liberties and constraints, of privileges and responsibilities, which lies at the basis of our juridical system, is not applied to the highly developed industrial system of the present. Difficulties have arisen because the industrial life and activity of the social organism have grown to a different plane from the one which underlies the juridical system." * The rapidity of the industrial change and the emphasis of the social side of production have so changed the relations between employers and employed that old ideas of justice between the classes have been upset.

The great structure of society rises little by little, now this corner, now that, until at length harmony of level is attained, or rather approximated. For no organ of society can be regarded as strictly quiescent while others are growing up to it. At no period of history, certainly not of the history of the progressive races, has such a period of rest, or quietude, or social harmony, ever been attained. Social forces are never at rest, never at a quiet level, never in stable equilibrium. No sooner has the restoration of the disturbed equilibrium been secured, than the social life reaches out further in some line of its activity, and the series of jars and shocks and readjustments begins anew.

Considerations like the the foregoing make *a priori* schemes of social reform justly open to suspicion, and furnish safe, even though rough, data of the mode in which progress should be made. They enable us to gauge approximately the claims to consideration of many plans now presented. We can endorse

* Science Economic Discussions, page 88.

only those which are comformable both to the direction and stage of a nation's development, and to the character and education of its people; those which may be fitted gradually to existing circumstances, and conform to the laws of social evolution. All that man can do to bring about a new regime, is to change social and economic environment, and not to devise schemes that run counter to social and economic laws.

Viewed in the light of these truths the plans of the socialists, despite their apparent spread, do not bear much promise of ultimate success. Altogether aside from the economic fallacies involved in their proposals, it is clear that they offer a scheme that is impracticable because artificial and unevolutionary.

The scheme of the socialist is not in the line of our historical development. For our tendency has been, and is, towards eliciting the most richly diversified individualism by assuring to each the rewards of his own exertions. But even if Socialism or Nationalism were in the line of our historical development, we have not arrived at the proper stage for its introduction; for it presupposes a state of ethical culture far beyond what we have reached. Nor is the scheme of the socialist in keeping with our national character; for, as already pointed out, we are too tenacious of our personal rights. It is possible, of course, for national character to be changed. But the process must be a slow one, and it can hardly be claimed that ours is changing in a socialistic direction.

The socialists look with satisfaction on the present tendency towards great aggregations of capital in trusts and pools, regarding this as a step towards the realization of their ideals. But this is not a socialistic evolution. It is an intensification of the principal of individualism in industry, an emphasis of its despotic nature. Great combinations of capital are successful only because management and responsibility are concentrated, not diffused. If it could be shown that as pools and trusts are formed, responsibility for their management is divided among the units composing them, this would prove the possibility of general democracy in industry, and be favorable to Socialism. The truth is that Socialism underrates the difficulty of business enterprise.

Socialists also mistake the present social need. Their cry is for a new industrial organization. But, as already pointed out, our present industrial system is the latest and most advanced development of the social organism. It has outstripped other social organs in the race of progress. This is the true explanation of the present disturbance. But we cannot properly call the industrial change the *cause*. It is a symptom. It is at once the result and the sign of progress. Therefore, to attempt a reorganization or a reform of the industrial system, would be to begin at the wrong end. It is not a proper statement of the situation, from the historical and sociological point of view, to say that our present industrial system involves great evils and therefore needs to be changed; but rather, that in the long struggle of social progress, the ethical and juridical functions of the social organism have not yet developed to the extent of the industrial.

This is not to deny that there are evils in the present system of industry. It is to deny that these evils inhere wholly, or mainly, in the system. It is to claim that under different ethical conditions, the evils could be made largely to disappear. Nor is this position a denial of the possibility and desirability of a better system, even under other present conditions. "Whilst, however, an organization of the industrial world may with certainty be expected to arise in process of time, it would be a great error to attempt to improvise one."* Moreover, the establishment of a system perfect from the industrial standpoint alone, would by no means do away with social ills. To draw the industrial system away from the other departments of social life to a still higher plane, would simply increase the strain on the bonds that hold society together. The overdevelopment of one organ to the neglect of others can never produce either a normal man or a normal society.

The fact is that it is in the elevation of practical ethics that we must look for the remedy of most of our present social ills. The industrial evils are not a first cause. They are themselves the result of relatively slow moral and legal progress. And it is to the acceleration of this progress that we must give our

* Ingram's Hist. Pol. Econ., p. 244.

best efforts. We need a higher practical morality, a higher conception of social duty, and juridical conceptions and definitions more in accord with modern conditions. "Our ruling powers have still an equivocal character; they are not in real harmony with industrial life, and are in all respects imperfectly imbued with the modern spirit. What is now most urgent is not legislative interference on any large scale with the industrial relations, but the formation in both the higher and lower regions of the industrial world, of profound convictions as to social duties, and some more effective mode than at present exists of diffusing, maintaining, and applying those convictions."*

Moral force is not, indeed, new in the field of economics. It is an old agent. The increasing extent of its field of operations is new, however. The growing complexity of economic relations has been accompanied by an increasing amount of moral force in actual operation, but not an amount increasing in proportion to the growing needs of the new conditions.

The growing tendency to seek state intervention is an attempt to supply the lack of this moral force. But the attempt confuses the sphere of church and state. It implies a belief that the faults of human character cannot be eradicated, and so must be continuously checked, repressed, crushed, by external authority. The trouble with the method is that the controlling authority itself has the same faults as have its subjects, and that the faults cannot be so held in check. This method does not remedy defects of human character; nor does it do away with temptations to their activity; it only seeks to surround them with legal and conventional barriers. It is true, indeed, that change of industrial environment may have an elevating effect on morals. Amidst the wrecks of profit-sharing and co-operative schemes, for example, there are some that testify to the evolution, as a result of the industrial change, of higher ethical conceptions among those engaged in them. But such means are partial and transitory. A highly moral organization is impossible if the elements composing it are not themselves moral. As Spencer says, "The belief that faulty

* Ingram, *Ibid.*

character can so organize itself socially as to get out of itself a conduct which is not proportionately faulty, is an utterly baseless belief."*

It is not in political, legal, or industrial conditions, then, that we must seek the ultimate change. We do need a new distribution of work as between the state and private individuals, in some particulars, and we need a purification of our political life, an uplifting of our political morality. But that new distribution and that purification will be results, not causes, of a better moral life. We do need a better adaptation of our juridical, or legal, system, to modern industrial conditions. But that adaptation will come only as a result of a perception of the essential injustice of the present system. And that perception, too, will be the result of the nobler altruism of a better moral life. In short, any social reform can be permanent only as it develops individual character, and it is toward the improvement of this that our main efforts must be directed in the future as in the past.

True, in the long meanwhile that must elapse before the harmonious adjustment of the various departments of social life to the highest ethical standard can be attained, our duty is imperative to seek by every legitimate though temporary means, to lessen the jarring, the injustice, the suffering that the existing ill-adjustment produces. To erect barriers against injustice until we can remove its cause and prevent its recurrence; to repress evil until the conditions of life come to be such as of themselves to reduce it to its uneliminable minimum; to change, even arbitrarily if necessary, existing juridical misconceptions and defects, until the environment of essential justice on which the system is founded shall have had time to evolve a "fitter" structure; to remedy, here and there, faults of the existing industrial system at the same time that we work to evolve an entirely new and better one; in short, to treat the social body directly for its specific ills even while we seek to bring it as a whole to a state of good health: these are duties incumbent on the social reformer and the philanthropist in the present, none the less because he is at the same time working

* Study of Sociology, p. 22.

for the evolution of a system which by its nature will render such evils impossible, if, indeed, such a system can be found. But it will be only when perfect justice and love between man and man become spontaneous that there can come the "reformation for which the civilized world groans and travails," and which will not be an isolated fact, but a revolution that will affect every department of society, modifying our whole socia life, and elevating the whole plane of human conduct.

A SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF PARASITIC FUNGI OF WISCONSIN.

BY J. J. DAVIS, RACINE, WIS.

In the Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Science Arts and Letters, Vol. VI., there was published A Preliminary List of the Parasitic Fungi of Wisconsin, by Wm. Trelease, Sc. D. It was presented to the Academy in December, 1882. Since that time considerable additional material has been collected which, it would seem, ought to be used for the extension of the list.

To this end, Prof. Trelease has kindly contributed notes and specimens, Prof. A. B. Seymour of Cambridge, Mass., sent me his Wisconsin collections, other collectors have aided me with notes and specimens and my own collection has been used. Owing to lack of time, Prof. Seymour has been unable to work up his Wisconsin specimens and they were largely undetermined. I have identified as many of them as I was able to, but a considerable number remain until he shall find time to name them. Of course these lists do not approach a complete enumeration of the Parasitic Fungi of Wisconsin, and it is to be hoped that those who collect within the limits of the state will work towards the completion of the undertaking so well begun by Professor Trelease. The name of the collector is given in all cases except when the specimens were collected by me and are preserved in my herbarium.

The notes on distribution and quantity refer to the vicinity of Racine, and are jotted down from recollections of field experience, which, as every collector knows, varies much from year to year. The words common and rare are used with reference to distribution, abundant and scarce with reference to quantity.

In addition to Profs. Trelease and Seymour, I desire to express my obligations to Mr. E. W. D. Holway of Decorah,

Iowa, for invaluable assistance in various ways; To Mr. J. B. Ellis of Newfield, N. J., who has determined a large proportion of the specimens upon which the list is based, and to Prof. Chas. H. Peck of Albany, N. Y., and Prof. W. G. Farlow, of Cambridge, Mass., who have kindly examined specimens sent them.

RACINE, Wisconsin, February, 1893.

ADDITIONAL HOSTS AND NOTES.

It happens that botanists separated by space, time or language, unwittingly describe the same thing, each under a different name. To reduce the confusion caused thereby it is necessary to have a general rule to be applied in all such cases. The rule which has been adopted for that purpose is that the name first published shall be taken. The white rusts have been universally known by the generic name *Cystopus*. It is found however, that the name *Albugo* had been previously used in that connection. It seems to me that in such a case the "law of priority" should not operate because the exigency it was designed to meet did not exist. The generic name *Albugo* having been revived, however, it seems necessary to adopt it to obviate the confusion due to its resuscitation. It appears to me that in the strict application of the "law of priority" the means are sometimes unduly exalted above the end. Our white rusts then would stand as follows: *

4. ALBUGO CANDIDUS, (Pers.) O. Kuntze. (*Cystopus candidus*, P., Prelim. List.) Also on *Cakile Americana*, Nutt. Racine.

5. ALBUGO TRAGOPOGONIS, (Pers.) S. F. Gray. (*Cystopus cubicus*, (Strauss) Lev., Prelim. List.)

This was rather abundant on *Cnicus arvensis*, Hoffm., in waste ground on the outskirts of the city of Racine in 1886. I have not seen it on this host since.

---

* The numbers attached are those under which they were enumerated in the Preliminary List.

6. ALBUGO AMARANTHI, (Schw.) O. Kuntze. (*Cystopus bliti*, Biv.-Prelim. List.)
   On *Acnida tuberculata*, Moq. Racine.

Since the Preliminary List was written the genus *Peronospora* has been divided, which changes the designation of some of the species therein enumerated.

9. PLASMOPARA VITICOLA, (B. & C.) Berl. and DeToni. (*Peronospora*, Prelim. List.)

10. PLASMOPARA HALSTEDII, (Farl.) Berl. and DeToni. (*Peronospora*, Prelim. List.) Also on *Bidens chrysanthemoides*, Michx. Racine.

11. PLASMOPARA OBDUCENS, Schroeter. (*Peronospora*, Prelim. List.)

12. PLASMOPARA GERANII, (Pk.) Berl. and DeToni. (*Peronospora*, Prelim. List.)

13. PLASMOPARA ENTOSPORA, (Roze and Cornu) Berl. and DeToni. (*Peronospora*, Prelim. List.)
   On *Aster sagittifolius*, Willd. Racine.

14. PLASMOPARA PYGMÆA, (Ung.) Schroet. (*Peronospora*, Prelim. List.)
   On *Hepatica acutiloba*, DC. Racine.

15. BREMIA LACTUCÆ, Regel (*Peronospora gangliformis*, (Berk.) Prelim. List.)

16. PERONOSPORA PARASITICA, (Pers.) Tul.
   On *Dentaria laciniata*, Muhl. and *Cardamine rhomboidea*, DC., Racine.

17. PERONOSPORA POTENTILLÆ, D By.
   On *Geum album*, Gmel. and *Agrimonia Eupatoria*, L., Racine. Common and abundant on the former host. Not seen on Agrimonia until 1892, when it was rather abundant in one station, though less so on *Geum* than in previous years.

21. PERONOSPORA ALTA, Fckl.
   On *Plantago Rugelii*, Desne., Racine.

25. PLASMOPARA AUSTRALIS. (Speg.) Swingle. (*Peronospora*, Prelim. List.)

28. SCLEROSPORA GRAMINICOLA, (Sacc.) Schroet. (*Peronospora*, Prelim. List.)

The changes made in the list of *Erysipheæ* are to bring it into conformity with the monograph of the North American species of the family, by Prof. T. J. Burrill in NORTH AMERICAN PYRENOMYCETES.

31. UNCINULA SALICIS, (DC.) Winter. (*U. adunca*, (Wallr.) Prelim List.)

On *Populus tremuloides*, Michx. Racine. On *P. tremuloides*, Michx., and *P. angulata*, Ait. (Tracy and Galloway in Journal of Mycology, IV.—35.

32 and 33. UNCINULA NECATOR, (Schw.) Burrill. (*U. subfusca*, B: & C., and *U. Americana*, Howe, Prelim. List.)

On *Vitis cordifolia*, Michx. Racine.

34. UNCINULA CIRCINATA. C. & P.

On *Acer saccharinum*, Wang. Racine.

37. MICROSPHÆRA DIFFUSA, C. & P.

The fungus on *Lathyrus ochroleucus*, Hook. referred here in the Prelim. List would now probably be placed in *Microsphæra ravenelii*, Berk.

36, 38, 40. MICROSPHÆRA ALNI, (DC.) Winter. (*Microsphæra friesii*, Lev., *M. pulchra*, C. & P., and *M penicillata*, (Wall.) Prelim. List.

These species, with others, are united by Burrill under the above name.

On *Ilex verticillata*, Gray, *Viburnum dentatum*, L., *Betula pumila*, L., *Carpinus Caroliniana*, Walter, and *Fagus ferruginea*, *Ait.* Racine.

39. MICROSPHÆRA GROSSULARIÆ, (Wallr.) Lev. (*Microsphæra Van Bruntiana*, Ger. Prelim. List.)

41. MICROSPHÆRA QUERCINA, (Schw.) Burrill. (*Microsphæra extensa*, C. & P., Prelim. List.)

On *Quercus alba*, L., *Quercus macrocarpa*, Michx. and *Quercus palustris*, Du Roi. Racine.

43. PODOSPHÆRA OXYACANTHÆ, (DC.) D By. (*Podosphæra tridactyla*, Wall., Prelim. List.)

On *Crataegus tomentosa*. L. and *Pyrus coronaria*, L. Racine. *Crataegus Oxyacantha*, L. (Tracy and Galloway, *loc. cit.* p. 34.) Rather common on the wild crab leaves in 1888. but the perithecia were much scattered.

44. PHYLLACTINIA SUFFULTA, (Reb.) Sacc.

On *Alnus incana*, Willd., *Acer saccharinum*, Wang., *Hamamelis Virginiana*, L., *Fagus ferruginea*, Ait., *Ostrya Virginica*, Willd., *Xanthoxylum Americanum*, Mill., *Betula papyrifera*, Marsh. *Cornus stolonifera*, *Michx.* and *Carya* sp. Racine.

45. SPHÆROTHECA CASTAGNEI, Lev.

On *Lactuca Floridana*, Gaert., *Prenanthes alba*, L., and *Pedicularis lanceolata*, Michx. Racine.

The mildews on *Rubus triflorus*, Rich., and *Agrimonia Eupatoria*, L., referred to this species in the Preliminary List would now probably be placed in *Sphærotheca humuli*, (DC.) Burrill.

47. The *Erysiphe* on *Clematis* is referred to *Erysiphe communis* (Wallr.) Fr. (*Erysiphe tortilis*, Wall. Prelim. List.)

48. ERYSIPHE CICHORACEARUM, DC. (*Erysiphe lamprocarpa*, (Wall.) Prelim. List.)

On *Aster puniceus*, L., *Aster sagittifolius*, Willd., *Solidago Canadensis*, L., *Helenium autumnale*, L., *Aster corymbosus*, Ait., *Ambrosia trifida*, L., and *Phlox divaricata*, L. Racine. *Aster corymbosus*, Ait., and *Inula Helenium*, L. (Tracy and Galloway, *loc. cit.*)

49. ERYSIPHE COMMUNIS, (Wallr.) Fr.

On *Astragalus Canadensis*, L., *Aquilegia Canadensis*, L., and *Geranium maculatum*, L. (Tracy and Galloway, *loc. cit.*) *Thalictrum purpurascens*, L. Racine. As noted above (No. 47) *Clematis Virginiana*, L., should probably be added as a host of this species in Wisconsin.

67. CLAVICEPS, sp.

Sclerotia also on *Juncus nodosus*, L., and *Glyceria fluitans*, R. Br. Racine.

69. HYPOCRELLA, sp.

Dr. Trelease writes that this is directly parasitic on the leaves.

77. MICROSTROMA LEUCOSPORUM, Mont. "Represented" on *Juglans cinerea*, L., "from just across the line in Minnesota and Illinois, and hence certain to be found in Wisconsin. It should also occur on *Carya*." (Prelim. List.)

It occurs at Racine on both *Juglans* and *Carya*, and at Lake Geneva on *Juglans cinerea*, L. The form on *Juglans* has been separated as *Microstroma juglandis*, (Bereng.) Sacc.

78. RAMULARIA DIDYMA, Ung.

On *Ranunculus repens*, L. (?) Racine. So labelled before *R. septentrionalis*, Poir., was differentiated and is likely the latter.

80. RAMULARIA PLANTAGINIS, E. and Martin.

On *Plantago Rugelii*, Desne. Racine.

82. RAMULARIA ARVENSIS, Sacc.

On *Potentilla Anserina*, L. Bassett.

83. RAMULARIA MACROSPORA, Fres. var. ASTERIS, Sacc. (Var. *senecionis*, Sacc. Prelim. List.)

Dr. Trelease states that the varietal name should be as given above. Occurs also at Racine on the same host.

89. RAMULARIA DESMODII, Cke.

On *Lespedeza*, sp. Racine.

91. CERCOSPORELLA CANA, (Pass.) Sacc.
On *Erigeron annuus*, Pers. Racine.

95. CERCOSPORA CHENOPODII, Fres.
On *Atriplex patulum*, L. Racine.

107. COLLETOTRICHUM LAGENARIUM, (Pass.) E. & Hals.
(*Gloeosporium lindemuthianum*. Sacc. & Magnus, Prelim. List.) On watermelon rinds. Madison (Trelease & Seymour).

117. "PHYLLOSTICTA TRELEASII, Berl. & Vogl. in Sacc. Sylloge, Suppl. I–15, but scarcely distinct from *P. serotina*." (Trelease.)

118. ASCOCHYTA TRELEASII, Berl. & Vogl. *loc cit.* 332. (Trelease.)

126. SEPTORIA DENTARIÆ, Peck. (*Septoria sisymbrii*, Ellis., Prelim. List.)
On *Cardamine rhomboidea*, DC. Racine.

129. SEPTORIA VIOLÆ, West.
On *Viola palmata*, L., var. *cucullata*, Gray. Genoa Junction.

137. The spore measurements given in the Preliminary List correspond with those of *Septoria aquilegiæ*, E. & K., to which it is probable Mr. Pammel's specimens should be referred. It has also been collected in Kenosha county on the same host.

139. This is *Septoria divaricata*, E. & E., doubtless which also occurs at Racine on the same host.

141. SEPTORIA RUBI, West.
On *Rubus villosus*, Ait. Racine.

143. SEPTORIA SILPHII, E. & E.

Dr. Trelease informs me that the specimens described under this number should be placed as above. I have collected it at Clinton Junction on *Silphium perfoliatum*, L.

144. RHABDOSPORA RIBICOLA, (B. & C.) Sacc. (*Septoria ribicola*, B. & C. Prelim. List.)

150. UROMYCES FABÆ, (Pers.) DBy. (*U. orobi*, (Pers.) Prelim. List.)
Uredo on *Vicia Americana*, Muhl. Berryville.

154. UROMYCES JUNCI, (Desm.) Tul.
On *Juncus tenuis*, Willd. Racine.

158. UROMYCES HYPERICI, (Schw.) Curtis.
Uredo and teleutospores as well as æcidia on *Elodes campanulata*, Pursh. Genoa Junction. Uredo and teleutospores on *Hypericum maculatum*, Walter. Racine.

159. UROMYCES RUDBECKIÆ, Arthur & Holway. Iowa Uredineæ, 154. (Trelease.) (*U. solidaginis*, (Niessl.) Prelim. List.)

167. PUCCINIA SILPHII, Schw.
Teleutospores on *Silphium laciniatum*, L. Racine county.

170. Lagerheim refers this to the genus *Rostrupia*.

171. PUCCINIA BARYI, (B. & Br.) Winter.
On *Calamagrostis Canadensis*, Beauv. Racine.

172. PUCCINIA ANDROPOGI, Schw.
Teleutospores on *Andropogon furcatus*, Muhl. Racine.

190. PUCCINIA GALII, (Pers.) Winter.
Teleutospores on *Galium concinnum*, Torr. & Gr. Racine.

191. PUCCINIA PIMPINELLÆ, (Strauss.) Lk.
Æcidium, uredo and teleutospores on *Osmorrhiza longistylis*, DC. Racine.

192. PUCCINIA MENTHÆ, Pers.
Acidium on *Mentha Canadensis*, L. Teleutospores on *Hedeoma pulegioides*, Pers. Racine.

198. PUCCINIA VIOLÆ, (Schum.) DC.
Æcidium, uredo and teleutospores on *Viola canina*, L., var. *Muhlenbergii*, Gray. Racine.

199. PUCCINIA RUBIGO-VERA, (DC.) Winter.

Uredo and teleutospores on *Eatonia Pennsylvanica*, Gray. Teleutospores on *Bromus ciliatus*, L., *Asprella Hystrix*, Willd., and *Elymus Virginicus*, L. Racine.

A uredo which is sometimes very abundant on *Poa*, perhaps belongs here. Racine, Madison. (Seymour.)

200. PUCCINIA GRAMINIS, Pers.

Teleutospores on *Alopecurus geniculatus*, L., var. *aristulatus*, Gray. Racine.

201. See *Æcidium rhamni*, Gmel., No. 485.

204. PHRAGMIDIUM SPECIOSUM, Fr.

On *Rosa blanda*, Ait. Sauk. (Lueders *fide* Trelease.)

205. PHRAGMIDIUM RUBI-IDÆI, (Pers.) Wint.

Uredo and teleutospores on *Rubus strigosus*, Michx. Racine.

225. ÆCIDIUM MARIÆ-WILSONI, Peck. (*Æ. Petersii*, B. & C., Prelim. List.)

"The name above given has priority."—Trelease.

227. ÆCIDIUM GROSSULARIÆ, DC.

On *Ribes oxyacanthoides*, L. Racine.

231. ÆCIDIUM CONVALLARIÆ, Schum.

On *Smilacina*. Sharon.

235. ÆCIDIUM THALICTRI, Grev.

On *Thalictrum purpurascens*, L. Racine.

237. Dr. Trelease writes that this is *Æcidium hepaticatum*, Schw., in part.

242. ÆCIDIUM COMPOSITARUM, Mart.

On *Polymnia Canadensis*, L., *Rudbeckia laciniata*, L., *Silphium integrifolium*, Michx., *Silphium terebinthinaceum*, L. Racine. *Bidens frondosa*, L., *Xanthium strumarium*, L. Kansasville. *Enpatorium purpureum*, L. Walworth county.

243. Probably the æcidium of *Gymnosporangium globosum*, Farlow. (No. 208.)

244. This I presume is now to be referred to *Roestelia pyrata*, (Schw.) Thaxter, the æcidium of *Gymnosporangium macropus*, Link. No. 207.

253. "Probably a form of No. 250."—Trelease.

256. ENTYLOMA COMPOSITARUM, Farlow.
On *Senecio aureus*, L., and *Ambrosia trifida*, L. Racine.

258. ENTYLOMA LINEATA (Cke.) (*E. crastophilum*, Sacc. (?) Prelim. List.) Specimens collected at Kansasville on *Zizania aquatica*, L. are referred to this species by Dietel and Ellis. I assume that Dr. Trelease's specimens are the same.

263. Prof. Farlow states that this is not *Entyloma thalictri*, Schroeter. It has been collected at Racine on *Anemone nemorosa*, L.

265. UROCYSTIS ANEMONES, Pers.
On *Hepatica acutiloba*, DC. Racine.

249. The smuts referred to *Ustilago segetum*, Persoon, have been divided. That on *Triticum vulgare*, Vill., as *U. tritici*, (Pers.) Jensen, on *Avena sativa*, L., as *U. avenæ*, (Pers.) Jensen, while two species have been recognized on *Hordeum vulgare*, L., viz: *U. hordei*, (Pers.) Kellerman and Swingle, and *U. nuda*, (Jensen) Kellerman and Swingle. Both of the latter probably occur in Wisconsin. Kellerman and Swingle refer to a specimen of *U. nuda* collected at LaCrosse by Prof. Pammel. (Second Annual Report of the Experiment Station, Kansas.)

ADDITIONAL SPECIES.

NOT RECORDED IN THE PRELIMINARY LIST.

CHYTRIDIACEÆ.

269. SYNCHYTRIUM AUREUM, Schroeter.
On *Viola pubescens*, Ait., and *Geum album*, Gmel. Berryville. Not scarce.

270. SYNCHYTRIUM PLURIANNULATUM, (B. & C.) Farlow.
On *Sanicula Marylandica*, L. Berryville and Racine. Not scarce.

PERONOSPORACEÆ.

271. PERONOSPORA EUPHORBIÆ, Fckl.
On *Euphorbia maculata*, L. Madison. (Seymour.)

272. PERONOSPORA FICARIÆ, Tul.
On *Ranunculus fascicularis*, Muhl. Madison. (Seymour.) On *Ranunculus recurvatus*, Poir. Racine. Rare.

273. PERONOSPORA SORDIDA, B. & Br.
On *Scrophularia nodosa*, L., var. *Marylandica*, Gray. Racine. Only observed in 1892 and in a single station, where it was rather abundant.

GYMNOASCI.

274. TAPHRINA DEFORMANS, (Berk.) Tul.
On *Prunus Virginiana*, L. Genoa Junction. Collected but once.

275. TAPHRINA RHIZOPHORA, Johans.
On fruit of *Populus tremuloides*, Mx. Racine. abundant.

ERYSIPHEÆ.

276. ERYSIPHE GALEOPSIDIS, DC.
On *Scutellaria lateriflora*, L. Racine. On *Scutellaria parvula*, Michx. "Wisconsin." (Tracy & Galloway, Journal of Mycology, IV–34.)

277. MICROSPHÆRA RAVENELII, Berk.
On *Lathyrus ochroleucus*, Hook, and *L. venosus*, Muhl. Racine. The specimens on the former host, referred to *Microsphæra diffusa*, C. & P., in the Preliminary List, would probably be placed here by Prof. Burrill. (Bulletin of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History, II–420.)

278. MICROSPHÆRA SEMITOSTA, B. & C.
On *Cephalanthus occidentalis*, L. Eagle Lake, Racine county. Rare. Perithecia sparsely formed.

279. MICROSPHÆRA VACCINII, C. & P.
On *Gaylussacia resinosa*, Torr. & Gray. Berryville. Neither common nor abundant.

280. SPHÆROTHECA EPILOBII, (Lk.) DBy.
On *Epilobium coloratum*, Muhl. Racine.

281. SPHÆROTHECA HUMULI, (DC.) Burrill.
On *Geum album*, Gmel., *Geum Virginianum*, L., and *Agrimonia Eupatoria*, L. Racine. *Potentilla palustris*, Scop. Kansasville. On *Geum macrophyllum*, Willd. "Wisconsin." (Tracy & Galloway, Journal of Mycology, IV–34.) Probably the specimens on *Agrimonia Eupatoria*, L., and those on *Rubus triflorus*, Rich., would now be placed here. (Prelim. List. No. 45.) Common and abundant.

282. SPHÆROTHECA MORS-UVÆ, (Schw.) B. & C.
On *Ribes floridum*, L. Racine. The mycelium is abundant on species of Ribes, but the perithecia are not common and the only specimen in my herbarium is on the above host.

283. UNCINULA CLINTONII, Peck.
On *Tilia Americana*, L. Racine. Neither rare nor scarce.

284. UNCINULA MACROSPORA, Peck.
On *Ulmus Americana*, L. Racine. Not common.

PERISPORIACEÆ.

285. ASTERINA GAULTHERIÆ, Curtis.
On *Gaultheria procumbens*, L. Three Lakes. Abundant.

286. ASTERINA RUBICOLA, E. & E.
On *Rubus strigosus*, Michx. Racine. Sometimes abundant.

287. CAPNODIUM SALICINUM, Mont.
The conidial stage, *Fumago vagans*, Pers., on *Salix*. Racine.

288. DIMEROSPORIUM PULCHRUM, Sacc.
The conidial stage, *Sarcinella heterospora*, Sacc., on *Cornus paniculata*, L'Her, and *C. stolonifera*, Michx. Racine. Not rare.

289. LÆSTADIA BIDWELLII, (Ellis) Viala & Ravaz.
The pycnidia, *Phyllosticta labruscæ*, Thum., on *Vitis cordifolia*, Michx. Racine.

PHACIDIACEÆ.

290. PSEUDOPEZIZA REPANDA, (Fr.) Karst. (*Phacidium autumnale*, Fckl.)
On *Galium trifidum*, L. Racine. Not rare.

291. RHYTISMA ACERINUM, Fr.
On *Acer saccharinum*, Wang., and very abundant on *Acer dasycarpum*, Ehrh., grown along the roadsides near Racine. Specimens kept exposed to the weather matured in June.

Fungi Imperfecti.

Isolated Imperfect Forms.

292. Ascochyta cornicola, Sacc.
On *Cornus sericea*, L. Madison. (Seymour.) Racine.

293. Ascochyta pisi, Lib.
On pea pods from the Racine market.

294. Ascochyta silenes, E. & E.
On *Silene antirrhina*, L. Eagle Lake, Racine county.

295. Asteroma venulosum, (Wallr.)
On *Iris versicolor*, L. Racine. Common.

296. Cercospora althæina, Sacc.
On *Althæa rosea*, L. Madison. (Seymour.) Racine. Abundant.

297. Cercospora ampelopsidis, Peck.
On *Ampelopsis quinquefolia*, Michx. Madison. (Seymour.)

298. Cercospora antipus, Ell. & Holw.
On *Lonicera*, sp. Eagle Lake, Racine county. *Lonicera Sullivantii*, Racine.

299. Cercospora clavata, Gerard.
On *Asclepias Cornuti*, Desne. Madison. (Seymour.) On *Asclepias Cornuti*, Desne., and *A. incarnata*, L. Racine. *Asclepias phytolaccoides*, Pursh. Walworth county. Common and abundant.

300. Cercospora davisii, E. & E.
On *Melilotus alba*, Lam. Racine. Not common.

301. Cercospora galii, Ell. & Holway.
On *Galium triflorum*, Michx. Racine. Rare.

302. Cercospora heucheræ, E. & M.
On *Heuchera*. Genoa Junction.

303. Cercospora microsora, Sacc.
On *Tilia Americana*, L. Genoa Junction.

303*a*. Cercospora monoica, E. & Holway.
On *Amphicarpæa monoica*, Nutt. Racine.

304. CERCOSPORA MONTANA, Speg.
On *Epilobium coloratum*, Muhl. *Cercospora epilobii*, Schn., is perhaps a more mature state, having 2—3 septate spores. In the Racine specimens the spores are uni-septate.

305. CERCOSPORA OMPHAKODES, Ell. & Holway.
On *Phlox divaricata*, L. Racine.

306. CERCOSPORA OSMORRHIZÆ, E. & E.
On *Osmorrhiza longistylis*, DC. Racine. Rare.

307. CERCOSPORA PENTSTEMONIS, E. & K.
On *Pentstemon pubescens*, Solander. Kansasville. Rare.

308. CERCOSPORA PERFOLIATA, E. & E.
On *Eupatorium perfoliatum*, L., and *Eupatorium purpureum*, L. Racine. Not common.

309. CERCOSPORA (CERCOSPORELLA) PIRINA, E. & E.
On *Pyrus coronaria*, L. Racine. Rare but sometimes rather abundant.

310. CERCOSPORA PLATYSPORA, Ell. & Hol.
On *Pimpinella integerrima*, B. & H. Madison. (Seymour.) Racine. Abundant.

311. CERCOSPORA POLYGONORUM, Cke.
On *Polygonum*. Madison. (Seymour.) On *Polygonum Hydropiper*, L. Racine.

312. CERCOSPORA PUNCTOIDEA, E. & Hol.
On *Galium trifidum*, Ait. Racine. Not common.

313. CERCOSPORA RETICULATA, Peck.
On *Solidago serotina*, Ait. Racine. Rare.

314. CERCOSPORA SAGITTARIÆ, Ell. & Kell.
On *Sagittaria variabilis*, Engelm. Racine.

315. CERCOSPORA SEQUOIÆ, E. & E., var. JUNIPERI, E. & E.
On *Juniperus Virginiana*, L. Genoa Junction. Rare.

316. CERCOSPORA SII, E. & E.
On *Sium cicutæfolium*, Gmel. Racine.

317. CERCOSPORA SQUALIDULA, Peck.
On *Clematis Virginiana*, L. Racine.

318. CERCOSPORA TUBEROSA, Ell. & Kell.
On *Apios tuberosa*, Moench. Racine. Abundant.

319. CERCOSPORA VARIA, Peck.
On *Viburnum Lentago*, L. Racine.

320. CERCOSPORA VERNONIÆ, E. & Kell.
On *Vernonia fasciculata*, Michx. Racine. Rare.

321. CERCOSPORA ZIZIÆ, E. & E.
On *Zizea aurea*, Koch. Racine.

322. CYLINDROSPORIUM APOCYNI, E. & E.
On *Apocynum androsæmifolium*, L. Racine. Common.

323. CYLINDROSPORIUM CICUTÆ, E. & E.
On stems of *Cicuta maculata*, L. Kansasville.

324. CYLINDROSPORIUM HUMULI, E. & E.
On *Humulus Lupulus*, L. Racine. Abundant.

325. CYLINDROSPORIUM RUBI, Ellis & Morgan.
On *Rubus strigosus*, cultivated. "Wisconsin, Dr. J. Brown." (Journal of Mycology, I–127.)

326. CYLINDROSPORIUM SACCHARINUM, E. & E.
On *Acer saccharinum*, Wang. Racine.

327. CYLINDROSPORIUM ZIZIÆ, E. & E.
On *Zizia cordata*, DC. Racine.

328. ENTOMOSPORIUM MACULATUM, Lev.
On *Amelanchier Canadensis*, Torr. & Gr. Racine. Rare.

329. ENTOMOSPORIUM THUMENII, (Cke.) Sacc.
On *Cratægus punctata*, Jacq., and other species. Common and abundant.

330. FUSARIUM UREDINUM, E. & E.
On *Salix nigra*, Marsh. Racine. Abundant. This was suspected of being parasitic on the summer form of *Melampsora salicina*, Lev., but further observation showed that the willow was the host.

331. FUSICLADIUM ANGELICÆ, E. & E.
On *Angelica atropurpurea*, L. Racine.

332. GLŒOSPORIUM AMPELOPSIDIS, E. & E.
On *Ampelopsis quinquefolia*, Michx. Racine.

333. GLŒOSPORIUM (MARSONIA) APICALIS, E. & E.
On *Salix lucida*, Muhl. Racine. Scarce.

334. GLŒOSPORIUM APOCRYPTUM, E. & E.
On *Negundo aceroides*, Moench. This species is very common on the Box Elders cultivated for shade trees in the city of Racine. In favorable seasons it nearly defoliates them.

335. GLŒOSPORIUM ARIDUM, E. & E.
On *Fraxinus Americana*, L. Racine. Abundant. When developing vigorously on exposed trees it attacks one edge of the leaf, causing it to curl toward the affected side. When less vigorous on leaves of shaded trees it occurs on roundish spots about 5 mm. in diameter.

336. GLŒOSPORIUM BERBERIDIS, Cke.
On *Berberis vulgaris*, L. Racine.

337. GLŒOSPORIUM CANADENSE, E. & E.
On *Quercus alba*, Racine and Kenosha county. On *Quercus macrocarpa*, Michx. Racine. This fungus is very destructive to the leaves of the white oaks some seasons.

338. GLŒOSPORIUM CORYLI, (Desm.) Sacc.
On *Corylus Americana*, Walt. Racine. Not uncommon.

339. GLŒOSPORIUM FAGI, Desm. & Rob., var. AMERICANUM, E. & E.
On *Fagus ferruginea*, Ait. Racine. Not common.

340. GLŒOSPORIUM FRUCTIGENUM, Berk.
Not uncommon on apples from the Racine market.

341. GLŒOSPORIUM PHEGOPTERIDIS, Frank.
On *Onoclea sensibilis*, L., and *Aspidium Thelypteris*, Swartz. Racine. Sometimes abundant on the first mentioned host. On the Aspidium it does not seem to develop so perfectly.

342. GLŒOSPORIUM PRUNICOLUM, E. & E.
On *Prunus Virginiana*, L. Racine. Abundant, but apparently not common.

343. GLŒOSPORIUM POTENTILLÆ, (Desm.) Oud.
On *Potentilla palustris*, Scop. Kansasville.

344. GLŒOSPORIUM RIBIS, (Lib.) Desm. & Mont.
On *Ribes floridum*, L., and wild and cultivated gooseberries. Racine. Abundant.

345. GLŒOSPORIUM ROBERGEI, Desm.
On *Carpinus Caroliniana*, Walt. Racine.

346. GLŒOSPORIUM SACCHARINUM, E. & E.
On *Acer saccharinum*, Wang. Racine and Waukesha. Destructive to the leaves of city shade trees; sometimes very much so. On forest trees it is much less common and usually confined to definite spots on the leaves.

347. GLŒOSPORIUM AMERICANUM, E. & E.,
On leaves of *Vicia Americana*, Muhl. Berryville.

347*a*. GLŒOSPORIUM DAVISII, E & E.
On pods of *Vicia Americana*, Muhl. Berryville. This and the proceding occur on the same plants and their distinctness may be doubted.

348. GONATOBOTRYS MACULICOLA, Wint.
On *Hamamelis Virginiana*, L. Racine.

349. HETEROSPORIUM ALLII, Ell. & Martin.
On *Allium Canadense*, Kalm. Racine. Rather abundant in the only station where it was observed.

350. ISARIOPSIS PUSILLA, Fres.
On *Cerastium*, sp. Racine and Lake Geneva. Common

351. LEPTOTHYRIUM DRYINUM, Sacc.
On *Quercus rubra*. L. Racine.

352. LEPTOTHYRIUM PERICLYMENI, Desm., var. AMERICANUM, E. & E.
On *Lonicera oblongifolia*, Muhl. Racine county. On *Lonicera*, sp. Three Lakes. The scutellate perithecia are absent from the specimens collected at Wind Lake in Racine county, but the fungus is evidently the same as in specimens from northern Wisconsin and elsewhere in which they are present. In none of the American specimens that I have seen are the perithecia as well developed as in those from Europe.

353. OIDIUM PIRINUM, E. & E.
On *Pyrus coronaria*, L. Racine. Rare.

354. OIDIUM RADIOSUM, Lib.
On *Populus tremuloides*, Michx. Racine.

355. PESTALOZZIELLA SUBSESSILIS, E. & E.
On *Geranium maculatum*, L. Madison. (Trelease.)

356. PHLEOSPORA OXYACANTHÆ, (Kze. & Schm.)
On *Cratægus*, sp. Racine. Abundant.

357. PHYLLOSTICTA ASTERICOLA, E. & E.
On *Aster umbellatus*, Mill. Kenosha county. Rare.

358. PHYLLOSTICTA AMPELOPSIDIS, Ell. & Martin.
On *Ampelopsis quinquefolia*, Michx. Kansasville.

359. PHYLLOSTICTA CRUENTA, Fr.
On *Uvularia grandiflora*, Smith. Genoa Junction.
On *Smilacina*, sp. Walworth county.

360. PHYLLOSTICTA DESMODII, E. & E.
On *Desmodium*, sp. Walworth county.

361. PHYLLOSTICTA FAGICOLA, Ell. & Morgan.
On *Fagus ferruginea*, Ait. Racine. Scarce.

362. PHYLLOSTICTA GENTIANÆCOLA, Fr.
On *Gentiana Andrewsii*, Griseb. Racine. Abundant.

363. PHYLLOSTICTA HAMAMELIDIS, Cke.
On *Hamamelis Virginiana*, L. Racine. Rather abundant.

364. PHYLLOSTICTA HELIANTHI, E. & E.
On *Helianthus*, sp. Racine county.
Phyllosticta labruscæ, Thum., is given under *Læstadia bidwellii*, Viala & Ravaz, of which it is supposed to be a pycnidial form.

365. PHYLLOSTICTA NEBULOSA, Sacc.
On *Silene noctiflora*, L. Racine. Rare.

366. PHYLLOSTICTA PHOMIFORMIS, Sacc.
On *Quercus alba*, L. Racine.

367. PHYLLOSTICTA PRUNICOLA, Sacc.
On *Prunus serotina*, Ehrh. Racine. Not common.

368. PHYLLOSTICTA PYRINA, Sacc.
On *Pyrus coronaria*, L. Racine.

369. PHYLLOSTICTA SEROTINA, Cke.
On *Prunus serotina*, Ehrh. Racine. Perhaps the same as No. 117 of the Preliminary List.

370. PHYLLOSTICTA TINEOLA, Sacc.
On *Viburnum dentatum*, L. Racine.

371. PIGGOTIA FRAXINI, B. & C.
On *Fraxinus*, sp. Madison. (Seymour.) Racine.

372. RAMULARIA ASTRAGALI, Ell. & Holway.
On *Astragalus Canadensis*, L. Racine. Not common.

373. RAMULARIA BARBAREÆ, Peck.
On *Barbarea vulgaris*, R. Br. Clinton Junction.

374. RAMULARIA BRUNELLÆ, E. & E.
On *Brunella vulgaris*, L. Racine. The spotted leaves are very common and abundant, but the conidial tufts are sparingly developed.

375. RAMULARIA DECIPIENS, E. & E.
On *Rumex obtusifolius*, L. Racine and Sharon.

376. RAMULARIA DESMODII, Cke.
On *Lespedeza*, sp. Racine.

377. RAMULARIA DIOSCOREÆ, E. & E.
On *Dioscorea villosa*, L. Racine. Not uncommon.

378. RAMULARIA HAMAMELIDIS, Peck.
On *Hamamelis Virginiana*, L. Racine. Rather abundant.

379. RAMULARIA IMPATIENTIS, Peck.
On *Impatiens pallida*, Nutt. Madison. (Seymour.) *Impatiens*, sp. Kenosha county.

380. RAMULARIA LYSIMACHIÆ, Thum.
On *Steironema ciliatum*, Raf. Racine. Rare and scarce.

381. RAMULARIA OCCIDENTALIS, E. & E.
On *Rumex*, sp. Racine. Not common.

382. RAMULARIA OXALIDIS, Farl.
On *Oxalis*. Bayfield. (Holway.)

383. RAMULARIA PRINI, Peck.
On *Ilex verticillata*, Gray. Racine. Abundant.

384. RAMULARIA RETICULATA, E. & E.
On *Osmorrhiza*, sp. Waterford. Rare and scarce.

385. RAMULARIA ROSEA, (Fckl.) Sacc.
On *Salix rostrata*, Richards. Racine. Abundant.

386. RAMULARIA RUDBECKIÆ, Peck.
On *Rudbeckia laciniata*, L. Racine. Very common and abundant.

387. RAMULARIA RUFOMACULANS, Peck.
On *Polygonum aviculare*, L., and *P. Muhlenbergii*, Watson. Racine. On *Polygonum Muhlenbergii*, Watson. Kansasville. A Ramularia which was found growing abundantly on buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*, Moench.) in Kenosha county appears to belong here, but there is an entire absence of spots.

388. RAMULARIA TARAXACI, Karst.
On *Taraxacum officinale*, Weber. Racine and Sharon. Common.

389. RAMULARIA VARIABILIS, Fckl.
On *Verbascum Thapsus*, L. Racine. Not uncommon.

390. RAMULARIA VERONICÆ, Fckl.
On *Veronica serpyllifolia*, L. Racine. Not on *V. peregrina* as first reported. (Journ. Mycol., IV–1.)

391. RAMULARIA VIBURNI, E. & E.
On *Viburnum Lentago*, L. Racine. Rare and scarce.

392. SCOLECOTRICHUM GRAMINIS, Fckl.
On *Dactylis glomerata*, L. Madison. (Trelease.)
On *Phleum pratense*, L. Racine.

393. SCOLECOTRICHUM MACULICOLA, E. & Kell.
On *Phragmites communis*, Trin. Racine. Rather abundant.

394. SEPTOCYLINDRIUM RANUNCULI, Peck.
On *Ranunculus abortivus*, L. Racine. Rather common.

395. SEPTORIA ÆGOPODII, Desm.
On *Osmorrhiza longistylis*, DC. Racine. Rare.

396. SEPTORIA AGRIMONIÆ, Roum. (?)
On *Agrimonia Eupatoria*, L. Sharon. Spores 22–28x1.5 microns.

397. SEPTORIA AGROPYRI, E. & E.,
On *Agropyrum repens*, Beauv. Racine.

398. SEPTORIA ALBANIENSIS, Thum.
On *Salix lucida*, Muhl. Racine. Common and abundant.

398*a*. SEPTORIA ALBICANS, E. & E.
On *Saxifraga Pennsylvanica*, L. Genoa Junction.

399. SEPTORIA ASCLEPIADICOLA, E. & E.
On *Asclepias incarnata*, L. Racine and Genoa Junction. Common.

400. SEPTORIA ASTERICOLA, Ell. & Evht.
On *Aster sagittifolius*, Willd. Racine.

401. SEPTORIA ATROPURPUREA, Peck.
On *Aster macrophyllus*, L. Racine.

402. SEPTORIA AUREA, E. & E.
On *Ribes aureum*, Pursh. (cult.) Racine.

402*a*. SEPTORIA BETULÆ, (Lib.) West.
On *Betula papyrifera*, Marsh. Three Lakes.

403. SEPTORIA CAMPANULÆ, (Lev.) Ellis.
On *Campanula Americana*, L. Madison. (Seymour.) Kenosha county.

404. SEPTORIA CANADENSIS, Ell. & Davis.
On *Solidago Canadensis*, L. Racine and Sharon.

405. SEPTORIA CARICINELLA, Sacc. & Roum.
On *Carex cephaloidea*, Boott and *Carex*, sp. Racine. Not scarce.

406. SEPTORIA CERASTII, Rob. & Desm.
On *Cerastium*, sp. Lake Geneva. Racine.

407. SEPTORIA CIRSII, Niessl.
On *Cnicus arvensis*, Hoffm. Racine. Rather common and abundant.

408. SEPTORIA CONSPICUA, Ell. & Martin.
On *Steironema ciliatum*, Raf. Racine. Common and abundant.

409. SEPTORIA CORNICOLA, Desm.
On *Cornus sericea*, L. Madison. (Seymour.) On *Cornus alternifolia*, L., and *C. paniculata*, L'Her. Racine. *C. alternifolia*, L. Lake Geneva. Common.

410. SEPTORIA CORYLINA, Peck.
On *Corylus rostrata*, Ait. Three Lakes.

411. SEPTORIA CRATÆGI, Kickx.
On *Cratægus tomentosa*, L. Racine. Not common.

412. SEPTORIA CRYPTOTÆNIÆ, Ell. & Rau.
On *Cryptotænia Canadensis*, DC. Madison. (Seymour.) Racine. Very common and abundant. *Septoria saniculæ*, E. & E., should doubtless be placed here, the host plant having been erroneously determined.

413. SEPTORIA CUCURBITACEARUM, Sacc.
On leaves of musk melon (*Cucumis Melo*, L.) Racine. This was observed to be rather abundant in that portion of a musk melon patch that was shaded from the west by a windbreak of trees.

414. SEPTORIA DIERVILLÆ, E. & E.
On *Diervilla trifida*, Moench. Racine.

415. SEPTORIA EPILOBII, West.
On *Epilobium coloratum*, Muhl. Madison. (Trelease and Seymour.)

416. SEPTORIA FUSARIOSPORA, E. & E.
On *Erigeron strigosus*, Muhl. Waterford.

417. SEPTORIA HELENII, E. & E.
On *Helenium autumnale*, L. Racine. Common. Occasionally the perithecia are formed on large, ill-defined, discolored areas instead of definite spots.

418. SEPTORIA HELIANTHI, Ell. & Kell.
On *Helianthus strumosus*, L., *H. annuus*, L., *H. grosse-serratus*, Martens, and other species. Racine. "On young seedling *Helianthus*, perhaps *H. grosse-serratus*." Madison. (Trelease.) Common and abundant. Sometimes hypophyllous.

419. SEPTORIA INCRESCENS, Peck.
On *Trientalis Americana*, Pursh. Racine and Three Lakes.

420. SEPTORIA INTERMEDIA, E. & E.
On *Solidago*. Racine. Rare.

421. SEPTORIA LACTUCÆ, Pass.
On *Lactuca Scariola*, L. Waukesha.

422. SEPTORIA LAPPARUM, Sacc.
On *Lappa.* Madison. (Trelease and Seymour.)

423. SEPTORIA LEPTOSTACHYA, Ell. & Kell.
On *Phryma Leptostachya*, L. Madison. (Seymour.) Racine. Abundant.

424. SEPTORIA LOBELIÆ, Peck.
On *Lobelia syphilitica.* Racine and Genoa Junction. On *L. spicata*, Lam., *L. cardinalis*, L., and *L. inflata*, L. Racine. Common.

425. SEPTORIA LUDWIGIÆ, Cke.
On *Ludwigia palustris*, Ell. Racine.

426. SEPTORIA LYSIMACHIÆ, West.
On *Steironema longifolium*, Gray. Delavan and Racine. Rather scarce.

427. SEPTORIA MELANDRII, Pass.
On *Lychnis vespertina*, Sibth. Racine. Rare.

428. SEPTORIA MIMULI, E. & Kell.
On *Mimulus ringens*, L. Racine. Not rare.

429. SEPTORIA NEPETÆ, E. & E.
On *Nepeta Cataria*, L. Kenosha county. Collected but once and in small quantity.

430. SEPTORIA NOCTIFLORÆ, E. & Kell.
On *Silene noctiflora*, L. Racine. Rare. Mr. Ellis thinks this may prove to be identical with *S. saponariæ*, (DC.)

430*a*. SEPTORIA OSTYRA, Peck.
On *Ostrya Virginica*, Willd. Racine.

431. SEPTORIA PACHYSPORA, E. & Holway.
On *Xanthoxylum Americanum*, Mill. Racine. No colored border to the spots in my specimens from Racine. Not scarce in the single station known to me.

432. SEPTORIA PÆONIÆ, West. (?)
On *Pæony*. Madison. (Pammel, com. Trelease.)

433. SEPTORIA PASSERINII, Sacc.
On *Hordeum jubatum*, L. Racine. Apparently not common.

434. SEPTORIA PHYSOSTEGIÆ, E. & E.
On *Physostegia Virginiana*, Benth. Racine.

435. SEPTORIA PILEÆ, Thum.
On *Pilea pumila*, Gray. Racine.

436. SEPTORIA PLANTAGINIS, Pass. (?)
On *Plantago major*, L. Madison. (Trelease.)

437. SEPTORIA PODOPHYLLINA, Peck.
On *Podophyllum peltatum*, L. Racine. Common.

438. SEPTORIA PRENANTHIS, E. & E.
On *Prenanthes*, sp. Racine. Not uncommon.

439. SEPTORIA PSILOSTEGA, E. & Martin.
On *Galium*. Racine.

440. SEPTORIA PTELEÆ, E. & E.
On *Ptelea trifoliata*, L. Racine. Rather abundant on the few host plants known to me.

441. SEPTORIA RHUINA, B. & C.
On *Rhus glabra*, L. Kansasville. Not scarce.

442. SEPTORIA SAMBUCINA, Peck.
On *Sambucus Canadensis*, L. Racine. Not abundant.

443. SEPTORIA SAPONARIÆ, (DC.)
On *Silene antirrhina*, L. Kansasville.

444. SEPTORIA SCUTELLARIÆ, Thum.
On *Scutellaria galericulata*, L. Wind Lake, Racine county. *S. lateriflora*, L., Racine.

445. SEPTORIA SICYI, Peck.
On *Echinocystis lobata*, Torr. & Gr. Racine. Not common.

446. SEPTORIA SII, Rob. & Desm.
On *Sium cicutæfolium*, Gmel. Burlington and Racine. Not uncommon.

447. SEPTORIA SILENES, West.
On *Silene noctiflora*, L. Racine. Rare.

448. SEPTORIA SILENICOLA, Sacc.
On *Silene stellata*, Ait. Racine. Rare.

449. SEPTORIA SMILACINÆ, E. & M.
On *Smilacina*. Racine.

450. SEPTORIA SOLIDAGINICOLA, Peck.
On *Solidago serotina*, Ait., *S. Canadensis*, L., and *Aster Shortii*, Hook. Racine. Common and abundant.

451. SEPTORIA SPECULARIÆ, B. & C.
On *Specularia perfoliata*, A. DC. Kansasville.

452. SEPTORIA SPICULOSA, E. & Holway.
On *Symplocarpus fœtidus*, Salisb. Racine and Lake Geneva. Rather common.

453. SEPTORIA STACHYDIS, Rob. & Desm.
On *Stachys aspera*, Michx. Racine. Not scarce.

454. SEPTORIA STELLARIÆ, Rob. & Desm.
On *Stellaria media*, Smith. Racine. Not common.

455. SEPTORIA TRILLII, Peck.
On *Trillium erectum*, L., *T. cernuum*, L., *T. grandiflorum*, Salisb., and *T. recurvatum*, Beck. Racine. Common. On the white flowered species the spots are larger, more irregular in shape, and nearly black, but when mature with a gray center.

456. SEPTORIA UMBELLIFERARUM, Kalch.
On *Cicuta maculata*, L., and *Tiedemannia rigida*, Coult. & Rose. Racine.

457. SEPTORIA VERBENÆ, Rob. & Desm.
On *Verbena hastata*, L., and *V. urticæfolia*, L. Racine. Common.

458. SEPTORIA VERONICÆ, Desm.
On *Veronica arvensis*, L. Racine. Rather abundant. Specimens on *V. Virginica*, L., collected at Racine and Sharon, are referred here with some doubt by Mr. Ellis.

UREDINEÆ.

459. UROMYCES POÆ, Rabh.
Uredo- and teleutospores on *Glyceria fluitans*, R. Br. Racine. Referred here by Prof. Charles H. Peck. Not scarce in a single station now nearly destroyed by pasturing.

460. UROMYCES SCIRPI, Burrill.
Teleutospores on *Scirpus fluviatilis*, Gray. Racine. Not scarce.

461. PUCCINIA ANGUSTATA, Peck.
Uredo and teleutospores on *Scirpus atrovirens*, Muhl., and *Eriophorum lineatum*, B. & H. Racine. Not uncommon.

462. PUCCINIA CARICIS-STRICTÆ, Dietel., (*Uromyces caricis*, Peck.)
Uredo and teleutospores on *Carex gracillima*, Schw. Berryville.

463. PUCCINIA CYPERI, Arthur.
Teleutospores on *Cyperus strigosus*, L. Genoa Junction and Kansasville. The specimens referred to *Puccinia caricis*, (Schum.) in the Preliminary List, collected on *Cyperus Schweinitzii*, Torr., at Madison (Trelease), LaCrosse and Honey Creek (Pammel), should now be referred here. (J. C. Arthur, Botanical Gazette, XVI—8–226.)

464. PUCCINIA ELEOCHARIDIS, Arthur.
A few sori on a single plant of *Eleocharis*, *sp. indet.*, were found near Kansasville.

465. PUCCINIA MARIÆ-WILSONI, Clinton.
Æcidium and teleutospores on *Claytonia Virginica*, L. Racine. Not common.

465*a*. PUCCINIA MESOMEGALA, B. & C.
On *Clintonia borealis*, Raf. Bayfield (Holway).

466. PUCCINIA OBTECTA, Peck.
Uredo and teleutospores not uncommon on *Scirpus lacustris*, L., at Racine. Abundant along the shores of Eagle Lake near Kansasville on *Scirpus pungens*, Vahl.

467. PUCCINIA PORPHYROGENITA, Curtis.
On *Cornus Canadensis*, L. Bayfield (Holway.)

468. PUCCINIA PROSERPINACÆ, Farlow.
On *Proserpinaca palustris*, L. Racine. A single station where it is somewhat abundant.

469. PUCCINIA SPRETA, Peck.
On *Mitella diphylla*, L. Racine. I am indebted to Prof. C. H. Peck for the determination.

470. PUCCINIA SANICULÆ, Grev.
Æcidium, uredo and teleutospores on *Sanicula Marylandica*, L. Racine. Rare and scarce.

471. PUCCINIA SAXIFRAGÆ, Schl.
On *Heuchera Americana*, L. Madison. (H. L. Russell.)

472. PUCCINIA SUAVEOLENS, (Pers.) Rostrup.
Spermogonia, uredo and teleutospores on *Cnicus arvensis*, Hoffm. Racine. Common.

473. PUCCINIA VERONICÆ, (Schum.) Winter.
Teleutospores on *Veronica Virginica*, L. Racine. Rare and scarce.

474. TRIPHRAGMIUM CLAVELLOSUM, Berk.
On *Aralia*. Bayfield. (Holway.)

475. COLEOSPORIUM VIBURNI, Arthur.
On *Viburnum Lentago*, L. Uredo and teleutospores. Racine. Not common, but sometimes rather abundant.

476. CHRYSOMYXA LEDI, (A. & S.) DBy.
Uredo on *Ledum latifolium*, Ait. Three Lakes. Abundant

477. CRONARTIUM ASCLEPIADEUM, Kze., var. THESII, B.
On *Comandra umbellata*, Nutt. Racine.

478. MELAMPSORA EPILOBII, (Pers.) Fckl.
Uredo on *Epilobium coloratum*, Muhl. Racine. Not uncommon nor scarce.

479. MELAMPSORA SPARSA, Winter.
On *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*, Sprengel. This has not been compared with authentic specimens, but is probably correctly placed. From my experience in collecting it I am led to think the specific name a very appropriate one. Three Lakes.

480. UREDO CASSANDRÆ, Peck & Clinton.
On *Cassandra calyculata*, Don. Three Lakes. Abundant.

481. ÆCIDIDIUM ACTAEÆ, (Opiz.) Wallr.
On *Actaea*, sp. Baraboo. (True, com. Trelease.) Racine. Rare.

482. ÆCIDIUM CLEMATIDIS, DC.
On *Clematis Virginiana*, L. Racine. Not scarce.

483. ÆCIDIUM NESAEÆ, Gerard.
On *Decodon verticillatus*, Ell. Genoa Junction. Rare.

484. ÆCIDIUM HYDNOIDEUM, B. & C.
A single sorus was found on a leaf of *Dirca palustris*, L., at Three Lakes.

484*a*. ÆCIDIUM POROSUM, Peck.
On *Vicia Americana*, Muhl. Racine. Rather abundant.

485. ÆCIDIUM RHAMNI, Gmel.
This species, the supposed æcidial stage of *Puccinia coronata*, Corda, was found in small quantity near Racine and in abudance near Wind Lake, in Racine county, on *Rhamnus alnifolia*, L'Her.

ENTOMOPHTHOREÆ.

486. EMPUSA GRYLLI, Fres.
"Very common at Madison on *Caloptenus.*"—Trelease.

USTILAGINEÆ AND ALLIES.

487. ENTYLOMA FLOERKEÆ, Holway.
On *Floerkea proserpinacoides*, Willd. Racine. Abundant, but conidia scarce.

488. ENTYLOMA SANICULÆ, Peck.
On *Sanicula Marylandica*, L. Racine. Rather common, but, as with the preceding species, the conidia are scarce.

489. PROTOMYCES FUSCUS, Peck.
On *Hepatica acutiloba*, DC. Racine. On *Hepatica triloba*, Chaix. Waterford. Rare.

490. PROTOMYCES MACROSPORUS, Unger.
A few sori, agreeing with the description of this species, were found on the stem of *Cicuta maculata*, L., near Kansasville. Although the host was abundant, no more was found after considerable search.

491. TUBERCINIA TRIENTALIS, B. & Br.
On *Smilacina*. Racine. Found but once.

492. TUBERCULINA PERSICINA, Ditm.
On *Æcidium impatientis*, Schw. Racine. Rare.

493. UROCYSTIS WALDSTEINIÆ, Peck.
On *Waldsteinia fragarioides*, Tratt. Three Lakes.

SCLEROTIA.

494. SCLEROTIUM NERVALE, A. & S.
On *Viola pubescens*, Ait. Berryville. Rare and scarce.

495. During one season a grey, globular sclerotium was very common on large compositæ, *Silphium*, *Helianthus*, etc., falling from the leaves when full

grown. In spite of its abundance that year I have not seen it since. In 1892 a similar sclerotium was observed on *Calamogrostis Canadensis*, Beauv., at Berryville, which distorted the plants in a peculiar manner. The affected leaves were curled longitudinally, beginning at the tip which dropped to the leaf below, where it was firmly held by the inrolling of the under leaf. The sclerotia were cinereous, globular, about 2 mm. in diameter, and were enclosed in the rolled up leaf.

INDEX TO HOSTS.

Acer dasycarpum, 291.
Acer saccharinum, 34, 44, 291, 326, 346.
Acnida tuberculata, 6.
Actæa, 481.
Agrimonia Eupatoria, 17, 45, 281, 396.
Agropyrum repens, 397.
Allium Canadense, 349.
Alnus incana, 44.
Alopecurus geniculatus, 200.
Althæa rosea, 296.
Ambrosia trifida, 48, 256.
Amelanchier Canadensis, 328.
Ampelopsis quinquefolia, 297, 332, 358.
Amphicarpæa monoica, 303a.
Andorpogon furcatus, 172.
Anemone nemorosa, 263.
Angelica atropurpurea, 331.
Apios tuberosa, 318.
Apocynum androsæmifolium, 322.
Apples, 340.
Aquilegia Canadensis. 49, 137.
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi, 479.
Aralia, 474.
Asclepias Cornuti, 299.
Asclepias incarnata, 299, 399.
Asclepias phytolaccoides, 299.
Aspidium Thelypteris, 341.
Asprella Hystrix, 199.
Aster corymbosus, 48.
Aster macrophyllus, 401.
Aster puniceus, 48.
Aster sagittifolius, 13, 48, 400.
Aster Shortii, 450.
Aster umbellatus, 357.
Astragalus Canadensis, 49, 372.
Atriplex patulum, 95.
Avena sativa, 249.

Barbarea vulgaris, 373.
Berberis vulgaris, 336.
Betula papyrifera, 44, 402a.
Betula pumila, 40.
Bidens chrysanthemoides, 10.
Bidens frondosa, 242.
Bromus ciliatus, 170, 199.
Brunella vulgaris, 374.
Cakile Americana, 4.
Calamogrostis Canadensis, 171, 199, 494.
Caloptenus, 486.
Campanula Americana, 403.
Cardamine rhomboidea, 16, 126.
Carex cephaloidea, 405.
Carex gracillima, 462.
Carex, 405.
Carpinus Caroliniana, 40, 345.
Carya, 44, 77.
Cassandra calyculata, 480.
Celastrus scandens, 40.
Cenchrus tribuloides, 253.
Cephalanthus occidentalis, 278.
Cerastium, 350, 406.
Cicuta maculata, 323, 456, 490.
Claytonia Virginica, 465.
Clematis Virginiana, 47, 49, 317, 482.

Clintonia borealis, 465a.
Cnicus arvensis, 5, 407, 472.
Comandra umbellata, 477.
Cornus alternifolia, 409.
Cornus Canadensis, 467,
Cornus paniculata, 288, 409.
Cornus sericea, 292, 409.
Cornus stolonifera, 44, 288.
Corylus Americana, 338.
Corylus rostrata, 410.
Cratægus coccinea, 243.
Cratægus oxyacantha, 43.
Cratægus punctata, 329.
Cratægus tomentosa, 43, 243, 411.
Cratægus, 329, 356.
Cryptotænia Canadensis, 412.
Cucumis Melo, 413.
Cyperus Schweinitzii, 463.
Cyperus strigosus, 463.
Dactylis glomerata, 392.
Decodon verticillatus, 483.
Dentaria laciniata, 16, 126.
Desmodium, 360.
Diervilla trifida, 414.
Dioscorea villosa, 377.
Dirca palustris, 484.
Eatonia Pennsylvanica, 199.
Echinocystis lobata, 445.
Eleocharis, 464.
Elodes campanulata, 158.
Elymus Virginicus, 199.
Epilobium coloratum, 280, 304, 415, 478.
Erigeron annuus, 91.
Erigeron Philadelphicus, 130.
Erigeron strigosus, 416.
Erigeron, 130.
Eriophorum lineatum, 461.
Eupatorium ageratoides, 69.
Eupatorium perfoliatum, 308.
Eupatorium purpureum, 242, 308.
Euphorbia maculata, 271.
Fagopyrum esculentum, 387.
Fagus ferruginea, 40, 44, 339, 361.
Flœrkea proserpinacoides, 487.
Fraxinus Americana, 335.
Fraxinus, 371.
Galium concinnum, 190.
Galium trifidum, 290, 312.
Galium triflorum, 301.
Galium, 439.
Gaultheria procumbens, 285.
Gaylussacia resinosa, 279.
Gentiana Andrewsii, 362.
Geranium maculatum, 49, 355.
Geum album, 17, 269, 281.
Geum macrophyllum, 281.
Geum Virginianum, 281.
Glyceria fluitans, 67, 459.
Hamamelis Virginiana, 44, 348, 363, 378.
Hedeoma pulegioides, 192.
Helenium autumnale, 48, 417.
Helianthus annuus, 418.
Helianthus grosse-serratus, 418.
Helianthus strumosus, 418.
Helianthus, 364, 494.
Hepatica acutiloba, 14, 265, 489.
Hepatica triloba, 489.
Heuchera Americana, 471.
Heuchera, 302.
Hordeum jubatum, 433.
Hordeum vulgare, 249.
Humulus Lupulus, 324.
Hypericum maculatum, 158.
Ilex verticillata, 40, 383.
Impatiens pallida, 379.
Impatiens, 379, 492.
Inula Helenium, 48.

Iris versicolor, 295.
Juglans cinerea, 77.
Juglans, 77.
Juncus nodosus, 67.
Juncus tenuis, 154.
Juniperus Virginiana, 315.
Lactuca Floridana, 45.
Lactuca Scariola, 421.
Lappa, 422.
Lathyrus ochroleucus, 37, 277.
Lathyrus venosus, 277.
Ledum latifolium, 476.
Lespedeza, 89, 376.
Lobelia cardinalis, 424.
Lobelia inflata, 424.
Lobelia spicata, 424.
Lobelia syphilitica, 424.
Lonicera glauca, 38.
Lonicera oblongifolia, 352.
Lonicera Sullivantii, 298.
Lonicera, 298–352.
Ludwigia palustris, 425.
Lychnis vespertina, 427.
Melilotus alba, 300.
Mentha Canadensis, 192.
Mimulus ringens, 428.
Mitella diphylla, 469.
Muskmelon, 413.
Negundo aceroides, 334
Nepeta cataria, 429.
Onoclea sensibilis, 341.
Osmorrhiza longistylis, 191, 306, 395.
Osmorrhiza, 384.
Ostrya Virginica, 44, 430*a*.
Oxalis, 382.
Pæony, 432.
Pea, 293.
Pedicularis lanceolata, 45.
Pentstemon pubescens, 307.
Phleum pratense, 392.
Phlox divaricata, 48, 139, 305.
Phragmites communis, 393.
Phryma Leptostachya, 423.
Physostegia Virginiana, 434.
Pilea pumila, 435.
Pimpinella integerrima, 310.
Pisum sativum, 293.
Plantago major, 436.
Plantago Rugelii, 21, 80.
Poa, 199.
Podophyllum peltatum, 69, 437.
Polygonum aviculare, 387.
Polygonum Hydropiper, 311.
Polygonum Muhlenbergii, 387
Polygonum, 311.
Polymnia Canadensis, 242.
Populus angulata, 31.
Populus tremuloides, 31, 275, 354.
Potentilla anserina, 82.
Potentilla palustris, 281, 343.
Prenanthes alba, 45.
Prenanthes, 438.
Proserpinaca palustris, 468.
Prunus serotina, 117, 367, 369.
Prunus Virginiana, 274, 342.
Ptelea trifoliata, 440.
Pyrus coronaria, 43, 244, 309, 353, 368.
Quercus alba, 41, 337, 366.
Quercus macrocarpa, 41, 337.
Quercus palustris, 41.
Quercus rubra, 351.
Ranunculus abortivus, 394.
Ranunculus fascicularis, 272.
Ranunculus recurvatus, 272.
Ranunculus repens, 78, 261.
Rhamnus alnifolia, 485.
Rhus glabra, 441.
Ribes aureum, 402.
Ribes floridum, 282, 344.
Ribes oxyacanthoides, 227.
Ribes, 144, 344.

Rosa blanda, 204.
Rubus strigosus, 205, 286, 325.
Rubus triflorus 45, 281.
Rubus villosus, 141.
Rudbeckia laciniata, 159, 242, 386.
Rumex obtusifolius, 375.
Rumex, 381.
Sagittaria variabilis, 314.
Salix lucida, 333, 398.
Salix nigra, 330.
Salix rostrata, 385.
Salix, 287.
Sambucus Canadensis, 442.
Sanicula Marylandica, 270, 470, 488.
Saxifraga Pennsylvanica, 398a.
Scirpus atrovirens, 461.
Scirpus fluviatilis, 460.
Scirpus lacustris, 466.
Scirpus pungens, 466.
Scrophularia nodosa, 273.
Scutellaria galericulata, 444.
Scutellaria lateriflora, 276, 444.
Scutellaria parvula, 276.
Senecio aureus, 256.
Silene antirrhina, 294, 443.
Silene noctiflora, 365, 430, 447.
Silene stellata, 448.
Silphium integrifolium, 118, 143, 242.
Silphium laciniatum, 167.
Silphium perfoliatum, 143.
Silphium terebinthinaceum, 242.
Silphium, 494.
Sium cicutæfolium, 316, 446.
Smilacina, 231, 359, 449, 491.
Solidago Canadensis, 48, 404, 450.
Solidago serotina, 313, 450.
Solidago, 420.
Specularia perfoliata, 451.
Stachys aspera, 453.
Steironema ciliatum, 380, 408.
Steironema longifolium, 426.
Stellaria media, 454.
Symplocarpus fœtidus, 452.
Taraxacum officinale, 388.
Thalictrum dioicum, 263.
Thalictrum purpurascens, 49, 235.
Tiedemannia rigida, 456.
Tilia Americana, 283, 303.
Trientalis Americana, 419.
Trillium cernuum, 455.
Trillium erectum, 455.
Trillium grandiflorum, 455.
Trillium recurvatum, 455.
Triticum vulgare, 249.
Ulmus Americana, 284.
Uvularia grandiflora, 359.
Verbascum Thapsus, 389.
Verbena hastata, 457.
Verbena urticæfolia, 457.
Vernonia fasciculata, 320.
Vernonia noveboracensis, 118.
Veronica arvensis, 458.
Veronica serpyllifolia, 390.
Veronica Virginica, 458, 473.
Viburnum dentatum, 40, 370.
Viburnum Lentago, 40, 319, 391, 475.
Vicia Americana, 150, 347, 347*a*, 484a.
Viola canina, 198.
Viola palmata, 129.
Viola pedatifida, 225.
Viola pubescens, 269, 493.
Vitis cordifolia, 33, 289.
Waldsteinia fragariodes, 493.
Watermelon, 107.
Xanthium strumarium, 242.
Xanthoxylum Americanum, 44, [431.
Zizania aquatica, 258.
Zizia aurea, 321.
Zizia 327. cordata,

ON THE CYCLOPIDÆ AND CALANIDÆ OF CENTRAL WISCONSIN.

By C. Dwight Marsh.

The material on which this paper is based has been largely collected from the immediate vicinity of Ripon. The fauna of Green Lake I have been enabled to study with considerable thoroughness; I have not only made a large number of collections, but they have been made at all seasons from early spring to December, and the work has extended over several years. From some ponds in the neighborhood of Ripon, I have made similar repeated collections. From Lake Puckaway, Lake Winnebago, and the smaller lakes in Fond du Lac and Green Lake counties, my collections were for the most part made in the months of July and August.

Through the kindness of Prof. E. A. Birge, I have also had material collected by him from lakes in the northern part of the state, and by Miss H. Merrill from the Great Lakes.

This is not presented as a final report, for I still feel very doubtful in regard to the relationships of some species. But to properly define these relationships seems likely to involve a long period of study, and possibly it cannot be done satisfactorily until more is known of the embryonic and larval stages. Inasmuch as so little has been published in regard to American copepoda, I may be justified in publishing this paper, although I am well aware of its imperfections.

While faunistic studies of fresh-water crustacea have been quite thoroughly prosecuted in Europe, and to some extent in Asia and Africa, only a few localities in the United States have been studied with any degree of thoroughness. The only considerable publications on copepoda have been made by Prof. Forbes, Prof. Cragin and Prof. Herrick. Prof. Forbes, who has made very important additions to our knowledge of

American entomostraca, made his collections in Illinois, southern Wisconsin, the Great Lakes, and Montana and Wyoming. Prof Cragin collected in eastern Massachusetts. Prof. Herrick has collected very widely through the Mississippi valley and the southern states. His reports on the Minnesota crustacea (**22, 25, 26**) covered a region with a fauna nearly identical with that of Wisconsin. His work of exploration must have been done very thoroughly, for my work in Wisconsin gives me little to add in the way of new species. Because of incomplete descriptions or a lack of figures, it is, in some cases, however, difficult to identify his species.

In Wisconsin the cladoceran fauna is better known than in any other part of the United States through the well-known work of Prof. Birge, but the copepoda have been almost entirely neglected.

While the number of copepods in a collection from any locality is frequently very large, the number of species is generally small. In pools which are swarming with individuals, frequently there are not more than two or three species. In pelagic collections there are seldom more than four to six species. Of diaptomus there is ordinarily only one species in a locality, although two or three species are sometimes found together in pelagic collections.

Some species of copepods may be considered strictly pelagic, and some as strictly littoral, while others are found only in stagnant pools. But many species readily adapt themselves to all these conditions, and with little or no change of structure seem to thrive equally well wherever they may be.

The following may be considered a fairly accurate division of the species according to their habitat:

	Pelagic.	Littoral.	Stagnant Pools.
Diaptomus sanguineus	.....	.....	x
" *leptopus*	.....	.....	x
" *pallidus*	.....	x	.....
" *sicilis*	x	.....	.....
" *ashlandi*	x	.....	.....
" *minutus*	x	.....	.....
" *oregonensis*	x	.....	.....
Epischura lacustris	x	.....	.....
Limnocalanus macrurus	x	.....	.....
Cyclops americanus	.....	x	x
" *brevispinosus*	x	x	.....
" *navus*	.....	.....	x
" *pulchellus*	x	.....	.....
" *parcus*	.....	.....	x
" *leuckarti*	x	x	.....
" *signatus*	x	x	x
" *modestus*	.....	x	.....
" *fluviatilis*	x	.....	.....
" *serrulatus*	x	x	x
" *phaleratus*	.....	.....	x
" *bicolor*	.....	.....	x
" *fimbriatus*	.....	.....	x

None of our species is peculiar to this immediate region, and it is probable that they are widely distributed over the northern part of the United States and the southern part of British America. Indeed, the copepod fauna of North America resembles very closely that of Europe and northern Asia. This fact has already been remarked by Prof. Birge in regard to the cladocera, and it seems no less true of the copepoda. Many of our species are identical with those of Europe, even in the minutest details, as in the case of *Cyclops leuckarti* Sars. In other cases the structural differences are slight, and it is very probable that we should consider them of only varietal value, were we acquainted with the limits of species variation. That the species should be identical, or nearly so, over such a wide extent of territory is not at all strange when we remember how easily the living animals and their eggs may be transported by water-fowl. Most of the forms, too, seem to readily

adapt themselves to change of environment with little perceptible change of structure. Thus *Cyclops pulchellus* Koch. is a common pelagic form of the larger lakes, and seems well adapted to its environment, but I have found it in Rush Lake, a reed-covered, shallow body of water, in which we would hardly expect to find any distinctive pelagic fauna.

It is to be noticed that the American species of *Diaptomus* are distinct from those of Europe, and that they are, in some cases, quite limited in their distribution.

The pelagic species are generally colorless, and the body and appendages are more elongated than in the littoral forms. When a species occurs both in shallow and in deep water, the same difference is noted, the pelagic forms in some cases forming well marked varieties.

The species of shallow water and stagnant pools are frequently highly colored, but the color is generally of little value in distinguishing species. Quite generally all the copepoda and cladocera of a pool have the same prevailing color, while the same species under other conditions of environment may be entirely colorless. This was noticed by Herrick in 1883 (25 p. 385.) Certain species, however, seem to have a coloration peculiarly their own,—like the purple tips of the antennæ in *Diaptomus leptopus*. The specimens of *Cyclops modestus* which I have found, have possessed a distinct purple tinge, very different from the colors of the species with which they were associated.

In the synonomy of species I have followed the European authors. It seems to me next to an impossibility to identify the species of Koch and Baird, for their descriptions are of no value whatever. All that is left for one to do is to accept them as defined by later authors.

It has not been my aim to add to the already sufficiently numerous descriptions of "new species," but rather to make more clear the descriptions already given, to indicate the proper synonymy, and to reduce the number of specific names rather than to increase them. In doing this, I know I have laid myself open to criticism, for it is, perhaps, presuming too much to revise another author's descriptions. My only excuse

is my reluctance to add to the cumbersome nomenclature of the genera under discussion. For example, I have no doubt of the identity of a Wisconsin species with *Cyclops brevispinosus* Herrick, but Herrick's description is not sufficient for a satisfactory identification. Therefore, rather than to add a new species name, I have ventured to describe this species more completely.

Inasmuch as printed descriptions, even when accurate, are frequently misleading, and as a list of species is only valuable when one is certain of the accuracy of the identification, I have, in most cases, drawn figures of the essential anatomical characteristics of the species treated of, and trust that I shall have made clear at least what species I have described, and have rendered it possible, if I have made mistakes, for others to detect those mistakes.

	Green Lake.	Little Green Lake.	Lake Winnebago.	Twin Lakes.	Spring Lake.	Rush Lake.	Heart Lake.	Lake Puckaway.	Lake Minocqua.	Great Lakes.	Stagnant Pools.
Diaptomus sanguineus	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	x
" *leptopus*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	x
" *pallidus*	..	..	..	..	..	..	x	..	..	..	..
" *sicilis*	x	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	x	..
" *ashlandi*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	x	..
" *minutus*	x	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	x	..
" *oregonensis*	..	x	x	x	..	..	..	..	x	x	..
Epischura lacustris	x	..	..	..	..	..	..	x	..	x	..
Limnocalanus macrurus	x	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	x	..
Cyclops americanus	x	x	..	..	..	x	..	..	..	..	x
" *brevispinosus*	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	..
" *navus*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	x
" *pulchellus*	..	..	..	..	..	x	..	..	x	x	..
" *parcus*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	x
" *leuckarti*	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	..
" *signatus*	x	x	..	..	x	x	x	x	x	..	..
" *modestus*	..	..	..	..	..	x	..	..	..	..	..
" *fluviatilis*	x	x	..	..	..	..	..	..	x	..	..
" *serrulatus*	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
" *phaleratus*	x	x	..	..	x	x	..	..	..	..	x
" *bicolor*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	x
" *fimbriatus*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	x

The foregoing table will give an idea of the distribution of the species in some of the bodies of water which I have examined. Green Lake is about seven miles long and has a maximum depth of a little less than two hundred feet. The other lakes—the Great Lakes excepted—are shallow. Lake Winnebago, although a large body of water, is said to be nowhere more than twenty-five or thirty feet in depth. Rush Lake is pretty largely covered with a growth of rushes and wild rice, and is being gradually filled up. Lake Puckaway is an expansion of Fox river, is to a considerable extent covered with wild rice and rushes, and is very shallow.

FAMILY CALANIDÆ.

GENUS DIAPTOMUS Westwood.

KEY TO SPECIES OF DIAPTOMUS FROM CHARACTERISTICS OF MALE.

Antepenultimate joint of antenna without appendage,
- Fifth feet nearly equal in length, *oregonensis.*
- Left fifth foot shorter than right, *pallidus.*

Antepenultimate joint of antenna with hyaline lamella. *leptopus.*

Antepenultimate joint of antenna with appendage,
- Appendage short and blunt, *sanguineus.*
- Appendage as long or longer than penultimate joint,
  - Terminal hook of right fifth foot broad, lateral spine minute, *minutus.*
  - Terminal hook falciform,
    - Lateral spine nearer outer extremity of joint, *sicilis.*
    - Lateral spine stout, near base of joint, *ashlandi.*

Diaptomus sanguineus Forbes.

Plate III. Figs. 1–3.

1876. *D. sanguineus* Forbes (**17**) pp. 15, 16 and 23, figs. 24, and 28–30.
1882. *D. sanguineus* Forbes (**22**) p. 647, pl. VIII, figs. 1–7, and 13.
1884. *D. sanguineus* Herrick (**26**) p. 138, pl. Q, fig. 12.
" " *minnetonka* Herrick (**26**) p. 138, pl. Q, figs. 8–10.
1889. " *sanguineus* DeGuerne and Richard (**32**) p. 20, pl. IV, fig. 24.

This species, which is found in pools in the spring months, is readily recognized by the characters of the male antennæ and fifth feet. My specimens differ in minute particulars from the figures given by Forbes; the lateral spine on the terminal joint of the outer ramus of the right fifth foot in the male is nearer the distal end of the joint, while Forbes's figure makes its position nearly median; the blunt spine on the inner angle of the second joint of this foot is a little longer than the spine at the outer angle, instead of shorter, as in his figure.

D. minnetonka Herrick is probably a variety of *D. sanguineus.*

Diaptomus leptopus Forbes.

Plate III. Figs. 4 and 5.

1882. *D. leptopus* Forbes (**22**) p. 646, pl. VIII, figs. 17–19.
1884. " *longicornis* var. *leptopus* Herrick (**26**) p. 140.
1889. " *leptopus* DeGuerne and Richard (**32**) pl. II, fig. 19, pl. III, fig. 9.

Forbes, in his description, states that the antepenultimate segment of the right male antenna bears a small hook. I have failed to find a hook in my specimens; the segment is armed only with a very inconspicuous hyaline lamella. DeGuerne and Richard have also noted the absence of the hook.

It is quite common in the summer and fall months. As I have found it, it has been of a brownish red color, much like *D. sanguineus*, with purple tipped antennæ and caudal setæ.

D. kentuckyensis Chambers, is probably identical with *leptopus*, although the imperfect figures make it impossible to decide with certainty.

Diaptomus pallidus Herrick.

Plate III. Figs. 6, 7 and 9.

1879. *D. pallidus*, Herrick (**18a**) p. 91, pl. II, a–d.
1884. " " " (**26**) p. 142, pl. Q, fig. 17.
1889. " " DeGuerne and Richard (**32**) p. 62, fig. 17.

A small, slender species. Cephalothorax elongated oval, widest at about the middle; the last segment is armed with two minute lateral spines.

The first abdominal segment of the female is as long as the remaining part of the abdomen, and is dilated laterally. The second abdominal segment is shorter than the third. The furcal joints are about twice as long as broad.

The antennæ reach beyond the furca. The right antenna of the male is swollen anterior to the geniculating joint; it bears no appendage on the antepenultimate joint.

The outer ramus of the fifth foot of the female is two-jointed; the third joint is represented by two blunt spines. The inner ramus is one-jointed, equaling in length the first joint of the outer ramus; it is armed with a short spine at tip, and two larger ones on inner margin of tip; the inner surface of the tip is covered with short hairs.

The fifth feet of the male are slender, with the basal joints nearly equal in length. The first joint of the outer ramus of the right foot is a little shorter than the basal joint. The second joint is nearly twice as long as the first; on its inner margin at about a third of its length is a short spine-like projection, the lateral spine is slender, situated near the outer end of the joint. The terminal hook is falciform, but not with

a regular curvature, and is about once and a half the length of the second joint. The inner ramus is slender, one-jointed, as long as the first joint of the outer ramus.

The left foot extends to nearly one half the length of the second joint of the outer ramus of the right. The first joint of the outer ramus is about as long as the first joint of the outer ramus of the right foot. The second joint terminates in two projections,—a blunt finger-like process on the exterior side, with a pad armed with minute spines on its inner surface, and a slender falciform process from the inner margin, which curves over and nearly meets the process on the outer margin. There is also a small blunt projection on the inner margin of the joint. The inner ramus is slender, one-jointed, and equals in length the first joint of the outer ramus.

Length of the male, .875 mm.; of the female, 1.01 mm.

Locality, Heart Lake, near Marquette.

Herrick's descriptions of *D. pallidus* are not sufficient to identify the species, and his figures in the report of 1878 do not help the matter. In the final report on the Minnesota Crustacea, there is but one figure of *pallidus*—that of the left fifth foot of the male—and it is mainly from this figure that I have considered *D. pallidus* identical with my specimens. I have not found it quite as large as stated by Herrick, but in other respects it corresponds quite well with his descriptions, and it does not seem best to introduce a new name.

I have found *D. pallidus* in only one locality—Heart Lake, a small shallow lake south of Marquette.

Diaptomus sicilis Forbes.

Plate III. Figs. 8 and 10.

1882. *D. sicilis* Forbes (**22**) p. 645, pl. VIII, figs. 9 and 20.
1884. " " Herrick (**26**) p. 142, pl. Q, fig. 18.
1889. " " DeGuerne and Richard (**30**) p. 23, figs. 13 and 14, pl. II, fig 13.
1891. *D. sicilis* Forbes (**35**) p. 702, pl. 1, fig 6.

This species, which is abundant in the Great Lakes, I found as a common pelagic species in Green Lake in the summers of 1890 and 1891. In a large number of collections made in 1892, however, I did not find a single individual. This seems particularly strange, as the collections in 1892 were made at about the same seasons as in the preceding years.

The Green Lake specimens differ slightly from Forbes's type. They are somewhat smaller, the males averaging .9 mm., and the females 1.08 mm. The inner rami of the male fifth feet are not evidently two-jointed.

DIAPTOMUS ASHLANDI sp. nov.

Plate III. Figs. 11–13.

A small pelagic species closely resembling *D. sicilis* Forbes. In form it is slender, hardly to be distinguished from *D. sicilis* and *D. minutus*.

The first joint of the abdomen in the female is longer than the remaining part of the abdomen, is dilated at the sides, and bears two minute lateral spines. The second and third joints are so closely united that the abdomen appears two-jointed. The furcal joints are about twice as long as broad.

The antennæ reach just beyond the furca. The right antenna of the male is much swollen anterior to the geniculating joint, and bears on the antepenultimate joint an appendage slightly exceeding in length the penultimate joint. This appendage may be blunt pointed or slightly enlarged at the extremity.

The fifth feet of the female are rather slender; the outer ramus is two-jointed. The third joint is represented by two short spines. The inner ramus is one-jointed, a little longer than the first joint of the outer ramus, armed at tip with two rather long spines.

The fifth feet of the male are slender. The basal joint of the right foot is about twice as long as that of the left. The first joint of the outer ramus is a little wider than long. The second joint is wider at the inner than at the outer end; the

lateral spine is stout, curved, situated near the inner end. The terminal hook is slender and falciform. The inner ramus is slender, one-jointed, and about one-third longer than the first joint of the outer ramus.

The left foot extends a little beyond the first joint of the outer ramus of the right. The second joint of the outer ramus has three blunt spines upon its apex and is armed with minute bristles within. The inner ramus is slender, one-jointed, and reaches about half the length of the second joint of the outer ramus.

Length of male, .89 mm.; female, .97 mm.

Localities, Lake Superior and Lake Erie.

D. ashlandi is smaller than *D. sicilis*, from which it is distinguished by the form of the male fifth feet. The appendage of the antepenultimate joint of the right male antenna resembles the form in *sicilis* and *minutus*. The female is not so readily distinguished, although the fifth feet are more slender than in *sicilis*.

I have specimens from only two localities. In pelagic collections made by Prof. Birge at Ashland it occurred with *D. oregonensis* and *D. minutus*. In a collection made by Miss Merrill on Lake Erie nearly all the *Diaptomi* belonged to this species, *D. sicilis* being represented very sparingly.

Diaptomus minutus Lilljeborg.

Plate IV. Figs. 1–3.

1889. *Diaptomus minutus* DeGuerne and Richard (Lilljeborg) (**32**) p. 50, pl. I, figs. 5, 6 and 14, pl. III, fig. 25.

1891. *Diaptomus minutus* Marsh (**38**) p. 212.

I reported *D. minutus* in 1891 from Green Lake. I have since found it in collections from the Great Lakes, the St. Clair river, and one lake in northern Wisconsin. It was described by Lilljeborg from specimens obtained in Greenland and Newfoundland. It was later reported from Iceland (**39**).

It is probable, as stated by DeGuerne and Richard, that it is a common species through the northern part of North America. It is common in the pelagic collections from Green Lake, but I have found it nowhere else in central Wisconsin; it is possible that this is near the southern limit of the species. The stout terminal claw of the outer ramus of the right fifth foot in the male, and the short, leaf-like inner rami of the fifth foot of the female, make this species one easily recognized.

Diaptomus oregonensis Lilljeborg.

Plate IV. Figs. 4 and 5.

1889. *D. oregonensis* DeGuerne and Richard (Lillj.) (**32**) p. 53, pl. II, fig. 5, pl. III, fig. 8.

This is the most common species of *diaptomus*, being found quite generally in the shallower lakes. It is easily distinguished from the other species by the form of the male fifth foot.

The type specimens were obtained from Portland, Oregon, and according to the figures in DeGuerne and Richard's "Revision" are somewhat more slender in all their parts than are my specimens.

Genus EPISCHURA Forbes.

Epischura lacustris Forbes.

Plate IV. Fig. 6.

1882. *E. lacustris* Forbes (**22**) pp. 541 and 648, pl. VIII, figs. 15, 16, 21, 23, pl. IX, fig. 8.

1884. *E. lacustris* Herrick (**26**) p. 131, pl. Q, fig. 13.

1889. " " DeGuerne and Richard (**32**) p. 90, pl. IV, figs. 3, 9 and 10.

1891. *E. lacustris* Forbes (**35**) p. 704, pl. I, figs. 1–5, pl. II, fig. 7.

I have found *E. lacustris* in only two localities beside the Great Lakes—in Green Lake and Lake Puckaway. Probably, however, it is abundant in other localities, as Forbes reports it from many lakes in Illinois, Michigan, and southern Wis sin.

The peculiar form of the male abdomen distinguishes nis in a striking manner from all other copepods.

Genus LIMNOCALANUS Sars.

Limnocalanus macrurus Sars.

Plate IV. Fig. 7.

1863. *L. macrurus* Sars (**11**) pp. 228–229.
1882. " " Forbes (**22**) p. 648.
1886. *Centropages grimaldi* DeGuerne (**29**) pp. 1–10.
1888. *L. macrurus* Nordqvist (**31**) pp. 31–37, pl. I, figs. 9–11; pl. II figs. 1–5; pl. III figs. 1–4.
1889. *L. macrurus* DeGuerne and Richard (**32**) p. 77, pl. IV, figs. 5, 11 and 12.
1891. *L. macrurus* var. *auctus* Forbes (**35**) p. 706.

L. macrurus is abundant in Green Lake. It is a species of especial interest because of its wide distribution. It is found quite generally throughout northern Europe. Forbes has found it in Lake Michigan, Lake Superior and Lake Geneva. I have found it also in collections from Lake Huron, Lake St. Clair, and the St. Clair river.

Family CYCLOPIDÆ.

Genus CYCLOPS Mueller.

KEY TO THE WISCONSIN SPECIES OF CYCLOPS.

Antennæ 17-jointed, fifth foot two-jointed,
- Second joint of fifth foot armed with seta and short spine,
  - Terminal joint of outer branch of swimming feet armed externally with three spines,
    - Furca of moderate length, *americanus.*
    - Furca elongated, *brevispinosus.*
  - Terminal joint of outer branch of swimming feet armed externally with two spines, *parcus.*
- Second joint of fifth foot with two terminal setæ,
  - Furca short, *navus.*
  - Furca elongated, *pulchellus.*
- Second joint of fifth foot, with one terminal and one lateral seta, *leuckarti.*
- Second joint of fifth foot, with three setæ, *signatus.*

Antennæ 16-jointed, fifth foot 3-jointed, *modestus.*

Antennæ 12-jointed, fifth foot 1-jointed,
- Furca variable in length, armed externally with a row of small spines, *serrulatus.*
- Furca short, without armature of spines, *fluviatilis.*

Antennæ 11-jointed, swimming feet three-jointed, *phaleratus.*
swimming feet two-jointed, *bicolor.*

Antennæ 8-jointed, *fimbriatus.*

Cyclops americanus sp. nov.

Plate IV. Figs. 8–10.

1882. *C. ingens* Herrick (**23**) p. 228, pl. V, figs. 1–8.
1883. " *viridis* Cragin (**24**) p. 3, pl. IV, figs. 8–16.
1884. " " Herrick (**26**) p. 145.

Cephalothorax oval, the first segment being about half its total length. Antennæ 17-jointed, about as long as first cephalothoracic segment. Abdomen rather slender, the last segment armed on its posterior border with small spines. All the abdominal segments in immature individuals are strongly pectinated posteriorly. Furca about three times as long as its average breadth, the lateral spine situated well towards the end. The first and fourth terminal setæ are short, slender and plumose, nearly equal in length. Of the internal setæ, the outer is a little more than three-fourths the length of the inner.

The armature of the terminal joints of the swimming feet is as follows:

FIRST FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 3 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 2 setæ.		ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.
	in. 2 setæ.		in. 3 setæ.

SECOND AND THIRD FEET.

Outer br.	ex. 3 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.
	in. 3 setæ.		in. 3 setæ.

FOURTH FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 3 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 2 spines.
	in. 3 setæ.		in. 2 setæ.

Fifth foot two-jointed, basal joint very broad, armed with one seta. Terminal joint armed with a seta and a blunt spine.

Length, 1.2 mm.

This takes the place in our fauna that is occupied by *C. viridis* Fischer, in Europe. In general form and appearance the two forms seem identical, and have been so considered by Herrick and Cragin. I have hesitated to propound a new species name, but it seems necessary. So far as Uljanin and Vosseler have figured *viridis* it corresponds to our species; but

neither gives figures of the swimming feet. From the original description by Fischer our species differs markedly. According to his figure the antennæ reach to the third cephalothoracic segment, while in *americanus* they hardly exceed the first. He makes the furca about equal in length to the last abdominal segment; in *americanus* it equals or exceeds the last two segments. He gives a figure of "a foot," not designating which, but it corresponds to no one of the four in our species.

Sars says the terminal joint of the external ramus of the fourth foot has two external spines; *americanus* has three.

Brady's figure of the terminal joint of the outer branch of the fourth foot (**18**, pl. 20, fig. 7) corresponds to Sars' statement. He also figures the terminal joint of the inner branch (**18**, pl. 20, fig. 8,) which shows a very different armature from that in *americanus*.

Schmeil (**41**, p. 97, pl. VIII, figs. 12–14,) gives a more elaborate description of *viridis*. His formula for the spines of the swimming feet corresponds to the descriptions of the other European authors. Schmeil, however, does not consider the armature of the swimming feet as constant, and according to his view *americanus* should be a variety of *viridis*. In an examination of a large number of specimens from widely separated localities I have found no variation in the number and arrangement of the spines and setæ of *americanus*, and until such variation is shown, there seems to be no alternative but to institute a new species for the American form.

C. americanus is widely distributed. It occurs quite generally in stagnant pools, and is also found to some extent in lakes.

Cyclops brevispinosus Herrick.

Plate IV. Figs. 11 and 12.

1884. *C. brevispinosus* Herrick (**26**) p. 148, pl. S, figs. 7–11.

Cephalothorax oval, the first segment reaching about half its

total length. Antennæ 17-jointed, shorter than first cephalothoracic segment. Abdomen slender, the last segment armed on its posterior border with a row of small spines. Furca slender, longer than the last two abdominal segments, lateral spine at two-thirds the distance from base to extremity. Of the terminal setæ, the outer is a short blunt spine, the inner slender and somewhat longer; the outer median seta rather more than two-thirds the length of the inner.

The armature of the terminal joints of the swimming feet is as follows:

FIRST FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 3 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 2 setæ.		ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.
	in. 2 setæ.		in. 3 setæ.

SECOND FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 3 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.
	in. 3 setæ.		in. 3 setæ.

THIRD FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 3 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 spine.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 2 spines.
	in. 3 setæ.		in. 3 setæ.

FOURTH FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 3 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 spine.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 2 spines.
	in. 3 setæ.		in. 2 setæ.

The fifth foot is two-jointed. The basal joint is very broad and is armed with one seta. The terminal joint is armed with one seta and a short spine.

Length about 1 mm.

Herrick's description of *C. brevispinosus* is so imperfect that it is difficult to identify the species with certainty. The armature of the swimming feet is different from that in *C. parcus*, although one might infer from his statement that it is the same. The form and armature of the furca, however, is char-

acteristic, and his figure of the furca makes me so certain of the identity of the form, that I have ventured to redescribe the species rather than to propose a new name. It is easily recognized by its short, 17-jointed antennæ, and the elongated furca, with the outer terminal seta reduced to a short blunt spine.

It is widely distributed in lakes and ponds, and is a pelagic species, though sometimes occurring in littoral collections.

I have had some doubt as to whether this should be considered a distinct species. In most of its structural features it closely resembles *americanus*, and I have suspected it to be a pelagic variety of that species. I have specimens of *americanus* with elongated furca like *brevispinosus*, and I have specimens of *brevispinosus* in which the outer terminal seta of the furca is slender and plumose as in *americanus*. For the differences in the armature of the swimming feet, however, I have as yet found no intermediate forms, and so must, for the present at least, consider the two distinct.

Cyclops navus Herrick.

Plate IV. Figs. 13–15.

1882. *C. navus* Herrick (**23**) p. 229, pl. V, figs. 6–13, 15–17.
1884. " " " (**26**) p. 152.

Larger than *C. pulchellus*, the antennæ being about as long as first two segments of cephalothorax, as in that species. Armature of swimming feet as in *pulchellus*. Fifth foot armed as in *pulchellus*, but terminal joint more elongated, and its setæ more nearly equal in length, the inner being fully two-thirds the length of the outer. The furca is short, with the lateral seta on the posterior third; of the terminal setæ the first and fourth are short, the outer median about three-fifths as long as the inner.

It is generally reddish in color and occurs in pools. Herrick considers *navus* as probably a variety of *pulchellus*, and I am inclined to agree with him. The principal difference between the two species is in the form of the furca, and the difference is just that which we would expect from the difference of environment. It is just the difference which exists between the

extreme forms of *serrulatus*. So far as I know, however, no one has reported forms intermediate between *C. pulchellus* and *C. navus*. In my collections, while I have seen many instances of considerable variation in *C. pulchellus*, particularly in the form and armature of the furca, I have found no forms which at all approach *C. navus*. Until such intermediate forms are discovered, *C. navus* must be considered distinct.

CYCLOPS PULCHELLUS Koch.

Plate IV. Figs. 18 and 19.

1838. *C. pulchellus* Koch (3) H. 21, pl. 2.
1857. " *bicuspidatus* Claus (8), p. 209, pl. XI, figs. 6 and 7.
1863, " " " (9), p. 101.
1863. " *pulchellus* Sars (11), p. 246.
1870. " *bicuspidatus* Heller (12), p. 71.
1872. " *bicuspidatus* Fric (13), p. 221, fig. 6.
1876. " *bicuspidatus* Hoek (16), p. 17, pl. I, figs. 7–11.
1880. " *pulchellus* Rehberg (19), p. 543.
1880. " *helgolandicus* Rehberg (20), p. 64, pl. IV, fig. 5.
1882. " *thomasi* Forbes (22), p. 649, pl. IX, figs. 10, 11 and 16.
1883. ,, *pectinatus* Herrick (25), p. 499, pl. VII, figs. 25–28.
1883. " *thomasi* Cragin (24), p. 3, pl. III, figs. 1–13.
1884. " *thomasi* Herrick (26), p. 151, pl. U, figs. 4, 5, 7 and 8.
1885. " *pulchellus* Daday (27), p. 220.
1886. " *pulchellus* Vosseler (28), p. 194, pl. V, figs. 19–28.
1891. " *thomasi* Forbes (35), p. 707, pl. II, fig. 8.
1891. " *bicuspidatus* Brady (36), p. 13, pl. 5, figs. 1–5.
1891. " *thomasi* Brady (36), p. 14, pl. VI, figs. 1–4.
1891. " *bicuspidatus* Schmeil (37), p. 27.
1891. " *bicuspidatus* Richard (39), p. 229, pl. VI, fig. 6.
1892. " *bicuspidatus* Schmeil (41), p. 75, pl. II, figs. 1–3.
1893. " *thomasi* Forbes (42), p. 249, pl. XXXIX, figs: 9–12; pl. XL, fig. 13.

Herrick considered *C. thomasi* a variety of *C. pulchellus* Koch. Brady also raises the question as to the specific distinction of the American form. I have gone over the literature of the subject with considerable care, and I can see no good reason for

separating our American form from *C. pulchellus* Koch, or *bicuspidatus* Claus. All the European descriptions agree very closely with our form. We find in *C. thomasi* the same variations which Vosseler records in the European form,—for example, the variable position of the lateral spine of the furca. In general form, length of antennæ, form of furca and armature of swimming feet and fifth feet, it is difficult to find any clear distinction between the forms of the two continents. I cannot agree with Herrick and Brady in considering *C. bisetosus* Rehberg a synonym of *pulchellus*, for *pulchellus* has the swimming feet armed with two spines externally, while *bisetosus* has three, and my observations lead me to think that the armature of the swimming feet is quite constant.

The armature of the terminal joints of the swimming feet is as follows:

FIRST FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 2 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 2 setæ.		ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.
	in. 2 setæ.		in. 3 setæ.

SECOND AND THIRD FEET.

Outer br.	ex. 2 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.
	in. 3 setæ.		in. 3 setæ.

FOURTH FEET.

Outer br.	ex. 2 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 2 spines.
	in. 3 setæ.		in. 2 setæ.

C. pulchellus occurs everywhere in the great lakes in pelagic collections, and in some of the smaller lakes of Wisconsin.

Cyclops parcus Herrick.

Plate IV, fig. 16; plate V, fig. 1.

1882. *C. parcus* Herrick (**23**), p. 229, pl. VI, figs. 12–15.
1884. " " " (**26**), p. 148, pl. R, fig. 22.

C. parcus, in the armature of the swimming feet is like *C. pulchellus* and *C. navus*, while its fifth feet are like those of *C. americanus* and *C. brevispinosus*, although the basal joint is

somewhat narrower. My specimens agree with Herrick's description, except in the armature of the inner terminal segment of first feet, and his statement is evidently inaccurate, for no normal armature would be as he describes it.

C. parcus occurs in stagnant pools, and I have not found it common.

CYCLOPS LEUCKARTI Sars.

Plate IV, fig. 17; plate V, figs. 2–6.

1863. *C. leuckarti* Sars (**11**), p. 239.
1874. " *simplex* Poggenpol (**14**), p. 70, pl. XV, fig. 1–3.
1875. " *tenuicornis* Uljanin (**15**), p. 30, pl. IX, figs. 12 and 13.
1876. " *leeuwenhoekii* Hoek (**16**), p. 19, pl. III, figs. 1–12.
1880. " *simplex* Rehberg (**19**), p. 542.
1886. " " Vosseler (**28**), p. 193, pl. IV, figs. 15–17.
1887. " " Herrick (**30**), p. 17, pl. VII, fig. 1, a–j.
1891. " *leuckarti* Schmeil (**37**), p. 25.
1891. " *edax* Forbes (**35**), p. 709, pl. III, fig. 15; pl. IV, figs. 16–19.
1881. (*C. scourfeldi* Brady)? (**36**), p. 10, pl. IV, figs. 1–8.
1891. " *leuckarti* Richard (**39**), p. 230, pl. VI, fig. 20.
1892. " *leuckarti* Schmeil (**41**), p. 57, pl. III, figs. 1–8.

This species was particularly abundant in the collections from Lake Puckaway.

I have compared my specimens very carefully with the descriptions of the European form as given by Sars, Hoek and Schmeil, and the correspondence is almost perfect. The only difference seems to be that the lower side of the second joint of the outer maxilliped is ordinarily crenulated rather than "*geperlte.*" Specimens from Heart Lake, however, have more minute crenulations to which the term "*geperlte*" would be more properly applied. But in other points there is perfect agreement, noticeably so in the toothed appendage of the last antennal joint.

Schmeil states that the membrane of the last antennal segment of the female has a single deep indentation. My speci-

mens have several, agreeing in this respect with the figure of Hoek.

It occurs in both day and evening collections, and is generally reddish in color.

This is one of the most widely distributed of all the species of *Cyclops*, being found in various parts of Europe, in Asia, Africa, Madagascar, Ceylon, and the East Indies (**34**). Herrick mentions it as occurring in Alabama (**30**), and it is probable that it is widely distributed in America. It seems to me probable that the species identified by Herrick as *oithonoides* (**26**, p. 150, pl. S, figs. 2–6), is really *leuckarti*.

Brady's *scourfeldi* corresponds to this species in all details except the armature of the terminal joint of the outer branch of the fourth foot. The special character by which he distinguishes the species,—the marginal setæ of the second maxillipedes,—I find in my specimens. In his figure of the fourth foot, the terminal joint of the outer branch has one spine and *two setæ* on the apex, instead of the normal armature of one spine and one seta. Schmeil's figure of the fourth foot (**41**, pl. III, fig. 6) shows an armature like that of the American specimens, and one cannot help thinking that Brady's figure must have been drawn from an abnormal specimen.

C. edax Forbes appears to differ from *leuckarti* only in that it lacks the ridge on the terminal joint of the antennæ, and is probably simply a less highly developed variety of the same species.

There is considerable variation in the form of the spines of the swimming feet; in some specimens they are very slender and the joints are at the same time somewhat elongated, while in other cases they are robust. The robust form appears to be characteristic of the littoral specimens, and the slender form of the pelagic.

The armature of the terminal joints of the swimming feet is as follows:

FIRST FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 2 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 2 setæ.		ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.
	in. 2 setæ.		in. 3 setæ.

SECOND AND THIRD FEET.

Outer br. ex.	2 spines.	Inner br. ex.	1 seta.
ap.	1 spine, 1 seta.	ap.	1 spine, 1 seta.
in.	3 setæ.	in.	3 setæ.

FOURTH FOOT.

Outer br. ex.	2 spines.	Inner br. ex.	1 seta.
ap.	1 spine, 1 seta.	ap.	2 spines.
in.	3 setæ.	in.	2 setæ.

CYCLOPS SIGNATUS Koch.

Plate V, figs. 7–9.

1820. *Monoculus quadricornis albidus* Jurine (**2**), pp. 44 and 47, pl. II, figs. 10–11; pl. III, fig. 24.
1820. *Monoculus quadricornis fuscus* Jurine (**2**), p. 47, pl. II, fig. 2.
1841. *C. signatus* Koch (**3**), H 21, pl. VIII.
1841. " *annulicornis* Koch (**3**). H 21, pl. VI.
1850. " *quadricornis* var. *b* Baird (**4**), p. 202, pl. XXIV, fig. 4.
1850. " " var. *c* Baird (**4**), p. 203, pl. XXIV, fig. 5.
1857. " *coronatus* Claus (**7**), p. 29, pl. II, figs. 1–11.
1857. " *tenuicornis* Claus (**7**), p. 31, pl. III, figs. 1–11.
1863. " *coronatus* Claus (**9**), p. 97, pl. II, fig. 16; pl. X, fig. 1.
1863. " *tenuicornis* Claus (**9**), p. 99, pl. I, fig. 3; pl. II, fig. 17; pl. IV, fig. 5.
1863. " *signatus* Sars (**11**), p. 242.
1863. " *annulicornis* Sars (**11**), p. 243.
1863. " *tenuicornis* Sars (**11**), p. 242.
1863. " *coronatus* Lubbock (**10**), p. 199.
1863. " *tenuicornis* Lubbock (**10**), p. 202.
1872. " *coronatus* Fric (**13**), p. 218, fig. 11.
1872. " *tenuicornis* Fric (**13**), p. 219, fig. 12.
1874. " *clausii* Poggenpol (**14**), p. 70, pl. XV, figs. 4–14.
1875. " *signatus* Uljanin (**15**), p. 29, pl. IX, figs. 6–11; pl. XI, fig. 8.
1876. " " Hoek (**16**), p. 12, pl. I. figs. 1–4.
1876. " *coronatus* Hoek (**16**), p. 12.

1878. *C signatus* Brady (**18**), p. 100, pl. XVII, figs. 4–12.
1876. " *tenuicornis* Brady (**18**), p. 102, pl. XVIII, figs. 1–10.
1883. " " Cragin (**24**), p. 3, pl. II, figs. 1–14.
1883. " *signatus* var. *fasciacornis* Cragin (**24**), p. 2, pl. II, fig. 15.
1884. " *tenuicornis* Herrick (**26**), p. 153, pl. R, fig. 16.
1885. " " Daday (**27**), p. 211.
1885. " *signatus* Daday (**27**), p. 208.
1886. " " Vosseler (**28**), p. 189, pl. IV, figs. 1–5.
1886. " *tenuicornis* Vosseler (**28**), p. 189, pl. IV, figs. 6–10.
1891. " *gyrinus* Forbes (**35**), p. 707, pl. II, fig. 9; pl. III, fig. 14.
1891. " *albidus* Schmeil (**37**), p. 23.
1891. " *signatus* Brady (**36**), p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 5.
1891. " *fuscus* Richard (**39**), p. 223, pl. II, fig. 6.
1891. " *annulicornis* and *tenuicornis* Richard (**39**), pp. 224–226.
1892. " *fuscus* Schmeil (**41**), p. 123, pl. I, figs. 1–7*b*; pl. IV, fig. 2.
1892. " *albidus* Schmeil (**41**), p. 128, pl. I, figs. 8–14*b*; pl. IV, fig. 14.

Brady considers *signatus* as the ultimate form of which *tenuicornis* is the penultimate. The serrated ridge on the last antennal joint must be considered, then, as not distinctive of the species, but of the ultimate stage of the species. With this opinion I am inclined to agree, although I have not material to demonstrate their identity. Schmeil (**41**) discusses the relations of the two forms in detail, and gives his reasons for believing them specifically distinct. In this same paper, however, he describes certain "bastard" forms which combine the characters of *signatus* and *tenuicornis*, and it would seem that the existence of such "bastards" would be a strong argument in favor of the identity of the forms.

C. signatus is a widely distributed species, being found in northern and western Europe, and in Great Britain, as well as in North America. It occurs in standing pools, but is more common in the lakes, being found in both pelagic and littoral collections.

CYCLOPS MODESTUS Herrick.

Plate V, figs. 10–13.

1883. *C. modestus* Herrick (25), p. 500.
1884. " " " (26), p. 154, pl. R, figs. 1–5.
1887. " " " (30), p. 14.

I have found *C. modestus* in only one locality,—Rush Lake. Herrick found it in Alabama and Minnesota. It appears to be a clearly marked species. The color in all my specimens was distinctly purplish, a color entirely different from that of the other entomostraca in the same collections. In all my specimens the antennæ were 16-jointed, and about as long as the first segment of the cephalothorax. The cephalothorax is oval and very broad as compared with the abdomen. The abdomen is slender. The furca is about as long as the last two abdominal segments, with the lateral spine situated about midway of its length. The external margin of the furca is hollowed out below the lateral spine. Of the terminal setæ, the first is small and spine like, the second about four-fifths the length of the third, and the fourth slightly shorter than the second.

The armature of the terminal joints of the swimming feet is as follows:

FIRST FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 3 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 2 spines, 1 minute seta.
	in. 3 setæ.		in. 2 setæ.

SECOND FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 3 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 2 spines.
	in. 4 setæ.		in. 1 spine, 2 setæ.

THIRD FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 2 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. I spine, 1 seta.		ap. 2 spines.
	in. 4 setæ.		in. 1 spine-like seta, 2 setæ.

FOURTH FOOT.

Outer br.	ex. 2 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 2 spines.
	in. 4 setæ.		in. 2 setæ.

The fifth foot is three-jointed, the second joint armed with a seta, and the third joint with two terminal setæ.

Cyclops fluviatilis Herrick.

Plate V, figs. 14 and 15; plate VI, fig. 1.

1882. *C. fluviatilis* Herrick (**23**), p. 231, pl. VII, figs. 1–9.
1883. " *magnoctavus* Cragin (**24**), p. 5, pl. III, figs. 14–23.
1884. " *fluviatilis* Herrick (**26**), p. 159, pl. Q⁴, figs. 1–9.
1887. " " " (**30**), p. 15.
1891. " *magnoctavus* Brady (**36**), p. 19, fig. 1-4.

I see no valid reason for separating *fluviatilis* and *magnoctavus*, although they are considered by Brady distinct species. *C. pentagonus* Vosseler is like *fluviatilis* in the form of the antennæ and abdomen, and in the armature of the feet. In the form of the cephalothorax it differs widely from *fluviatilis*, the first segment being short, broad and angular, while in *fluviatilis* the first segment is long and rounded, the whole cephalothorax being oval in outline. *C. fluviatilis* is not likely to be confounded with any other *Cyclops*, as we have only one other species with twelve-jointed antennæ,—*C. serrulatus*,—from which it is readily distinguished by its smaller size, and the different form of the abdomen and furca.

I have found *C. fluviatilis* only in pelagic collections. Cragin and Brady have found it in ditches. But Brady remarks: "It is curious that in both cases the animal was found in ditches immediately connected with large sheets of water."

Herrick says, "it is one of the most abundant forms in the larger lakes, and especially in streams."

CYCLOPS SERRULATUS Fischer.

Plate VI, figs. 2–5.

1838. *C. agilis* Koch (3), H 21, pl. III.
1851. " *serrulatus* Fischer (5), p. 423, pl. X, figs. 22, 26–31.
1853. " " Lilljeborg (6), p. 158, pl. XV, fig. 12.
1857. " " Claus (7), p. 36, figs. 1–3.
1863. " " Sars (11), p. 45.
1863. " " Claus (9), p. 101, pl. I, figs. 1 and 2; pl. IV, fig. 12; pl. XI, fig. 3.
1863. " " Lubbock (10), p. 197.
1870. " " Heller (12), p. 6.
1872. " " Fric (13), p. 222, fig. 18.
1875. " " Uljanin (15), p. 34, pl. VIII, figs. 1–8.
1878. " " Brady (18), p. 109, pl. XXII, figs. 1–14.
1880. " *agilis* Rehberg (19), p. 545.
1882. " *serrulatus* Herrick (23), p. 230.
1883. " *pectinifer* Cragin (24), p. 6, pl. IV, figs. 1–7.
1884. " *serrulatus* Herrick (26), p. 157, pl. O, figs. 17–19.
1885. " *agilis* Daday (27), p. 240.
1886. " *agilis* Vosseler (28), p. 190, pl. V, figs. 29–31.
1891. " *serrulatus* Schmeil (37), p. 29.
1891. " " Brady (36), p. 18, pl. VII, fig. 1.
1891. " " Richard (39), p. 234, pl. VI, fig. 19.
1892. " " Schmeil (41), p. 141, pl. V, figs. 6–12.

C. serrulatus is found everywhere. It is the most common of all the species of *Cyclops*. In the larger bodies of water it is more common in littoral collections, but it occurs not infrequently in pelagic collections.

This species has a wide limit of variation, the extreme forms differing so much that one is at first inclined to rank them as separate species. At one extreme is the form common in ditches, pools, and littoral collections, which seems to correspond nearly to *montanus* Brady. It averages .85 mm in length; the furca is not quite as long as the last two abdominal segments, and the external terminal seta is transformed into a stout spine

three-fourths as long as the furca, projecting laterally from the body. At the other extreme is the pelagic form, *C. elegans* Herrick. It averages 1.25 mm in length. The furca is once and a third as long as the last two abdominal segments, and the external terminal seta is short and weak.

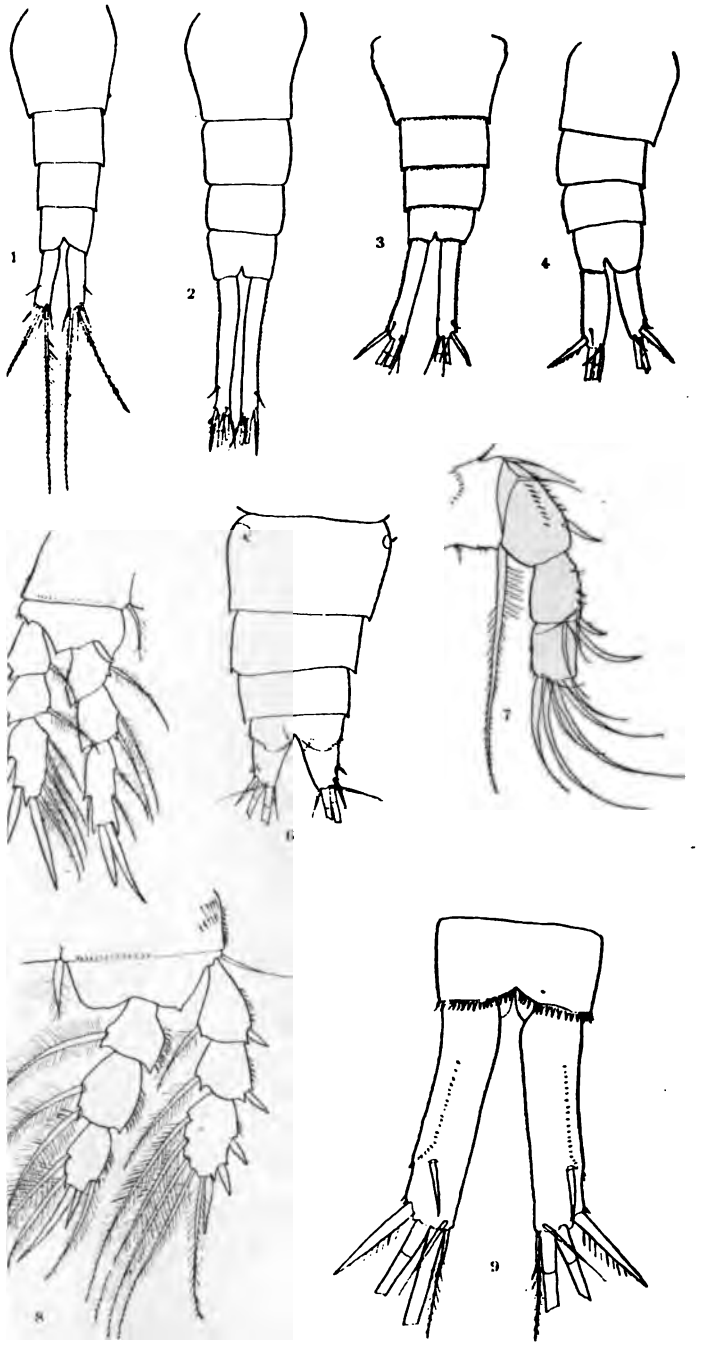
Sometimes the two forms occur together in pelagic collections, but only once have I found the *elegans* form as a littoral species. The European form is, in its characteristics, intermediate between these extreme forms.

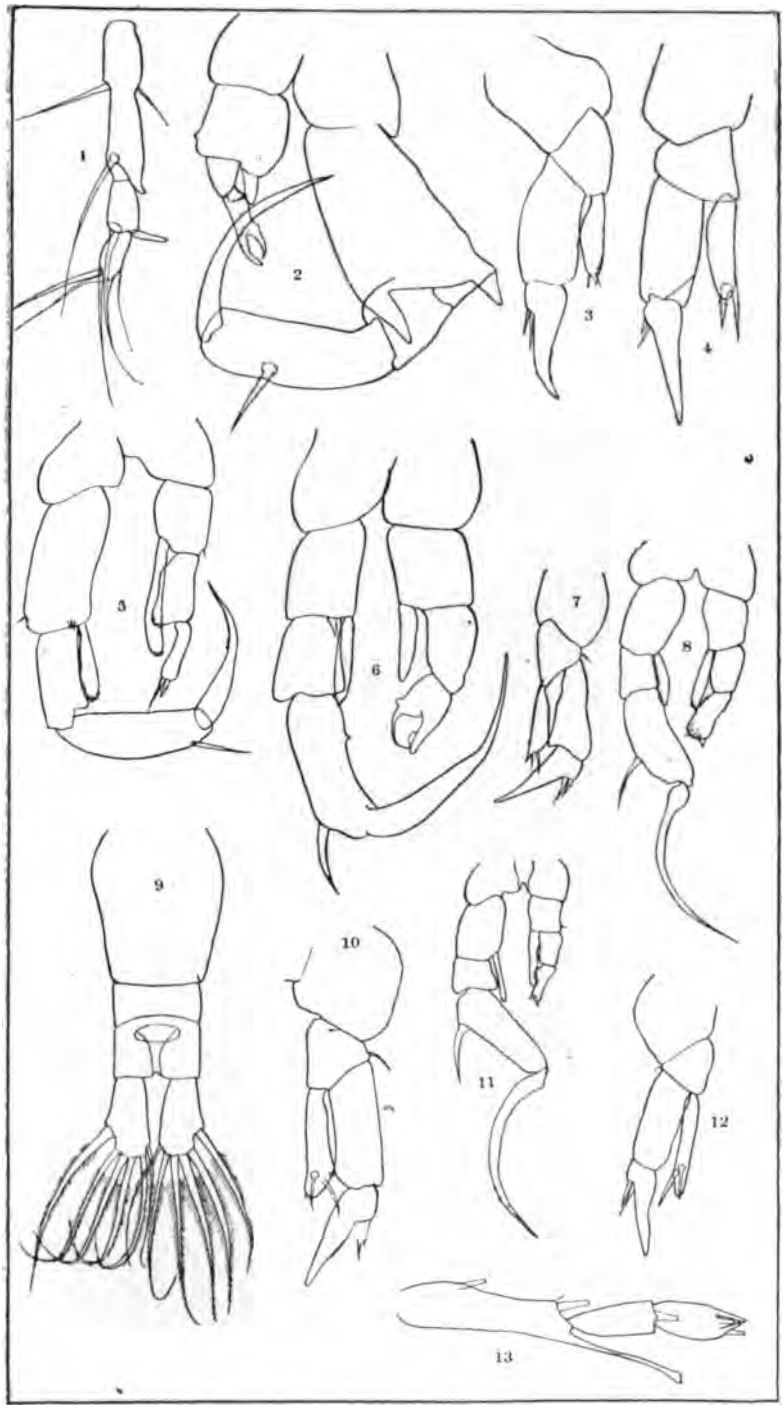
Although the extreme varieties sometimes occur together, they are almost always entirely distinct. In only two localities have I found connecting forms. In Heart Lake I found an intermediate form associated with the smaller variety, and in Lake Puckaway I found the typical form in connection with both extremes.

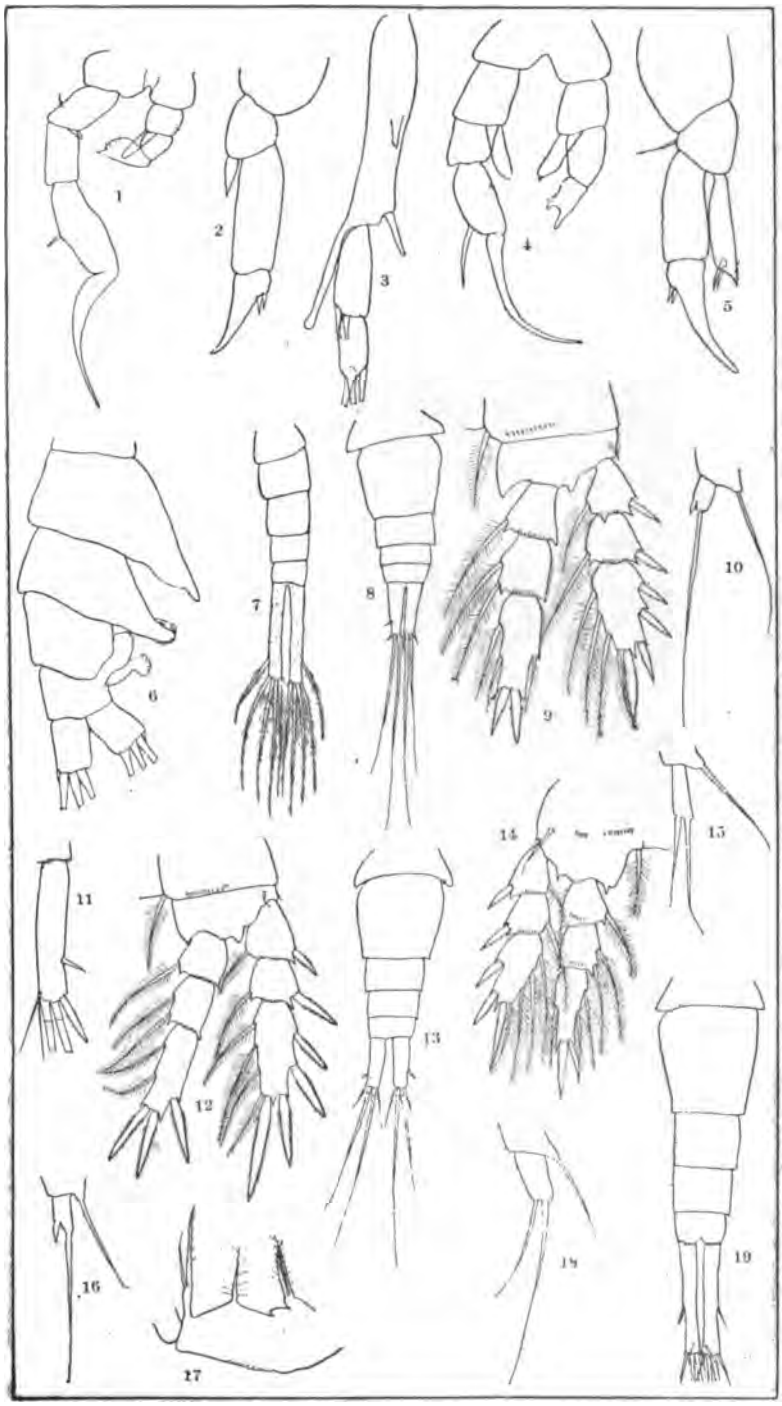
Cyclops phaleratus Koch.

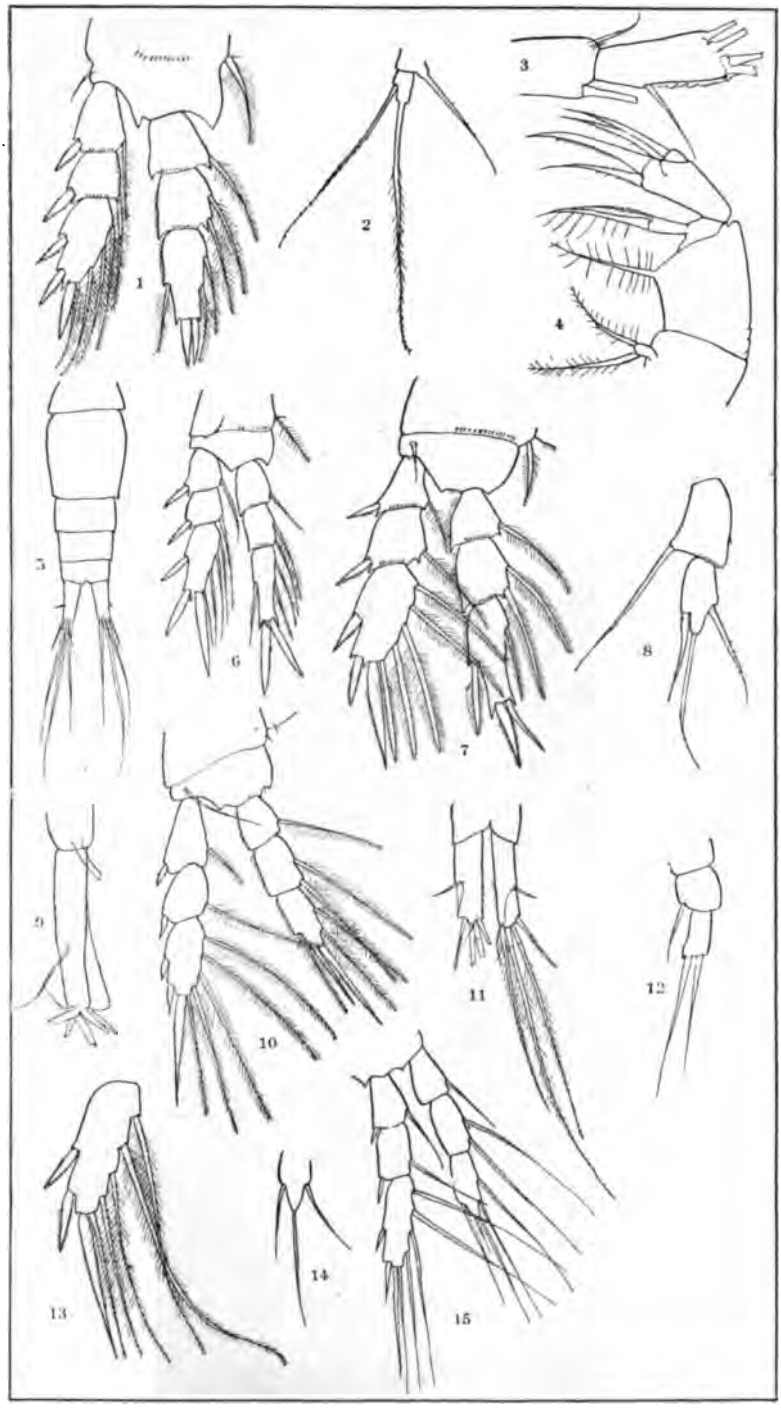
Plate VI, figs. 6 and 7.

1841. *C. phaleratus* Koch (**3**), H 21, pl. IX.
1851. " *canthocarpoides* Fischer (**5**), p. 246, pl. X, figs. 24, 32–38.
1853. " " Lilljeborg (**6**), p. 208.
1857. " " Claus (**7**), p. 37, pl, I, figs. 6–10.
1863. " " " (**9**), p. 102, pl. IV, figs. 1–4.
1863. " " Lubbock (**10**), p. 202.
1863. " *phaleratus* Sars (**11**), p. 46.
1872. " *canthocarpoides* Fric (**13**), p. 223, fig. 19.
1874. " *lascivus* Poggenpol (**14**), p. 72, pl. XV, figs. 22–24; pl. XVI, figs. 7 and 8.
1875. " *phaleratus* Uljanin (**15**), p. 38, pl. IX, figs. 1–5.
1878. " " Brady (**18**), p. 116, pl. XXIII, figs. 7–13.
1882. " *adolescens* Herrick (**23**), p. 231, pl. VI, figs. 16–20.
1883. " *perarmatus* Cragin (**24**), p. 7, pl. I, figs. 9–18.
1884. " *phaleratus* Herrick (**26**), p. 161, pl. R, figs. 6–10.
1885. " " Daday (**27**), p. 252.
1887. " " Herrick (**30**), p. 14, pl. VII, fig. 2, a–d.
1891. " " Schmeil (**37**), p. 36.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19



Marsh. *Wis. Cyclop. and Calanid.*

1891. *C. phaleratus*, Brady (**36**), p. 25, pl. IX, fig. 2.
1891. " " Richard (**39**), p. 238, pl. VI, fig. 12.
1892. " " Schmeil (**41**), p. 170, pl. VIII, figs. 1–2.

The European *C. phaleratus* has ten-jointed antennæ. Our specimens ordinarily have eleven joints, although sometimes, according to Herrick, occurring with ten. In other respects, my specimens agree with those figured by European authors even in minute details, and there seems no good reason for making a new species of our form.

It occurs quite widely distributed in the smaller lakes, and in stagnant pools.

Cyclops bicolor Sars.

1863. *C. bicolor* Sars (**11**), p. 253.
1880. " *diaphanus* Rehberg (**19**), p. 547.
1884. " " Herrick (**26**), p. 160, pl. R, fig. 12.
1885. " " Daday (**27**), p. 246.
1887. " " Herrick (**30**), p. 16, pl. VII, figs. 3a–e.
1891. " *bicolor* Schmeil (**37**), p. 34.
1891. " *diaphanus* Richard (**39**), p. 236, pl. VI, fig. 26.
1892. " *bicolor* Schmeil (**41**), p. 118, pl. VI, figs. 6–13.

The antennæ are 11-jointed, hardly as long as the first cephalothoracic segment. The abdomen is somewhat elongated, the last segment armed with spines posteriorly. The furca is nearly as long as the last two abdominal segments. The lateral spine is situated at about the posterior third. The first and fourth terminal setæ are short, the inner considerably longer than the outer. The median setæ are strongly plumose, and the longer is about as long as the abdomen.

The rami of the swimming feet are two-jointed. The armature of the terminal joints is as follows:

FIRST FOOT.

Outer br. ex. 3 spines.	Inner br. ex. 1 seta.
ap. 2 setæ.	ap. 1 seta, 1 large spine.
in. 3 setæ.	in. 3 setæ.

SECOND AND THIRD FEET.

Outer br.	ex. 3 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.
	in. 4 setæ.		in. 4 setæ.

FOURTH FEET.

Outer br.	ex. 2 spines.	Inner br.	ex. 1 seta.
	ap. 1 spine, 1 seta.		ap. 2 spines.
	in. 4 setæ.		in. 3 setæ.

The last cephalothoracic segment is expanded laterally, and bears upon each side a long seta. The fifth feet are attached to these expansions, are one-jointed, linear, and each bears at the tip a single seta.

Females average a little more than $\frac{1}{2}$ mm. in length. The color in all the specimens I have seen has been purplish. My specimens agree very well with the descriptions of Sars and Schmeil, the only marked difference being in the length of the caudal setæ. More complete descriptions of the European form may show other differences, but so far as the descriptions go, they apply very well to our form.

C. bicolor occurs in stagnant pools, and is somewhat rare.

Cyclops fimbriatus Fischer.

Plate VI, figs. 8 and 9.

1785. *C. crassicornis* Mueller (**1**), p. 113, pl. XVIII, figs. 15–17.
1853. " *fimbriatus* Fischer (**5**), p. 94, pl. III, figs. 19–28 and 30.
1863. " *crassicornis* Sars (**11**), p. 47.
1870. " *gredleri* Heller (**12**), p. 8, pl. 1, figs. 3 and 4.
1872. " *pauper* Fric (**13**), p. 223, fig. 20.
1875. " *crassicornis* Uljanin (**15**), p. 39, pl. VIII, figs. 9–16; pl. XII, fig. 1.
1878. " " Brady (**18**), p. 118, pl. XXIII, figs. 1–6.
1880. ' *poppei* Rehberg (**19**), p. 550, pl. VI, figs. 9–11.
1880. " *fimbriatus* Rehberg (**19**), p. 548, pl. VI, figs. 7 and 8.
1882. " *crassicornis* Herrick (**23**), p. 232, pl. IV, figs. 9–14.

1884. *C fimbriatus* Herrick (**26**), p. 162, pl. R, fig. 11.
1885. " " Daday (**27**), p. 262.
1885. " *margoi* Daday (**27**), p. 264, pl. III, figs. 20–25.
1886. " *fimbriatus* Vosseler (**28**), p. 192, pl. VI, figs. 4–8.
1891. " " Schmeil (**37**), p. 35.
1891. " " Brady (**36**), p. 25, pl. IX, fig. 1.
1891. " " Richard (**39**), p. 238, pl. VII, figs. 13 and 14.
1892. " " Schmeil (**41**), p. 161, pl. VII, figs. 8–13.

This, our only eight-jointed species, I have found in only two localities. It corresponds quite exactly with the descriptions of the European authors. Brady, however, in fig. 4, pl. XXIII of his monograph, represents the terminal joint of the inner ramus of the second foot as armed with a *spine* on the inner margin. In my specimens this joint has a *seta* on the inner margin. But making allowance for possible inaccuracies in the figure, I see no reason for doubting the identity of the forms.

Herrick states that the color is always reddish. I have found nearly colorless individuals, and I think that the color of this, as of other species, varies according to the environment.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

The following list of papers is not a complete bibliography of the cyclopidæ and calanidæ, but includes only those works bearing upon the species treated of. Of these I would make special mention of the "Revision of the Calanidæ" by DeGuerne and Richard, which is a model of what such a work should be, and in its exactness of statement and beautiful plates, stands out in pleasing contrast with the crude productions of many of the other authors.

1. 1785. **Mueller**, O. F. Entomostraca seu insecta testacea quæ in aquis Daniæ et Norvegiæ reperit, descripsit et iconibus illustravit.
2. 1820. **Jurine**, L. Histoire des Monocles qui se trouvent aux environs de Geneve.

3. 1835–1841. Koch, C. L. Deutschlands Crustaceen, Myriapoden und Arachniden.
4. 1850. Baird, W. Natural History of the British Entomostraca. Ray Soc. Lond.
5. 1851–1853. Fischer, S. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der in der Umgegend von St. Petersburg sich findenden Cyclopiden. (und Fortsetzung.) Bull. Soc. Imp. Moscow.
6. 1853. Lilljeborg, W. De Crustaceis ex ordinibus tribus; Cladocera, Ostracoda, et Copepoda in Scania occurrentibus.
7. 1857. Claus, C. Das Genus *cyclops* u. s. einheimische Arten. Archiv. fur Naturgeschichte, XXIII, 1 Bd. p. 1–40.
8. 1857. Claus, C. Weitere Mittheil. uber d. einh. Cyclopiden. ibid. p. 205–211.
9. 1863. Claus, C. Die freilebenden Copepoden mit besondere berucksichtigung der fauna Deutschlands, der Nordsee u. des Mittelmeeres. Leipzig.
10. 1863. Lubbock, J. Notes on some new or little-known species of fresh-water entomostraca. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. XXIV.
11. 1863. Sars, G. O. Oversigt af de indenlanske Ferskvandscopepoder. Forhandlinger i Videnskabs.—Selskabet i Christiania. 1862.
12. 1870. Heller, C. Untersuchungen uber die Crustaceen Tyrols. Berichte des medic. naturw. Vereins in Innsbruck. 1 Jhrg. pp. 67–96.
13. 1872. Fric, A. Die Krustenthiere Boehmens. Archiv. der naturwiss. Landesdurchforschg. von Boehmen. II Bd. IV Abth.
14. 1874. Poggenpol, M. J. List of the Copepoda, Cladocera and Ostracoda of the Environs of Moscow. (In Russian.)
15. 1875. Uljanin, W. N. Crustacea of Turkestan. Part I. (In Russian.)
16. 1876. Hoek, P. P. C. De Vrijlevende Zoetwater-Copepoden der Nederlandsche Fauna. Tijdsch. d. Nederl. Dierkund. Vereenig III.
17. 1876. Forbes, S. A. List of Illinois Crustacea. Bull. Ill. Mus. Nat. Hist. No. 1.

18. 1878. BRADY, G. S. Monograph of the free and semi-parasitic copepoda of the British Islands. 3 vols. Ray Soc. Lond.

18*a*. 1879. HERRICK, C. L. Microscopic Entomostraca. Ann. Rep. of Regents of Univ. of Minn. for 1878. pp. 81–123.

19. 1880. REHBERG, H. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der freilebenden Susswasser Copepoden. Abh. d. natur. Ver. zu Bremen. Bd. VI, pp. 533–554.

20. 1880. REHBERG, H. Weitere Bemerk. uber d. freilebenden Sussw. Cop. Abh. d. natur. Ver. zu Bremen. Bd. VII, Hft. I, pp. 61–67.

21. 1881. CHAMBERS, V. T. Two new species of entomostaca. Journ. Cinn. Soc. Nat. Hist. IV.

22. 1882. FORBES, S. A. On some entomostraca of Lake Michigan and adjacent waters. Amer. Nat. Vol. XVI, pp. 537-542, 640-649.

23. 1882. HERRICK, C. L. Cyclopidæ of Minn. with notes on other copepods. 10th Ann. Rep. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Minn.

24. 1883. CRAGIN, F. W. A contribution to the history of the fresh-water copepoda. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci., Vol. VIII.

25. 1883. HERRICK, C. L. Heterogenetic development in *diaptomus*. Amer. Nat. Vol. XVII, pp. 381-389, 499-505.

26. 1884. HERRICK, C. L. A final report on the crustacea of Minn. included in the orders cladocera and copepoda. 12th Ann. Rep. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Minn.

27. 1885. DADAY, JENO. Monographia Eucopepodorum liberorum in Hungaria hucusque repertorum. A. M. tud. Akademia altal a Vitez-alapbol.

28. 1886. VOSSELER, J. Die freilebenden Copepoden Wurttembergs und angrenzender Gegenden. Inaugural Disser. der hohen Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultat der Univer. Tubingen. Jahreshefte des Vereins fur vaterl. Naturkunde in Wuertt., 1886.

29. 1886. DEGUERNE, J. Description du Centropages Grimaldii, Copepode nouveau du golfe de Finlande. Bull. Soc. Zool. France XI.

30. 1887. HERRICK, C. L. Contribution to the fauna of the Gulf of Mexico and the South. Mem. of Denison Assoc. Vol. I, No. 1.

31. 1888. NORDQVIST, O. Die Calaniden Finlands. Bidr. till.. Kanned. af Finlands Natur och Folk; heft 47. (Finsk. Vet. Soc. Helsingfors.)

32. 1889. DEGUERNE ET RICHARD. Revision des Calanides d'eau douce. Mem. de la Soc. Zool. de France. Vol. II.

33. 1889. DEGUERNE ET RICHARD. Sur la faune des eaux douce du Groenland. Bull. Soc. Entom. Fr. 25 mars, 1889.

34. 1891. DEGUERNE ET RICHARD. Sur quelques entomostraces d'eau douce de Madagascar. Bull. de la Soc. Zool. de Fr. T. XVI, p. 223.

35. 1891. FORBES, S. A. On some Lake Superior entomostraca. Rep. U. S. Com. Fish and Fisheries, 1887. pp. 701–718.

36. 1891. BRADY, G. S. Revision of British species of Freshwater Cyclopidæ and Calanidæ. Nat. Hist. Trans. Northumb., Durham, and Newc. Vol. XI.

37. 1891. SCHMEIL, OTTO. Beitrage zur'Kenntniss der freilebeden Susswasser Copepoden Deutschlands mit besondere Berucksichtigung der Cyclopiden. Zeitschr. f. Naturw. Halle. 64 Bd. 1 and 2 Hft.

38. 1891. MARSH, C. D. On the deep-water crustacea of Green Lake. Trans. Wis. Acad. Vol. VIII.

39. 1891. RICHARD, JUL. Recherches sur le systeme glandulaire et sur le systeme nerveux des copepodes libres d'eau douce, suivie d'une revision des especes de ce groupe qui vivent en France. Ann. Sc. Nat. Zool. T. 12.

40. 1892. DEGUERNE ET RICHARD. Sur la faune des eaux douce de l'Islande. Bull. Soc. Entom. Fr., 8. fevrier, 1892.

41. 1892. SCHMEIL, OTTO. Deutschlands Freilebende Susswasser Copepoden. 1 Thiel: Cyclopidæ. Bib. Zool. Heft II.

42. 1893. FORBES, S. A. A preliminary report on the aquatic invertebrate fauna of the Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, and of the Flathead Region of Montana. Bull. U. S. Fish Commission for 1891.

EXPLANATION OF PLATES.

PLATE III.

Fig. 1. *Diaptomus sanguineus*—terminal joints of male antenna x 163.
2. " " fifth feet of male x 163.
3. " " fifth foot of female x 163.
4. " *leptopus*—fifth foot of female x 163.
5. " " fifth feet of male x 163.
6. " *pallidus*—fifth feet of male x 300.
7. " " fifth foot of female x 300.
8. " *sicilis*—fifth feet of male x 163.
9. " *pallidus*—abdomen of female x 300.
10. " *sicilis*—fifth foot of female x 300.
11. " *ashlandi*—fifth feet of male x 163.
12. " " fifth foot of female x 163.
13. " " terminal joints of male antenna x 300.

PLATE IV.

Fig. 1. *Diaptomus minutus*—fifth feet of male x 163.
2. " " fifth foot of female x 300.
3. " " terminal joints of male antenna x 300.
4. " *oregonensis*—fifth feet of male x 163.
5. " " fifth foot of female x 300.
6. *Epischura lacustris*—abdomen of male x 92.
7. *Limnocalanus macrurus*—abdomen of male x 40.
8. *Cyclops americanus*—abdomen of female x 58.
9. " " fourth feet x 163.
10. " " fifth foot x 300.
11. " *brevispinosus*—furca x 163.
12. " " fourth foot x 163.
13. " *navus*—abdomen of female x 68.
14. " " fourth foot x 163.
15. " " fifth foot x 300.

16. *Cyclops parcus*—fifth foot x 300.
17. " *leuckarti* from Heart Lake — second joint of outer maxilliped x 163.
18. " *pulchellus*—fifth foot x 300.
19. " " abdomen of female x 163.

PLATE V.

Fig. 1. *Cyclops parcus*—fourth foot x 163.
2. " *leuckarti*—fifth foot x 300.
3. " " last antennal joint of female x 300.
4. " " from Lake Gussie — outer maxilliped x 300.
5. " " abdomen of female × 58.
6. " " littoral variety—fourth foot x 163.
7. " *signatus*—fourth foot x 163.
8. " " fifth foot x 300.
9. " " last antennal joint of female x 300.
10. " *modestus*—fourth foot x 195.
11. " " furca x 163.
12. " " fifth foot x 360.
13. " " outer terminal joint of third foot x 300.
14. " *fluviatilis*—fifth foot x 360.
15. " " fourth foot x 300.

PLATE VI.

Fig. 1. *Cyclops fluviatilis*—abdomen of female x 300.
2. " *serrulatus*—abdomen of female, extreme pelagic form, x 75.
3. " " abdomen of female, intermediate form, x 100.
4. " " abdomen of female, littoral form, x 178.
5. " " fourth foot x 178.
6. " *phaleratus*—abdomen of female x 92.
7. " " second antenna x 300.
8. " *fimbriatus*—fourth foot x 300.
9. " furca x 300.

THE PROGRESS OF GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS IN THE STATE OF WISCONSIN—A REVIEW AND BIBLIOGRAPHY.

BY WILLIAM P. BLAKE, NEW HAVEN, CT., AND SHULLSBURG, WIS.

[ABSTRACT.]

The memoir gives an historical account and review of the early settlement of the lead region, and of the surveys undertaken by the general government. One of the chief objects is to show the opinions held by Percival and his successors upon the subject of the origin of the lead and zinc ores, and the relation of the deposits of such ores to breaks in the strata, and a portion of this part of the paper is now presented.

The poet and geologist, James G. Percival, after the completion of his part of the work on the survey of the state of Connecticut, was employed by the American Mining Company of New York to make examination and surveys of their mines in Wisconsin. He was so engaged during the year 1853, and the next year was appointed the geologist of the state, receiving his commission from Governor Wm. A. Barstow, on the 12th of August, 1854.

His instructions were to examine the mineral district in the southwest counties of the state. His first report was printed in Madison in 1855.* In this he confines his descriptions chiefly to the result of his own observations, and the volume is characterized by the minute and careful attention to every detail, and accuracy of observation and description for which his work will ever be notable. The report is accompanied by one map delineating the extent of the lead region and the di-

* Annual Report on the Geological Survey of the State of Wisconsin. By James G. Percival. Small 8vo. pp. 101 with Map. Madison, 1855.

rection of the deposits, upon a scale of one-fourth of an inch to the mile, but exhibiting the relative number and the direction of the known ore-bearing crevices by means of small lines, the first attempt, perhaps, to represent the surface arrangement of the diggings, and the general direction of the bodies of ore.

In addition to the descriptions in detail of the various formations and of the veins or deposits of the ores of lead and zinc, he notes particularly, under a general dip of the strata to the south, local inequalities in the stratification at various points, indicative of extraordinary elevations of the strata and the existence of faults or breaks in the formations. Five at least of such faults are described in the region of the Pecatonica valley, of Fever river, of the Platte and on Grant river.

In regard to the extent downwards of the mineral deposits, he favored the view of many that the viens could be traced, with some interruption, from the Upper Magnesian Limestone downwards to and into the Lower Magnesian. On p. 67 he says:— "I have not yet had time to explore the country occupied by the Lower Magnesian to any extent, and have visited no other digging in that rock but those in the vicinity of Blue river, known as Oleking's Diggings. These, however, furnish most satisfactory evidence that the mineral occurs in that rock at the proper openings in as large masses and arranged as regularly as in the Upper Magnesian." * * "After examining this locality, I could not doubt that the Lower Magnesian is a good mineral-bearing rock. I have thus been able to trace the mineral in a series of crevices and openings from the summit of the Upper Magnesian to the depth of 60–70 feet in the Lower Magnesian, and have found all the different beds of limestone good mineral-bearing rocks, each with one or more openings, besides vertical or pitching sheets or veins." He notes that the arrangement appears to be analagous to that of the lead mines in the north of England where the veins traverse different beds of limestone separated by other beds, the mineralization being confined chiefly to the limestone.

In regard to the arrangement or distribution of the deposits, their grouping and direction, he was convinced that there is a

systematic order pervading the whole district, indicating that the mineral deposits are not casual but regularly rrranged, and parts of a connected whole (p. 91); and again in his summing up at the end of his report, he reiterates: "The leading object of the detail which I have given of the arrangement of the mineral in the crevices and openings, in its distribution through the different strata from above downwards, and of the surface arrangement in groups and in more extended combinations, has been to show that a systematic order prevails throughout, and that the mineral deposits are not detached and casual, but combined in regular series" (p. 98). Also: "The traces of order and connexion in the surface arrangement appear no less remarkable than in the vertical arrangement. What I have here given is only a small part of what might have been stated; but I trust it will suffice to show that the ranges in their bearing and in their grouping from the smallest to the most extended combinations have been governed by some general laws, and have not been merely local accidents." (p. 101.)

A second but posthumous report from this gifted man appeared in 1856.* While Dr. Percival was engaged in its preparation, he was stricken down and died on the second day of May, 1856. His manuscript was unfinished, but was carefully copied and finished for the press. It was addressed to Governor Coles Bashford, and reported the results of a trip he had made to the northern regions of the state during which he visited thirty-eight out of fifty counties. As a general result he stated that he was still "more strongly persuaded of the probability of [success] of continued deep mining," and adds that "the opinion expressed in my former report that the mineral was derived from beneath is strengthened not only by the general results of my observations in the diggings, but by the appearance of disturbance in the strata, particularly along the line of the great body of mineral traversing the middle of the district, and by the relation in the bearing of that body to the extensive ranges of primary and metamorphic rocks towards the northeast, indicating that the mineral may have arisen

*[Second] Annual Report on the Geological Survey of the State of Wisconsin. pp. 111. Madison, 1856.

from a mass of such rocks beneath the secondary strata." (p. 63.)

It is singular that Dr. Percival did not notice the absence of the northern or glacial drift over the area of the lead rogion.

In Percival's day the zinc ores had not been utilized, but he directed attention to their value for making not only spelter. but zinc oxide for paint,* and I am told that he was the first to induce the miners to make shipments of Smithsonite, "dry bone," to the New Jersey Zinc company at Newark. He thus hastened the utilization of the "dry-bone," but Owen had already directed attention to its value.

After the death of Percival and the reorganization of a survey of the state under the direction of Prof. Jas. Hall. Prof. J. D. Whitney was selected to examine and report upon the lead region.

Prof. Whitney at once recognized that the foremost unanswered question in the minds of both the miners in the lead region and those who had written about the mineral deposits, was whether deep mining was likely to be productive; whether by sinking through the blue limestone [the Trenton Limestone] and other beds in the Lower Magnesian Limestone, new sources of ore might be found along the possible extension downwards of the crevices of the upper beds. This question, we may say, has not even yet been answered by actual trial, although it has been answered theoretically by Whitney and others in the negative. We have seen that Percival gave the subject much attention, and that the direction of his labors was toward solving the problem of the origin of the system of lead-bearing crevices, and of their relations to, or dependence for, their origin upon the faults, dislocations and breaks of the strata.

Professor Whitney gave especial attention to this subject, and felt obliged to state that he differed *in toto* with Dr. Percival "in the general conclusions which he drew from his observations, especially in regard to the feasibility of deep mining in the lead region, the most important point, practically, to those interested in that district."† In the concluding pages of

*First Report, p. 98.

† Vol. I, Hall & Whitney's Report, p. 84.

his report the subject is fully discussed, and a resume of his conclusions is given as follows:*

1st. Each mining district in the lead region has its metalliferous deposits confined to a certain vertical range, which does not in any one locality or group of diggings extend through the whole series of lead-bearing strata.

2d. The mineral deposits do not extend into the upper sandstone, and the cracks or joints in that rock are not continuous with or dependent on those in the groups above or below.

3d. The Lower Magnesian Limestone has nowhere been proved to be a rock which can be mined in profitably for lead for any length of time.

It should be noted that Whitney did not discuss the cause of the linear distribution of the mineral-bearing crevices: their origin and relation to the lines of uplift which had so greatly impressed Percival, nor did he find any faults in the strata, which Percival had so specifically noted and described, Whitney's statements relative to these subjects being: "There is no evidence in the lead region of the deposits of ore or the crevices being situated over or near faults or dislocations of the surface, or of being in any way connected with subterranean or deep-seated movements of the crust of the earth, such as would allow of the metalliferous solutions having access from below." (Page 393.) This is remarkable, inasmuch as dislocations do exist as Percival stated, and that they do certainly appear to have some relation to the mineral deposits, a relation which needs investigation.

Professor Whitney's report is well illustrated by drawings of the various forms of crevices, openings, chambers and deposits of ore. Many of these illustrations, with a memoir upon the Lead Deposits of the Mississippi Valley, were published in the Mining Magazine.†

Professor Whitney did not fail to note and to fully discuss the phenomenon of the absence of drift deposits within the limits of the productive lead region, and gives a diagram or small map upon which the boundaries of the region destitute of drift are shown.‡ The conclusions to which a study of this

* Vol. I, Hall & Whitney's Report, p. 416.

‡ Mining Magazine and Journal of Geology.

† Report 1862, Fig. 2, pp. 118-119.

driftless region led him were, briefly stated, that the region existed as an island rising above the level of the ocean during the drift epoch, and consequently escaped the deposition of drift boulders and other materials characterizing the drift deposit of adjoining regions. In forming this conclusion it will be noted that he held the then prevalent opinion of the diluvial origin of drift deposits, and that he did not entertain the idea of their glacial origin and distribution. He carefully and correctly describes the phenomena of chemical erosion or gradual solution of the surface of the rocks and the accumulation on the surface of the less soluble portions, such as flint nodules and fragments, remarking that we never find them assorted in layers, or showing any indication of the action of currents of water, from which he concludes that the driftless region must have formed an island at the time "when the great currents from the north were bringing down the detrital materials which were spread over so vast an area in the northern hemisphere."*

He directs attention to the fact that in the lead region the line of water-shed is an exact east and west one, and that it is pretty evident "that this portion of the surface of the state has been elevated parallel to the great north and south axis which has determined the geological features." (P. 127.)

Professor Whitney formulated a theory of the original deposition of the ores from the waters of the ocean in certain areas determined by the presence of marine plants.

However probable this may be, it fails to explain the sharply defined linear distribution of the ores, and the origin of what we may term the vein system.

Professor Chamberlin's theory of undulations as opposed to faulting, if accepted, leads us substantially to the conclusion that the distribution of the ores is due to the structure, or rather to the *disturbance* of the strata. This implies that the deposits really have the nature of lodes, and that the same causes may produce like effects in all of the beds whose chemical composition is favorable to the deposition of ores. It is, therefore favorable to the view that ore deposits may be found in te

* Report 1862, p. 123.

Lower Magnesian Limestone, as contended for by Percival and many others.

The paucity of close observations in the field should for the present leave theorizing to the future. Had Percival lived a few years longer, this want would undoubtedly have been supplied. My own knowledge of the lead and zinc deposits leads me to believe Percival's view is the correct one, and that the lead-bearing regions are extensively faulted and broken, and that the ore deposits have a direct and close relation to the faults.

A CONTRIBUTION TO THE FLORA OF THE LAKE SUPERIOR REGION.

BY L. S. CHENEY.

During the summer of 1891, through the kindness of Mr. F. F. Wood, I had the pleasure of doing some collecting at various points in northern Wisconsin, along the north shore of Lake Superior, and along the boundary between Minnesota and Ontario,—the last a region comparatively little known, botanically. It is with the permission of Mr. Wood that I make use of the material obtained at that time, in this brief paper.

Excluding the small portion in Wisconsin, the region under consideration is a heavily timbered one, made up in greater part of a series of parallel ridges running east and west, and separated by deep narrow lakes, or tamarack or cedar swamps. Geologically, the rocks of the region belong to the Algonkian age. Along the course of the Pigeon river and boundary to Gunflint Lake, the Huronian appears. Between Gunflint Lake and Lake Seiganagah the Archæan breaks through, giving the name Granite River to the short stream connecting the two bodies of water.

From Lake Seiganagah west to Tower, the Huronian is again the surface formation. To the southwest of Gunflint Lake, the Archæan again appears as a long narrow ridge running away a hundred or more miles to the southwest. This ridge is known as the Mesabe range. Adjoining this range on the south is another narrow strip of Huronian. Over the remainder of the region, the Keweenawan forms the surface formation.

Collecting was done at Fond du Lac, on the St. Louis river; along the lake shore from Grand Marais to Grand Portage; along the old Dawson Canoe route (a line almost identical with the

boundary between Minnesota and Ontario) from Grand Portage to Basswood Lake; from this lake, along the canoe route commonly travelled, to Ely and Tower; and in the vicinity of Barron, Wisconsin. The work was begun June 16th, at Fond du Lac. We were detained ten days at Grand Marais, awaiting the construction of a canoe. At Rove Lake we were obliged to wait four days for provisions. With these two exceptions, we never stopped longer than thirty-six hours at a place. We generally travelled ten to twelve miles each day, collecting on the way. We reached Tower August 3d, and went from there to Barron, where collecting was done a few days longer.

The list of plants appended include four new to the region covered by Gray's Manual (last edition). Of these *Ribes Hudsonianum* has not, I think, been previously reported from farther east than Montana; *Carex obesa* var. *minor*[1] has not been found before south of the Saskatchewan. *Ranunculus Lapponicus*[2] is new to the United States. *Deplophyllum Dicksoni* is the fourth. The distribution of an introduced plant, *Ranunculus acris*, seems worthy of special mention. It was observed at all old fishing stations along Lake Superior. At Grand Portage it literally covered the land occupied by the village, and also the adjoining fields,—perhaps fifteen acres in all. From this village the plant has been carried westward along the canoe route to the portage between North Lake and South Lake, a distance of sixty miles. It was observed at most of the portages between the two points, usually at the landings. This distribution was evidently effected either by travellers carrying the flowers or seed, intentionally or otherwise, or by the seed adhering to the hair of dogs or other animals. A similar distribution from the village may be looked for along other trails, or canoe routes.

No attempt was made to collect specimens of the larger shrubs or trees; or in most cases, other plants known or supposed to be widely distributed. Such of these, however, as were identified have been inserted in the list. I desire to ac-

[1] See "Notes on Carex." L. H. Bailey, Bot. Gaz., Vol XVII, No. 5.

[2] See "New and Noteworthy North American Plants." John M. Coulter and Elmon M. Fisher. Bot. Gaz., Vol. XVII, No 8.

knowledge my obligations to Dr. L. M. Underwood, of De Pauw University; Dr. J. M. Coulter, of Lake Forest University; Dr. L. H. Bailey, of Cornell University; Dr. C. R. Barnes, of the University of Wisconsin; and Mr. R. H. True, formerly of the University of Wisconsin, for aid kindly rendered.

1. *Anemone nemorosa*, L.
   Grand Marais.
2. *Coptis trifolia*, Salisb.
   Grand Marais.
3. *Ranunculus acris*, L.
   At all old fishing stations along the north shore of Lake Superior and on most of the portages along the boundary between Canada and Minnesota west to North Lake.
4. *Ranunculus aqualitis*, L., var. *trichophyllus*, Gray.
   Granite River.
5. *Ranunculus Flammula*, L., var. *reptans*, E. Mayer.
   Partridge Falls.
6. *Ranunculus hispidus*, Hook.
   Devil's Track River.
7. *Ranunculus Lapponicus*, L.
   On the Duluth and Port Arthur trail, three miles west of Mawshequawcawmaw River.
8. *Ranunculus Pennsylvanicus*, L. f.
   Granite River, one and a half miles below Gunflint Lake.
9. *Nuphar advena*, Ait. f.
   Rove Lake.
10. *Nuphar Kalmianum*, Ait.
    Daniels Lake and Basswood Lake.
11. *Nymphæa odorata*, Ait.
    Gunflint Lake.
12. *Nymphæa odorata*, Ait., var. *minor*, Sims.
    Small lake on portage between Moose Lake and Mountain Lake.
13. *Corydalis aurea*, Willd.
    Grand Marais.

14. *Corydalis glauca*, Pursh.
    Grand Marais and Devil's Track River.
15. *Arabis lyrata*, L.
    Grand Portage.
16. *Barbarea vulgaris*, R. Br.
    Grand Marais.
17. *Cardamine hirsuta*, L.
    Grand Marais.
18. *Sisybrium canescens*, Nutt.
    Grand Marais.
19. *Viola rotundifolia*, Michx.
    Fond du Lac.
20. *Elodes campanulata*, Pursh.
    Portage between Mud Lake and Rat Lake.
21. *Tilia Americana*, L.
    Fond du Lac.
22. *Oxalis Acetosella*, L.
    Grand Marais.
23. *Acer saccharinum*, Wang.
    Fond du Lac and Basswood Lake.
24. *Acer spicatum*, Lam.
    Portage at east end of Sucker Lake.
25. *Rhus glabra*, L.
    Northern outlet of Lake Seiganagah.
26. *Lathyrus maritimus*, Bigelow.
    North shore of Lake Superior, at Scott's Creek.
27. *Lathyrus venosus*, Muhl.
    On portage from Pigeon River to South Fowl Lake.
28. *Geum rivale*, L.
    Portage between North Fowl Lake and Moose Lake.
29. *Potentilla fruticosa*, L.
    Grand Marais, and on many rocky points along the north shore of Lake Superior.
30. *Potentilla tridentata*, Ait.
    Usually found with the preceding.
31. *Prunus pumila*, L.
    Island at east end of Lake Seiganagah.
32. *Prunus serotina*, Ehrh.
    Fond du Lac and Grand Marais.

33. *Prunus Virginiana*, L.
    Grand Marais.
34. *Rubus Nutkanus*, Mocino.
    Fond du Lac, Grand Marais, and portage at east end of Sucker Lake.
35. *Rubus occidentalis*, L.
    Fond du Lac.
36. *Rubus strigosus*, Michx.
    Common on all clearings and burnt districts.
37. *Rubus villosus*, Ait.
    Fond du Lac.
38. *Saxifraga Aizoon*, Jacq.
    South Fowl Lake.
39. *Mitella nuda*, L.
    Fond du Lac and Grand Marais.
40. *Heuchera hispida*, Pursh.
    Grand Marais.
41. *Ribes Cynosbati*, L.
    Grand Marais.
42. *Ribes lacustre*, Poir.
    Grand Marais.
43. *Ribes prostratum*, L'Her.
    Grand Marais.
44. *Ribes Hudsonianum*, Richards.
    Grand Marais.
45. *Ribes rubrum*, L., var. *subglandulosum*, Maxim.
    Grand Marais.
46. *Drosera rotundifolia*, L.
    Barron, Mountain Lake and Burntside Lake.
47. *Drosera intermedia*, Hayne, var. *Americana*, DC.
    Barron.
48. *Hippuris vulgaris*, L.
    Grand Marais.
49. *Epilobium angustifolium*, L.
    Abundant everywhere on burnt lands.
50. *Œnothera biennis*, L.
    West of Brule River.
51. *Œnothera pumila*, L.
    Granite River and Oshkosh Lake.

52. *Circæa alpina*, L.
Partridge Falls, Pigeon River.

53. *Aralia hispida*, Vent.
Red Rock, north shore of Lake Superior, and west end of portage between Rove Lake and Mud Lake.

54. *Cornus Canadensis*, L.
Fond du Lac, Grand Marais, Grand Portage, and Granite River.

55. *Sambucus racemosa*, L.
Fond du Lac and Grand Marais.

56. *Viburnum pauciflorum*, Pylaie.
Grand Marais and near Brule River.

57. *Linnæa borealis*, Gronov.
Common and abundant.

58. *Lonicera hirsuta*, Eaton.
On the portage between Grand Portage and Pigeon River.

59. *Aster macrophyllus*, L.
Fond du Lac, Grand Marais, Grand Portage, Granite River and Basswood Lake.

60. *Erigeron Philadelphicus*, L.
Portage between Pigeon River and South Fowl Lake.

61. *Antennaria plantaginifolia*, Hook.
Grand Marais.

62. *Anaphalis margaritacea*, Benth. & Hook.
Eastern extremity of Hunter's Island and Grand Marais.

63. *Lobelia Dortmanna*, L.
Rove Lake.

64. *Vaccinium Canadense*, Kalm.
Grand Marais, Granite River, and Gunflint Lake.

65. *Vaccinium uliginosum*, L.
On rocks north shore of Lake Superior ten miles west of Grand Portage.

66. *Vaccinium Vitis-Idæa*, L.
Grand Marais.

67. *Vaccinium Oxycoccus*, L.
Grand Marais.

68. *Arctostaphylos Uva-ursi*, Spreng.
Grand Marais. Along the lake shore at Red Rock.
69. *Andromeda polifolia*, L.
Grand Marais.
70. *Kalmia glauca*, Ait.
Grand Marais.
71. *Chimaphila umbellata*, Nutt.
Granite River, and on an island at the east end of Lake Seiganagah.
72. *Moneses grandiflora*, Salisb.
Fond du Lac, Grand Marais, and Rove Lake.
73. *Pyrola minor*, L.
South Fowl Lake.
74. *Pyrola secunda*, L.
Rove Lake.
75. *Pyrola chlorantha*, Swartz.
Pigeon River near Partridge Falls.
76. *Pyrola elliptica*, Nutt.
Portage between Mud Lake and Rat Lake.
77. *Pyrola rotundifolia*, L., var. *incarnata*, DC.
Partridge Falls on Pigeon River.
78. *Primula Mistassinica*, Michx.
Grand Marais.
79. *Trientalis Americana*, Pursh.
Grand Marais.
80. *Steironema ciliatum*, Raf.
Island at the east end of Lake Seiganagah.
81. *Lysimachia stricta*, Ait.
Mud Lake, Cook County.
82. *Halenia deflexa*, Grisebach.
Grand Marais.
83. *Phacelia Franklinii*, Gray.
Thompsonite Bay, six miles west of Grand Marais.
84. *Mertensia paniculata*, Don.
Fond du Lac.
85. *Physalis grandiflora*, Hook.
Ely.
86. *Mimulus ringens*, L.
Portage between North Lake and Gunflint Lake.

87. *Castilleia pallida*, Kunth., var. *septentrionalis*, Gray.
North shore of Lake Superior, five miles west of Grand Portage.

88. *Euphrasia officinalis*, L., var. *Tatarica*, Benth.
Grand Marais.

89. *Melampyrum Americanum*, Michx.
North shore of Lake Superior, five miles west of Grand Portage.

90. *Utricularia vulgaris*, L.
Granite River.

91. *Pinguicula vulgaris*, L.
At Grand Marais and other places on rocks along the lake shore east to Grand Portage.

92. *Lycopus sinuatus*, Ell.

93. *Calamintha Clinopodium*, Benth.
Portage between Lake Seiganagah and Oshkosh Lake.

94. *Lophanthus anisatus*, Benth.
Portage between Burntside Lake and Mud Lake.

95. *Scutellaria lateriflora*, L.
On an Island at the west end of Lake Seiganagah.

96. *Scutellaria galericulata*, L.
With *S. lateriflora*.

97. *Brunella vulgaris*, L.
Grand Portage and Tower.

98. *Plantago major*, L.
At the mouth of Devil's Track River.

99. *Polygonum tenue*, Michx.
At Grand Marais and Devil's Track River.

100. *Polygonum amphibium*, L.
Granite River and Basswood Lake.

101. *Polygonum viviparum*, L.
Grand Marais.

102. *Asarum Canadense*, L.
Fond du Lac and Grand Marais.

103. *Ulmus Americana*, L.
Fond du Lac, Grand Marais, and occasional along the boundary between Minnesota and Ontario.

104. *Myrica asplenifolia*, Endl.
Large island in the west end of Lake Seiganagah

105. *Betula lenta*, L.
Common throughout the region.

106. *Betula papyrifera*, Marshall.
Common and more abundant than *B. lenta*.

107. *Betula pumila*, L.
Borders of lakes along the boundary between Minnesota and Ontario.

108. *Betula glandulosa*, Michx.
Rat Lake.

109. *Alnus viridis*, DC.
Grand Marais, Scott's Creek and Brule River.

110. *Alnus incana*, Willd.
Grand Marais.

111. *Corylus Americana*, Walt.
Fond du Lac. Grand Portage.

112. *Corylus rostrata*, Ait.
Fond du Lac, Grand Marais, Grand Portage, and everywhere along the route to Tower.

113. *Quercus macrocarpa*, Michx.
On portage between Lake Seiganagah and Oshkosh Lake.

114. *Populus tremuloides*, Michx.
Common.

115. *Populus grandidentata*, Michx.
Common.

116. *Populus balsamifera*, L.
Mountain Lake and Moose Lake.

117. *Pinus Strobus*, L.
This species, with *P. resinosa*, common throughout the region.

118. *Pinus Banksiana*, Lambert.
Brule River, Red Rock, and along the boundary between Minnesota and Ontario west to Basswood Lake.

119. *Pinus resinosa*, Ait.

120. *Picea nigra*, Link.
Common in the swamps.

121. *Abies balsamea*, Miller.
Observed at all points along the route.

122. *Larex Americana*, Michx.
North Lake.

123. *Thuya occidentalis*, L.
A common tree in swamps.

124. *Juniperus Virginiana*, L.
Observed at several points along Lake Superior.

125. *Taxus Canadensis*, Willd.
Fond du Lac.

126. *Calypso borealis*, Salisb.
Grand Marais.

127. *Corallorhiza innata*, R. Brown.
Fond du Lac.

128. *Listera cordata*, R. Brown.
Rosebud Creek, Brule River, and Rove Lake.

129. *Listera convallarioides*, Nutt.
Brule River.

130. *Spiranthes Romanzoffiana*, Cham.
Portage between Long Lake and Burntside Lake, and on a the large island at east end of Lake Seiganagah.

131. *Spiranthes gracilis*, Bigelow.
Portage between Long Lake and Fall Lake.

132. *Goodyera repens*, R. Br.
Collected at many points along the route. Common

133. *Habenaria hyperborea*, R. Br.
Portage between Rat Lake and South Lake.

134. *Habenaria obtusata*, Richardson.
Common everywhere.

135. *Habenaria Hookeri*, Torr.
Granite River and at the east end of Knife Lake.

136. *Habenaria orbiculata*, Torr.
Rove Lake.

137. *Habenaria psycodes*, Gray.
Granite River and Otter Track Lake.

138. *Cypripedium acaule*, Ait.
Granite River.

139. *Iris versicolor*, L.
Grand Marais.

140. *Sisyrinchium angustifolium*, Mill.
Grand Marais.

141. *Smilacina trifolia*, Desf.
Near Brule River.

142. *Maianthemum Canadense*, Desf.
Fond du Lac and Grand Marais.

143. *Streptopus amplexifolius*, DC.
Grand Marais.

144. *Streptopus roseus*, Michx.
Grand Marais.

145. *Clintonia borealis*, Raf.
Fond du Lac and Grand Marais.

146. *Lilium Philadelphicum*, L.
Observed at two or three points along Lake Superior between Grand Marais and Grand Portage.

147. *Tofieldia palustris*, Hudson.
Grand Marais.

148. *Luzula spadicea*, DC., var. *melanocarpa*, Meyer.
Devil's Track River.

149. *Sparganium minimum*, Fries.
South Fowl Lake and Sucker Lake.

150. *Sagittaria variabilis*, Engelm.
Fall River and Fall Lake.

151. *Sagittaria heterophylla*, Pursh.
With *S. variabilis*.

152. *Potamogeton natans*, L.
Common in all inland waters.

153. *Potamogeton Pennsylvanicus*, Cham.
Rove Lake.

154. *Potamogeton amplifolius*, Tuckerm.
Rove Lake.

155. *Potamogeton heterophyllus*, Schreb.
Rove Lake.

156. *Potamogeton pauciflorus*, Pursh.
Rove Lake.

157. *Eriocaulon septangulare*, Withering.
Lake Seiganagah and small pond east of Sucker Lake.

158. *Scirpus fluviatilis*, Gray.
Island at the east end of Lake Seiganagah.

159. *Carex paucifiora*, Lightf.
Rove Lake.

160. *Carex intumescens*, Rudge.
South Fowl Lake.

161. *Carex lupulina*, Muhl., var. *pedunculata*, Dewey.
Pigeon River.

162. *Carex utriculata*, Boott.
Mosquito Bay, Gunflint Lake.

163. *Carex monile*, Tuckerm.
South Fowl Lake.

164. *Carex Tuckermani*, Dewey.
Ely and Barron.

165. *Carex retrorsa*, Schwein.
Mosquito Bay, Gunflint Lake.

166. *Carex Pseudo-Cyperus*, L.
Portage at east end of Otter Track Lake.

167. *Carex Houghtonii*, Torr.
Grand Marais and Mosquito Bay, Gunflint Lake.

168. *Carex filiformis*, L.
Grand Marais and Mountain Lake.

169. *Carex riparia*, W. Curtis.
Grand Marais.

170. *Carex alpina*, Swartz.
Grand Marais.

171. *Carex fusca*, All.
Grand Marais.

172. *Carex stricta*, Lam.
Grand Marais.

173. *Carex crinita*, Lam.
Barron.

174. *Carex Magellanica*, Lam.
Island at the east end of Lake Seiganagah.

175. *Carex limosa*, L.
Grand Marais and Daniels Lake.

176. *Carex arctata*, Boott.
Shore of Lake Superior near Brule River.

177. *Carex flava*, L.
Island at the east end of Lake Seiganagah.

178. *Carex flava*, L., var. *viridula*, Bailey.
Island at the east end of Lake Seiganagah.

179. *Carex livida*, Willd.
Grand Marais.

180. *Carex aurea*, Nutt.
Granite River near Pine Lake.

181. *Carex varia*, Muhl.
Grand Marais.

182. *Carex obesa*, All., var. *minor*, Boott.
South Fowl Lake.

183. *Carex polytrichoides*, Muhl.
Mawshequawcawmaw River.

184. *Carex tenella*, Schkuhr.
Rove Lake.

185. *Carex canescens*, L.
Rove Lake.

186. *Carex canescens*, L., var. *polystachya*, Boott.
Mosquito Bay, Gunflint Lake.

187. *Carex trisperma*, Dewey.
Rove Lake.

188. *Carex tribuloides*, Wahl., var. *Bebbii*, Bailey.
Grand Marais.

189. *Carex scoparia*, Schkuhr.
Mosquito Bay, Gunflint Lake.

190. *Carex adusta*, Boott.
Mosquito Bay, Gunflint Lake.

191. *Carex straminea*, Willd.
Grand Marais.

192. *Panicum depauperatum*, Muhl.
Mud Lake, Cook County.

193. *Panicum dichotomum*, L.
Knife Lake.

194. *Zizania aquatica*, L.
Fall Lake.

195. *Phalaris arundinacea*, L.
Gunflint Lake.

196. *Hierochloe borealis*, Roem. & Schultes.
Grand Portage.

197. *Oryzopsis Canadensis*, Torr.
Gunflint Lake.

198. *Muhlenbergia glomerata*, Trin.
Portage between Burntside Lake and Mud Lake.

199. *Brachyelytrum aristatum*, Beauv.
Rove Lake.

200. *Phleum pratense*, L.
At all old settlements. Introduced.

201. *Alopecurus geniculatus*, L.
At the east end of Basswood Lake.

202. *Agrostris scabra*, Willd.
Falls on Granite River one and a half miles below Gunflint Lake.

203. *Calamagrostis Canadensis*, Beauv.
South Fowl Lake.

204. *Calamagrostis stricta*, Trin.
Along the shore of Lake Superior four miles west of Grand Portage.

205. *Deschampsia cæspitosa*, Beauv.
Grand Portage.

206. *Deschampsia cæspitosa*, Beauv., var. Vasey.
Grand Marais.

207. *Trisetum subspicatum*, Beauv.
Grand Marais.

208. *Avena striata*, Michx.
Scott's Creek.

209. *Danthonia spicata*, Beauv.
Gunflint Lake.

210. *Poa nemoralis*, L.
Grand Portage.

211. *Poa nemoralis*, L., var. Vasey.
North shore of Lake Superior ten miles west of Grand Portage.

212. *Poa serotina*, Ehrhart.
South Lake Portage.

213. *Poa pratensis*, L.
South Lake Portage.

214. *Poa pratensis*, L., var. Vasey.
Grand Marais.

215. *Glyceria Canadensis*, Trin.
Portage between Burntside Lake and Mud Lake.

216. *Glyceria nervata*, Trin.
Ely, Fall Lake, Gunflint Lake and Grand Marais.

217. *Glyceria grandis*, Watson.
Ely.

218. *Glyceria fluitans*, R. Br., var. *minor*, Vasey.
Portage at western extremity of Gunflint Lake and North Lake Portage.

219. *Festuca tenella*, Willd.
South Fowl Lake.

220. *Festuca ovina*, L.
Grand Marais.

221. *Bromus ciliatus*, L.
Scott's Creek.

222. *Bromus Kalmii*, Gray.
Portage between Burntside Lake and Mud Lake.

223. *Agropyrum tenerum*, Vasey.(?)
Rove Lake.

224. *Elymus Canadensis*, L.
Grand Marais and portage at east end of Sucker Lake.

225. *Aspidium fragrans*, Swartz.
Parttidge Falls on Pigeon River, and at the falls at the northern outlet of Lake Seiganagah.

226. *Osmunda regalis*, L.
Partridge Portage.

227. *Botrychium Lunaria*, Swartz.
At the mouth of the Brule River, on the west bank.

228. *Lycopodium annotinum*, L.
This, with the three following, were observed throughout the region. None, however, were collected.

229. *Lycopodium obscurum*, L., var. *dendroideum*, Watson.

230. *Lycopodium clavatum*, L.

231. *Lycopodium complanatum*, L.

232. *Selaginella spinosa*, Beauv.
Grand Marais.

233. *Selaginella rupestris*, Spreng.
Grand Marais, South Fowl Lake, and Rove Lake.

234. *Sphagnum cymbifolium*, Ehrh.
Burntside Lake.

235. *Sphagnum fimbriatum*, Wils.
Burntside Lake.

236. *Sphagnum acutifolium*, Ehrh.
Grand Marais.

237. *Sphagnum Girgensohnii*, Russ.
Burntside Lake.

238. *Sphagnum Wulfianum*, Girgens,
Burntside Lake.

239. *Sphagnum intermedium*, Hoffm.
Burntside Lake.

240. *Cynodontium polycarpum*, Schimp.
Grand Marais.

241. *Cynodontium polycarpum*, Schimp., var. *strumiferum*, Schimp.
Grand Marais.

242. *Cynodontium virens*, Schimp., var. *Wahlenbergii*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Grand Marais.

243. *Dicranum montanum*, Hedw.
Ely.

244. *Dicranum flagellare*, Hedw.
Rat Lake and Barron.

245. *Dicranum fuscescens*, Turn.
Grand Marais.

246. *Dicranum scoparium*, Hedw.
Fond du Lac.

247. *Dicranum Drummondi*, Muell.
Grand Marais.

248. *Dicranum undulatum*, Turn.
Rove Lake.

249. *Fissidens incurvus*, Schwaegr.
Grand Marais.

250. *Fissidens adiantoides*, Hedw.
Grand Marais and Basswood Lake.

251. *Fissidens adiantoides*, Hedw., var. *immarginatus*, Lindb.
Gunflint Lake.

252. *Ceratodon purpureus*, Brid.
Collected at Grand Marais. Very common.

253. *Distichium capillaceum*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Grand Marais.

254. *Distichium inclinatum*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Grand Marais.

255. *Blindia acuta*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Grand Marais.

256. *Leptotrichum glaucescens*, Hampe.
Grand Marais.

257. *Grimmia apocarpa*, Hedw.
Grand Marais.

258. *Grimmia apocarpa*, Hedw., var. *rivularis*, Nees & Hornsch.
Grand Marais.

259. *Grimmia unicolor*, Grev.
Grand Marais.

260. *Racomitrium fasciculare*, Brid.
Grand Marais.

261. *Hedwigia ciliata*, Ehrh.
Grand Marais.

262. *Amphoridium Lapponicus*, Schimp.
Brule River.

263. *Ulota Hutchinsiæ*, Schimp.
Grand Marais.

264. *Orthotrichum speciosum*, Nees.
Grand Marais.

265. *Encalypta ciliata*, Hedw.
Grand Marais.

266. *Tetraphis pellucida*, Hedw.
Grand Marais.

267. *Tetraplodon mnioides*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Lake shore five miles west of Grand Marais. Near the Mawshequawcawmaw River.

268. *Funaria hygrometrica*, Sibth.
Common. Collected near Grand Marais.

269. *Bartramia pomiformis*, Hedw.
Grand Marais, Partridge Falls on Pigeon River, and falls at the northern outlet of Lake Seiganagah.

270. *Philonotis fontana*, Brid.
Grand Marais.

271. *Leptobryum pyriforme*, Schimp.
Burntside Lake.

272. *Webera polymorpha*, Schimp.
Lake shore three miles east of Grand Marais.

273. *Webera nutans*, Hedw.
Ely.

274. *Bryum bimum*, Schreb.
Grand Marais.

275. *Bryum roseum*, Schreb.
Fond du Lac, Grand Marais, and Barron.

276. *Mnium cuspidatum*, Hedw.
Grand Marais.

277. *Mnium affine*, Bland.
Fond du Lac.

278. *Mnium orthorhynchum*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Knife Lake.

279. *Mnium subglobosum*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Fond du Lac.

280. *Aulacomnium palustre*, Schwaegr.
Granite River.

281. *Atrichum angustatum*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Barron.

282. *Pogonatum alpinum*, Roehl.
Lake shore one mile west of Grand Marais.

283. *Pogonatum alpinum*, Roehl., var. *arcticum*, Brid.
Granite River.

284. *Polytrichum gracile*, Menz.
Burntside Lake.

285. *Polytrichum juniperinum*, Willd.
Grand Marais.

286. *Fontinalis antipyretica*, Linn., var. *gigantea*, Sulliv.
Mud Lake, Cook County.

287. *Neckera pennata*, Hedw.
Fond du Lac and Weyerhauser.

288. *Neckera oligocarpa*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Grand Marais.

289. *Leucodon sciuroides*, Schwaegr.
Falls at the northern outlet of Lake Seiganagah.

290. *Myurella julacea*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Rove Lake.

291. *Leskea obscura*, Hedw.
Falls at the northern outlet of Lake Seiganagah.

292. *Anomodon rostratus*, Schimp.
Falls at the northern outlet of Lake Seiganagah.

293. *Anomodon obtusifolius*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Fond du Lac.

294. *Pylaisia polyantha*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Rove Lake and Grand Marais.

295. *Pylaisia intricata*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Rove Lake.

296. *Pylaisia velutina*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Ely.

297. *Climacium dendroides*, Web. & Mohr.
Brule River near where it empties into Lake Superior.

298. *Hypnum gracile*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Barron.

299. *Hypnum recognitum*, Hedw.
Fond du Lac.

300. *Hypnum delicatulum*, Linn.
Barron.

301. *Hypnum lætum*, Brid.
Burntside Lake and Barron.

302. *Hypnum salebrosum*, Hoffm.
Falls at the northern outlet of Lake Seiganagah.

303. *Hypnum plumosum*, Swartz.
Grand Marais.

304. *Hypnum strigosum*, Hoffm.
Grand Marais.

305. *Hypnum recurvans*, Schwaegr.
Gunflint Lake.

306. *Hypnum serrulatum*, Hedw.
Burntside Lake.

307. *Hypnum turfaceum*, Lindb.
Ely.

308. *Hypnum denticulatum*, Linn.
Granite River.

309. *Hypnum sylvaticum*, Huds., var. *orthocladium*, L. & J.
Granite River.

310. *Hypnum serpens*, Linn.
Ely.

311. *Hypnum orthocladon*, Beauv.
Falls at the northern outlet of Lake Seiganagah.

312. *Hypnum irriguum*, Hook. & Wils.
Falls at the northern outlet of Lake Seiganagah.

313. *Hypnum hispidulum*, Brid.
Barron.

314. *Hypnum chrysophyllum*, Brid.
Barron.

315. *Hypnum stellatum*, Schreb.
Burntside Lake.

316. *Hypnum aduncum*, Hedw., var.
Mawshequawcawmaw River.

317. *Hypnum uncinatum*, Hedw.
Ely.

318. *Hypnum uncinatum*, Hedw., var. *plumulosum*, Bruch. & Schimp.
Burntside Lake.

319. *Hypnum crista-castrensis*, Linn.
Fond du Lac, Grand Marais and Brule River.

320. *Hypnum reptile*, Michx.
Burntside Lake.

321. *Hypnum imponens*, Hedw.
Gunflint Lake.

322. *Hypnum arcuatum*, Lindb.
Barron.

323. *Hypnum pratense*, Koch, Ms.
Burntside Lake.

324. *Hypnum Haldanianum*, Grev.
Barron and Fond du Lac.

325. *Hypnum palustre*, Huds.
Grand Marais.

326. *Hypnum palustre*, Huds., var. *hamulosum*, L. & J.
Grand Marais.

327. *Hypnum cordifolium*, Hedw.
Barron and Burntside Lake.

328. *Hypnum Schreberi*, Willd.
Grand Marais.

329. *Hypnum splendens*, Hedw.
Fond du Lac.

330. *Hypnum triquetrum*, Linn.
Barron and Fond du Lac.

331. *Frullania Eboracensis*, Lehm.
Fond du Lac.

332. *Radula complanata*, Dumort.
Fond du Lac.

333. *Porella platyphylla*, Lindb.
Fond du Lac.

334. *Ptilidium ciliare*, Nees.
Grand Marais and Mawshequawcawmaw River.

335. *Blepharostoma trichophyllum*, Dumort.
Grand Marais.

336. *Cephalozia multiflora*, Spruce.
Grand Marais.

337. *Diplophyllum Dicksoni*, Dumort.
Grand Marais.

338. *Plagiochila asplenoides*, Dumort.
Grand Marais.

339. *Jungermannia barbata*, Schreb.
Lake Seiganagah.

340. *Scapania execta*, Aust.
Grand Marais.

341. *Pellia epiphylla*, Raddi.
Brule River.

342. *Pellia endiviæfolia*, Dumort.
Barron.

343. *Preissia hemisphærica*, Cogn.
Grand Marais.

344. *Riccia fluitans*, L.
Barron.

345. *Riccia natans*, L.
Ely.

MADISON, WIS., Feb. 22, 1893.

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

WISCONSIN ACADEMY

OF

SCIENCES, ARTS, AND LETTERS

EDITED BY THE SECRETARY

VOL. IX, PART II

1893

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF LAW

MADISON, WISCONSIN
DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY, STATE PRINTER
1893

COUNCIL

Term expires December, 1893.

President,

GEO. W. PECKHAM, Milwaukee.

Vice-Presidents,

C. R. VAN HISE, Madison.

A. H. TOLMAN, Ripon.

J. J. BLAISDELL, Beloit.

Secretary,

WM. H. HOBBS, Madison.

Treasurer,

SAMUEL D. HASTINGS, Madison.

GEOLOGY OF THE WATERLOO QUARTZITE AREA.

(WITH PLATES VII-IX).

BY IRA M. BUELL.

CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTION. 255
FIELD NOTES. 258
General geological relations. 258
Description of the exposures. 259
Structural features. 263
LITHOLOGICAL CHARACTERS OF THE QUARTZITE. . . 266
Prevailing characters. 266
The Portland type. 266
The Hubbleton type 267
The red quartzite. 268
The Mud Lake type. 269
The metamorphic conglomerate. . . . 270
COMPARISON WITH LAKE SUPERIOR AND OTHER QUARTZITES. 270
SUMMARY. 271

INTRODUCTION.

The group of quartzite exposures that occurs in the midst of the Lower Silurian belt of southeastern Wisconsin, near the village of Waterloo, has an immediate local interest as the most remote group of outliers of the Lake Superior pre-Cambrian area, and as the nearest examples of crystalline rocks to the capitol of the state. Their peculiar structural types, and relations to adjacent paleozoic formations, and especially their relations to the quaternary formations, present features of general interest, and have caused them to receive considerable attention in geological literature. The first public mention of this area seems

to have been made in a lecture given by the late Dr. Lapham in Milwaukee in 1848.* This lecture probably afforded Dr. Owen the data for its first notice in geological literature, which reads as follows: "The late Mr. J. S. Thayer observed a locality of granite in Dodge county, Wisconsin, (Sec. 33, T. 9, R. 13, *West.*) It is nearly on a parallel of latitude with Painted Rock on the Mississippi and about one hundred miles east of these granite ridges on Black river and distant about one hundred and twenty miles from the Mississippi and between fifty and sixty miles from Lake Michigan." † The description indicates a complete misapprehension of the nature and correlations of the exposures which may be best explained perhaps by the indefinite nature of his information.

In Dr. Percival's report upon Wisconsin geology made in 1855, are two brief descriptions of the outcrops. He describes the ledges as occurring in two parallel ranges, one on the east side of a marsh traversed by Waterloo creek, and the other on the west side of a ridge about a mile farther east. He correctly locates two of the four areas described in this paper and associates them with the Baraboo quartzites, but errs in considering them to be metamorphosed strata of the Potsdam formation. His determination of the strike of the layers is south by east and the dip 20° east, which coincides with my determinations upon his eastern ledge area.

In the records of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences brief mention is made of a paper on "The Metamorphic Rocks of Portland and Waterloo," ‡ which was read at one of its earliest meetings by the Rev. A. O. Wright. In this the author called attention to the rounded and striated surfaces of the outcrops and to the bowlder train extending southward from the main area. In the notes upon the discussion of the paper is the adoption of a resolution that the area be made the subject of scientific examination by a committee from the Academy. Apparently as an outcome of this is an extended note upon the topic by Dr. Irving which was published in 1871 in the American Journal of Science. § This

*Dr. R. D. Irving in note in Am. Jour. Science, Vol. V, p. 282.
†Report on the Geology of Wisconsin, Minnesota and Iowa, p. 151.
‡Transactions Wis. Acad. Sciences, Vol. I, p. 189.
§Am. Jour. Science, Vol V, p. 282.

account contains a review of previous literature upon the subject together with the results of a brief examination of the district. The two areas recognized by Dr. Percival were here described as one. The rock was designated a quartzite, in places a metamorphic conglomerate with seams of talco-silicious schist. The layers were thought to incline to the N. N. E. at a high angle, but this and the strike were not satisfactorily made out. The adjacent sandstone was referred to the Potsdam as is the case with the Baraboo outcrops, but the formation was for the first time correctly referred with its companion range at Baraboo to the Huronian age.

The first detailed description of the area is found in the second volume of the reports upon the Wisconsin Geological Survey.* In the chapter describing the Archæan formations of the region, Dr. Chamberlin mentions three separate groups of outcrops and notes in each the principal ledges. He determined also their true relations to the adjacent sandstone, shales and conglomerates and the underlying Lower Magnesian and overlying Trenton limestone. The dip and strike of several of the outcrops were noted, but no attempt was made to correlate these observations. The occurence of glacial striae on several of the ledge areas was noted, and in the chapter on the quaternary formations their importance as points of origin of extensive bowlder trains was made prominent.† In two subsequent articles on the glacial geology of the region, published in the reports of the U. S. Geological Survey, President Chamberlin has briefly referred to these outcrops and indicated their bowlder trains. In Dr. Irving's chapter in the Wisconsin report already referred to,‡ this area is briefly described and mapped with the other isolated outcrops of the region, the whole series being grouped with an outlying Huronian belt peripheral to the Archæan area. In this author's subsequent reports upon the crystalline rocks of the lake Superior region these relations are several times brought out.

The peculiar dynamic action to which these quartzites have

*Geology of Wisconsin, Vol. II, p. 252.
†Ibid, p. 202.
‡Ibid, p. 501.

been subjected was first pointed out to me by Prof. Van Hise, and to him is due the suggestion that the schistosity developed in these original clastics would be found to be a valuable means for the discrimination of this rock from other quartzites and its identification in the glacial drift.

My approach to the subject has been from the side of the relations of these quartzites to glacial phenomena, being interested in them chiefly as points of origin of bowlder material which is disseminated through the glacial drift over a considerable area to the south, southwest and west of the ledges. In tracing out this distribution in has been found necessary to enter somewhat minutely into the geological relations of the series and to work out the structural features of the quartzite itself, these points being found essential in the consideration of the questions of glacial distribution. In this paper are presented only the results of these studies upon the constitution and structure of the rock forming the ledge exposures, but with the object in mind of subsequently using this knowledge as a substantial basis for the working out of their relations to the more recent stages of geological history.

FIELD NOTES.

General Geological Relations—The area including these exposures lies about twenty-five miles east of Madison in the southern part of Dodge county and in the northwestern township of Jefferson county. The outcrops all lie in a broad erosion basin formed from the layers of the St. Peters sandstones and the adjacent limestones. This basin is occupied superficially by broad marsh areas and is drained by the sluggish Crawfish river and its tributaries. The ledges therefore occupy a lower position than the drift-covered limestone ridges in the vicinity. The territory outlined by the exposures extends for about twelve miles in a direction west-southwest from its initial area to the northeast, and the southwest exposure lies about six miles from the opposite margin of the field. The three marginal areas may be considered as outlining a rude crescent within whose cusps the fourth area is included.

Descriptions of the Exposures—The four areas into which the ledges are grouped are designated as the Portland, Hubbellton, Lake Mills and Mud Lake areas. Two of these were recognized by Percival, the third was found by President Chamberlin in his study of the region, while the fourth was discovered during the course of my investigations. The first or Portland area lies within, and upon the eastern rim of the marsh drained by the terminal course of Waterloo creek. Rocky Island, its most northern exposure, is a ledge arising abruptly within a shallow lake at the junction of Waterloo creek with the Crawfish river on Sec. 27, Portland township. On three sides the bare, polished *roches moutonnees* rise directly from the water, but on the fourth margin the gently sloping ledge surface disappears beneath spongy marsh accumulations. The longer axis of the outcrop coincides with the strike and direction of latest glaciation, or S. S. W. This extent is seventy-two rods, and its greatest breadth is sixty rods. The highest points of its rounded crests are about forty feet above the marsh level. No talus nor glacial debris is found adjacent to this ledge, but the thin till covering that rests upon the rock surface, bears a vigorous forest growth. Its area is approximately twenty-five acres.

A half mile south of this island, domes of quartzite again appear along the crest of a ridge eighty feet above the marsh level. A succession of these ledges continues along the western slope and margin of this ridge for a mile, ending in a low dome of rock lying in the marsh on the north-east quarter of Section 33. These outcrops are all beautifully rounded and striated by glacial action, the coincidence of the strike of the beds with the direction of latest glaciation, greatly favoring the development of these symmetrical forms. The eastern margin of the ledge area is heavily overlaid by glacial drift. Along its marshy western border are several low mounds of much weathered talus and a wide bowlder fringe. the quartzite blocks lying thickly together, and extending for nearly two miles on the lee slope of the ridge area.

On the gentle north slope of the ridge and lying between this ledge and Rocky island a very interesting paleozoic con

glomerate appears wherever the thin drift covering has been removed. It is first seen near the crest of the ridge and displays a very coarse boulder bed of rounded, wave-worn quartzite blocks of three or four square yards area lying closely together and imbedded in a matrix of finer quartzite and sand. As the formation is followed away from the ledges down the slope, the size of the quartzite blocks gradually decreases, until, on the bank of the river, a quarter mile distant from the out-crops, the conglomerate passes into a coarse friable sandstone. At certain points the imbedded quartzites present deeply exfoliating surfaces indicating extensive weathering.

This conglomerate appears at exposed points for half a mile along the north slope of this ridge and limited areas have been noted on the west side of the Portland area on Section 3, Waterloo township. No other exposures have been found in the district, though conglomerate bowlders have been seen in the drift in the vicinity of the Lake Mills outcrop.

Quarry ledge, the largest single outcrop of the range, lies just south of the last area in the southeast quarter of Section 33. The ledge rises abruptly on its east side, its slope corresponding to the dip of the strata and its highest point having an elevation of forty-five feet above the marsh level. From this marginal crest the surface slopes gently to the southwest until its border disappears beneath the marsh. A thin drift overlies the greater part of the ledge, but where this is removed the rock presents a gently undulating glacially planed surface. The strike and longer axis of this out-crop extends in a northwest-southeast direction from the center of the north line of the quarter section into Sections 3 and 4, Waterloo township. Its length is one hundred and eighty rods, and its greatest breadth is eighty rods; its area is about fifty acres.

A quarter mile east of this ledge is a high drift ridge that extends for two miles from the margin of the Crawfish on Section 27, Portland township, into Sec. 3, Waterloo township. On the slope facing the quarry ledge a shoulder of rock cuts through the drift for nearly a half mile and on the other side of the hill is a low ledge which covers an area of ten acres. On the descending crest of this ridge half a mile southwest of the last

ledge several low domes and flat planed surfaces of quartzite define the southern limit of the area. The length of the Portland area is two miles and its greatest breadth three-fourths of a mile.

The Hubbellton area is second in size and importance to the last. It lies parallel with this and they are separated by a ridge and marsh covered interval a mile and a half wide. Its northern exposure is a bare knob of rock projecting from the end of a drift ridge near the center of the northwest quarter of Section 36, Portland township. In a ravine on the west slope of this ridge the quartzite is again exposed for several rods. A quarter mile south on the center line of Section 36, is a low drift ridge from whose surface the quartzite protrudes at several points. On the western border of this ridge a bare ledge rises from the marsh level and extends for several hundred feet along the general trend of the area.

The remaining exposures are in Section 2, Waterloo township, being separated from the last by a half mile of marsh interval. The principal ledge outcrops form the north end of a drift ridge and extends in the direction of its strike for 300 feet along the east margin of its slope. The crest of the ledge rises about twenty feet above the marsh level and the breadth of the exposed surface is seventy feet. A second outcrop was lately discovered in a low, wooded swell an eighth of a mile southeast of the ledge just described. This consists of rounded edges of rock strata that just appear above the surface over an area of about an acre. In the marsh a quarter of a mile farther southeast is another tree-covered ridge with its crest almost completely covered with quartzite blocks, indicating the presence of a ledge at no great depth beneath. These exposures outline an area a mile and a half long and a half mile wide.

The single outcrop in the Lake Mills area was found by President Chamberlin* in tracing to its origin a well-marked bowlder train that crosses the east half of Lake Mills township. The ledge has, therefore, received that name, although it lies on the east ledge of Waterloo township on Sections 24 and 25. It is four miles south of the Hubbellton area on the east mar-

* Geology of Wisconsin, Vol. II., p. 253.

gin of the ridge that borders the broad, marshy basin of the Crawfish river. Its linear extent is a quarter of a mile, and its breadth at center is thirty rods. As the rock also appears in a shallow well a quarter mile east of the ledge, it is probable that a considerable area of thinly covered quartzite lies between the exposed ledges and the high drift ridges to the west. The narrow ledge area of four or five acres evidently represents a glacially abraded surface of at least thirty acres.

The ledges forming the Mud Lake area were also located by tracing to their origin their trains of bowlder drift. In Pres. Chamberlin's description of the area just referred to, mention was made of quartzite bowlders at a considerable distance to the north and east of the ledges which were then known. From information obtained from residents of the region I was led to the largest of these ledges at the beginning of my work. This exposure is on the west side of an isolated ridge that lies in the marsh basin north of Mud Lake. Its length is eighty rods and its greatest breadth about sixty rods. The ledge surface on its margins rises abruptly from the marsh, but its highest points do not exceed twelve feet above the general level. The rock surface is also exposed in the bed of the creek that flows through the marsh west of the ledge and indicates an indefinite extension of the outcrop beneath the peat accumulations of the marsh basin. The presence of quartzite bowlders in the glacial drift on the west side of this marsh and farther north than these exposures was observed at the time of the location of these ledges, but was first explained by supposing that concealed ledges exist in the marsh farther north than those already seen. But their frequent occurrence on the east side of this basin led to successful search for exposures on that side also. The eastern border of this bowlder train was followed from the vicinity of Hubbellton northward across Shields township and the erratics were traced to their source in a small ledge on the east side of the marsh in the northeast corner of Section 2. This exposure consists of low swells of rock, the highest rising less than five feet above the marsh, and is included within an area of about four acres. The bowlder train traced to this point stops at the ledge surface, only a single

quartzite pebble of the Waterloo type being found among the hundreds of cords of bowlders observed on several square miles of surface which were explored north of this ledge. The position of this ledge at the northeast limit of the quartzite range gives it great prominence in the study of the bowlder trains. The area over which these erratics have been found, forms a sector of eighty degrees divergence from this center and includes within its limits all of the other areas and bowlder trains.

The location of several of these ledges by means of their bowlder trains is instructive and suggests the question whether there are not still other quartzite outcrops within the area. Facts relating to the bowlder distribution indicate that such is the case. Their presence in the marsh basin north of the Mud Lake exposures has already been suggested, and seems very probable. Evidence of a similar character exists in the interval between the Portland and Hubbellton areas. On the surface of a sharp drift ridge midway between these areas a large amount of fragmental quartzite is found which is distinguishable by its peculiarities of color and texture from any hitherto observed in the outcrops examined. It is apparently the product of abrasion from some near but concealed ledge surface.' The existence of a ledge somewhere beneath the drift ridge itself has an increased probability from the observation in a well section on the south end of this ridge, of quartzite beneath eighteen feet of drift and thirty-six feet of red shade. The concealment of these supposed ledges by glacial drift and marsh accumulations renders their exact location a difficult matter.

Structural Features of the Exposures—Within the last few years extensive quarrying has been carried on at two of the ledges, which has very well exposed the bedding planes of the rock. On the broad fresh fracture surfaces thus developed this structure is almost as plainly seen as in unaltered sandstones so that not only the inclination of the layers but much of the conditions accompanying their original deposition is satisfactorily made out.

Conglomerate layers are of frequent occurrence in all of the marginal exposures of the Portland area. In the most southerly outcrops on Section 3, Waterloo township, the ledge is chiefly con-

glomerate, the rounded pebbles being almost entirely of quartz, principally of translucent white and gray, but with some red and brown opaque varieties as well. In drift bowlders found in the lee of these ledges, pebbles of larger size from two inches in diameter downwards are seen. These are chiefly of light colored quartz but among them are a few of black magnetitic and gray micaceous schists. The abundance and condition of this included material indicates an approach at this margin of the area to the older formation. In the quarry ledge the discordant stratification observed on the face of the section plainly indicates beach action This is also made evident by the rapid alternation over the same surfaces of finely granular and conglomeratic layers. On one of the ledges north of the quarry outcrop this structure is finely brought out. Crossing a smoothly planed surface of several square rods area are two layers of rather fine conglomerate, separated by a stratum of even-textured rock in which the layers of cross-stratification are as perfectly preserved as if the rock had undergone no metamorphism.

No conglomerates have been observed in the other areas. The finer material in these seems to have been very evenly deposited, but the bedding planes are plainly indicated on the ledge surfaces by narrow bands of slightly differing colors. The dip and strike are easily made out on nearly every ledge of the several areas.

In the northeast exposure of the Mud Lake area the strike is N. 80° E., or nearly east and west. The dip is here 45° to the south. In the larger western ledge the strike is more southerly or N. 55° E., with dip of 55° S. E. In the north ledge of the Portland area the strike of the parallel ledge crests is N. 30° E. with dip to the S. E. In the ledge next in order on section 28, a strike of N. 43° E. occurs, with dip of 42° to the S. E. On another surface on the northwest corner of section 34 the strike is N. 15° W., with dip of 71° E. In the last ledge of this series on the northeast quarter of section 33, a strike of N. 30° E. was again noted, with dip of 66° to the E. This variation of direction and inclination of strata continues in the exposed layers of the quarry ledge. On its north end the bedding planes at two points furnish a due north strike

with a dip of 60° to the E. On the south half of the ledge, strikes varying from 30° to 50° west of north were noted with dips from 30° to 40° to the N. E. In the ledges at the south end of the area on Section 3, Waterloo township, the observed strike is N. 34° W., and in the ledge on Section 34, of Portland township, a half-mile north, strikes varying from 33° to 40° west of north, and dips of from 30° to 40° N. E., were noted. In the Lake Mills area strikes of 45° and 60° west of north, with a dip of 40° to the N. E., were determined. In the medial Hubbellton area the strikes observed on the north ledges vary from due north to N. 20° W., with inclination of strata from 30° to 32° to the east. In the south ledges on section 2, Waterloo township, the strikes are from 15° to 20° east of north, with a dip of 20° to the east. The series of strikes occurring on the marginal areas closely correspond to the general outline of the range itself and roughly indicate the circumference of an ellipse on whose north side are the outcrops of the Mud Lake area and Island Ledge in the Portland area. The remaining ledges of the Portland area form the end of the ellipse, and the single Lake Mills ledge may be considered as indicating the beginning of the south side of the figure. The in-sloping strata in all of the out-crops suggest that these isolated areas may be the remnants of a broad, tolerably symmetrical trough, of steeply sloping sides and crumpled end. The Hubbellton area with its gentle dips is clearly near the center of this basin. The remoteness of the Lake Mills area, together with the rapid change of direction in the strikes of the strata exposed in the Portland area, suggest that this fold may be not a simple, but a somewhat complex synclinal with an injutting anticlinal between the end of the Portland area and the Lake Mills outcrop. This would account for the slight difference in strike of the layers in the Lake Mills ledge and in the ledges at the south end of the Portland area. The absence of outcrops between the two areas leaves the matter simply one of conjecture. The evidences of disturbance here described are of especial interest as explanatory of the metamorphism of the strata which will next be considered.

LITHOLOGICAL CHARACTERS OF THE QUARTZITES.

Prevailing Characters—The sharp folding of the strata indicated by the record of dips and strikes, is accompanied by evidences of extreme metamorphism. This is apparent in the ledge surfaces in the abundance of seams and cracks, and in the ease with which all angular surfaces are chipped under the hammer. Its effects are also shown on close examination of the rock texture. As compared with the usual quartzite rock from the Lake Superior Huronian it shows a much less distinctly granular appearance. Outlines of individual crystals are very indistinct and in the coarser textured rock ill-defined mottlings take their place.

The usual fresh aspect of quartzite exposures characterizes both the ledge surfaces and in general the material forming the bowlder trains. But in the considerable talus accumulations which lie on the margin of the Portland area many of the blocks are deeply exfoliated and similar evidences of atmospheric action occur in some of the imbedded blocks of the Paleozoic conglomerate that borders the same area. These effects are apparently due to the much greater time that these surfaces have been exposed than the glacially abraded ledges.

The minerals recognized in these quartzites are few in number, namely quartz with its inclusions of small crystals of zircon and magnetite, and fluid cavities, sericite and iron oxides. Variations in the size of quartz grains and their granulation from shearing, and in the amount of sericite present, have produced a somewhat wide range in the appearance of the material from the different parts of the field. The grouping of outcrops into isolated areas has given us, however, a basis for the classification of these naturally blending forms, which will be followed in the descriptions of the principal types.

The Portland Type—The outcrops comprising this area afford the widest range in microscopic appearance. The rock is commonly a coarsely crystalline quartzite with a somewhat mottled surface and splintery fracture. The secondary material is chiefly sericite and is relatively large in amount, often in suf-

ficient abundance to give a slightly schistose appearance to fractured surfaces. Variations in structure appear in the chief exposures, gradations occurring in the different layers from finely granular structure to conglomerates containing pebbles two inches in diameter. Its range in color is from light gray to drab in some of the finer textured layers, and to a blue or purplish cast in the ledges farthest east.

Less variation is seen in its composition on microscopic examination. Quartz appears in fragments of irregular form and varying size, from one millimeter downward to the limit of determination. The most common arrangement of the larger grains is in clusters which give rise apparently to the mottled appearance of the surface. The separate grains in these clusters often show extinction at nearly the same angle, and this with the close interlocking of such forms indicates that these groups are the fragments *in situ* of large individual crystals. Quartz and iron oxide, apparently magnetite, are mingled with the interstitial sericite which usually appears in flakes between the quartz areas. The usual inclusions in quartz are present, and in some sections indications of the alteration of the iron oxide to the hydrated form are noticable. This type of structure is shown in Plate VIII, Fig. 1 and Plate IX, Fig. 1. In the distinctively conglomeratic layers the pebbles contain very little interstitial quartz material, but the matrix is in large part composed of inwrapping plates of sericite.

The Hubbellton Type—Quartzites exposed in the ledges of this area have a quite different aspect and structure from the Portland quartzites. They are homogeneous in texture, of blue and purplish tones, translucent and exceedingly brittle. Bedding planes are indicated on the cross fracture by narrow bands of varying color and translucency. The outcrops at the north end of the area show dark bluish, somewhat banded layers, while those on Sec. 2, Waterloo township, are of a very brittle translucent rock of reddish purple color. The microscopic structure is similar in all the sections examined from these ledges. The larger quartz grains are commonly of elongated forms and exhibit a parallelism in arrangement. Their outlines are exceedingly irregular and they are usually bordered by

smaller quartz grains. Sericite forms but a small part of the interstitial material, being confined to isolated knots and streaks. The finely granulated quartz is abundant about the larger grains and stainings of ferrite are seen chiefly in association with the sericite. Undulatory extinction is common in the larger quartz sections (Plate VIII, Fig. 3). The layers in the Lake Mills outcrop belong to the Hubbellton type and exhibit unimportant modifications. The prevailing color is a darker blue and the banding in some layers is more distinct. In other layers an increase of iron oxide produces an opaque black rock. Quartz individuals appear in the section to be of somewhat larger size with less amount of fine interstitial material. Iron oxide is present in larger quantity but sericite bears about the same proportion to the other minerals as in the Hubbellton sections (Plate VIII, Fig. 4). The black layers appear to be composed of very finely pulverized quartz, cemented by an opaque matrix in which magnetite composes a considerable proportion of the whole.

The Red Quartzite.—This type has already been noted as present in considerable quantity on the surface of a drift ridge midway between the Portland and the Hubbellton areas. It is a fine textured rock of pinkish gray color, of low translucence and presents on fractured surfaces a granular or saccharoidal aspect. Quartz individuals as seen in section are very small, usually not exceeding one-fifth of a millimeter in diameter. They are distributed quite uniformly through the section, and are enveloped in a comparatively large amount of sericite-bearing interstitial material. In one of the sections examined clusters of larger grains occur, in which the correspondence of outline and slight orientation of axes indicate that they are simply the slightly displaced fragments of single crushed individuals. (Plate VIII, Fig. 2; Plate IX, Fig. 2.) This rock resembles in composition and structure the Portland type, but in general appearance is very similar to the rocks of the Hubbleton area. Its interest aside from its unknown derivation consists in its well defined red color and the consequent ease with which its bowlder distribution has been made out. Errat-

ics identical in appearance with these have been found in each of the distinctive areas covered by the bowlder fans.

The Mud Lake Type—The quartzites here exposed have a general resemblance to the rock from the Portland area, but are more vitreous and translucent, the quartz appearing in larger crystals with indistinct outlines and with smaller amounts of interstitial material. Minute facets of mica and streaks of reddish opaque iron oxide appear on fractured surfaces. The coarser varieties range in color from light gray through pink and blue tones to dark red and purple, with little apparent difference in structure. All of these variations in color appear in the layers exposed within an area of a few square rods on the surface of the small east ledge. The larger west ledge presents a finer textured rock of more uniform color, which approaches in general aspect the layers exposed in the Lake Mills ledge.

The structure shown in thin sections is distinctive. Quartz individuals are of a larger size than any found elsewhere in the series, often appearing of several square millimeters area. Their outlines are very irregular, the individuals closely interlock and comparatively little finely granulated material is present. The larger grains show evidence of much disturbance, fine irregular cracks traversing the section in all directions (Plate VIII, Fig. 5.). Sericite inclusions are abundant in sections from the micaceous layers. In the same sections, however, lines of fluid inclusions lying in roughly parallel directions divide the larger areas into linear fragments and indicate the position of the fracture planes developed by the shearing process. The sericite films are found for the most part along these lines of inclusions and their association indicates that the secondary mineral was formed at the time of the crushing of the crystals, and that the amount of internal movement was not sufficient to greatly displace the fragments (Plate VIII, Fig. 6.). Besides these secondary inclusions small crystals of magnetite are of frequent occurence. Microscopically also the finer grained quartzite from the west ledge resembles that which occupies the Lake Mills area.

The arrangement of these fluid inclusions is very similar to those described by Dr. Van Hise from the quartzites of the

Black Hills,* and they are there considered as due to the opening of the grains along these lines by the crushing force and the attendant redeposition of quartz imprisoning within them the inclusions.

The Metamorphic Conglomerate.—Some light is thrown upon the origin of the formation by an examination of the pebbles from the conglomeratic layers. These are chiefly of very pure glassy quartz from white to reddish purple or nearly black, but among these are gray micaceous and black magnetite fragments. Sections from the latter show that quartz is still the principal mineral, with large amounts of mica and iron oxides in the interstitial material. Hematite occurs with the magnetite in these sections, the former being distinguished by its blood red translucency. The matrix inwrapping these pebbles contains a relatively large amount of sericite and gives a more decided schistose aspect to the conglomerate than is observed in the more homogeneous layers. The presence of these conglomerates on the northwest margin of the area may indicate the near approach of the strata to the contact zone bordering the older formation.

COMPARISON WITH LAKE SUPERIOR AND OTHER QUARTZITES.

The evidence of dynamic action accompanying the metamorphism of these rocks is strikingly at variance with the more common structure of the pre-Cambrian quartzites of the region of the Great Lakes and upper Mississippi as described by Dr. Van Hise.† He says:

"About one hundred localities, the most of them of pre-Cambrian age, are mentioned in bulletin No. 8 of the U. S. Geological Survey, in which the induration of quartzites was produced by a process of enlargement of old quartz particles or else by the deposition of new quartz between the grains rather than a destruction of the original fragments. So far as our experience has extended, practically all quartzites properly so-called of whatever age, thus reveal their fragmental

* Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, Vol. I, p. 215, et seq.
† Ibid., p. 213.

character, except when they have been subjected to great dynamic action. * * * The great mass of the Devil's Lake quartzite of Central Wisconsin exhibits perfectly, under the microscope, its fragmental character, but along certain narrow zones slipping action has taken place; the grains have been elongated in a common direction, and it is hard to find the clastic cores if any exist."

Later observations upon the Huronian quartzites made by Dr. Van Hise indicate that instances of dynamic metamorphism are not altogether uncommon among them. These, however, occur in comparatively narrow areas and where structures similar to these found in the Waterloo area are noticed. Differences in the composition of the rock are generally sufficient to distinguish them.

A beautiful instance of the extent to which the deformation of quartz can be carried by pressure has been described by Futterer.* In his description of the quartz porphyries of Thal in the Thuringian Forest, he mentions the apparent stretching and bending of quartz grains into forms of several times their original length. He notes the disturbance in the molecular arrangement which appears in the optical behavior of the mineral, a bisectrix emerging in some sections as in the case of biaxial minerals.

SUMMARY.

The quartzites here described occur in a broad basin deeply eroded into the Lower Silurian strata in southern Wisconsin, and are grouped into four areas separated by considerable intervals of surface underlaid by sedimentary rock. From the correlation of observations upon the strike and inclination of the strata, a synclinal fold is indicated having an east.west axis; the fold appears to have an easterly pitch and comes to the surface in the vicinity of the Portland outcrop. The direction of dip in the Mud Lake and Lake Mills areas would seem to outline the position of the synclinal. Dips as high as sixty degrees occur in the Portland area, and the rapid variation both in strike and dip even within a single ex-

* Die Ganggranite von Grosssachsen und die Quartzporphyre von Thal im Thuringer Wald. Inaug. Diss. Heidelberg, 1890.

posure, are evidences of strong orographic movements in the area.

The rock is throughout a quartzite becoming conglomeratic in portions of the Portland area. Magnetite and zircon occur sparingly as primary inclusions, while sericite is a somewhat important secondary development in some types.

The microscopic examination of the sections reveals much deformation of the quartz. The ditrital character of the rock has been nearly obliterated by the crushing and re-cementing of the quartz grains. Sericite has been developed through this means. Differences in composition and degree of metamorphism have produced four tolerably distinct types of quartzite, the recognition of which in the fragments composing the bowlder trains is of great assistance in defining their distribution. These correspond with the isolated areas of outcrops and are described under the names Portland Type, Hubbellton Type, Red Quartzite and Mud Lake Type. Miscroscopically the distinctions lie in the relative coarseness of texture, the amount of granulation of quartz, the relative development of secondary sericite and the way in which the larger quartz fragments join one another—whether by locking together without interstitial material like the sutures of a skull, or cemented by a larger or smaller amount of finely granulated quartz and sericite. While the differences in these respects are not always great, they nevertheless suffice in most cases for the indentification of a specimen with some one of the exposure areas. Corresponding with the microscopic differences, are variations in the aspect of the rock which seem slight at first and are difficult to describe, but which from long familiarity come to have distinguishing value.

From a comparison of structural features found in these rocks with Huronian quartzites from the areas of their occurrence to the north and northeast of this region the deduction is reached that the former present distinctive features of sufficient value to lead to their recognition.

Familiarity with these differences is of great assistance as affording criteria for separation of the quartzite drift from the Waterloo area, from bowlder material from any of these other

sources, and enabling a more exact delineation to be made of bowlder trains that extend outwards from these ledge areas upon and within the different glacial formations of the Rock river valley.

It is but just to state in conclusion that the petrographic investigations here outlined have taken the writer into a field new to his experience and that acknowledgements are due to Dr. W. H. Hobbs, of the University of Wisconsin, under whose instruction this work has been carried on, and whose suggestions have been of invaluable assistance in this presentation of results.

EXPLANATION OF PLATES.

PLATE VII.

Map of the area including the Waterloo quartzite outcrops. Scale 1:99,566. Contour Interval 20 ft. The dark areos are quartzite exposures.

PLATE VIII.

Fig. 1. Section of Portland quartzite. In the upper left hand portion of the section is a cluster of quartz grains. Sericite and magnetite with finely granular quartz form the greater part of the interstitial material. x25.

Fig. 2. Section of red quartzite. The quartz is in clusters of small grains with some more finely comminuted grains as interstitial matter, but the larger part of the interstitial material is sericite in elongated irregular forms. x25.

Fig. 3. Section of Hubbellton quartzite. The larger quartz grains are in elongated forms with general parallelism in axial directions. They are often fractured and generally show undulatory extinction and peripheral granulation. The interstitial material is chiefly finely granular quartz. Sericite occurs in scattered areas with occasional grains of magnetite and zircon. x25.

Fig. 4. Section of Lake Mills quartzite. The minerals and their arrangement are the same as in Fig. 3, but the quartz

grains are larger, less elongated, and have a smaller amount of finely comminuted quartz as interstitial material, indicating that it has been subjected to less disturbance than the last. x25.

Fig. 5. Section of Mud Lake quartzite. The large quartz grains are elongated and have wavy extinction, interlocking with one another without interstitial material, the axial direction of the interlocking areas being essentially parallel. Sericite occurs in small scattered areas. x25.

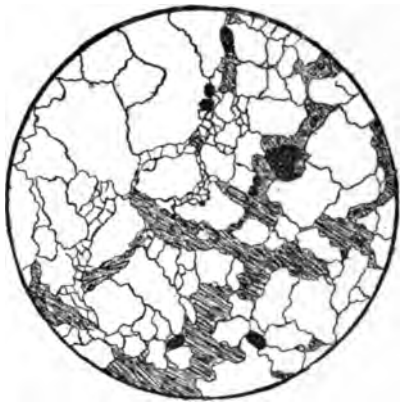
Fig. 6. Section of Mud Lake quartzite. Sericite and liquid inclusions in a single quartz individual. The sericite frequently shows hexagonal outlines and is arranged along the fracture lines like the liquid inclusions. The latter divide the surface into irregular areas. x25.

PLATE IX.

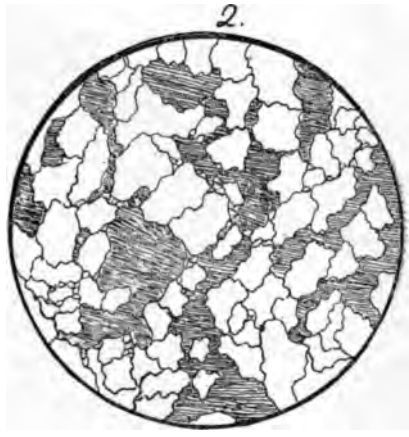
Fig. 1. Section of Portland quartzite. The quartz is in clusters of angular interlocking grains. The interstitial material is chiefly sericite. Crossed nicols. x40.

Fig. 2. Sections of red quartzite. The quartz grains are more evenly distributed than in the last, are of smaller dimensions, and are accompanied by a larger proportion of sericitic interstitial material. Crossed nicols. x40.

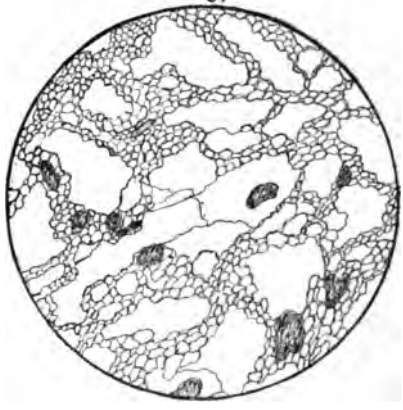
1.



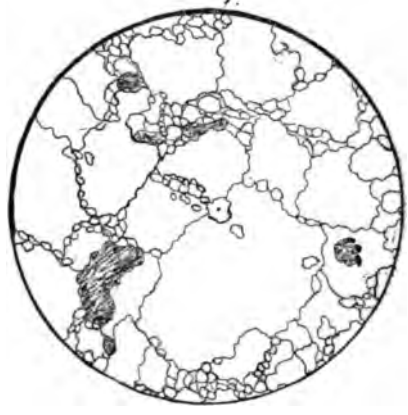
2.



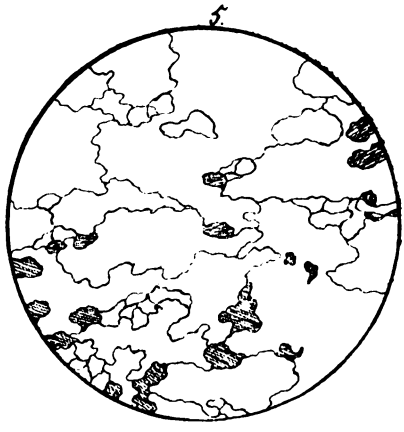
3.



4.



5.



6.

Buell. *Waterloo Quartzite Area.*

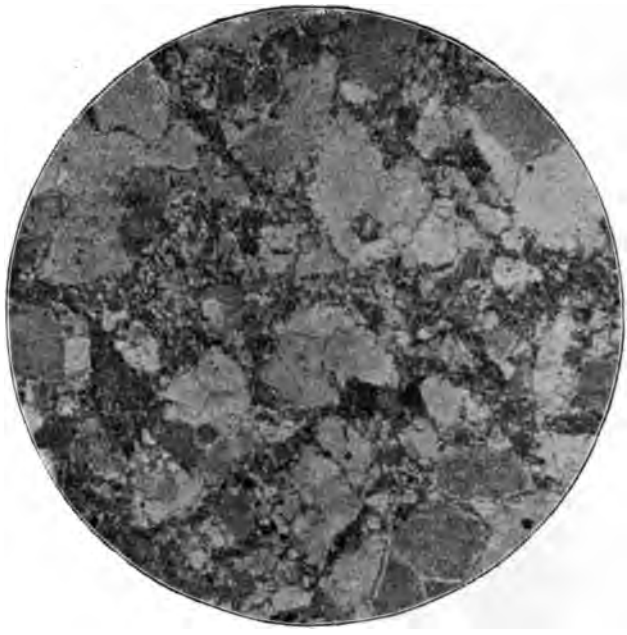


FIG. 1.

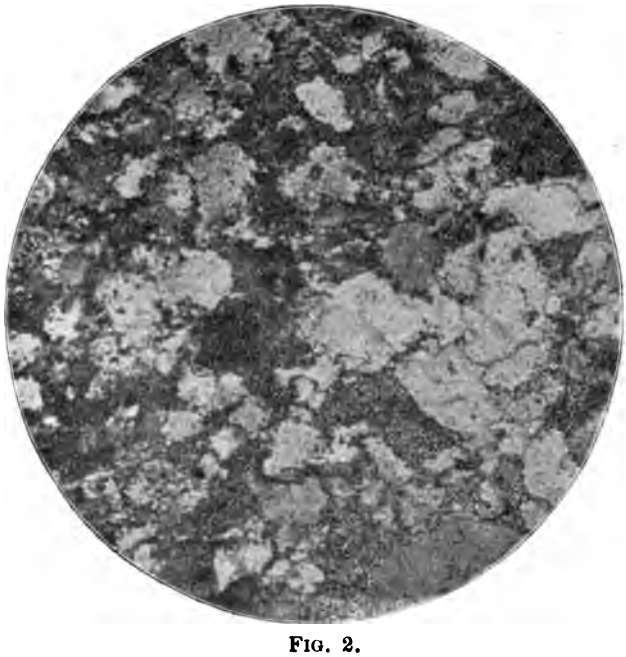


FIG. 2.

Buell. *Waterloo Quartzite Area.*

NOTES ON CLADOCERA. III.*

By E. A. Birge, Professor of Zoology, University of Wisconsin.

A. *On a Collection of Cladocera from Central and Northern Wisconsin and Northern Michigan.*

In the summer of 1892, I made a short collecting trip through central and northern Wisconsin, occupying the last days of July and the first of August. Earlier in the same season I visited Green lake and made collections supplementing the pelagic material kindly given me by Prof. C. Dwight Marsh, of Ripon College, Wis. In August, 1893, I collected Cladocera in Washington Harbor, Isle Royale, Michigan, and in Gogebic lake, Mich. During the same season Mr. L. S. Cheney, of the University of Wisconsin, collected for me in northern Wisconsin, but his material, except that from lake Vieux Desert, has not yet been thoroughly studied.

My thanks are due to Hon. Philo Dunning, the former president of the Wisconsin Fish Commission, and to Gen. E. E. Bryant, its present head, for securing me free transportation on these excursions; and to the officials of the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad, and of the Milwaukee, Lake Shore & Western Railroad for transportation furnished.

The central Wisconsin collections were made from lakes Winnebago, Butte des Morts and Green, and also from ponds and marshes at Necedah and New Lisbon. Pelagic material has also been given me by Prof. Marsh from lakes Puckaway, Buffalo and Rush, but this, so far as examined, has shown little of interest.

In northern Wisconsin I visited Rhinelander, collecting in

---

*The preceding articles of this series were published in the Transactions of this Academy, vol. IV, 1878, and vol. VIII, 1891.

lake Julia and in marshes; lakes Tomahawk and Kawaquesaga in Oneida county, Pioneer and Twin lakes in Forest county, and Ashland and Bayfield harbors on Lake Superior. Mr. Cheney collected in lake Vieux Desert on the line between Michigan and Wisconsin, and I have visited lake Gogebic in Michigan and have received material collected at Watersmeet by Prof. C. R. Barnes.

Collections were also made at numerous other points in northern Wisconsin, among them Goodnow, Harshaw, Hixon and Tomahawk on the Valley Division of the C. M. & St. P. R. R., Lac du Flambeau, Woodruff and Bolton on the M. L. S. & W. R. R., but they did not show any species not included in the lists from the lakes where more careful work was done.

The lakes in which I collected differ considerably in character. Lake Winnebago is a large sheet of water, about thirty miles long by fourteen in width. It is very shallow—nowhere over twenty to twenty-five feet deep. At the place where my collection was made—about eight miles north of Oshkosh—the lake yielded a great amount of pelagic material and but little from the shore waters. *Anchistropus minor* is the only rare species found here. Lake Butte des Morts was visited only at the end nearest Oshkosh. The collection from this lake as well as that from lake Winnebago can not represent their fauna at all adequately.

Green lake near Ripon has been thoroughly studied by Prof. C. Dwight Marsh so far as its pelagic Copepoda are concerned. Its physical characters are described by him in a paper published in the Transactions of this Academy, vol. VIII, p. 214. The lake is over 200 feet in depth. It afforded very few peculiar forms. *Pleuroxus nanus* was found here and this is the furthest point to the south at which it has been found. If further study shows this species to have a wider southern range, the Cladoceran fauna of the lake will not differ from that of the shallower lakes in the same region.

Collections were made at Necedah and New Lisbon from streams, ponds and marshes. *Latonopsis australis* was found at the former place, the only locality where it has been found outside of Madison.

The most important collection of the excursion was made at Minocqua in lake Kawaquesaga. This is a very irregular sheet of water, whose numerous shallow bays are filled with an abundant growth of *Utricularia* and other water plants. Its depth is not over thirty feet in any place which I visited. Thirty-nine species of Cladocera were found here, the most remarkable being the new species, *Bunops scutifrons* and *Chydorus faviformis*. Here, too, *Acantholeberis curvirostris* and *Streblocerus serricaudatus* were found for the first time.

The other lakes examined in northern Wisconsin were Julia, Tomahawk, Twin, and Pioneer. They are much alike in character. They are twenty to thirty feet deep, rather regular in outline, at least in the parts visited. The bottom is sandy, the shore abrupt with little marsh and few water plants. Rushes grow in the shallower parts but usually spring from the sand, so that the conditions are not the best for a large variety of Cladocera. *Holopedium gibberum* was found in only one of these lakes, lake Julia at Rhinelander. *Leptodora hyalina* did not occur at all, although it was looked for. The species has however been found in the same region at Watersmeet, Mich., so that no conclusion as to its distribution can be drawn from its absence in these cases.

Gogebic lake, Michigan, is a large lake about fourteen miles long and two to three in width. It is shallow, being only about twenty-two feet deep at the southern end which was the part I visited. Into this end the Slate river flows and there is an abundant growth of weed. There are many littoral species, and as the lake is so long and so much exposed to the wind, the pelagic species are mingled with the littoral fauna. Here was found a remarkable variety of *D. hyalina*, whose crest resembles greatly that of *D. intexta*, Forbes. In this lake were found the rare forms, *Anchistropus minor*, Birge, *Chydorus rugulosus*, Forbes, *Chydorus faviformis*, Birge.

Pelagic collections were made at Ashland and Bayfield, Wis. Nothing of especial interest was found except *Holopedium gibberum* at Bayfield and a single specimen of *Macrothrix rosea* at the same place.

Washington Harbor, Isle Royale, was carefully examined. There was a very scanty pelagic fauna. This was true of all places where I dredged on the north shore of Lake Superior. In the shallows at the head of the harbor were found *Drepanothrix dentata* in large numbers (not previously found except at Madison), *Alona falcata*, *Chydorus rugulosus*, *Pleuroxus nanus*.

In the following table *l* denotes that the species was found in the littoral waters; *p*, that it is pelagic; *m*, that it was found in marshy waters.

Table showing the species of Cladocera collected in central Wisconsin and northern Wisconsin and Michigan.

	Butte des Morts.	Winnebago.	Green.	Necedah.	New Lisbon.	Julia.	Rhinelander.	Tomahawk.	Minocqua.	Twin.	Pioneer.	Ashland. Bayfield.	Isle Royale.	Vieux Desert	Gogebic.
HOLOPEDIIDÆ.															
Holopedium gibberum, Zad.	....	...	....	....	....	p	....	....			....	p	..	..	...
SIDIDÆ.															
Sida crystallina, O. F. M.	l	l	lp	l	p	lp	m	lp	p	lp	l	....	..	..	l
Daphnella brachyura, Liev.	l	lp	....	....	....	lp	...	l	lp	lp	..	p		..	pl
Daphnella Brandtiana, Fisch.	....	....	l	l	m	p	m	..	lp		l	....	..	..	l
Latona setifera, O. F. M.	l	....	....	...	....	...	..	p			....	....			lp
Latonopsis occidentalis, Birge.	...	...	....	m	....	...	..	....			....	....	..	..	....
DAPHNIIDÆ.															
Simocephalus vetulus, O. F. M.	l	m	m	m	m	p	m	m		m	...	m	..	....	....
Simocephalus serrulatus, Koch.	l	....	l	l	m	....	m	m			...	..	..	..	l
Simocephalus exspinosus, Koch.	...	....	m	....	....	..	....	...			l	m	..	..	....
Ceriodaphnia reticulata, Jur.	...	....	l	m	m	....	...	...			....	...			...
Ceriodaphnia pulchella, Sars.	l	l	...	....	m	....	...	....	l	l	....	....	...	...	...
Ceriodaphnia consors, Birge.	..	..	l	l	..	...	....	..	l	....	..	..	....	....	....

	Butte des Morts.	Winnebago.	Green.	Necedah.	New Lisbon.	Julia.	Rhinelander.	Tomahawk.	Minocqua.	Twin.	Pioneer.	Ashland. Bayfield.	Isle Royale.	Vieux Desert	Gogebic.
DAPHNIIDÆ—Continued.															
Ceriodaphnia quadrangula, Sars	...	...	...	.	...	...	...	l	...	...	l	...	. ..	...	l
Ceriodaphnia lacustris, sp. nov	l	lp	...	...	..	p	...	...	p	l	l	. .	...	...	l
Scapholeberis aurita, Fisch	...	...	lm	m	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Scapholeberis mucronata, O. F. M	l	m	m	m	m	l	p	l	m	l	...	.. .	l	...	...
Daphnia pulex, var. *pulicaria*, Forbes	...	...	.. .	...	m	...	.. .	...	...	...	.. .	...	...	.. .	..
Daphnia Schoedleri, Sars	...	...	...	...	...	p	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	p	...
Daphnia hyalina, Leydig	...	p	p	...	...	p	...	p	p	pl	...	p	p	.. .	lp
Daphnia Kahlbergiensis, var. *retrocurva* and *intexta*, Forbes	p	p	p	...	...	p	p	p	p	...	l	p	...	...	lp
Daphnia Kahlbergiensis, var. *breviceps*, var. nov	...	...	...	...	...	. ..	...	p	. .	p	...	...	...	...	...
MACROTHRICIDÆ.															
Lathonura rectirostris, O. F. M	...	...	...	...	m	...	...	...	l	...	l	...	...	...	...
Macrothrix rosea, Jur	...	...	...	m	m	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Macrothrix laticornis, Jur	...	...	..	...	...	p	...		...	...	...	p	...	...	...
Drepanothrix dentata, Eurén	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	l	...	...
Ophryoxus gracilis, Sars	...	...	...	m	...	l	...	p	l	...	...	...	...	...	l
Bunops scutifrons, sp. nov	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	. .	l	...	...	...	...	...	...
Streblocerus serricaudatus, Fischer	...	...	...	...	..	...	m	...	l	...	...	...	...	...	...
Acantholeberis curvirostris, O. F. M	...	...	...	...	...	...	m	...	m	. .	...	...	...	...	...
Ilyocryptus longiremis, Sars	...	...	...	...	...	..	m	...	l	..	.	...	l	...	l
BOSMINIDÆ.															
Bosmina longirostris, O. F. M	l	lp	l	l	m	l	...	p	l	...	l	..	l	...	l
Bosmina cornuta, Jur	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	l	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bosmina, sp?	p	p	p	...	...	p	. ..	p	p	p	p	p	lp	p	lp
LYNCEIDÆ.															
Eurycercus lamellatus, O. F. M	...		m	m	m	l	...	p	l	m	...			...	

	Butte des Morts.	Winnebago.	Green.	Necedah.	New Lisbon.	Julia.	Rhinelander.	Tomahawk.	Minocqua.	Twin.	Pioneer.	Ashland. Bayfield.	Isle Royale.	Vieux Desert.	Gogebic.
LYNCEIDÆ—Continued.															
Alona quadrangularis, O. F. M.	l														
Alona affinis, Leydig				m	m	l	m		l		l		l		l
Alona lineata, Fischer			m			l	m	p	l	l					
Alona guttata, Sars		l			m		m		l	l			l		
Alona costata, Sars	l	l	m	m	m	l	m	m	l	m					
Alona lepida, Birge								p					l		l
Alona falcata, Sars													l		l
Alonella rostrata, Koch									l						l
Monospilus tenuirostris, Fischer						l		p		m			l		l
Graptoleberis testudinaria, Fischer			l	m		l		lp		m	l				l
Dunhevedia setiger, Birge			l												
Pleuroxus denticulatus, Birge	l	m	m	m	m	p	m	p	l		l				l
Pleuroxus gracilis, Hudendorff, var. *unidens*, Birge			l	m				m			l				l
Pleuroxus exiguus, Lillj				m	m					m					
Pleuroxus excisus, Fischer						m		m							
Pleuroxus procurvatus, Birge	l	m	l	m				mp	l	m	l	m			l
Pleuroxus nanus, Baird			l						l				l		
Pleuroxus hastatus, Sars				m	m							p			l
Anchistropus minor, sp. nov		l													l
Chydorus rugulosus, Forbes													l		l
Chydorus faviformis, sp. nov						l			l	m					l
Chydorus sphæricus, O. F. M.	l	lp	m	m	m	l	m	m	lp	lp	l	m	l		l
Chydorus globosus, Baird	l	l						lp	l						l
Alonopsis latissima, Kurz			m						l			m			
Acroperus leucocephalus, Koch			m	m	m			m	mp	m			l		l
Acroperus angustatus, Sars	l		m	m		l			l			m	l		l

	Butte des Morts.	Winnebago.	Green.	Necedah.	New Lisbon.	Julia.	Rhinelander.	Tomahawk.	Minocqua.	Twin.	Pioneer.	Ashland.	Isle Royale.	Vieux Desert.	Gogebic.
LYNCEIDÆ—Continued.															
Camptocercus rectirostris, Schdl.	l	l	....	....	....	...	...	p	l	....	l	....	....	...	l
POLYPEMIIDÆ—															
Polyphemus pediculus, De Geer	l	....	....	l	m	....	m	....	l	....	....	p	....	....	....
LEPTODORIDÆ—															
Leptodora hyalina, Lillj	pl	p	p	....	....	....	....	.	....	....	..	p	....	....	....

The total number of species and varieties in the foregoing list is sixty-three, distributed as follows:

Holopediidæ	1
Sididæ	5
Daphniidæ	16
Macrothricidæ	9
Bosminidæ	2*
Lynceidæ	28
Polyphemidæ	1
Leptodoridæ	1
	63

It is not impossible that the forms described as *Daphnia Schoedleri*, Sars, and *D. pulex*, var. *pulicaria*, Forbes, are really the same. More than two varieties of *D. Kahlbergiensis*, Schdl., might have been enumerated, and almost every lake has its own variety of *D. hyalina*, Leyd. Among the Lynceidæ the several varieties of *Chydorus sphæricus* were noted but their distribution was not determined. These were the forms, *C. cælatus*, Schdl.; *punctatus*, Hellich; *nitidus*, Schdl., and *minor*,

* Besides several unidentified forms.

Lillj. *Daphnia minnehaha*, Herrick, and *Pleuroxus trigonellus*, O. F. M., were also found at Tomahawk, Wis. There have, therefore, been collected from central and northern Wisconsin a total of sixty-nine species and varieties, which in most European lists rank as species.

The following species in the list are new to science:

Ceriodaphnia lacustris, sp. nov.
Daphnia Kahlbergiensis Schdl. var. *breviceps*, var. nov.
Bunops scutifrons, gen. et sp. nov.
Anchistropus minor, sp. nov.
Chydorus faviformis, sp. nov.

The following species are new to the United States:

Simocephalus exspinosus, Koch.
Ceriodaphnia quadrangula, Sars.
Streblocerus serricaudatus, Fisch.
Acantholeberis curvirostris, O. F. M.
Alona falcata, Sars.
Alonella rostrata, Koch.
Pleuroxus hastatus, Sars.
Acroperus angustatus, Sars.

The following species are new to Wisconsin:

Daphnia pulex, var. *pulicaria*, Forbes.
Monospilus tenuirostris, Fisch.
Pleuroxus nanus, Baird.
Chydorus rugulosus, Forbes.

The following species and varieties have not as yet been found in southern Wisconsin, although no doubt many of them will be discovered there:

Daphnia Kahlbergiensis, var. *breviceps*, Birge.
Acantholeberis curvirostris, O. F. M.
Alona falcata, Sars.
Alonella rostrata, Sars.
Monospilus tenuirostris, Fisch.
Pleuroxus nanus, Baird.
Pleuroxus hastatus, Sars.
Chydorus rugulosus, Forbes.
Chydorus faviformis, Birge.

Several species were not found north of central Wisconsin:

Scapholeberis aurita, Fisch.
Pleuroxus exiguus, Lillj.
Dunhevedia setiger, Birge.
Alona quadrangularis, O. F. M.

Without doubt the range of many of these will be extended by further study. A striking example occurred just as this paper was going to press. *Macrothrix rosea*, Jur. was not found in northern Wisconsin, although abundant in the centre of the state and although it was especially sought. Finally a single specimen was found in a pelagic collection from Bayfield at the extreme north of the state

A considerable number of species have been found in southern Wisconsin, whose range has not as yet been extended to the northern part of the state. These are:

Moina affinis, Birge.
Moina flagellata, Hudendorff.
Ceriodaphnia megalops, Sars.
Scapholeberis obtusa, Schdl.
Daphnia pulex, De Geer.
Daphnia microcephala, Sars.
Daphnia longiremis, Sars.
Ilyocryptus sordidus, Liev.
Bosmina longicornis, Schdl.
Bosmina bohemica, Hellich.
Leydigia quadrangularis, Leyd.
Alona tenuicaudis, Sars.
Alonopsis latissima, var. *media*, Birge.
Camptocercus macrurus, O. F. M.
Camptocercus biserratus, Schdl.

Adding these to the former list we have a total of eighty-four species and varieties known to exist in Wisconsin. Of these varieties it may be said that nearly all of them are recognized as species in standard lists of European Cladocera and in comparing the fauna of Wisconsin with that of any other country, most of them must be counted as species.

The list of Wisconsin forms has now become so great that it is not premature to compare our fauna with that of European countries. The following table will show the number of species reported from various countries as compared with the Wisconsin list:

	Bohemia, Hellich, 1878.	Hungary. Daday, 1888.	Denmark. Mulbe, 1867.	Norway. Sars, 1890.	Wisconsin. Birge, 1893.
Holopediidæ	1	1	1	1	1
Sididæ	4	3	4	5	5
Daphniidæ	39	36	19	24*	24
Macrothricidæ	8	6	6	11	10
Bosminidæ	5	5	7	15	4†
Lynceidæ	37	47	31	40	38
Polyphemidæ	1	1	6	8	1
Leptodoridæ	1	1	1	1	1
Total	96	100	75	105	84

* Besides numerous varieties.

† And several undetermined species.

In comparing the above lists the fact must be noted that Hellich's list for Bohemia and Daday's for Hungary both contain a large number of species of the genus *Daphnia*. Hellich gives twenty-four species of this genus and Daday enumerates eighteen. Many of these are of doubtful value. A certain portion of them can be fairly set against the varieties of that genus included in my total. But after making all deductions

of that sort I have no doubt that the number of the species of that genus which are found in temporary pools is smaller here than in Europe, as the rainfall here is so much less. Sars, who has described so many species of *Daphnia*, reduces the total number for Norway to nine in his latest list. My list includes eleven species and varieties of this genus, and the number should be reduced about one-half in order to compare it fairly with Sars' list.

Norway on the other hand furnishes fifteen species of the genus *Bosmina*. This genus has yielded me only four species. I have a large amount of material, embracing certainly several species, but in the absence of recognizable descriptions and figures of European forms, I hesitate to describe them. Sars also enumerates eight species of Polyphemidæ, which family in Norway shows marine as well as fresh-water species. If we omit these two families from the comparison between Norway and Wisconsin, we shall find for Wisconsin eighty-one species and varieties and for Norway eighty-two species. If we take from Wisconsin's list the varieties of the genus *Daphnia*, we shall be able to compare the lists on a fair basis and may reckon the number of the known species at about seventy-six. This number is so nearly equal to that found in Norway, whose Cladocera are better known than those of any other European country, that it seems fair to compare the fauna of Wisconsin with that of Europe in order to see how many species are common to both sides of the Atlantic and how many are peculiar to America.

The following table shows these relations as I find them. Column I shows the species common to Wisconsin and Europe, II the species peculiar to America, and III the varieties peculiar to America:

	I.	II.	III.
Holopediidæ	1	0	0
Sididæ	4	1	0
Daphniidæ	16	4	4
Macrothricidæ	8	1	0
Bosminidæ	4	0	0
Lynceidæ	29	7	2
Polyphemidæ	1	0	0
Leptodoridæ	1	0	0
Total	64	13	6

Besides these enumerated in the table, one species, *Ilyocryptus longiremis*, Sars, is common to Wisconsin and Australia. It is possible that the forms described in the second section of this paper under the names *D. microcephala* and *D. longiremis*, Sars, are really entitled to rank as independent varieties. If so the totals must be correspondingly altered. It is also to be observed that Imhof has noted * but not described a new species of *Bosmina* from Green lake, Wisconsin.

The facies of our fauna is even more European than these figures would indicate. American varieties of European species need, of course, no comment. They are only slightly different from the European form. The like may be said of many of the Wisconsin forms considered as entitled to specific rank. Many of them are very close to European species, as may be seen from the following list:

*Zoologischer Anzeiger, vol xiv, p. 275.

WISCONSIN.	EUROPE.
Moina affinis, Birge.	*M. rectirostris*, Jur.
Ceriodaphnia lacustris, Birge.	*C. hamata*, Lillj.
Ceriodaphnia consors, Birge.	*C. laticaudata*, P. E. M.
Daphnia minnehaha, Herrick.	*D. dentata*, Matile.
Bunops scutifrons, Birge.	*B.* (*Macrothrix*) *serricaudata*, Daday.
Alona lepida, Birge.	*A. elegans*, Kurz.
Pleuroxus denticulatus, Birge.	*P. aduncus*, Jur.
Anchistropus minor, Birge.	*A. emarginatus*, Sars.
Chydorus rugulosus, Forbes.	*C. gibbus*, Lillj.

Besides these, *Ilyocryptus longiremis*, Sars, is close to *I. agilis*, Kurz; *Latonopsis occidentalis*, Birge, is closely allied with Sars' *L. australis* from Australia. The genus has not as yet been found in Europe.

Pleuroxus procurvatus, Birge, and *Chydorus faviformis*, Birge, do not seem to be closely connected with any other known species.

The forms of the genus *Daphnia*, described by Forbes under the name of *D. retrocurva*, are the representatives in this country of the European *D. cucullata* with its varieties, especially *Kahlbergiensis*, Schdl. Perhaps as all our forms are provided with a pectinated caudal claw, it would be well to make of them a separate species. This would then probably bear the name *D. kerusses*, Cox. In any case the Wisconsin forms closely correspond to those of Europe in nature and range of variation of the crest of the head.

It thus appears from the list and comments that the fauna of Wisconsin differs very slightly from that of Europe. No genus thus far discovered here is peculiar to America, and only two of our species lack a close relative in Europe or some other widely separated land. So close is the relation between our species and their foreign allies that we cannot doubt that more careful study of the range of variation shown by the Cladocera will reduce many of our thirteen peculiar species to the rank of varieties.

In a recent paper on the geographical distribution of the

Cladocera,* M. Jules Richard concludes that less than one-half of the species found in North America are peculiar to that country, and that careful revision will reduce this proportion. He gives a list of species found here, using as authority, apparently, Herrick's list in the Minnesota Geological Report for 1884. This list contains a large number of species both from my paper of 1878 and from Herrick's own work, which are unquestionably synonyms of European species. The real relation of the fauna of the north central states of this country can not differ very greatly from the proportions as given in this paper.

In his statement of conclusions to be drawn from the observed facts of the geographical distribution of the Cladocera, M. Richard expresses himself with great caution. Nevertheless, I think that he has gone somewhat further than the facts warrant in even the following cautious opinion:

"Dans plusieurs parties du monde, on trouve des types speciaux, le plus souvent en tres petit nombre, et noyes en milieu d'une foule de formes tres repandus. Nous avons en Europe: *Limnosida*, *Anchistropus*, *Corniger;* en Afrique: *Guernella*, *Grimaldina;* dans l'Amerique du Nord: *Pseudosida;* en Australie: *Latonopsis.*"

My own observations show that two of the seven peculiar genera enumerated are found in Wisconsin. *Anchistropus* and *Latonopsis* are represented here by species very close to the Australian and European forms respectively. I have little doubt that *Limnosida* will be found by careful study of our northern lakes. If not, it will be the only European species of Sididæ which is not found in this country. *Corniger* is a salt water form of the Polyphemidæ from southern Russia. No studies have been made in this country in corresponding latitudes which will warrant the assertion that the genus is not found here, and the same statement may be made regarding the other genera mentioned by M. Richard.

The facts so far as known to me justify the expectation that all genera of Cladocera are intercontinental in their distribu-

*Sur la Distribution Géographique des Cladocéres. J. Richard. Received October, 1893, as a separate reprint from a Russian journal, but without name of journal or date of publication.

tion. There probably are exceptions to such a rule, but it is still far too early and our knowledge of the group is far too defective to warrant us in naming this or that genus as confined to one continent.

One further fact mentioned by me in an earlier paper has not been sufficiently considered in connection with the geographical range of the species of Cladocera. This is the wide geographical area over which the species may be found, coupled with a very irregular distribution in that area. As a good example of this fact may be mentioned *Anchistropus minor*, described in the second part of this paper. A single specimen of this species was found by me in lake Wingra in 1890. No second specimen could be discovered although several days were devoted to the search; nor has another individual been seen from this locality in the course of the three years which have passed since the first one was seen. Another single individual was found in Lake Winnebago in 1892 and again I was unable to find another even after most careful dredging in the same place where the first was found. Finally I found the species fairly abundant at Isle Royale. It can not be doubted that *Anchistropus minor* occurs widely throughout the state of Wisconsin and yet it is so rare or local in its distribution that it seems a mere matter of accident whether or not it is reported from a given locality. This case is paralleled by many others in the experience of every collector of Cladocera and illustrates the need of extreme caution in declaring a species absent from a region or from any given lake. My own belief is that most species whose form is not very variable in the locality where they are found, will have an intercontinental distribution. Exceptions will no doubt occur, but the presumption so far as the facts are known to us, is in favor of a wide area of distribution rather than a smaller one.

B. On new or rare species of Cladocera chiefly from Northern Wisconsin.

MOINA AFFINIS, sp. nov.

Plate X, Figures 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14.

Female.—The head closely resembles that of *M. rectirostris*, Jur., being somewhat rounded anteriorly, having a deep depression above the eye, and being without an angle on the ventral margin posterior to the antennules. As seen from above, the head is rather long and narrow and shows the supraocular depression very distinctly The outline of the sides of the head is slightly concave in the middle and the sides round over evenly into the anterior margin. The valves are fringed on the margin with setæ more closely set than in *M. rectirostris*, and are marked by transverse, anastomosing lines, giving an appearance to the shell somewhat like that of a *Simocephalus*. These markings can be seen when the shell is examined uncovered and without water, and also, by careful manipulation, under a cover-glass. These striæ resemble those of *M. Lilljeborgii*, Schdl. as figured by Lilljeborg, ('53,* p. 38, pl. II, f. 4f.), and still more closely those of *M. propinqua*, Sars, as described and figured by him. ('85, p. 31, pl. VI, f. 1.)

The structure of the legs agrees exactly with that of *M. rectirostris*, as described by Gruber and Weismann. ('77, p. 70–72.)

The post-abdomen has a relatively long post-anal portion, which is armed with 9–11 serrate teeth and a bident longer than the adjacent tooth. The caudal claws have a pecten of 12–15 teeth at the base and are denticulate.

The ephippium contains one egg whose long axis is parallel to that of the body. The ephippium is densely reticulated over its entire surface.

The antennules are of moderate size, being apparently somewhat smaller than the figures of *M. rectirostris* would indicate for that species. The usual anterior sense-hair is placed a

* For full titles of papers, see the list at the end of this article.

little proximad to the middle and its length is about one-half that of the antennule. The antennules are fringed on the posterior side by a dense growth of very fine hairs, visible only with a high power of the microscope, but easily disclosed by treatment with osmic acid.

The antennæ resemble in general those of *M. propinqua.*

Transparent, with sometimes a tinge of violet.

Length, 0.8–1 mm. Height, 0.4–0.5 mm.

Male—The male is about 0.3–0.6 mm. in length, and agrees in structure with the usual type of the males of this genus. The antennules are modified into powerful claspers. They are broad at the base in the antero-posterior direction and are inserted near the vertex, so that the head projects but little beyond them. They are geniculate, the angle occurring about 1-5 of the length from their insertion. At the bend are two sense hairs, one short and stout and the other long and slender. There are four hooks at the distal end of the antennule.

The first foot has a hook and is without a flagellum.

The spermatozoa are spherical or oval, and never have radiate projections of protoplasm.

This species is evidently close to the European *M. rectirostris*, Jur. I have been somewhat in doubt as to the specific distinctness of the form, but on the whole I have thought it best to give it a separate name, although recognizing the possibility that the range of variation of *M. rectirostris* will be found great enough to cover this form. It is clear that *M. rectirostris*, Jur., of Europe, *M. propinqua*, Sars, of Australia, and *M. affinis* are very closely allied species. They agree in general form, color and size. All have an ephippium with one egg, and a head with supra-ocular depression. All agree in number and structure of the anal teeth and in the size of the bident. The legs probably agree in structure. Those of *M. rectirostris* and *M. affinis* are alike, but Sars says nothing specific of the structure of those of *M. propinqua* and does not differentiate the European species *M. rectirostris* and *M. brachiata.*

The males of the three species agree in general form. They have the bend of the antennule proximad to the middle of its

length and have two anterior sense-hairs. The first leg lacks the flagellum.

The following differences are found:

	M. rectirostris.	*M. propinqua.*	*M. affinis.*
EPHIPPIUM.	smooth in center,	smooth in center,	reticulate.
TERMINAL CLAW,	pectinate,	not pectinate,	pectinate.
VALVE,	smooth or faintly reticulate,	anastomosing striæ,	anastomosing striæ
ANTENNA,	smooth,	villous,	villous.
MALE ANTENNULE,	bend close to middle,	bend close to middle,	bend near head.
TERMINAL HOOKS,	six,	three,	four.
ZOOSPERM.	radiate,	spherical,	spherical.

In view of these differences I have decided to consider this a separate species. It is certainly as distinct as is *M. propinqua* and as species of far-distant countries are so nearly allied it becomes necessary to mark every difference in order that students may note the extent of variation. No doubt later revisers of the genus will reduce the number of species.

This species is of common occurrence in Wisconsin and has probably been found elsewhere in the United States. The descriptions given by Herrick and others are not in sufficient detail to enable one to decide whether the form found was this or the regular *M. rectirostris.*

The species occurs in muddy pools and similar localities after the regular custom of Moina.

MOINA FLAGELLATA, Hudendorff, variety.

Plate X, Figs. 2, 4, 6, 9, 10, 11.

This species appeared in a muddy pool in Madison in July, 1892, and in June, 1893. The specimens included males and females with ephippia. These specimens closely resemble the elaborate description given by Gruber and Weismann for this species under the name of *M. paradoxa* ('77, pp. 82, ff). There are some differences which would warrant the separation of the American form as a distinct variety if they should be found constant in specimens from other localities. These are: 1. The shell is marked with striæ, much as in *M. affinis*, Birge. These can be easily seen in clean individuals even under the coverglass.

Gruber and Weismann say of *M. paradoxa* "dass hier von einer polygonalen Felderung durchaus keine Rede sein kann''. 2. The basal teeth of the caudal claw are sometimes, though not always, larger than the others and thus give rise to a pecten. 3. The head of the young female is covered with short scattered hairs. In this regard the species resembles *M. banffyi*, Daday ('88, p. 112, Pl. III, fig. 1.); but in that species the hairs are found all over the head and extend upon the carapace, while in all specimens of *M. flagellata*, they are confined to the dorsum of the head. 4. The antennule bears posteriorly numerous long fine hairs. These are not mentioned by any European writer, but are not improbably present, as they are very easily overlooked.

The head of the male projects greatly anteriorly and has no supra-ocular depression. The antennules are angulated at about the middle of their length or a little distad of that point. They bear 5–6 hooks on the outer end. The first foot bears a hook and a long flagellum.

Moina flagellata is readily distinguishable from *M. affinis* at any age and in either sex. The differences between the two species in the female sex are sufficiently striking to enable me to determine the new form at the first glance, although I had never seen it before and did not expect to find it in the pool where it appeared, in which I had been accustomed to collect *M. affinis*.

Simocephalus exspinosus, Koch.

Typical specimens of this species, not before recognized in America, have been found in collections from Green, Twin and Pioneer lakes and from Ashland. I find in Madison specimens resembling *S. vetulus* in all respects except the macula nigra, which is rhomboidal. I am doubtful whether to consider them as belonging to *S. exspinosus* or not. The differences between the two species in outline and serration of caudal claw do not seem to be constant. At least, I find that the form of the head of both *S. vetulus* and *S. serrulatus* is very variable. I also see no constant difference in the caudal claws of *S. vetulus* and *S. exspinosus*.

CERIODAPHNIA LACUSTRIS, sp. nov.

Plate XII, Figs. 6, 7, 8, 9.

Female.—The head is small, greatly depressed and slightly angulated in front of the antennules. The vertex bears numerous small spines at the angle of the reticulations. The fornices are very large, extending out in a broad triangular plate whose apex is blunt and armed with three or four teeth. The valves are ventricose in the posterior ventral portion and the dorsal line is somewhat arched. They are not very strongly reticulated. The posterior spine is well developed and stout. It is occasionally divided at the tip into a right and left part, but usually terminates bluntly with 2-4 teeth. The post-abdomen is somewhat like that of *C. reticulata*, being long and narrow, bearing 6-8 recurved anal teeth, which increase in size toward the posterior end of the abdomen. The caudal claws are long, recurved and denticulate.

The eye is of moderate size and its numerous lenses project far out of the pigment. The macula nigra is small and quadrangular in shape.

The antennules are short and rather thick. They are not much longer than the sense-hairs which they bear. The anterior sense-hair is placed near the apex of the terminal joint. The antennæ are small and slender.

The fornices in this species seem to exceed in size anything before noted in this genus. The distance between the tips of the fornices nearly equals the greatest breadth of the animal. The spine is better developed than is usual in *Ceriodaphnia*. The reticulation of the valves is more plainly marked than in *C. quadrangula*, less strong than in *C. laticaudata*.

The supra-ocular depression is not deep, while the cervical notch is deep.

The color is yellowish-transparent. The species is pelagic, although single individuals may be found in the weedy margins of lakes. It has been found at Madison, Minocqua, Tomahawk lake, Twin lakes, and Rhinelander (lake Julia), all in Wisconsin, and at Gogebic lake, Michigan. Length of female, 1–1.3 mm.

Ceriodaphnia lacustris is perhaps most closely allied to *C. hamata*, Sars (90, p. 36). That species has a similar form and habitat, but differs in the shape of the fornices, which are produced "in spinam procurvatam, hamiformem, sat prominentem." *C. hamata* also lacks the spines on the head. *C. punctata*, P. E. Mueller is also a pelagic species, and agrees with *C. lacustris* in the structure of the head and perhaps in that of the post-abdomen. The antennules, however, are far longer in *C. punctata*, and the fornices are much smaller. *C. pelagica*, Imhof should also be a similar species but I have not been able to refer to Imhof's description.

Ceriodaphnia quadrangula, O. F. Mueller.

Sars' account of this species ('90, p. 36.) led me to look carefully over my material from northern Wisconsin with reference to it. I conclude that the species is present. I find however, no really trustworthy figures of the species, and it is very difficult to identify it from the conflicting descriptions of various authors. Unquestionably more than one form has been described under this name. There is clearly a form without a pecten on the caudal claw and with no angle in front of the antennule, and another similar but with such an angle. I have called the first form *C. quadrangula* and the second *C. pulchella*, but am not sure of my identifications.

Daphnia pulex, var. pulicaria, Forbes.

Plate XII, Figs. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

A pelagic species of *Daphnia*, found in several localities, seems to belong to this variety, described by Forbes ('93, p. 242, pl. XXXVII, fig. 1). This species agrees in general with *D. pulex*, but is transparent and is found in the open water of of lakes and not in muddy pools. A species very close to it is present in temporary pools at Madison. This also differs in color from the typical *D. pulex*. Although dirty it lacks the yellow tint characteristic of the true *D. pulex*. In some lakes a species was found which seemed more closely allied to *D.*

Schœdleri, Sars. It is not improbable, however, that both species are varieties of the same form. The figures show, besides the head of the male, the post abdomen and caudal claw of the female, and two characteristic types of outline of the head of the female.

DAPHNIA KAHLBERGIENSIS Schdl., var. BREVICEPS, var. nov.

Plate XI, Figs. 1, 2, 3, 6.

Female.—The animal is hyaline and the macula nigra is wanting. The species thus belongs to the section *Hyalodaphnia* of Schoedler. The head is small, rounded in front and has a narrow crest. The rostrum is small, but always projects beyond the sense-hairs. The valves are broadly oval in form and are faintly recticulated. The spine is slender and of moderate length. The first and second abdominal processes touch and are slightly united at the base. The post abdomen has the form characteristic of the section *Hyalodaphnia*. It bears 9-10 anal teeth, which are recurved and decrease in size from the posterior end of the row. The caudal claws are provided with the usual two teeth on their anterior (ventral) margin. They have a pecten of fine teeth at the base, extending a little way upon the claw. This is immediately followed by a second pecten of 10-12 coarser teeth, which are longest in the middle. Very fine denticles extend to the end of the claw.

Length, 1.4 mm., including spine of 0.3 mm., height, 0.7 mm.

The male was not found.

The length of the head is variable, but may be a little more than one-fourth of the valves. Its anterior margin varies from a form evenly rounded to one extending into a blunt point, as is shown in the figures. The ventral margin of the head varies from nearly straight to markedly concave, and the rostrum may be merely a blunt, rounded termination or may be drawn out into a well defined pointed, projection. The antennæ are slender and rather weak, not unusually long. When turned back the ends of the setæ do not reach the hinder margin of the valves. The basal joint of the antennæ extends beyond the anterior margin of the head in some individuals and in others falls short

of this margin. The variation depends rather on the form of the head than on the length of the antenna. Spines are found on both the dorsal and ventral edge of the valves. Two embryos were seen in the brood cavity.

The antennary setæ are, as usual, $\frac{1,0,0}{1,1,1}$, and the basal seta of the triarticulate ramus is about as long as that borne on the next joint. In this respect this species differs from most of the species of the section *Hyalodaphnia.*

In all specimens collected the tip of the spine was broken off, but it could not have been much longer than the figure shows it. The spine is slender and resembles that of *D. microcephala*, Sars. The anal teeth are larger than is usual in the section *Hyalodaphnia.* This variety represents, among the American *Hyalodaphniæ*, the European *D. cucullata*, Sars, or *D. apicata*, Kurz. The anal teeth are more numerous than in the European forms and the caudal claws are pectinate.

It is rather difficult to decide whether to call this form a species or a variety. It is very different in shape of head from any known American *Hyalodaphnia* and so far is undoubtedly entitled to specific rank. On the other hand European experience shows that the forms of the section *Hyalodaphnia* are almost indefinitely variable in the shape of the head and that the most extreme forms show connections. It has therefore seemed best to call it a variety only.

This species was found at Tomahawk lake and at Twin lake, Forest county, Wisconsin. It is a pelagic form and as the two localities where it occurs are about thirty miles apart, it may be looked for in other lakes of this region. It was not found at Minocqua, although Kawaquesaga lake, on which that town is located, is continuous with Tomahawk lake.

Daphnia microcephala, Sars. (?).

Plate XI, Fig. 13.

I have found in collections from lakes Geneva and Delavan, Wisconsin, in material kindly sent me by Prof. S. A. Forbes, of Champaign, Ill., a species which I refer to this species with some doubt. *D. longiremis*, Sars., and this species occur to-

gether in these collections in much the same way as *D. hyalina* and *D. recrocurva* are apt to do. Their numbers, however, are more nearly equal, and in some bottles *D. microcephala* may be the more numerous.

In general form this species closely resembles *D. longiremis*. The valves are perhaps somewhat more elongated, but still are of a broadly eliptical form. The spine projects near the middle of the shell and extends nearly straight backward. It is beset with few and very small spinules. I see no difference between *D. longiremis* and *D. microcephala* in these respects, although Sars' description indicates one.

The head is small; its height is about one-half that of the valves and its free projection is less than its height. It has a slight keel on its dorsal side, which is wider on the anterior edge. Seen from the side, the head is usually evenly rounded in front but occasionally there is a trace of angulation. There is never an indication of a projection or spine. The ventral margin of the head is straight and rounds over smoothly at the posterior angle. There is practically no rostrum. The sense-hairs of the antennule project below the ventral margin of the head.

The antenna is moderately stout, having about the proportion of that of *D. hyalina*. The seta of the basal joint of the ventral ramus is about as large as its fellows. The eye is of moderate size and of the type seen in *D. hyalina*, having a moderately large amount of pigment. The material at command is not so preserved as to show the other internal organs.

The postabdomen is long and slender. It bears about nine anal teeth. The caudal claws have the usual two spinules on the anterior ventral side and are denticulate. The first and second abdominal processes are slightly united at the base. The second process is about one-half as long as the first. Length 1.3–1.5 mm., including spine.

The descriptions of this species given by Sars and Hellich do not quite agree. The former speaks of a small macula nigra ('63, p. 22.) while Hellich ('77, p. 37.) did not find that structure. He saw the species only once. I have been unable to see the macula nigra, but the condition of the material is such that

a small one may easily be present. Sars now ('90, p. 10, 33.) regards the species as a variety of *D. galeata*. I do not follow him in this as my material does not warrant the change. Indeed I find it difficult to understand his later classification of the species *D. galeata* and *D. hyalina* with their numerous varieties.

Daphnia longiremis, Sars.

Plate XI, Figs. 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.

There is only one description of European specimens of this species, that of Sars ('62, p. 148.). Schoedler ('66, p. 30.) and Eylmann ('86, p. 42.) both take their descriptions from Sars' original account, as also does Herrick ('84, p. 73.). Sars in his later paper makes this species a variety of *D. cristata* ('90, p. 10, 35.).

Sars' account is silent on some points of structure which are quite conspicuous in my specimens, so that I am not sure that they belong to Sars' species, but as they agree in general structure and especially in the great length of the antennæ I prefer to keep them here rather then to make a new species on doubtful grounds.

The specimens examined are pellucid and greatly compressed laterally. The valves as seen from the side are broadly elliptical. The spine is long, very slender, and inserted a little above the middle of the valves and is directed somewhat dorsally. It is armed on the side with small spinules. These extend along the ventral margin of the shell but do not go beyond the base of the spine on the dorsal side. The reticulation of the valves is very indistinct, almost invisible in alcoholic specimens.

The head is small, evenly rounded in front; the ventral margin straight, slightly convex or slightly concave. The rostrum varies greatly, being in some examples a long, pointed nose, and in others practically absent. The figures give a good idea of the range of variation.

The antennæ are very long and slender. When reflexed they extend nearly to the base of the spine but never quite reach it.

They are therefore probably somewhat shorter than in Sars' specimens. The basal joint always projects far beyond the head. Their setæ are not unusually long. The one borne on the basal joint of the ventral ramus is short, only about one-half the length of the others, but is never absent.

The post-abdomen is, as Sars says: "eidem in *D. longispina* sat similis." It is long and slender with 8-14 anal teeth. The caudal claws are denticulate and have two small anterior teeth. The eye is small and the lenses project far out of the pigment. The other internal organs agree with those of the section *Hyalodaphnia*. From 2 to 6 young were observed in the brood cavity. The male was not found.

Length of female, 1-1.5 mm., height, 0.6-0.7 mm.

The species was found abundantly in material from lakes Geneva and Delavan, Wisconsin, with *D. microcephala*.

Bosmina obtusirostris, Sars, (?)

Plate XII, Figs. 10, 11.

A form identical with Sars' species, or very closely allied to it, was collected by Miss H. Merrill near Woods Holl, Mass., in a pool in Fay's Wood.

Female—Length, 0.6 mm.; height, 0.43 mm.

The head in front of the eye is very protuberant, but in a peculiar manner. The elevation passes gradually into the dorsal outline but ventrally is bent abruptly in toward the antennules. The ventral line of the protuberance in aged individuals makes nearly a right angle with the anterior margin of the antennule. The rostrum is nearly obsolete. The sense-hair is situated at the point of attachment of the antennules. The antennules are short, slightly curved, and in the adult show only very faint traces of "joints" in alcoholic specimens. The sense-hairs are about one-third of the distance to the tip. In young specimens, still sexually immature, the antennules are relatively long, strongly curved and show 12–14 joints beyond the sense-hairs. At this time they are as long, absolutely, as in the

adult. The ocular protuberance is much less marked and the rostrum better developed.

The shell is plainly striate in the dorsal portion. The mucro is long, directed obliquely downward and in the adult is smooth. In the young some specimens have it smooth and others have two notches on the *dorsal* side.

The antenna in the adult is very short, hardly projecting beyond the beak. The postabdomen shows two or three well-marked rows of small teeth at the infero-posteal angle and a pecten of 6–8 teeth on the caudal claw. The eye is of moderate size and the lenses project but little beyond the pigment.

The male was not present in the collection.

Bosmina obtusirostris was first described by Sars ('62, p. 153,) from Norway. It has since been reported from Lapland by Richard ('89, p. 5.), from Siberia (Tobolsk) by De Guerne and Richard. ('91b, p. 234.), and by Poppe and Richard ('90, p.78.), as possibly occurring in China. Sars ('90, p. 11, 40.), mentions it again from Norway with two varieties, *major* and *alpina*. *Bosmina brevirostris*, P. E. Mueller ('68, p. 97.), has been generally considered identical with *B. obtusirostris*, but Sars ('90, p. 40.), regards the two species as distinct.* *Bosmina arctica*, Lillj, is a very closely allied species according to De Guerne and Richard.

It is of course very difficult to identify species of this genus and I am not confident of the correctness of this identification although it is evident that this species is very close to *B. obtusirostris*. There is only one description of the species, that given by Sars originally. This account agrees with my specimens so far as it goes, but is rather brief, and no figures of the species have been published. No description mentions the singular form of the ocular protuberance or the unusual position of the teeth of the mucro in the young.

---

*Sars quotes the species as *B. brevicornis* P. E. M., but Mueller has no such species in any paper known to me. *B. brevicornis* was described by Hellich, '70, p. 60.

BUNOPS,* gen. nov.

Plate XIII. Fig. 1.

The head is very small and extends anteriorly much as in *Drepanothrix*. The forehead is flattened, somewhat kite-shaped as seen from the front, and has a nearly hemispherical elevation in the center behind which lies the eye. The valves are nearly round, compressed, crested on the dorsal margin, and extend posteriorly into a blunt semicircular projection. Ventrally the valves gape in front and about the middle of the ventral margin are folded in toward each other. This infolding continues to the posterior end of the margin. Its effect is to enable the posterior part of the valves to touch each other and so close the branchial cavity behind. The free edge of the valves is fringed in front with long, slender, straggling hairs, while posteriorly they are short and closely set. At the posterior portion of the shell these hairs are apparently above the margin, owing to the fact that the infolded portion of the valve extends dorsally as well as toward the median line. The shell bears hexagonal reticulations, more distinct on the head and in the ventral part of the valves.

The post-abdomen is broad, compressed and rounded as seen from the side. It is divided by a notch into a pre-anal and a post-anal portion. The posterior, dorsal, margin of the pre-anal part is convex and armed off the edge with 6–7 small recurved teeth and on the sides with 2–3 rows of fine hairs. There is a small but well marked abdominal process. The anal region bears 2–3 small teeth on each side. The caudal claws are curved, stout and denticulate and situated on a small conical terminal projection.

The antennules are long, slender and cylindrical, bearing an anterior sense-hair, two pairs of posterior sense-hairs, and terminal sense-hairs which number about 11 and are of equal length. The antenna is of moderate length, slender and rather weak. The setæ are 3000–311. The basal seta is the longest but is

* *βουνός*, elevation and *ὠψ*, eye.

not notably stout. All setæ usually appear smooth but sometimes there are visible very fine teeth on the basal seta and scattered hairs on the others.

The eye is of moderate size, as is the macula nigra. The latter is quadrangular in shape. The intestine is straight and there are no hepatic cœca. The first foot in the female has a strong hook. The labrum carries a strong triangular process.

Two species of this genus are known, *Bunops serricaudata*, Daday,* and the present form which I have called *Bunops scutifrons*, sp. nov.

The species are distinguished by the fact that in *B. serricaudata* the crest is serrated posteriorly, while in *B. scutifrons* the crest is smooth. Length 0.8–1.3 mm.; height 0.5–0.8 mm.; transparent.

The species was found in lake Kawaquesaga at Minocqua, in shallow water among *Utricularia*, and also in ditches near outlet of lake Wingra, Madison. This species is the subject of a separate paper in this volume by Miss. H. Merrill, of Milwaukee. For the detailed description of the animal, reference is made to this paper.

Streblocerus serricaudatus, Fischer.

This species, hitherto not recognized in the United States, I have found in a marshy pool at Rhinelander, Wis., in shallow water at Minocqua, Wis., at Washington Harbor, Isle Royale, and in collections from Quissett, Mass. It is therefore probable that it is widely distributed in the northern part of this country.

My specimens agree very closely with the descriptions and figures of Matile ('90, p. 34). The antennules bear on the convex side four strong sensory setæ and have no cross rows of hairs. On the ventral edge of the shell are numerous stout, stiff setæ, apparently immovable. Between these are others, more slender and movable, which ordinarily project inward and so guard the opening between the valves. The post-abdomen also agrees with the description of Matile.

* **Macrothrix serricaudata, Daday.** ('88, p. 105, P. II, f. 46–48.)

ACANTHOLEBERIS CURVIROSTRIS, O. F. Mueller.

This large species, not before recognized in the United States, occurred in large numbers in a marshy pool near Minocqua and at several other localities between that town and Tomahawk, Wis.

All the European genera of Macrothricidæ have now been found in Wisconsin. They are represented by ten species, while in Europe fourteen have been described, but no single country has yielded more than nine. Of the ten, eight are identical with the European forms. One species, *Ilyocryptus longiremis*, Sars, is identical with an Australian form, although close to the European *I. agilis*, Kurz. *Bunops scutifrons*, Birge, is very close to *B. serricaudata*, Daday. With this exception, all the European genera which contain only one species are represented in this country by the same species. Of European forms which might be expected to occur in this country, there have not yet been found *Macrothrix hirsuticornis*, N. and B., and *Ilyocryptus agilis* and *acutifrons*, Kurz.

Macrothrix laticornis seems to be the most common European form. In Wisconsin, *M. rosea*, in a form close to *M. tenuicornis*, Kurz, is by far more abundant. In collections from Starkville, Miss., *M. laticornis* was present in great numbers and *M. rosea* was absent.

Ophryoxus gracilis, Sars, is very generally distributed through the state, as is *Lathonura rectirostris*, O. F. M. *Acantholeberis* I have found only at the more northern stations. I have never found it in southern Wisconsin although I have looked carefully for it. I hesitate to say, however, that the species is not found here. In a recent paper I stated that *Polyphemus pediculus* is very rare in Madison. This had been true ever since I began to collect, more than twelve years ago. But last season it appeared in great numbers in waters which certainly did not contain it before. It is therefore not at all impossible that a similar discovery may be made for *Acantholeberis*.

Drepanothrix dentata, Euren, has been found only in lake Wingra, Madison, Wisconsin, and at Washington Harbor, Isle Royale, Michigan. It probably occurs in the region between these points, which are separated by more than 300 miles.

ALONA FALCATA, Sars.

Plate XIII, Figs. 9, 10.

This species was found not very rare in dredgings from shallow water in Washington Harbor, Isle Royale and in lake Gogebic, Michigan. There are some minute differences between my specimens and some of the European descriptions. Sars' account ('62, p. 162,) is more like our form than are those of P. E. Mueller ('68, p. 183,) or Hellich ('77, p. 95). Both of these authors are less accurate in their account of the posterior margin of the valves than is the original description of Sars. There is a distinct dorso-posteal angle, and the margin is sinuate. The infero-posteal angle is rounded and the teeth, which number 1-3, are set, not on the margin but a little within it. The cilia of the ventral margin are long, especially at the anterior and posterior ends.

The post-abdomen is well described by Sars as "crassum fere teres." The dorsal lower margin is carried almost parallel to the ventral margin of the valves and the organ is used in locomotion somewhat as it is employed by *Dunhevedia*.

ALONELLA ROSTRATA, Koch.

1878, Birge, *Pleuroxus acutirostris*; p. 23, pl. II, f. 15.

This species was found at Minocqua, and more abundantly from Isle Royale and also in collections from Easthampton, Mass. It has not been recognized before in this county although I earlier described it as a new speciec of *Pleuroxus*. Its affinities are more nearly with *Pleuroxus* than with *Alona*. The single spine of the postabdomen is the chief character in common with *Alona*, while shell markings and beak are Pleuroxine. I see no ground for including the forms with short beaks — *P. excisus* and *exiguus*— in the same genus with this distinctly long-beaked form.

Pleuroxus nanus, Baird.

This minute species was found in Green lake, at Minocqua and New Lisbon, Wis., and at Isle Royale. It has been reported from Minnesota by Herrick.

Pleuroxus hastatus, Sars.

Plate XIII, Fig. 11.

A form which, on the whole, seems to me to belong to this species was found in a marshy pool near New Lisbon, Wis. In general shape and proportions it resembles *P. gracilis*, Hud., and thus is much longer than high. In this respect it differs greatly from P. E. Mueller's figure of *P. hastatus*, and in less degree from the figures and measurements of Hellich, Kurz and Norman and Brady. Hellich is the only author who gives dimensions of both height and length. His results are, length, 0.55–0.6 mm., hight, 0.32–0.35 mm. My largest specimens measure 0.51 mm. by 0.22 mm. They are nearly as long as those of Hellich but only about two-thirds as high. In spite of this difference I consider the species the same. The posterior margin of the shell has the same form as that of the European specimens. The same is true of the size, shape and armature of the postabdomen, the length of the beak and the proportions of the antennules.

European authors differ regarding the cilia of the ventral edge of the valves. Kurz (74, p. 66) places them in the middle only. Hellich (77 p. 102), figures them along the entire ventral margin, only slightly shorter at the posterior end. Mueller ('68 p. 193, P. III, f. 25), apparently sees them about like Hellich. I find that they almost but not quite disappear at the posterior end of the valves, but are much the same as in most species of *Pleuroxus*.

The marking of the valves in alcoholic material consists of striæ anteriorly and obscure reticulations behind. In some specimens the posterior part of the valves seems obliquely striated as in so many of the species of this genus.

Material collected in 1893 from northern Wisconsin by Mr. L. S. Cheney contains specimens which leave no doubt of the specific identity of this form with *P. hastatus*.

CHYDORUS FAVIFORMIS, sp. nov.

Plate XIII, Figs. 7, 8.

Female.—The form is in general similar to that of *C. sphæricus*. The shell of the head and body is covered with deep polygonal cells, formed by outfoldings of the outer layer of the valves. These give the shell an appearance like a honeycomb, whence the specific name. The postabdomen is broad, the end rounded and the anal projection large. There are 9-10 post-anal teeth. The terminal claws are serrate and bear one basal tooth.

This species is transparent and yellowish. Length, 0.5–0.6 mm.

Found in shallow water in the lakes at Minocqua and at Twin lakes, Wis., and in Gogebic lake, Mich. This remarkable species was first seen at Minocqua, where cast shells were found and afterwards living specimens in abundance. The main peculiarity of the species is the development of the deep pits on the surface of the shell. These are identical with the structures occasionally seen in other species of Lynceidæ. Leydig ('60 p. 224) says of *Pleuroxus trigonellus*: "Als etwas besonderes fiel mir noch auf, dass bei der Seitenlage des Thieres (und unter starker Vergroesserung) auf der Woelbung des Kopfschildes sich ein eigenthuemlicher, zarter, senkrecht gestellter Hautsaum hinzieht, ungefaehr auf der Mitte des Scheitels beginnend und bis in der Herzgegend sich erstreckend."

Schoedler ('63, p. 45.), noted the same fact. P. E. Mueller ('68, p. 190.), observed the same structure in this species and also in *P. personatus*, in which he figured it (P. IV, f. 23.), and showed that it consists of hexagonal cells corresponding to the reticulations. Kurz ('74, p. 68.), correctly explained and figured it in *P. trigonellus*. (P. III, f. 5). Hellich ('77, p. 104.), noted it in *P. trigonellus*. Matile ('90, p. 54.), described the occurrence of the "Cuticularsaum" in *P. trigonellus*, *personatus* and *aduncus*, and in *Chydorus sphæricus*.

In all these cases, which include all the references I have been able to find, the cells are very shallow and their walls extremely delicate, so that they are hard to see. They thus differ widely in degree from the conspicuous cells of *C. faviformis*, which are the most noticeable facts in its structure. The walls of the cells stand at right angles to the surface of the shell, and as this is nearly globular, the cells widen considerably toward the exterior. The cells are smallest in the anterior part of the valves just below the junction of the fornices, and their walls are lowest at the same point. Here is the region where the antennæ rub against the sheil when reflexed. The largest cells are in the dorsal posterior region, where they may be 0.07 mm. in diameter and 0.05 mm. in depth. There is a row of smaller and somewhat irregular cells along the line of junction of the shell of head and body.

The cells are often inhabited by a species of Vorticella, which when disturbed withdraws at once into the protection of the cavity. The animal is not as much overgrown with parasites as would be expected from the structure of the shell, Indeed, very little was noticed except the Vorticella. Probably the frequent changes of the shell are the cause of this freedom from parasites. In examining the material collected by the dredge, far more cast shells of this species are found than of *C. sphæricus*, while the proportion of living animals is the other way. The post-abdomen and appendages show nothing peculiar. They closely resemble the corresponding parts of *C. sphæricus*.

Chydorus faviformis lives in shallow water in lakes in northern Wisconsin. It was particularly abundant among a plentiful growth of *Utricularia* near the southern railroad trestle of the Milwaukee and St. Paul R. R., in the vicinity of Minocqua.

Chydorus rugulosus, Forbes.

Plate XIII, Fig. 6.

A species of *Chydorus* apparently the same as that of Forbes was found at Washington Harbor, Isle Royale. It is probably also identical with Lilljeborg's *Chydorus gibbus* (Sars, '90, p. 50).

I do not know whether Forbes' ('90, p. 712) paper was issued earlier in the year than Sars' or not. In any case both species had been described by their author some years before the publishing of the papers referred to.

The shell is highest in the middle, "dorso medio distincte angulato vel gibbo" (Sars). "The anterior dorsal surface is flattened, meeting the flattened valves at an acute projecting angle, giving the shell a trigonal form like a beech nut" (Forbes). This shape is best seen when the animal is viewed obliquely from above. The posterior dorsal margin slopes steeply down to the posterior margin, which it meets at a rounded angle. The posterior margin rounds over into the ventral. The marginal hairs are stout.

The head is small, movable, and in many of my specimens the apex of the beak was curved slightly forward. The macula nigra is larger than the pigment of the eye, and is nearer the latter than to the apex of the rostrum. I have not seen it twice as far from the rostrum as from the eye.

The shell is reticulated with hexagonal meshes. I have been unable to find the minute rugosities of which Forbes speaks. The outlines of the regular meshes are sometimes resolvable into minute elevations. The valves are always somewhat dirty and rough.

The post-abdomen is large, broad, with 8-10 stout teeth. The anal tubercle is large, forming an acute projection. The caudal claws are smooth. Length, 0.5 mm. Height, 0.37 mm.

Anchistropus minor, sp. nov.

Plate XIII, Figs. 2, 3, 4, 5.

In my former paper on the Cladocera of Madison (Birge, '91, p. 380) I stated that "a single specimen was found in lake Wingra, belonging to the genus *Anchistropus*, Sars, and apparently not to the species *emarginatus*, Sars. It was accidentally destroyed before it could be carefully studied." Other specimens have been obtained in dredgings from lake Winnebago, near Oshkosh, and from Gogebic lake, Michigan, so closely re-

sembling the sketches of the first specimen that the conclusion regarding the distinctness of the species seems warranted and it is described under the above name.

Female.—The general form is rotund, resembling that of *Chydorus*. The head is large, movable, much depressed. The fornices are broad and extend out into a broad, pointed flap of a rostrum, which can be closely appressed to the valves. The dorsal outline is evenly arched to the posterior margin which is very short, practically absent. The posterior part of the ventral margin rounds over into the dorsal with only a slight break and is fringed with somewhat straggling plumose hairs, longest in front. As seen from below the valves touch about the middle of the ventral edge and are slightly separated at the posterior part. They also touch each other anteriorly. In the middle third of the length, the edge of each valve, instead of bending in toward the median line, is turned out, so that a rhomboidal space is here left between the valves. Just posterior to the center of the fold there is a sharp outfolding of the valve, forming a groove whose walls are produced ventrally so as to form a sort of curved hollow tooth. In the cavity of the larger fold lies the first foot and in the tooth lies the spine of this foot.

The anterior margins of the valves are strongly convex, but not so tumid as is figured in *A. emarginatus* by Norman and Brady ('67, P. XIX, Fig. 4). This structure of valves and first foot, which is characteristic of the genus, is less fully developed in *A. minor* than in *A. emarginatus*. In Norman and Brady's figure the outfolding for the spine extends far back toward the posterior edge of the valve, and the spine is at least six times as large as in my specimens, where indeed it was difficult to discover it. The hook of the first foot is said by Sars to be "validus." Norman and Brady call it a "long, cylindrical falcate process, denticulate on the edge, which is very conspicuous." In none of my specimens was this true, but the hook is not very large, nor was it conspicuously exserted.

The antennules are short conical, and bear the usual anterior sense-hair and cluster of terminal sense-hairs which are about equal in length. The antennæ have $\frac{1}{1}\frac{0}{1}\frac{0}{0}$ setæ and have no

spines. The eye is large, and the macula nigra is about one-half as large. The process of the labrum is little developed. The length of the animal is about 0.36 mm. The male was not found.

No species of this genus has been found in America before. Herrick ('84 p. 118) speaks of a Chydorus-like form seen once by him, which had several young in the brood-cavity. It could therefore scarcely have belonged to this genus where there are only two young. His suggestion that *Anchistropus* is possibly a male *Chydorus* is certainly incorrect.

ACROPERUS LEUCOCEPHALUS, Koch.

ACROPERUS ANGUSTATUS, Sars.

Both of these species appear in my collections, as do forms in some respects intermediate between them. I have long been puzzled by the species of *Acroperus* found at Madison, as it seemed to approach *A. leucocephalus* in some respects and *A. angustatus* in others. In 1892 I received specimens of the genus from Cambridge and Easthampton, Mass., and collected them in Green lake and at Minocqua and other points in northern Wisconsin. All of the Massachusetts specimens are typical *A. leucocephalus* and entirely resemble the European descriptions and figures. Specimens from northern Wisconsin are nearly typical *A. angustatus*. The form from Green lake appears to have a higher cephalic crest than do those from any other locality. In no case do I find the antennæ quite as short as is required by the description of Hellich ('77, p. 80.).

In lake Gogebic and elsewhere both species occur together. In such cases I have failed to find intermediate forms.

In the ordinary form at Madison the dorsal line is somewhat arched, the posterior angles are less prominent than in typical *angustatus* and the antennary setæ reach nearly to the posterior edge of the valves. In all these particulars they approach *leucocephalus*, while in general form and in most other respects they resemble more nearly *angustatus* and should probably be ranked with that species.

There is no constant difference between the species in size, color or transparency. Hellich says that the striæ are not so closely set in *angustatus* as in *leucocephalus*. In my specimens the reverse is true although the difference is not great. The figures of P. E. Mueller (P. III, f. 15, 18.) show the facts as I find them. Mueller ('67, p. 169.) says of *A. angustatus* "margo ventralis * * * * postrema parte glabra." Hellich's figure of *angustatus* shows it ciliate to the tip. My specimens show a similar arrangement.

The antennary setæ in my specimens of *A. leucocephalus* do not quite reach the posterior edge of the valves when the antennæ are reflexed. In many specimens of *A. angustatus* they are as long as in many individuals of the other species. The crest of the head is very variable in both sexes. The post-abdomen affords no constant characters for distinguishing the species.

On the whole there seem to be two fairly well marked forms of the genus *Acroperus*; but general shape and appearance are the only means for discriminating them, as the characters relied upon by different authors for specific marks are not constant. The straight dorsal margin, the short antennæ, and the position of the posteal teeth, are characteristic of *A. angustatus*, but these structural features show considerable variation in the direction of the corresponding structures of *A. leucocephalus*.

Monospilus tenuirostris, Fischer.

This species occurred in dredgings from Twin lakes, Tomahawk lake, and lake Julia, Wisconsin. I have also received it in collections from Easthampton, Mass., and Isle Royale, Mich. Herrick reports it from Minnesota.

In all my bottles cast shells were far more plenty than animals. The cast shell shows clearly that the affinities of the genus are with *Alona*. It is well known that the relation of the shell of the head to that of the valves varies greatly in the *Lyncidæ*. In *Alona* and allied genera, as *Acroperus* and *Camptocercus*, the suture marking the junction of the shell of

the head with that of the body follows the extension of the anterior edge of the valves and runs nearly perpendicular to the long axis of the animal. In *Pleuroxus*, *Chydorus* and allied genera, this line runs far back toward the posterior end of the valves. *Monospilus* belongs very plainly to the first group of genera.

LIST OF PAPERS TO WHICH REFERENCE IS MADE.

BIRGE, '78. Notes on Cladocera: E. A. Birge, Madison, 1878. Trans. Wis. Acad., vol. IV.

BIRGE, '91. List of Crustacea Cladocera from Madison, Wis.: E. A. Birge, Madison, 1891. Trans. Wis. Acad., vol. VIII.

DADAY, '88. Crustacea Cladocera Faunæ Hungaricæ: E. Daday de Dees, Budapest, 1888.

EYLMANN, '86. Beitrag zur Systematik der Europaeischen Daphniden: E. Eylmann, Freiburg i. B., 1886. Ber. Naturforsch. Gesellsch. zu Freiburg, B. II.

FORBES, '90. On some Lake Superior Entomostraca: S. A. Forbes, Washington, 1890. Rept. Fish Com., 1888.

FORBES, '93. A preliminary Report on the Aquatic Invertebrate Fauna of the Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, and of the Flathead Region of Montana: S. A. Forbes, Washington, 1893. Bull. U. S. Fish Com., 1891.

GRUBER AND WEISMANN, '78. Ueber neue oder unvollkommen gekannte Daphniden: A. Gruber and A. Weismann, Freiburg, 1878. Ber. Naturforsch. Gesellsch. zu Freiburg.

DE GUERNE ET RICHARD, '91b. Entomostraces recueillis par M. Ch. Rabot en Russie et en Siberie: J. de Guerne et J. Richard, Paris, 1891. Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1891.

HELLICH, '76. Die Cladoceren Boehmens: M. C. Bohuslav Hellich, Prag, 1877.

HERRICK, '84. The Crustacea of Minnesota included in the orders Cladocera and Copepoda: C. L. Herrick, Minneapolis, 1884. 12th Annual Report Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Minn.

KURZ, '74. Dodekas neuer Cladoceren, nebst einer kurzen Uebersicht der Cladocerenfauna Boehmens: W. Kurz, Wien, 1874. Sitzungsber. Akad. der Wissensch. Wien, B LXX.

LEYDIG, '60. Naturgeschichte der Daphniden: F. Leydig, Tuebingen, 1860.

LILLJEBORG, '53. De Crustaceis ex ordinibus tribus: Cladocera, Ostracoda et Copepoda, in Scania occurrentibus: W. Lilljeborg. Lund., 1853.

MATILE, '90. Die Cladoceren der Umgegend von Moskau: P. Matile. Moscow, 1890.

MUELLER, '68. *Danmarks Cladoceren: P. E. Mueller. Copenhagen, 1868.

NORMAN AND BRADY, '67. A Monograph of the British Entomostraca belonging to the Families Bosminidæ, Macrothricidæ, and Lynceidæ: A. M. Norman and G. S. Brady. Nat. Hist. Trans. Northumberland and Durham, London, 1867.

POPPE AND RICHARD, '90. Note sur divers Entomostraces du Japon et de la Chine: S. A. Poppe et J. Richard. Bull. Soc. Zool. France., vol. XV, 1890.

RICHARD, '89. Note sur les peches effectuees par M. Ch. Rabot dans les Lacs Enara, Imandra, et dans le Kolozero: J. Richard, 1889. Bull. Soc. Zool., France, 1889.

SARS, '62. Om Crustacea Cladocera, jagttagne i Omegnen af Christiania: G. O. Sars, Christiania, 1862. Forh. Videns-Selsk. i Christiania, 1861.

*I follow the general custom in dating this work 1868. My own copy, a separate reprint, is dated 1867.

SARS. '63. Om en i Sommeren 1862 foretagen Zoologisk Reise: G. O. Sars, Christiania, 1863.

SARS, '85. On some Australian Cladocera raised from Dried Mud: G. O. Sars, Christiania, 1885, Forh. Vid.-Selsk. i Christ., 1885, No. 8.

SARS, '90. Oversigt af Norges Crustaceer: II: G. O. Sars, Christiania, 1890, Ibidem, 1890. No. 1.

SCHOEDLER, '63. Neue Beitrage zur Naturgeschichte der Cladoceren: Ed. Schoedler, Berlin, 1863.

SCHOEDLER, '66. Die Cladoceren des frischen Haffs: E. Schoedler, Berlin, 1866. Wiegmann's Archiv fuer Naturgeschichte, Jg. XXXII.

EXPLANATION OF PLATES.

PLATE X.

Fig. 1. *Moina affinis*, Birge. Post-abdomen of female. × 175.
2. " *flagellata*, Hud. Post-abdomen of female. × 175.
3. " *affinis*. Antennule of male. × 150.
4. " *flagellata*. Antennule of male. × 150.
5. " *affinis*. Young female. × 65.
6. " *flagellata*. Anterior part of female, showing hairs of dorsum of head. × 65.
7. " *affinis*. Male. × 65.
8. " *affinis*. Reticulation of shell. × 250.
9. " *flagellata*. Head of female from above. × 65.
10. " *flagellata*. Ephippium. × 65.
11. " *flagellata*. Male. × 65.
12. " *affinis*. Antennules of male from below. × 65.
13. " *affinis*. Head of female from above. × 65.
14. " *affinis*. Ephippium. × 65.

PLATE XI.

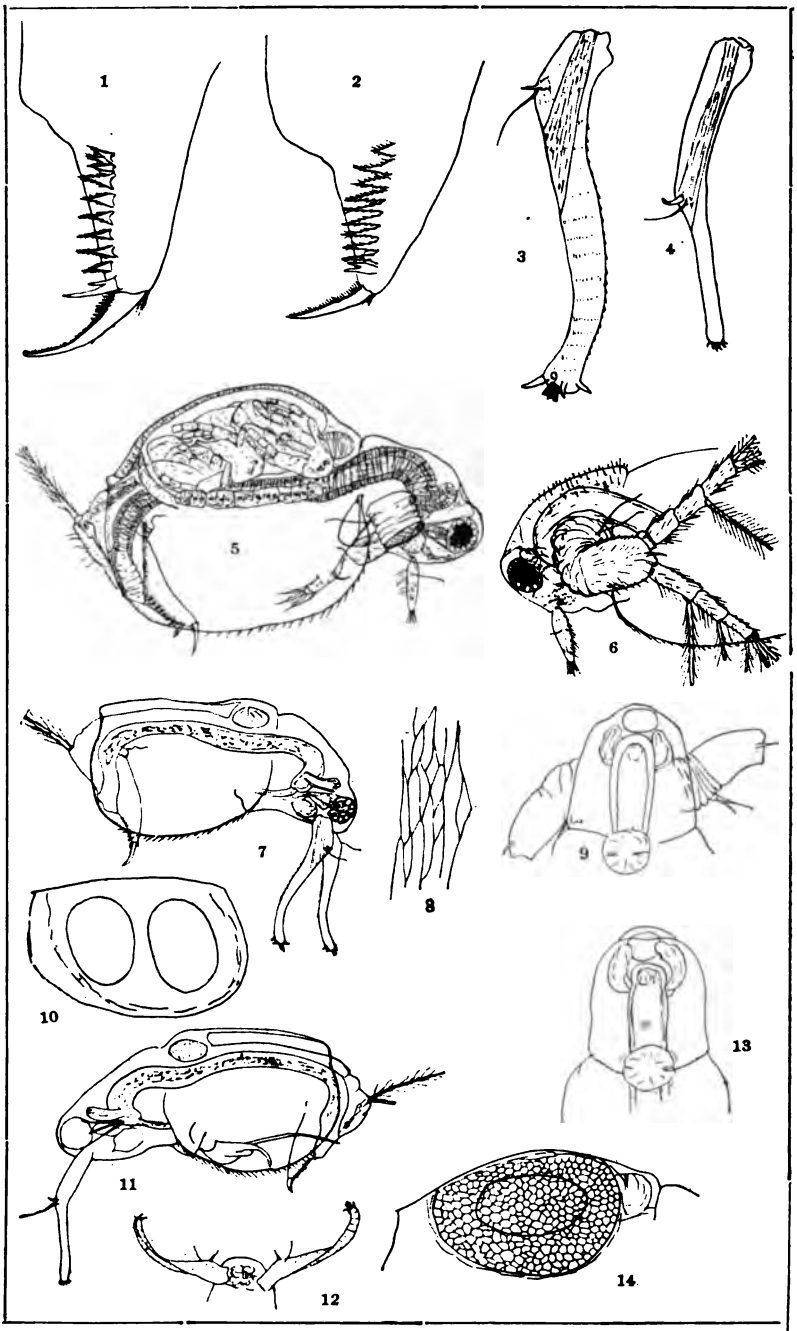
Fig. 1. *Daphnia Kahlbergiensis*, Schdlr., var. *breviceps*, Birge. Female. × 60.
2. " *breviceps*. Apex of post-abdomen. × 250.
3. " *breviceps*. Head. × 65.
4, 5, 7, 8, 9. *Daphnia longiremis*, Sars. Various forms of head. × 65.
6. *Daphnia breviceps*. Head. × 65.
10. " *longiremis*. Female. × 65.
11. " *longiremis*. Post-abdomen. × 100.
12. " *longiremis*. Female from above. The antennæ in this specimen were shorter than is usual. × 40.
13. " *microcephala*, Sars. Head of female. × 100.

PLATE XII.

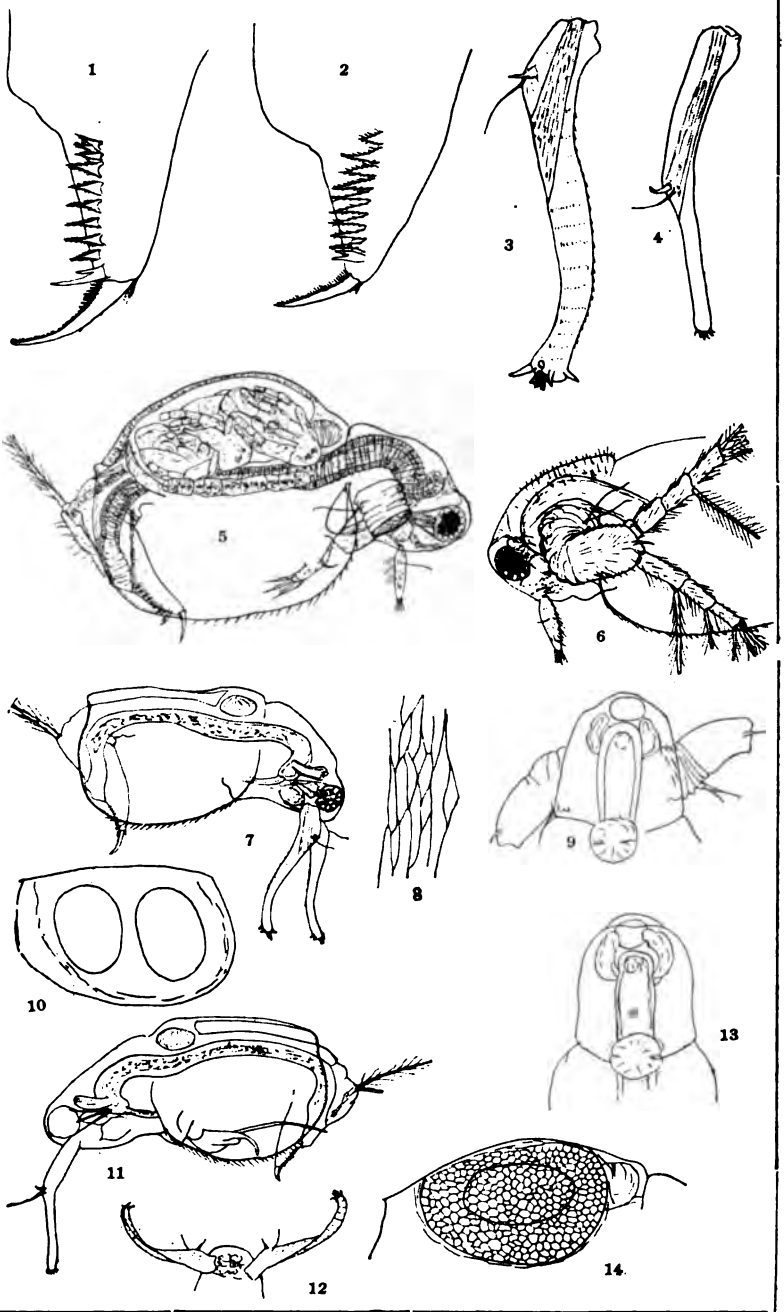
Fig. 1. *Daphnia pulex*, var. *pulicaria*, Forbes. Caudal claw. × 250.
2. " *pulicaria*. Head of male. × 160.
3. " *pulicaria*. Post-abdomen of female. × 40.
4, 5. " *pulicaria*. Outline of head of female. × 40.
6. *Ceriodaphnia lacustris*. Female. Small specimen. × 65.
7. " *lacustris*, Birge. Anterior part from above. × 65.
8. " *lacustris*. Head of female showing spinules. × 175.
9. " *lacustris*. Apex of post-abdomen. × 175.
10. *Bosmina obtusirostris*, Sars. Young. × 75.
11. " " Female. × 75.

PLATE XIII.

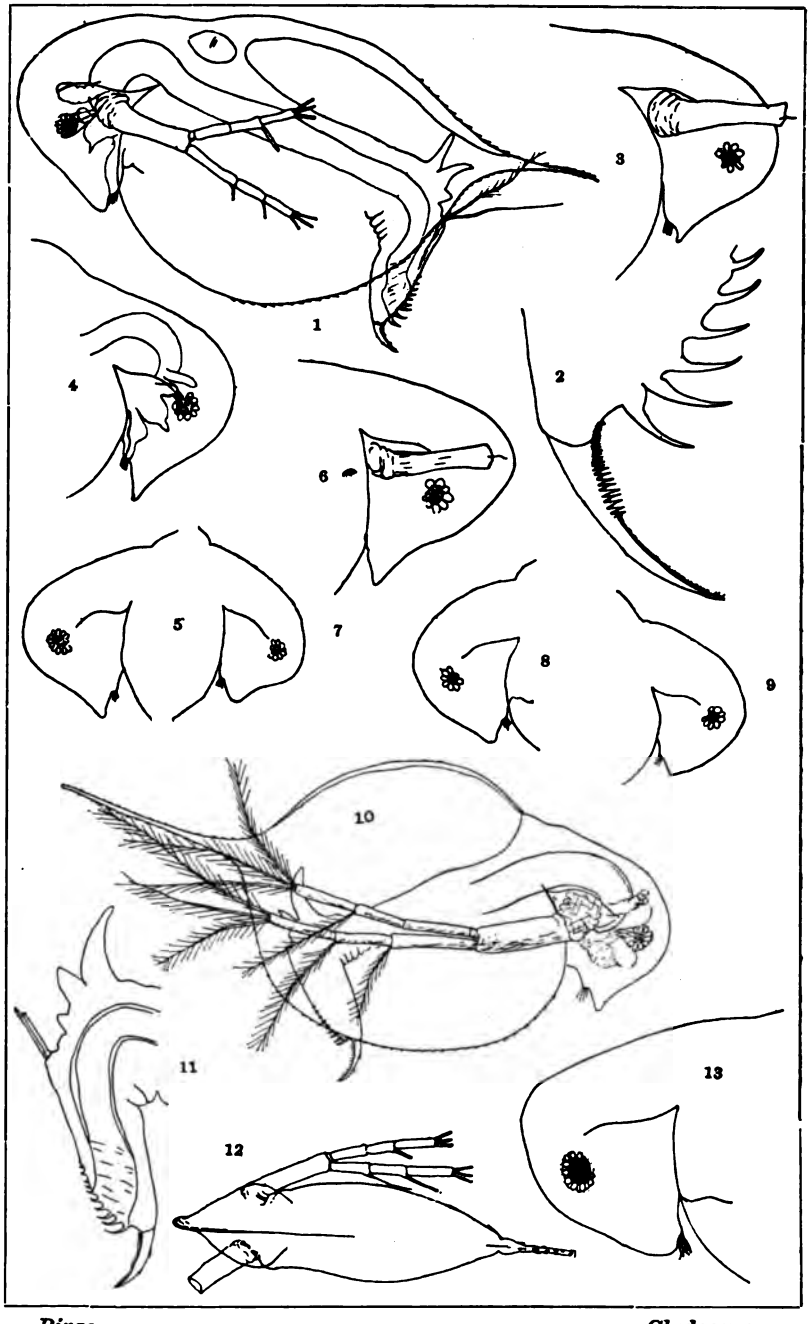
Fig. 1. *Bunops scutifrons*, Birge. Small female. × 65.
2. *Anchistropus minor*, Birge. Female from below. × 120.
3. " " Claw of first foot. × 260.
4. " " Anterior part of valve. × 120.
5. " " Post-abdomen. × 260.
6. *Chydorus rugulosus*, Forbes. Female. × 100.
7. " *faviformis*, Birge. Cast shell of young female. × 100.
8. " *faviformis*. Post-abdomen. × 260.
9. *Alona falcata*, Sars. Female. × 100.
10. " " Sars. Head from below. × 100.
11. *Pleuroxus hastatus*, Sars. Female. 65.



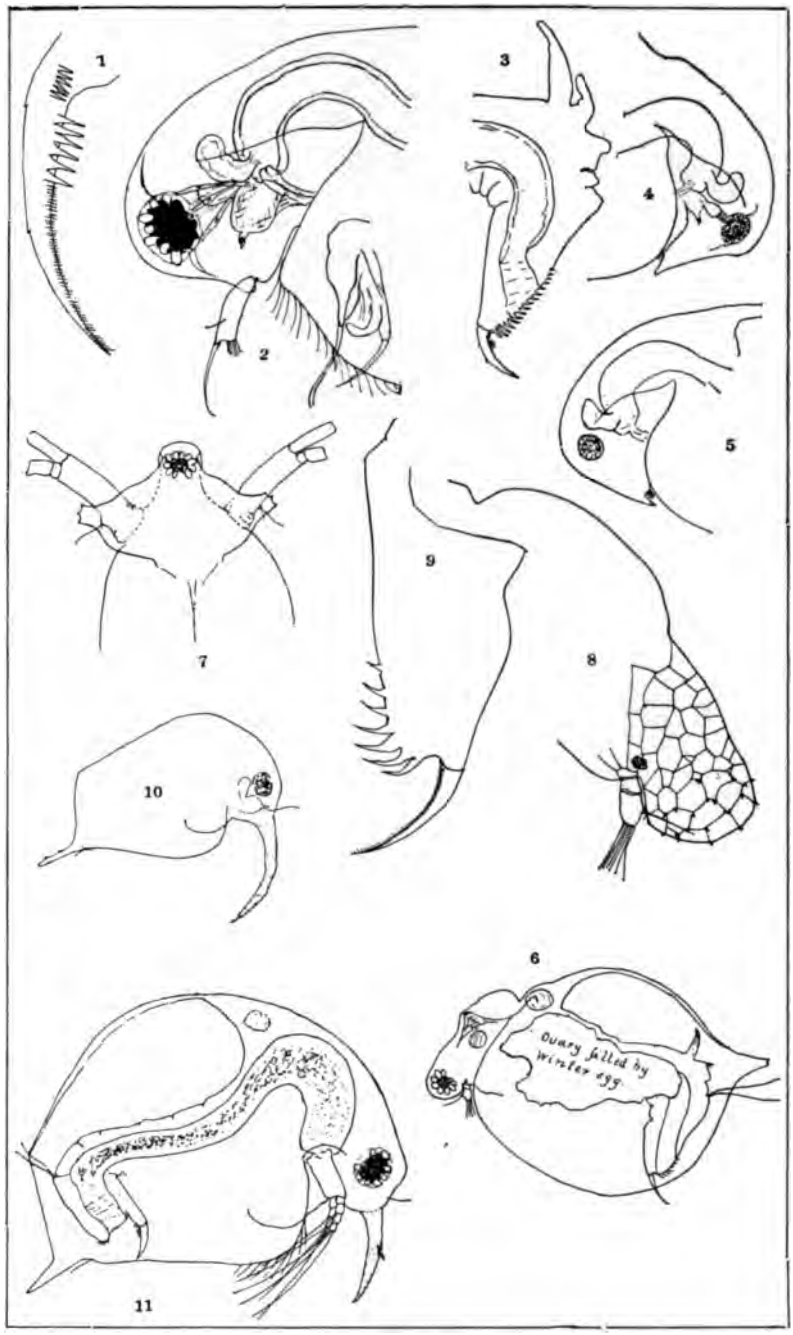
Birge. *Cladocera.*



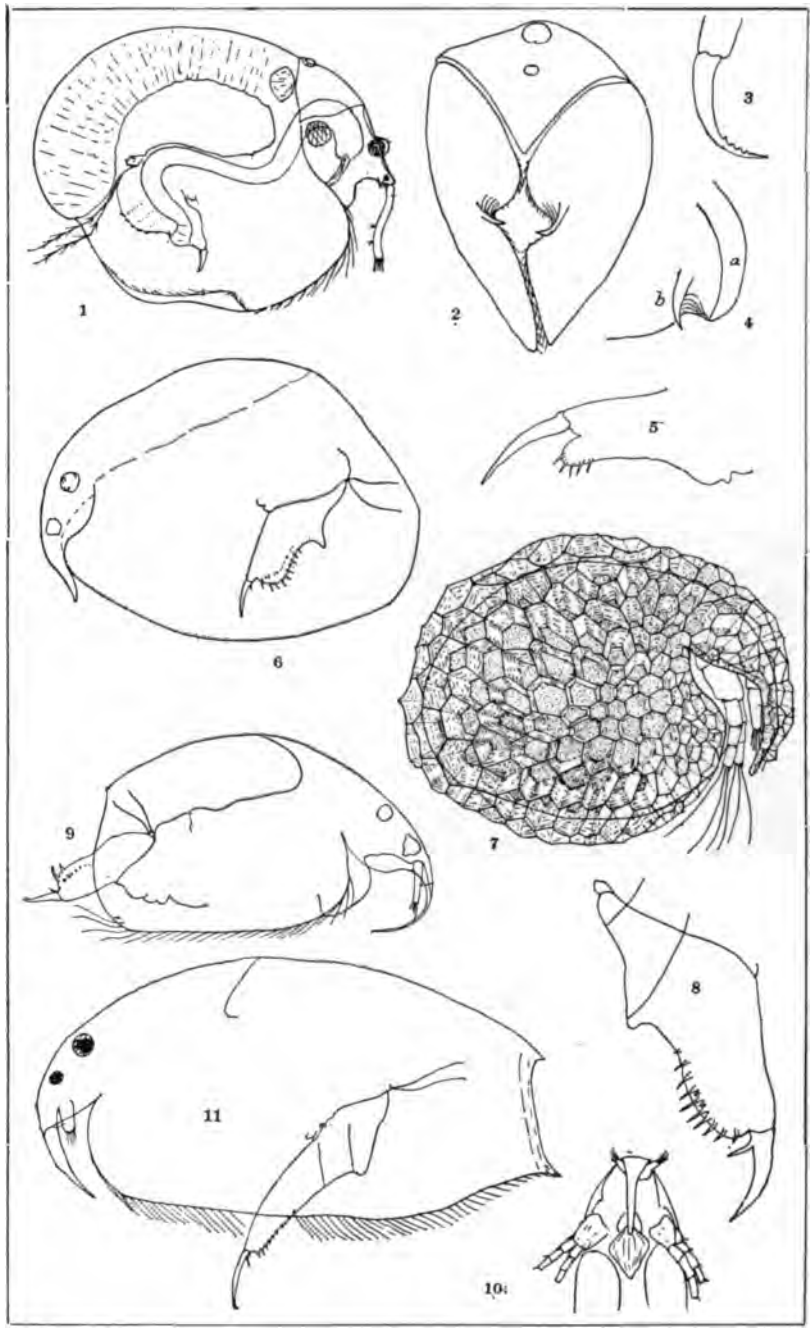
Birge. *Cladocera.*



Birge. *Cladocera.*



Birge. *Cladocera.*


1
2
3
a
b
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

THE STRUCTURE AND AFFINITIES OF BUNOPS SCUTIFRONS, BIRGE.

By HARRIET BELL MERRILL, M. S., Instructor in Biology, Milwaukee High School.

This paper describes a member of the family *Macrothricidæ* found by Professor E. A. Birge at Minocqua, Wis., in Lake Kawaquesaga, July, 1892. It was recognized by him as the type of a new genus, and is described in this volume (pp. 275–317) under the name of *Bunops scutifrons*. Numerous specimens, preserved in alcohol, were given to me with the request that I would study the anatomy as far as possible and determine the relationships of the genus to the other members of the family. The anatomy of the skeleton and appendages was especially desired, as Dr. E. Daday de Dees in his *Crustacea Cladocera Faunæ Hungaricæ* had described a closely allied species as belonging to the genus *Macrothrix*, under the name *M. serricaudata*. Herrick also had seen in Minnesota another member of the genus and described it as *Macrothrix pauper*. It was therefore necessary to study the appendages carefully with reference to the corresponding structures in *Macrothrix* and the other members of the family.

In July, 1893, a very few specimens were found at Madison, and some notes were made on the internal organs, but lack of time prevented a complete study of the internal anatomy.

DESCRIPTION.

Viewed laterally the general form of the body is round, (Pl. XIV, Fig. 1). The height and length are nearly equal, the length usually exceeding the height. The dorsal margins of the valves are coalesced to form a strongly and evenly arched keel or crest extending the entire length of the body. At the posterior end, the crest forms a marked rounded projection

where the dorsal joins the ventral edge of the valves. The general semicircular outline of the ventral margin is broken by a slight concavity at its most ventral part caused by the curling or infolding of the ventral edges of the valves. Viewed from below, (Pl. XIV, Figs. 2, 6), the posterior half of the ventral edge of the valves is seen to be sharply inflected to form a right or acute angle with the main part of the valves, causing the valves to gape widely at the anterior part, even when the posterior parts are tightly closed. The anterior ventral margin is edged by long, smooth, straggling, movable hairs. Just in front of the infolding is a space where they are short and feeble. Along the infolded part they are short and densely set, and cease altogether a short distance from the posterior end. At the anterior part of the ventral edge of the shell, the hairs are placed alternately in and out, but upon the bend, out only. On the infolded part they point inward. The infolding of the ventral edge sets the posterior hairs up a little, so that there is a space between them and the apparent edge of the valves as seen from the side. The valves are reticulated with hexagonal meshes in the anterior portion. Similar reticulations are seen on the head. The keel and posterior part of the valves are smooth.

HEAD.

Pl. XIV, Figs. 1, 4.

The head is small, triangular in general outline, and is very short antero-posteriorly. It is shorter and smaller in proportion to the size of the animal than in any other genus of the family. It is not depressed and the rostrum projects forward. The crest extends over the head about one-third of its length and then widens out into a triangular area, which is continued as a flattened rectangle to the end of the rostrum. This area is thus somewhat kite-shape or shield-like in outline. Its edge is formed by a strong ridge, whose lower part probably represents the continuation of the fornices. The general surface of this area is depressed and the sides of the head are compressed just behind the boundary line. This area I call the forehead. The even surface of the forehead is broken by a very pronounced, al-

most hemispherical projection over the eye. The ventral margin of the forehead is bilobed and continues vertically on each side as a small flap, covering the insertion of the antennules. The ventral margin of the head is deeply concave and passes into the large labrum. Just above the labrum is a projection for the attachment of the muscle of the labrum and a spine on each side. The labrum consists of two parts, the outer a broad and triangular projection, the inner smaller. The edge of the labral projection is smooth.

The fornices are moderately broad (Pl. XIV, Fig. 5.), covering the base of the antennæ. They extend to the anterior edge of the head, and disappear just before reaching the forehead, which they join at the point where the triangular passes into the rectangular portion. Below the fornix, the head becomes thin from side to side, being thinner than the breadth of the forehead, and very high ventro-dorsally.

GENERAL MEASUREMENTS OF THE ANIMAL.

Greatest height	0.875 mm.
Greatest length	1.06 mm.
Perpendicular length from haft-organ	0.717 mm.
Forehead	0.105 mm.
Diameter of boss over eye	0.07 mm.
Projection of boss	0.027 mm.
Length of setæ on ventral edge	0.010 mm.
Triangular piece of labrum, length	0.122 mm.
Triangular piece of labrum, width	0.105 mm.
Diameter of eye	0.052 mm.

APPENDAGES OF THE HEAD.

(A.) ANTENNULES.

Pl. XIV, Figs. 4, 5.

The antennules are very long, almost as long as the branches of the antennæ, cylindrical, tapering slightly at the end. The antennule forms a gentle compound curve, greatest at the proximal end. It is much narrowed at the point of attachment.

It is sparsely covered with fine, short spines, arranged in transverse rows at the proximal end, but reduced to scattered bunches and single hairs at the opposite end. At the terminal end there is a circle of four or five small teeth, and from between these spring eight or ten delicate sense hairs of about uniform length. The tip of each sense hair is enlarged slightly to form a knob. There are two pairs of sense hairs on the outer side of the distal half of the antennule. The farther pair is situated about one-sixth the length of the antennule from the end; the other pair about the same distance from the first. There is no distinction between the basal and terminal parts of the hairs. They are curved, taper slightly, and are of about equal length. There is also on the proximal end very near the base, a single sense hair which is about as long as the terminal hairs. It is very stout at the base and tapers abruptly to a delicate hair. The basal is about half as long as the terminal part.

MEASUREMENTS OF ANTENNULE.

Length	0.402 mm.
Sense hairs additional	0.052 mm.
Breadth	0.019 mm.
Greatest breadth	0.024 mm.
Least breadth	0.01[illegible] mm.
Lateral sense hairs	0.021 mm.

(B.) ANTENNÆ.

Pl. XIV, Fig. 1.

Formula of setæ, $\frac{0\text{-}0\text{-}0\text{-}3}{1\text{-}1\text{-}3}$; of spines, $\frac{0\text{-}1\text{-}0\text{-}1}{0\text{-}0\text{-}0}$.

The antennæ are of medium length and slender. The basal joint is long and slender, projecting considerably beyond the head. It is ringed at the base, the rings extending less than half the entire length of the joint. Along the dorsal side there is a row of short, stiff bristles, running from the rings lengthwise to the end of the basal joint, and the tip has a few scattered

hairs. On the ventral side is a single larger sensory bristle. The usual delicate sense bristles are situated on a slight tubercle on the outer side about the middle. The exterior, distal, one is the longer. From the extremity between the two branches, there arises a very long, delicate, sensory spine. It is smooth and bi-articulate, and extends somewhat beyond the two proximal joints of the dorsal branch.

The two branches attached to the basal joint are of nearly equal length, slender and somewhat tapering. The dorsal branch is four-jointed, with setæ on the terminal joint only The proximal joint is very short, about one-third the length of the other joints, which are nearly equal in length. It has no accessory spines, hairs or setæ. The next joint is three times as long, bears a delicate spine on the dorsal side, but has neither hairs nor setæ. The next joint is like the preceding but without the spine. The terminal joint is slightly longer than the two preceding it. It has one spine at the end, and three terminal setæ. These setæ are moderately long, as long or longer than the whole length of the antennæ. They are two-jointed, flexible and sparsely plumose.

The ventral branch of the antenna is three-jointed. The proximal joint is smooth, bearing one very long seta, so long that it reaches beyond the tips of the terminal setæ. There is a marked projection of the joint at the place where the seta is articulated to it, but there are no spines. The seta is stiff at the middle joint, but is so long and slender as to be very flexible. It is sometimes sparsely plumose and occasionally shows very fine spinules. The second joint of the branch is of about the same character as the proximal, but shorter. The seta is bi-articulate and plumose. The terminal joint bears three terminal setæ, with the characteristics already described for the dorsal branch.

The spines on both branches are very delicate, irregular and of little importance. There may be a fringe of hairs around each joint, but they are difficult to distinguish even with a high magnifying power, and appear much like the threads attaching infusoria or filamentous plants.

MEASUREMENTS OF ANTENNÆ.

Basal Joint.

Extreme length	0.402 mm.
Average width	0.061 mm.
Width at free end	0.052 mm.
Rings at base	0.175 mm.

Ventral Branch.

Basal joint, length	0.196 mm.
Basal joint, width	0.024 mm.
Basal seta, length	1.240 mm.
Second joint, length	0.054 mm.
Second joint seta, length	1.050 mm.
Terminal joint, length	0.070 mm.

Dorsal Branch.

Basal joint, length	0.026 mm.
Second joint, length	0.070 mm.
Second joint, length of spine	0.001 mm.
Second joint, width	0.022 mm.
Third joint, length	0.070 mm.
Terminal joint, length	0.087 mm.
Terminal joint, width	0.017 mm.
Terminal setæ, length	0.875 mm.

POST-ABDOMEN.

Pl. XV, Fig. 6.

The post-abdomen is large, triangular, broad above, but greatly flattened below. It is divided into two parts by a notch on the dorsal side just anterior to the anus. The anus, therefore, opens on an elevation at a short distance from the terminal claws. As in Cladocera generally the anus is an elongated slit. Here it lies between two folds of integument. The fold on each side is provided with three spines posteriorly, and is bordered by a fringe of setæ

anteriorly. Laterally it has several bunches of stiff hairs. The terminal claws are placed on a prolongation from the anal lobe, which is very like the "End-stueck" of *Moina* or *Ophryoxus*, but much smaller. This prolongation bears two small teeth on each side. The terminal claws are slender, sharply curved at the end and finely denticulate. The teeth are of uniform size and there is no secondary tooth at the base of the claws. Anterior to the anus, the post-abdomen widens out rapidly with a semicircular margin and bears five to seven marginal hooked teeth, and laterally, several rows of hairs extending from three or more of the teeth over about one-fourth the side of the post-abdomen. The abdominal setæ are situated on no special projection. They are long, slender, sparsely plumose and bi-articulate. The margin of the post-abdomen between the abdominal setæ and the anal spines is crenelated and bordered by short fine hairs. Anterior to the abdominal setæ is a prominent abdominal process, consisting of a rounded ridge bearing a number of stiff hairs. Anterior to this is another lower ridge bearing several long hairs. These ridges fit into a fold of carapace and close the brood cavity. The dorsal part of the body possesses what Sars calls "mammilliform processes" similar to those in *Macrothrix*.

MEASUREMENTS OF POST-ABDOMEN.

Sense hairs to notch	0.19 mm.
Notch to terminal claws	0.11 mm.
Length of terminal claws	0.06 mm.
Greatest width of post-abdomen	0.24 mm.
Length of abdominal setæ	0.28 mm.

LEGS.

The nomenclature followed is that of Lund.* He divides the leg into two parts, the stem and two branches. In all cases the stem is short and scarcely distinguishable as a separate part. In an ideal leg, the stem would bear four processes. These

* Bidrag til Cladocerernes Morphologi og Systematik, ved L. Lund; Naturhist. Tidskrift. Vol. VII, pp. 130–174, Pls. V–IX, 1871.

are never all present on the same leg, however. On the inner side of the stem there is a vesicular process, the gill sac, which is always present. This gill sac is small in the *Macrothricidæ* and is usually oval or kidney-shaped. In *Bosmina* and the *Lynceidæ* it is drawn out into a long process.

Immediately above the gill sac there is in many Cladocera a delicate ciliated lobe or extension. It is found only in the more posterior legs. On the outer side is a process which ideally is flattened and rectangular, but usually becomes triangular in shape. It bears setæ and cilia, and is frequently coalesced with the inner branch of the stem. This is the maxillary process. It is sometimes absent in the first leg, but usually present in all the others. The "setæ terminales stipitis" lie below the maxillary process and consist of a stout ciliated seta on each side.

There are two branches attached to the distal end of the stem. The inner branch is lobed and forms the working part of the leg. The outer is membranous. In the anterior legs, the inner branch is most strongly developed. In the posterior ones the outer is the larger.

Bunops scutifrons has five broad leaf-like legs. They conform in general to the type of structure of the *Macrothricidæ*, showing differences in detail from those of any other genus.

FIRST LEG.

Plate XV, Fig. 1.

As in all the family the first leg is very large and broad, with hooks and setæ capable of projecting beyond the edges of the valves. Starting from its point of attachment, it runs forward parallel with the labrum, and then bends down abruptly, forming a sort of knee. Above the bend there is a tuft of delicate bristles, and a little within the margin above the gill sac are two strong, posteriorly curved setæ. The gill sac (*g*) is the only process present upon the stem. The maxillary process seems to be entirely lacking. The distal portion of the leg consists of two branches, the ramus interior and the ramus exterior. The latter is represented only by a slight projection

below the knee, which lies not far above *i* in the figure. The interior ramus is very greatly developed and divides into two irregular branches. The posterior branch (*i*) is broad and plate-like, while the anterior (*i'*) is narrower and somewhat conical. The anterior branch again divides into two, and the posterior into three parts, each bearing spines, hooks or both. The anterior lobe of the anterior branch of the interior ramus (*i*) bears one long bi-articulate seta ciliated along the anterior edge. It is by far the longest seta on the leg. The posterior lobe has two stout hooks of unequal size, and one seta which is smaller than the anterior one, but is also bi-articulate and ciliated. The main peculiarity of the leg is the presence of the large hook. (Plate XV, Fig. 1, *b*). In the possession of this large hook, *Bunops* differs from most other members of the family. The hook is smooth, very large, almost as long as the ciliated setæ on the same lobe, and is attached just under it. At its point of attachment it is narrow; it then widens suddenly to almost double its basal width and tapers gradually to a point. It is sharply curved posteriorly at the end. This hook of *B. scutifrons* is proportionately stronger than that of any other member of the family, although it is possessed by *Ophryoxus* and *Drepanothrix*. *Macrothrix*, to which genus a species of this genus was referred by Daday,* has only an ordinary seta in place of this hook. The hook connects itself with the mode of life of the animal, being used for holding to weeds. *Bunops* is much like *Ophryoxus* in its habits. It lives in shallow water among weeds, and swims from weed to weed, clinging to them with the hook of the first leg. It uses its feeble antennæ with a steady, forward, paddling motion, like that of *Ophryoxus*. While clinging to weeds with the hook of the first leg, it rakes in food with the second. The smaller hook is about half the diameter and length of the larger one, and probably serves the same purpose, in a less degree.

The posterior branch (i) of the interior ramus has setæ on four distinct parts. The two anterior lobes are the largest and have two rows of setæ, six in a distal row, three for each lobe,

* Daday, E. Crustacea Cladocera Faunæ Hungaricæ, p. 105.

and two in a proximal row, one in each lobe. The anterior seta of the inner row stands between the two anterior setæ of the distal row, and the posterior one, anterior to the three distal setæ of the second lobe. The third lobe has two setæ while two other setæ arise from the side of the leg directly. These setæ are ciliated on both sides, except the second three of the distal row, which have cilia on the anterior side only. The entire leg, particularly the anterior part, is covered with lines of cilia. The leg agrees in this respect with that of *Macrothrix*, but in the number and arrangement of setæ it agrees more nearly with *Acantholeberis*, while it is even more like *Ophryoxus* or even the Lynceid *Leydigia australis* described by Sars.*

SECOND LEG.

Pl. XV, Fig. 2.

The second leg is much shorter than the first, and somewhat broader. The exterior ramus (*e*) is here developed into a narrow delicate lobe, bearing one slender seta on its distal end, and covered with numerous fine hairs. The inner branch (*i*) shows indications of the same lobing as the first leg, but so much slighter, that it practically constitutes one rectangular plate. The setæ are arranged in two rows as in the first leg. The distal row consists of nine stout bi-articulate setæ. The two exterior ones are longer and more slender than the others, and have cilia on the posterior edge only. They resemble the two anterior setæ of the first leg. The seven following are graduated in length from first to last. The distal joint of the first six is set with delicate close-set plates, making a comb-like structure, instead of setæ, and the joint is curved. The proximal joints have very fine cilia. The seventh seta has cilia and no plates. It is much straighter than the others. The proximal row of setæ consists of three, borne in two small lobes The anterior lobe bears two small, smooth setæ, while the posterior lobe has but one seta. The maxillary process is well

* Sars, G. O., On some Australian Cladocera raised from dried mud, Christiania Videnskabs-Selskabs Forhandlinger, 1885, pp. 39-41, Pl. VIII, Figs. 2-6.

developed. The triangular tip has three slight divisions. The dorsal part of the maxillary process has five bi-articulate, falciform, incurved setæ. The ventral side near the base is covered with fine bristles.

THIRD AND FOURTH LEGS.

Pl. XV, Figs. 3, 4.

As in all the family the outer ramus of these legs is well developed, thin and leaf-like. In the third leg * the exterior (*e*) is almost as well developed as the interior branch. It is broad, rectangular and very thin, bearing three very long ciliated setæ at the end, the middle one being the longest, and the two at the side, curving back. The interior ramus (*i*) is smaller than in the second leg, but of the same shape. It shows the same trace of anterior and posterior lobing that former legs show, and the same two rows of setæ, distal and proximal. The distal row consists of eight setæ. The basal joints are very stout as compared with the distal ones. The three anterior setæ are ciliated on one edge of the distal joint. The maxillary process is almost as in the second leg, but has dense hairs at the triangular tip, and four or five setæ at the side, shorter than in the second leg.

The exterior ramus of the fourth leg (*e*) is not nearly as well developed as in the third leg, and not as well as in the same leg of *Acantholeberis*. It has four ciliated setæ and is thin and delicate. The inner branch is as broad as in the third leg and shows traces of lobing. The distal setæ are better developed than the proximal. They are four in number, unguiform, bi-articulate, pectinately ciliated on one edge. The proximal edge has five setæ, each two-jointed. The basal joint of each narrows abruptly into a delicate seta, constituting the second joint.

The maxillary process has three accessory parts, the process called by Lund "the terminal seta of the stem," one large geniculate seta, and four setæ on the dorsal side as in the third leg.

* In the plate the third and fourth legs are shown on a scale twice as great as the others, so as to make plain the numerous details.

FIFTH LEG.

Pl. XV, Fig. 5.

The fifth leg consists of the exterior ramus and the maxillary process only. The outer ramus is well developed and has two setæ, the larger one curving around the gill-sac and the other straight. The maxillary process has three setæ. One is long, borne on a separate lobe, and there are two short setæ at the side. The setæ are all densely ciliated.

The legs of *Bunops* differ from those of the other genera of the *Macrothricidæ*, in that the four anterior legs all show traces of lobing of the inner branch, and that all four legs possess setæ arranged in distal and proximal rows.

INTERNAL ORGANS.

The specimens of *Bunops scutifrons* which I obtained from Minocqua were simply preserved in alcohol, and the internal organs were not in very good condition for study. In early July, 1893, a few specimens of the species were found at Madison, Wis., and a short study of the general internal structure was made.

The animal is hyaline and all of the internal organs can be seen very plainly.

The intestine is a simple tube, with no glands or convolutions. its walls are rather thin, and its contents give it usually a yellow color, rendering it a very conspicuous object in contrast to the colorless organs along which it lies. The heart (Pl. XIV, Fig. 4.) has the usual form of a rounded sac, having the venous ostia placed as usual. The crest of the valves is so developed that the axis of the heart instead of lying parallel to that of the body, is at right angles to it, the anterior end of the heart being dorsal. A short arterial trunk is connected with it.

The blood is of a pale yellow color, and it seems devoid of corpuscles. This fact has already been noted by Weismann in *Lathonura rectirostris*. It is not improbable that the corpuscles are wanting in a large number of the Cladocera, but no exact observations on this subject have as yet been made.

The organs situated in the head are greatly crowded together, by reason of the lateral flattening of the head, and its very short antero-posterior axis. Intestine, brain, and eyes are closely pressed together. The general form and arrangement of these organs can be seen in Pl. XIV, Fig. 4. The eye is of moderate size, and shows about eight lenses, which do not project far from the pigment. Its muscles number, as usual, three on each side, and are very short. The optic ganglion is so close to the the eye that the optic nerves are hardly visible. The brain is of usual size, pear-shaped as seen from the side, and has a stout projection extending to the macula nigra. This structure lies at the apex of the rostrum, is quadrangular in form as seen from the side, and is of ordinary size. A curious, pear-shaped little body, (Fig. 4, a.) very transparent, and apparently without definite structure, lies in the apex of the rostrum. It has the appearance of a large eye-lens, but does not seem to be related to the pigment spot, though it is attached to the nerve of the antennule. The antennulary nerve develops the usual ganglion in the antennule, and calls for no special description.

The dilator muscles of the œsophagus are quite distinct, and easy to make out. They appear to be in two groups, of about four muscles each, on each side of the œsophagus. The muscles of each cluster converge, and are attached to the side of the head.

There is a large labral gland, as usual, but the greater part of the crest of the labrum is empty, showing a clear space. The elevator muscles of the labrum occupy the ordinary position.

The shell gland, on the whole, recalls the form of that organ in the *Lynceidæ*. It is long, narrow, and developed into a round loop at the ventral end.

The figure shows one of the mamilliform processes, of which there may be three or four. These are probably of use in furnishing nutriment to the developing young. They occur also in *Macrothrix*.

The ovaries call for no special remark. The summer eggs number 6–8, are of an elongated oval form, and have a bright green yolk.

A small cervical gland is present in both young and adult forms.

BIOLOGY.

As the animal was not kept in aquaria under observation, little can be said of its biology. It lives in shallow water, among *Utricularia*, *Millefolium*, *Lemna* and similar plants. It swims with a feeble but steady motion, already compared to that of *Ophryoxus*. To this genus, indeed, its habits closely correspond.

The known range of the species is at present about 200 miles in a north and south direction, from Minocqua to Madison. It has not been found in the intermediate country. It is probably very local in its distribution. In a second visit made by Prof. Birge to Minocqua for the express purpose of obtaining more material of this species, it was found only at the particular spot where it was first discovered. Nor has it appeared in nearly forty bottles of material collected in similar localities in the same region.

In Madison, it was found in one end of a ditch draining a marsh. It has not been found elsewhere there, although very careful search was made in exactly similar ditches and pools near by.

The males of the species have not been found. It was hoped that they would appear at Madison, but the ditch rapidly dried up in late summer without showing the presence of males.

SPECIES OF THE GENUS BUNOPS.

The genus *Bunops* includes at present two species, *Bunops serricaudata*, Daday, and *Bunops scutifrons*, Birge. Daday describes his species under the name *Macrothrix serricaudata*.* According to Daday's description, and more particularly his drawing, the two species differ from each other in but few particulars. The crest is present in *B. serricaudata*, but is serrated from the posterior end for about one-third of its length. The ser-

* Daday, E., Crustacea Cladocera Faunæ Hungaricæ, p. 105, Pl. II, Figs. 47–48.

rations are large, of uniform size, and their points are directed posteriorly. In *B. scutifrons* the crest is smooth, although minute serrations are sometimes seen with a high magnifying power. These are not more than four or five, and the points are directed anteriorly. They are quite too minute to be shown on the scale of my figures. The position of the spines on the ventral margin of *B. serricaudata* as shown in Daday's figure, seem to indicate that the edges are infolded as in *B. scutifrons*. The head differs in shape. It is smaller, shorter and more concave ventrally. The drawing shows a slight curve over the eye, indicating that *B. serricaudata* possesses the convexity above the eye characteristic of *B. scutifrons*. The curve is not mentioned in the description. The depression between the head and thorax is deep. The post-abdomen is very like that of *B. scutifrons* in general outline. There is the same notch dividing it into two lobes, with the anus opening on the posterior lobe, the same crenelation on the pre-anal portion, and no elevation for the abdominal setæ. The post-abdomen of *B. scutifrons*, however, has more spines than has that of *B. serricaudata*; there is a decided prolongation of the post-abdomen between the anus and terminal claws, and the terminal claws are serrate and not smooth as in *B. serricaudata*. The abdominal setæ of *B. serricaudata* are much longer and bi-articulate, and there is only one ridge before them. The antennules are very similar in shape, length and position, but do not show the single basal sense-hair found in *B. scutifrons*. The antennæ are neither described nor drawn by Daday.

Herrick* described a form which he called *Macrothrix pauper*, which probably belongs to this genus, but the description differs from *B. scutifrons* in many particulars. The general shape differs greatly. The head projects so as to give an almost triangular outline to the animal, while *B. scutifrons* is nearly round. There is a sharp angle where the dorsal joins the ventral part of the valve, and the posterior margin is straight instead of concave. The post-abdomen is smaller, shows no trace of notch or spines and has a wholly different form. Herrick says; "There

*Geological Report of the State of Minnesota, 1884, pp. 70–71, Pl. C, Fig. 4.

seems to be some affinity between this species and *Bosmina*," but *Bunops* shows no such affinity. If Herrick's imperfectly described form belongs to this genus, it is very different from the species under consideration.

RELATIONS OF BUNOPS IN THE FAMILY MACROTHRICIDÆ.

The family *Macrothricidæ* is small, distinguished by many genera and few species, and the genera show many interesting cross affinities. There are nine genera, each containing one to five species; *Macrothrix*, five; *Drepanothrix*, one; *Lathonura*, one; *Ophryoxus*, one or two; *Acantholeberis*, one; *Grimaldina*, * one; *Guernella*, * one; *Ilyocryptus*, three European species and two from the southern hemisphere; *Bunops*, two. In marked contrast with this family with its large number of genera, each containing very few species, is that of the *Daphnidæ*, containing six or seven genera, of which the genus *Daphnia* alone comprises some forty or fifty described species. The family *Lynceidæ* has some twelve genera, and the genus *Alona* contains as many as thirty species; *Chydorus* nearly twenty species; with other genera equally as large. Both the *Daphnidæ* and *Lynceidæ* thus have shown a capacity for specific variation, far greater than the *Macrothricidæ*. The genus *Bosmina*, the sole representative of the family *Bosminidæ*, has at least twenty-five American and European species, a greater number than the nine genera of the *Macrothricidæ*. But while the *Macrothricidæ* are deficient in number of species, yet in genera, and in range of form and structure, they compare favorably with any of the larger families.

There is a curious parallelism of development in all of these three families, *Daphnidæ*, *Macrothricidæ* and *Lynceidæ*. In each, we find genera whose form is approximately spherical, and these genera are the smallest in size in the family. *Ceriodaphnia* among the *Daphnidæ*, *Streblocerus* in the *Macrothricidæ*, *Chydorus* and *Anchistropus* in the *Lynceidæ*, are respectively the smallest genera of those families; while the rotund *Pleuroxus nanus* is the smallest of the Cladocera. In each

* African genera described by J. Richard.

family, crested forms are found. These are *Daphnia*, especially *Hyalodaphnia*, in the *Daphnidæ*; *Acroperus* and *Camptocercus* in the *Lynceidæ* and *Bunops* in the *Macrothricidæ*. These genera too, are much compressed laterally. In all these families, there are genera with a post-anal projection of the post-abdomen, and genera without such projection. *Moina* among the *Daphnidæ* has such a projection conspicuously developed, and *Ophryoxus* and especially *Ilyocryptus* among the *Macrothricidæ*. In the *Lynceidæ*, such a projection is the rule, to which *Eurycercus* is the only exception. No order in the animal kingdom offers better illustrations of convergence of development, than does the Cladocera.

When we attempt to compare *Bunops* with other genera of the *Macrothricidæ*, we are at once struck with the multiplicity and complexity of the relationships of these genera. While it is clear that *Bunops* is one of the most specialized members of the family, its relationships to less developed genera are by no means simple, as will appear from a study of its several parts.

As has been already said, *Bunops* is the crested *Macrothricid*, corresponding to *Daphnia* or *Camptocercus* in the other main families of the Cladocera. One difference between these crested forms of different families must be noted. In *Daphnidæ* and *Lynceidæ*, the crest of the head is the most developed part of the keel; while in *Bunops*, the crest extends but a little way upon the head. Other genera of the *Macrothricidæ* are keeled or slightly crested, though to a much less degree than *Bunops*. *Drepanothrix*, whose general form most nearly approaches that of *Bunops*, has a well-marked crest. *Streblocerus*, rotund in general form, has a slight keel on the dorsal side. *Macrothrix latirostris* has a decided keel, while *M. rosea* is practically devoid of one. *Acantholeberis* and *Ophryoxus* are evenly rounded over the back, and are the most generalized of the family in general form.

Bunops, while of compressed form, is not so greatly flattened laterally as is *Daphnia*. Its shape as seen from behind has the form of an isosceles triangle, the base being formed by the inflected ventral part of the valves. This structure also marks the high specialization of *Bunops*. In *Ophryoxus*, which comes

nearest to *Bunops* in habit, the ventral margins of the valves approach in front, gape in the middle, and approach again behind, (Plate XIV, Fig. 7). This is true of *Macrothrix* and of most of the family. In *Bunops*, the infolding of the valves is a peculiar structure unlike anything in the other genera. The arrangement allows the animal to feed by the aid of its anterior appendages, and at the same time protects the hinder limbs, which are used for respiration, from the parasitic algæ, which so often load the legs of *Macrothrix*. In *Acantholeberis* an imperfect protection is given by the spines of the carapace, and these are are so arranged in *Streblocerus* and *Drepanothrix* as to form a kind of grating over the opening of the valves. The mud-haunting *Ilyocryptus* protects its legs by completely enclosing them within the valves.

The structure of the forehead is one of the most interesting features of the genus. The flattened or even concave forehead, with the fornices continued as its kite-shaped edges, and the boss over the eye, are peculiar to the genus. It is interesting to see how this structure is related to and derived from the corresponding part in the other genera. In *Acantholeberis* and *Macrothrix latirostris*, the dorsum of the head is rounded and projects evenly out to the apex, where the antennules are inserted. In *Lathonura*, *Ophryoxus* and *M. rosea*, the even curve of the dorsum is altered. The posterior part continues the outline of the back, and the anterior part bends abruptly downward, so that its downward course is nearly at right angles to the posterior part. At the same time, the fornices are developed into strong ridges which extend to the rostrum, and project on each side. Thus the head (Pl. XIV, Fig. 7), as seen from above or below, presents three parts, the first of which is a median ridge rounded over from side to side and bent dorso-ventrally, which is obviously the dorsum of the head as seen in *Acantholeberis*. On each side of this ridge is a valley rising on each side into the sharp ridges of the fornices; behind the median ridge, and near the angle of the head, lies the eye.

In *Drepanothrix*, the crest, or rather the keel, is carried out in an even curve to the apex of the rostrum. The head is accordingly greatly compressed, the antennules are inserted

close together, and the fornices do not extend to the rostrum. This head is evidently derived from a form like that of *Acantholeberis*, which has been flattened into a crest. In *Bunops*, the head seems to have been derived from a form like that of *Ophryoxus*. Its dorsum is not evenly rounded, but bends abruptly ventrally at a point near that where the fornices meet the dorsal edge. The crest is not carried out to the rostrum, but the forehead is flattened, even made concave. It is bounded by a stiffened edge which can hardly be anything except the fornix, although it has not the form characteristic of the fornix in the other genera. Above the eye rises a hemispherical elevation of the cuticle, which is evidently a portion of the median frontal ridge of *Ophryoxus*, retained to give the eye a better field of vision. Thus the relationship of *Drepanothrix* and *Bunops* is not particularly close, although at first glance such a relationship seems probable. It is probable that the former genus is related rather to *Acantholeberis*, while *Bunops* looks more toward *Ophryoxus*. The crest or keel seems to be an independent development in each genus.

The post-abdomen shows two types in the *Macrothricidæ*, that with both post- and pre-anal portions, and that whose pre-anal part only is developed.

POST-ABDOMEN.
- Possessing post-anal part.
  - *Guernella.**
  - *Grimaldina.*
  - *Bunops.*
  - *Ophryoxus.*
  - *Ilyocryptus.*
- Anus terminal.....
  - *Drepanothrix.*
  - *Lathonura.*
  - *Streblocerus.*
  - *Acantholeberis.*
  - *Macrothrix.*

Of the three American genera possessing a post-anal projection of the post-abdomen, *Bunops* has the smallest and *Ilyocryptus* the largest. *Streblocerus*, whose post-abdomen is most like that of *Bunops* in general form, does not possess this pro-

* Cladoceres nouveaux du Congo: J. Richard. Extract des Memoires de la Societe Zoologique de France pour l'annee 1892, pp. 1–10, Figs. 1–6.

longation. In both these genera the posterior (dorsal) part of the post-abdomen is enlarged into a semicircular structure, which is flattened to a sharp edge and toothed. This form is widely different from that shown by *Drepanothrix*, *Acantholeberis* and *Macrothrix*, while that of *Lathonura* is wholly peculiar to itself.

APPENDAGES.—ANTENNULES.

The antennules of the *Macrothricidæ* show three characteristic forms:

- **ANTENNULES.**
  - Flattened and expanded at tip.....
    - *M. laticornis.*
    - *Drepanothrix.*
    - *Acantholeberis.*
  - Flattened and twisted.... *Streblocerus.*
  - Cylindrical.....
    - *Ilyocryptus.*
    - *Lathonura.*
    - *M. rosea.*
    - *Ophryoxus.*
    - *Grimaldina.*
    - *Guernella.*
    - *Bunops.*

Lateral sense-hairs are present as follows:

- **Lateral sense-hairs.**
  - None in female. *Ilyocryptus*, *Drepanothrix.*
  - Proximal only.
    - *Ophryoxus.*
    - *Macrothrix.*
    - *Acantholeberis.*
  - Distal only.... *Streblocerus.*
  - Both..
    - 1 proximal and 1 distal... *Lathonura.*
    - 1 proximal and 2 distal...
      - *Grimaldina.*
      - *Guernella.*
      - *Bunops.*

The antennules of *Bunops* are closest in general form to those of *Lathonura*, but are longer and more slender, and have two pairs of distal sense-hairs, while *Lathonura* has only one pair. In *Grimaldina* and *Guernella* the distal sense-hairs are

single and much nearer the proximal sense-hair, than in *Bunops*. In *Guernella*, the antennules are short and broad, almost barrel-shaped, and covered with spines. Those of *Grimaldina* are long, and the genus resembles *Bunops* in head, general form, and post-abdomen.

ANTENNÆ.

The setæ of the ventral branch of the antennæ vary in number. There are three sets. Those of the dorsal branch are constant in number.

- Setæ of Antennæ
  - $\frac{3\text{-}0\text{-}0\text{-}0}{3\text{-}1\text{-}1}$ ..... *Drepanothrix.*, *Ilyocryptus.*, *Acantholeberis.*, *Ophryoxus.*, *Bunops.*
  - $\frac{3\text{-}1\text{-}0\text{-}0}{3\text{-}1\text{-}1}$ ..... *Streblocerus.*, *Macrothrix.*, *Grimaldina.*
  - $\frac{3\text{-}1\text{-}1\text{-}0}{3\text{-}1\text{-}1}$ ..... *Lathonura.*, *Guernella.*
- Character of proximal seta of ventral branch.
  - Seta large and stiff. — *Macrothrix.*, *Drepanothrix.*, *Grimaldina.*
  - Joint anchylosed, but joint slender..... — *Bunops.*, *Ophryoxus.*
  - Seta jointed and flexible..... — *Ilyocryptus.*, *Lathonura.*, *Guernella.*

In number and character of the setæ *Bunops* is most like *Ophryoxus*.

The enlargement and stiffening of the basal seta of the ventral ramus of the antennæ is a wide-spread character of the family. Correlated with the development of this structure goes a loss of the plumose character of the seta, and a development of short spinules or a sparse covering of hairs. In these or-

gans *Lathonura* has the most primitive form. All of the setæ are short, plumose, jointed and similar in character. *Ophryoxus* and *Bunops* come next with very similar antennæ, having a stiff but weak basal seta, practically free from spinules. *Macrothrix*, *Acantholeberis* and *Strebloceras* show a gradual enlargement of this seta, until in *Drepanothrix* it becomes extraordinarily heavy and sabre-like.

There are two prominent modes of swimming in this family. *Lathonura*, *Macrothrix*, *Acantholeberis* and *Strebloceras* move by sudden jerks with intervals of rest. *Ophryoxus* and *Bunops* have a steady paddling motion of the antennæ, giving a motion quite different from the jerks of *Lathonura*. This habit is carried to the extreme in *Ilyocryptus*, which makes the most patient and persistent efforts to move when held down in a live-box. *Drepanothrix* swims as little as may be, but scrambles about on the bottom while practically resting its heavy seta on the vegetable debris over which it scrambles. It does not seem to swim as freely as *Ilyocryptus*.

LEGS.

We find three types of *Macrothricidæ* in respect to the number of legs. *Lathonura* and *Grimaldina* have four pairs; *Guernella*, *Macrothrix*, *Strebloceras*, *Drepanothrix* and *Bunops* have five pairs, while *Ophryoxus*, *Acantholeberis*, and *Ilyocryptus* have six.

In the comparative study of the legs of *Bunops*, I have used Lund's paper for the genera *Bosmina*, *Lathonura*, *Macrothrix*, *Ilyocryptus* and *Acantholeberis*, and my own dissections and unpublished drawings of Prof. Birge, for the genera *Ophryoxus* and *Drepanothrix*.

The most striking peculiarity of the legs is the possession of the hooks on the first foot. In this, *Bunops* agrees most closely with *Ophryoxus*. That genus also has the first foot armed with two strong hooks of unequal size on the second division of the leg. *Drepanothrix* has one such hook, but much smaller and weaker. In that genus, however, the branchial sac of the first foot is much elongated and closely resembles the corres-

ponding structure of the *Lynceidæ*. In *Bunops* and *Ophryoxus*, the gill sac is small and rounded. The resemblance to the other genera is not particularly close. *Macrothrix* comes as near to it as any other genus. *Ilyocryptus*, whose legs are quite different from those of the other *Macrothricidæ*, is furthest removed from *Bunops*. *Bosmina* shows no special relation to *Bunops* in this or any other appendage.

It would be wearisome and unprofitable to compare all the appendages in regard to number and character of hairs and spines, and no attempt is made to carry out such a minute comparison, the general resemblences only being noted.

The second pair of legs is much alike in all the *Macrothricidæ*. The chief difference, other than those of proportion, etc., concerns the development of the inner branch and the structure of the peculiar comb like the spines of the distal setæ.

The outer branch of the second leg of *Bunops* seems slightly developed in comparison with that of the other genera. In the *Macrothricidæ*, the outer branch is very small in comparison with the *Daphnidæ*, and *Bunops* seems to be one of the extreme types of the family in this respect. The comb-like structure of the setæ, possessed by *Bunops*, is shared by all other members of the family except *Ilyocryptus*. Of the other genera *Acantholeberis* is least specialized in this regard.

In the third and fourth legs, there is a great difference in the development of the outer branch. This is enormously expanded in *Ilyocryptus*, *Acantholeberis* and *Ophryoxus*, and much less so in the remaining genera. In *Bunops*, these parts are rather less developed than is the case in *Macrothrix*. It would seem as if the infolding of the ventral edge of the carapace reduced the space and caused a smaller expansion of the legs. In number and arrangement of setæ of the inner branch, *Bunops* agrees most closely with *Acantholeberis*, although possessing minor peculiarities of its own.

The fifth leg shows no special resemblance to that of any other genus.

When we come to the results of this comparison, it appears that *Bunops* approaches no one of the other genera of *Macrothricidæ* closely enough to be regarded as a very near ally. In

antennules, it most closely resembles *Lathonura*: in antennæ *Ophryoxus*; in post-abdomen, *Streblocerus*; in general form *Drepanothrix*; and so on.

On the other hand, the two species united under this name show so many and so great peculiarities of structure, as to be entitled to rank as a separate genus of the family *Macrothricidæ*.

EXPLANATION OF PLATES.

PLATE XIV.

Bunops scutifrons, Birge.

Fig. 1. Female. × 65. Arather small specimen.
2. Valves from below. × 65.
3. Animal from above. × 65.
4. Head. × 100. *a*, lens-like body.
5. Young female from front. × 100.
6. Valves seen obliquely from below. × 65.
7. *Ophryoxus gracilis*, Sars. Female from below. × 65.

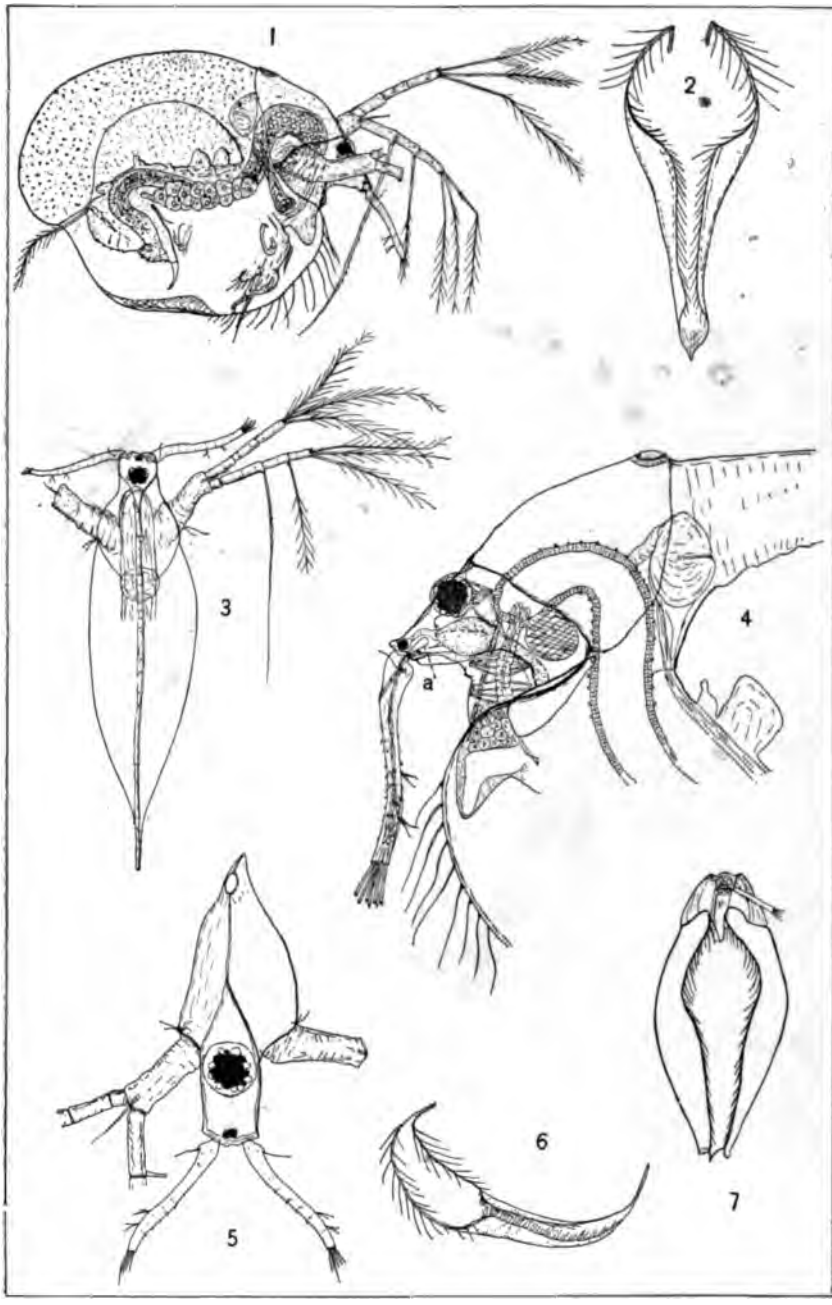
PLATE XV.

Bunops scutifrons.

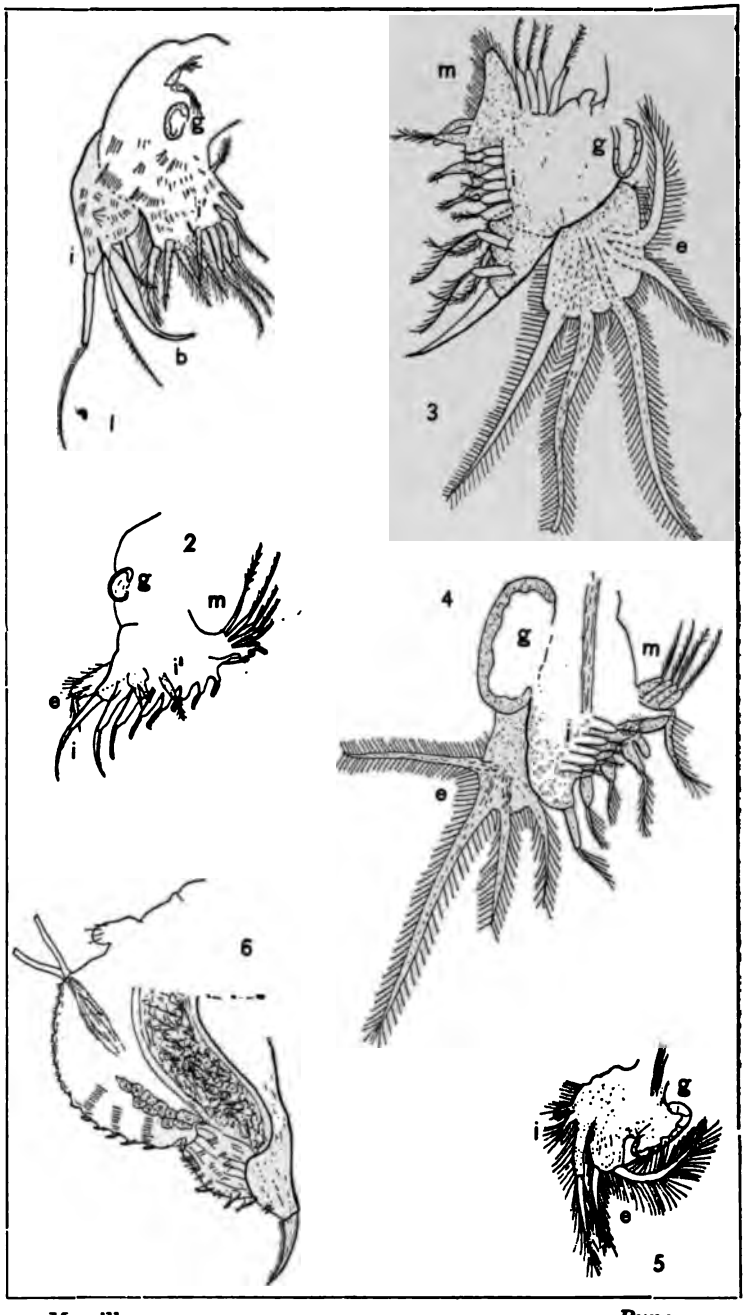
Fig. 1. First leg. × 175.
2. Second leg. × 175.
3. Third leg. × 350.
4. Fourth leg. × 350.
5. Fifth leg. × 175.

e, exterior ramus; *i*, interior ramus; *i'*, inner division of interior ramus; *g*, gill sac; *m*, maxillary process; *b*, hook of first leg. In the fifth leg *i* denotes the maxillary process of the interior ramus. In the first leg the exterior ramus is represented by the slight projection not far above *i*.

6. Post-abdomen. × 175.



Merrill. *Bunops.*



Merrill. *Bunops.*

CATALOG OF THE LIBRARY

OF THE

WISCONSIN ACADEMY

OF

SCIENCES, ARTS, AND LETTERS,

1893.

CONTENTS.

	Pages
Journals	5- 45
Non-serial Publications—General	45- 46

ALPHABETICAL SUBJECT CATALOG.

Agriculture	47- 50
Anthropology	50- 52
Archeology	52- 55
Art	56
Astronomy	56- 59
Bibliography	60- 61
Biography	61- 62
Biology	62- 63
Botany	63- 70
Chemistry	70- 80
Economics and Political Science	80- 81
Education	82- 83
Engineering	83- 84
Geography	85- 88
Geology	89–118
History	118–123
Law	124
Language and Literature	125–136
Greek	125–127
Latin	127–129
English and Anglo-Saxon	130–131
French	132–134
Teutonic	134–136
Oriental	136–137
Mathematics	137–140
Medicine	140–176

	Pages
Metallurgy	177
Meteorology	177–180
Mineralogy	180–185
Mining	185–187
Pedagogy	187
Philology—(See Language and Literature.)	
Philosophy, (including Psychology, Ethics, Theology, etc.)	188–191
Phonetics	192
Physics	193–196
Physiology	197–198
Statistics	198–201
Zoology	201–212

NOTE.

The following catalog has been printed from a card catalog of the books of the library, prepared by the librarian, with the clerical assistance at different times of gentlemen connected with the University of Wisconsin.

A shelf catalog seemed on the whole best adapted to the library in its present condition, and has been adopted. The bulk of the library consists of a series of scientific journals, received in exchange for the Transactions of the Academy. These are cataloged alphabetically, according to the cities from which the journals are issued. The number and letter placed after each series locates the books of that series in a definite case (numbered), and on a definite shelf (lettered) of the library room. A plus sign following the volume numbers indicates that current issues of the journal are received as exchanges.

Following the general list of journals is an alphabetical-classed catalog in which are included all journals, non-serial volumes and pamphlets of a special character, arranged under their respective subjects. Under each special subject of this portion of the catalog is given, first, journals, arranged alphabetically according to place of issue; and, second, non-serial publications (whether volume or pamphlet) in alphabetical sequence, according to author. These journals are likewise included in the general list of journals in the first section of the catalog. If a publication is a book of considerable size, a number and letter following its entry will indicate its location on a shelf of the library. The pamphlets treating a given subject are placed together on the shelves, arranged alphabetically according to authors, and conveniently separated by stiff boards, bearing the initial letters of the authors' names. Hence a single reference to location at the head of each subject suffices for the pamphlets.

The valuable inaugural dissertations of European universities have been distributed like other pamphlets in the subject catalog. They will therefore be found in the catalog by considering

the subject treated and the author, instead of the university and the year of publication. When a pamphlet treats of more than one subject, it has generally been indexed under each subject which it treats.

This form of catalog will, it is thought, be all that is necessary for the present to make the matter in the library easily accessible, and the system is flexible enough to be easily adjusted to a more elaborate system, when the increased size of the library shall make such a system necessary or desirable.

The preparation of this catalog has consumed a great deal of time, owing to the confusion in which the books have hitherto been, and as the work has been often interrupted it has extended over more than two years. It thus happens that in many cases the later accessions of a series are not entered in the catalog. The work has been "a labor of love," and has been undertaken in order to increase the library facilities of Madison by a considerable collection of valuable books, otherwise of but little use. I have received much assistance from Professor L. S. Cheney, of the University of Wisconsin. Professors F. L. Van Cleef, G. L. Hendrickson and J. E. Olsen have also assisted me in the classification of dissertations printed in the classical and Scandinavian languages.

WM. H. HOBBS.

MADISON, WIS., August 10th, 1893.

CATALOG.

AARGAU [Germany] Aargauische Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
Mittheilungen Hft. VI. + 19d

ALBANY [New York] University of State of New York.
Annual Report of Regents 1872, 74–85, 87–90, + 23d
Extension Bulletin No. 1. + 23e
Regents' Bulletin, June, 1890, to Sept., 1891. Nos. 1–7. + 23e

——New York State Library.
Annual Reports, '54–59, 62–66, 70–73, 91. + 23c
State Library Bulletin. 23e
Additions No. I, 1891. 23e
Library School No. I, 1891. 23e
Legislation Nos. II and III, 1892, '93. + 23e

——Museum of Natural History.
Annual Reports, 1872, 74, 75–91; 20, 21–31, 33–37, 40–43, 44. 23c
Bulletin, Vols. I (Nos. 1–6), II (Nos. 7–10). 23c

——Dudley Observatory.
Annals 1862–71, Vol. II. 20c

AMIENS [France] Societe Linneenne du Nord de la France
Bulletin. Vols. I, Nos. 31–42; III, Nos. 49–54, 58–66; IV, Nos. 67–78, 88–90; V, VI, VIII, Nos. 175–186; IX, X. + 9a
Memoires. Vols. V, VI, VIII. + 9a

AMSTERDAM [Holland] Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen.
Jaarboeck, 1873–75, 81–83, 88–90. 25b

AMSTERDAM [Holland] Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. (Continued.)
Verslagen en Mededeelingen.
Afd. Naturkunde.
2d series, Vols. I–XX. + **25b.c**
3d series, Vols. I–VIII. + **25b.c**
Afd. Letterkunde.
2d series, Vols. I, V–VII, XI, XII. **25b**
Processen Verbaal van de Gewone Vergaderingen.
1873–1876, 1881, 1883. + **25b**
Verhandelingen.
Afd. Naturkunde, Vols. XIV–XVI, XXIII, XXVII, XXVIII. **27e**
Afd. Letterkunde. Vols. VIII, X, XIV, XVIII, XIX. + **27e**
Verslagen en Mededeelingen.
Afd. Naturkunde.
2d series, Vol. XI. + **25b**
3d series, Vol. I. **25b**

——Koninklijk Zoologisch Genootschap Natura Artis Magistra.
Feest Nummer. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde. **22c**

ANN ARBOR [Michigan] Engineering Society of Ann Arbor.
The Technic, 1891, 1892. + **20b**

ANTWERP [Belgium] Societe royale de Geographie d'Anvers.
Bulletin, Vol. XVI fasc. 4; XVII fasc. 1. + **13**
Le Colorado par M. A. de Ceuleneer. **13**

AUGSBURG [Germany] Naturhistorischer Verein in Augsburg.
Berichte, 26–28. **11a**

——Naturhistorischer Verein fur Schwaben u. Neuberg (a. V.) in Augsburg (Formerly Naturalhist. Verein in Augsburg.)
Berichte, 29–30. + **11a**

AUGUSTA [Maine] Geology of the State of Maine.
Report, 1838, 1839. **15a**
Report of Secretary of Maine Board of Agriculture (Annual), 1861, 1862. (Contains Geologist's Report.) **15d**

AUSTIN [Texas] Geological Survey of Texas.
Annual Reports, I, II and III. + **15d**
Bulletin 1. **15d**

——Texas Academy of Science.
Transactions. Vol. I, No. 1 (1892). + **19d**

BADEN [Germany] Badischer Botanische Verein.
Mitthielungen, Nos. 95–102. + **22e**

BALTIMORE [Maryland] Johns Hopkins University.
Register for 1890–91, 1891–92. + **26b**
Circulars. Vols. I, Nos. 15, 17; II, 19; III, 28–30; IV, 39–42; V, 43, 45–47, 51; VI–XI. + **26a**

BAMBERG [Germany] Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Bamberg.
Bericht, XV. + **5d**

BARCELONA [Spain] Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona.
Boletin, 3d series. Vol. I, parts 1–3. + **1a**
"Acta de la Sesion Inaugural de los Trabajos de la Corporacion." **1a**
"Legis Cosmicos segun el Priscipio Dulainico del Calor." **1a**
Memoria Inaugural par D. Lauro Clariana y Ricart." + **1a**

BASEL AND GENEVA [Swizerland] Schweizerische Botanische Gesellschaft. **22c**
Berichte. Hft. 1 (1891). + **22c**

BASEL [Switzerland] Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
Verhandlungen. Vols. VI, VII, h. 3; VIII, h., 1, 3; IX, h. 1, 2. + **6d**

BATAVIA [Java] Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch-Indie. **11b**

Natuurkundige Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indie. Vols. XXXV–XXXIX, XLI, XLIV–XLVIII, L. **11b**

BELFAST [Ireland] Natural History and Philosophical Society.

Report and Proceedings, 1890, 91, 92. + **2a**

BERGAMO [Italy] Atenco di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti.

Atti. Vol. X, parts 1, 2. + **19e**

BERGEN [Norway] Bergen Museum.

Aarsberetning. 1886–89. + **27b**

BERKELEY [California] University of California Agricultural Experiment Station.

Bulletin No. 100. + **28b**

BERLIN [Germany] Zeitschrift der gesammten Naturwissenschaften.

2te Folge. Vols. IX–XIV. **5a**

——Zeitschrift f. Praktische Geologie [Edited by Max Krahmann, Wetzlar, Rheinprovinz] 1893, Hfts. 1-8. + **13d**

——Zeitschrift fur Instrumentenkunde.

Vol. XIII, Nos. 1 and 2. + **13e**

——Gesellschaft Naturforschende Freunde.

Sitzungsberichte. 1892, No. 9; 1893, No. 1. + **19e**

——Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft.

Zeitschrift, Vols. XXIV–XLIV. + **14c d**

——Gesellschaft fur Erdkunde.

Zeitschrift, Vol. XXVII, parts 1–4. + **19a**

Verhandlungen, Vol. XIX, parts 1–10. + **19a**

BERNE [Switzerland] Sweizerische Naturforschende Gesellschaft.

Verhandlungen, 1869, 1872–90. + **12b**

——Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Berne.
Mittheil., 1869, 1870–1890. + 6c

Bologna [Italy] Congres Geologique International.
Comptes Rendus, 2d session, Bologne, 1881. 14a

——Instituto di Bologna.
Rendiconto delle sessioni della R. Accademia delle Science, 1889–90. + 9d

Bone [Algiers] Academie d'Hippone.
Bulletin, XXII, XXIII, 1–4; XXIV. 11b
Comptes Rendus, 1888, 89, 90, 91. + 11b

Bonn [Germany] Naturhistorischer Verein d. preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens.
Verhandlungen, Vols. XXVII, XXXII–XXXVIII. (1870, 75-81.) 31d

——Naturhistorischer Verein der preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens u. d. R-B. Osnabruck. (New Series.)
Verhandlungen, Vol. XLVIII, Hft. 2; XLIX, Hft. 1. + 31d

——Niederrheinische Gesellschaft fur Natur- und Heilkunde in Bonn.
Sitzungsberichte, Vols. XXXIV--XXXVI, XXXVIII. (Without title pages and tables of contents.) 7a

Bordeaux [France] Academie Imperiale des Sciences, Belles Lettres et Arts.
Actes, 1867, 3 trimestre; 1872–3, 1878, 1880, 1882–83, 1884–89. + 1b

——Societe Linneenne de Bordeaux.
Proces- Verbaux, Vol. XLV. + 31d

Boston [Massachusetts] Boston Society of Natural History.
Proceedings, Vols. XVII, XVIII, XIX, pts. 1, 2 and 4; XX, XXI, pts. 1–3; XXII, pts. 3 and 4; XXIII, pts. 1–4; XXIV, pts. 1–4; XXV, pts. 1–4. + 5b

——Boston Journal of Chemistry. Vols. XII, Nos. 1–11, 15–17; XIII, 1, 3–5, 8, 9; XIV, 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10–12; XV, 1, 3–6, 8, 12; XVI, XVII, 1–3. **30c**

——American Academy of Arts and Sciences.
Proceedings (N. S.), Vols. I–IV, VII–XVIII. + **2e**
Memoirs, Vol. XI, part 1. + **2e**

——Agricultural Experiment Station.
Bulletin, Nos. 38–40. + **28c**
Analysis of Commercial Fertilizers, Nos. 743–766. + **28c**

——Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Proceedings of Society of Arts, 1880–90. + **20b**
Technology Quarterly, Vols. I, Nos. 2–4; II, 1–4; III, IV, V, 1–2. + **20b**

BRAUNSCHWEIG [Germany] Verein fur Naturwissenschaft.
Jahresberichte, 1, 3–6. + **10a**

BREMEN [Germany] Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.
Abhandlungen, Vols. I–XI, XII, Hft. 1, 2. + **6d**
Beilage, Nos. 1–8. + **6d**

BRESCIA [Italy] Commentari dell'Ateneo di Brescia.
Anno 1891. + **27e**

BRESLAU [Germany] Zeitschrift fur Entomologie.
Neue Folge, Hfts. 1–17 (1870–92). + **31d**
Entomologische Miscellany. **31d**

——Schlesische Gesellschaft fur Vaterlandische Cultur.
Jahresberichte, Nos. 51, 53–59, 61–69. + **31e**
Abhandlungen, 1873–74. + **31e**
Fortsetzung des Verzeichnisses der in den Schriften der Gesellschaft von 1864–1876 enthaltenen Aufsetze geordnet den Verfassern in alph. Folge. **31e**

BROOKVILLE [Indiana] Indiana Academy of Science.
Proceedings 1891. + **19e**

BRUNN [Germany] Naturforschender Verein.
Bericht der Meteorologischen Commission, 1882–1887, 1889. + 8b
Verhandlungen, Vols. XII, XIII, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, pts. 1 and 2; XXIII, pts. 1 and 2; XXIV, pts. 1 and 2; XXV–XXIX. + 8b
Katalog der Bibliothek. 8b

BRUSSELS [Belgium] Societe Belge de Microscopie.
Bulletin, Annee XVIII, Nos. 1, 3–10, 11. + 12c

——Societe Royale Malacologique de Belgique.
Annales, Vols. XXI–XXV. + 22a
Proces-Verbaux des Seances, Vols. XI, pts. 1–7; XII, pts. 8–12; XIII, XIV, XV, pts. 8-12; XVI–XIX, XX, pts. 1–6. + 25a

BUDAPEST [Hungary] Hungarian Geological Society. (Foldtani Kozlony.)
Journal, Vol. XXII, pts. 11, 12. + 14a

——Hungarian Geographical Society (Foldrajzi Kozlemenjek), Vol. XX, Nos. 1–8 (1892.) + 13a

——Statistisches Bureau der Hauptstadt Budapest. (Fovaros Statistikai Hivatalauk Kozlemenyei).
Vols. XXI–XXIV. 24b

——Fermeszetrajzi Fuzetek.
(A periodical devoted to zoology, botany and geology, edited by the Hungarian National Museum at Budapest, Vol. XV (1892), Nos. 3 and 4. + 19b

BUENOS AYRES [Argentine Republic] Annuaire Statistique de la Province de Buenos Aires.
Annee 8. + 27d

——Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires.
Anales, Vol. III, pts. 7–10. 4e

——Oficina Meteorologica Argentina.
Anales, Vol. I. + 20e

BUFFALO [New York] Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences.
Bulletin, Vols. I, Nos. 2–4; II, 1–3. **12b**

CAEN [France] Academie Nationale des Sciences, Arts, et Belles Lettres.
Memoires, 1870–77, 85, 92. + **10c**

CAIRO [Egypt] Institut Egyptien.
Bulletin, 3d series, Nos. I, II, III, fasc. 1–2. + **1c**

CALCUTTA [India] Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Journal, Vol. XLI, Part ii, Nos. 1–2. + **1c**

CAMBRIDGE [Massachusetts] Library of Harvard University.
Bibliographical Contributions, Nos. 8, 12, 17, 19, 22, 26, 29, 30, 33–35, 37–45. **24b**

——Nuttall Ornithological Club.
Journal, Vol. IV, January, 1879. **22a**

——Museum of Comparative Zoology.
Annual Report of Curator, 1878–79, 80–91. + **4d**
Annual Report of Trustees, 1874, 1875. + **4d**
Bulletin, Vols. I, 1–6, 9–11; II, 2, 4–5; III, 9, 11–16; IV, pts. i, ii; V, 1–2, 8, 10–16; VI–X, XI, 1–2, 4–11; XII–XV, XVI, 1–10; XVII–XXIII, 1–3, 5. **4d**
Memoirs, Vols. I, II, 9, III (except pt. iv), IV, V, 2; VI, 1–2; VII, 1–2 pts. ii and iii; IX, 1–3; X, 1–4; XIV, 1 pts. i, ii; XV, XVI, 1–3; XVII, 1–2. + **4d**

CARDIFF [Wales] Cardiff Naturalists Society.
Report and Transactions, Vol. XXIV (1891–2). + **14a**

CATANIA [Italy] Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali in Catania.
Atti, Series 3, Vols. XVIII, XX; Series 4, Vols. I–V. + **4e**
Bolletino Mensile, Fasc. 1–31. + **4e**

CHAMPAIGN [Illinois] Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History.

Bulletin, Vols. I, Nos. 5 and 6; II, Arts. 3–8; III, Arts. 1, 2, 4–12; IV, Art. 1. + **4a**

Biennial Report of Director. + **4a**

——University of Illinois.

The Technograph, 1890 and 1891. + **20a**

——Civil Engineers' Club of the University of Illinois.

Selected Papers, 1887 and 1888. + **20a**

CHAPEL HILL [North Carolina] The Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society.

Journal, Vols. IV–VII, VIII, pts. 1, 2. + **4a**

CHERBOURG [France] Societe Nationale des Sciences Naturelles et Mathematiques de Cherbourg.

Vol. XXVIII. + **19e**

CHICAGO [Illinois] Association of Engineering Societies.

Journal (Transactions and Proceedings), Vols. I, Nos. 5–12; II–VI, VII, 1–6, 9–12; VIII–X, XI, 1–12. + **20a**

CHRISTIANIA [Norway] Norske Gradmaalingskommission.

Vandstandsobservationer, Hfts. I, III, IV. **20e**

——Norwegische Commission der Europaischen Gradmessung.

Geodatische Arbeiten, Hfts. 1–4. **20e**

——The Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition, 1876–78.

Historical Account In case under **5**

The Apparatus and how used—Wille. "

Astronomical Observations—Mohn. "

Magnetic Observations—Wille. "

Geography and Natural History—Mohn. "

Chemistry—Tornpe: "

I. On the Air in Sea-water. "

II. On the Carbonic Acid in Sea-water. "

III. On the Amount of Salt in the Water of the Norwegian Sea. "

CHRISTIANIA [Norway] The Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition, 1876–78.—Continued.

Chemistry—Schmelck:

I. On the Solid Matter in Sea-water. In case und 5

II. On Oceanic Deposits. "

The North Ocean, Its Depth, Temperature and Circulation—Mohn. "

Meteorology—Mohn. "

Zoology—

Actinida—Danielsson. "

Alcyonida—Danielsson. "

Annelida · Hansen. "

Asteroidæ—Danielsson and Koren. "

Buccinidæ—Friele. "

Crinoidea—Danielsson. "

Crustacea I—Sars. "

Crustacea II—Sars. "

Fishes—Collett. "

Gephyrea—Danielsson and Koren. "

Holothuroidea—Danielsson and Koren. "

Mollusca II—Friele. "

Pennatulida—Danielsson and Koren. "

Pycnogonidea—Sars. "

Spongiadæ—Hansen. "

——University of Christiania.

Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens. 1d

"Beretning om Ladegaardsoens Hovedgaard," 1862 and 1863. 1d

——Den Hoiere Landbrugskole i Oas.

Norges Officielle Statistik, 1871–73, 1876. 29e

——Norwegisches Meteorologisches Institut.

Jahrbuch, 1885–89, 90. + 20e

——Oversigt over Videnskabs-Selskabets Moder. 1888, 89, 90. + 2d

——Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiana.

Forhandlinger. 1884, 85, 86, 87. + 1b

CHUR [Switzerland] Naturforschende Gesellschaft Graubundens.
Jahresberichte, Nos. 33, 34, 35 (1888–91). + **19c**

CINCINNATI [Ohio] Journal of Comparative Neurology.
Vols. I, pts. 1-4; IV, pts. 1-2. + **22a**

——Cincinnati Society of Natural History.
Journal, Vols. I, No. 4; II, 1–4; IV, 2; VI, 2; VII, 3–4; XII, 4; XIII, 1–4; XIV, 1-4; XV, 1–2. + **4a**

CLEVELAND [Ohio] Cleveland Academy of Natural Science.
Proceedings, 1845-1859. + **4a**

COIMBRA [Portugal] Sociedade Broteriana.
Boletim, Vol. X. + **22d**

COLORADO SPRINGS [Colorado] Colorado College Scientific Society.
Colorado College Studies, Annual Publications 1–3. + **2a**

COLUMBUS [Ohio] Agricultural Experiment Station.
Bulletin, Vol. I, No. 1; II, 2–8; III, 1–2; IV, V, 1–4. + **28e**
Second series, Nos. 3, 4, 42–44. + **28e**

——Geological Survey of Ohio.
First Annual Report, 1838. **15a**
Geology, Vols. I and II. **15a**
Paleontology, Vols. I and II. **15a**
Maps, 1873. **15a**
Report 1890 (with Maps). **15a**

COPENHAGEN [Denmark] Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs.
Fortegnelse over de af det K. D. V. K. S. i Tidsummet, 1742–1891. + **19d**
Oversigt, 1874, 75, 76, Nos. 1 and 2; 77-83, 1; 84, 2-3; 85, 86, 1-3; 87-90, 1-3; 91, 1. + **2c**

CORDOBA [Argentine Republic] Academia Nacional de Ciencias.
Boletin, Vol. VI, pts. 2–4. + **9d**

DANTZIG [Germany] Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
Schriften, Vols. II, Nos. 3–4; III, 2–4; IV, V, VI, VII. + **10d**

DAVENPORT [Iowa] Davenport Academy of Natural Science.
Proceedings, Vol. II. **23c**

DENVER [Colorado] The Colorado Scientific Society.
Proceedings, Vols. I-III, pts. 1-2. **4a**

DES MOINES [Iowa] The Analyst.
Vols. I–VIII, IX, pts. 1, 3, 6; X, pts. 2–5. **21b**

——Iowa Academy of Sciences.
Proceedings, 1875–80; 1887-89. **4a**
Papers in Abstract, 1887-89. **4a**
Proceedings (New Series), Vol. I, pt. 2, 1890–91. + **4a**

——Des Moines Academy of Sciences.
Bulletin, Vol. I, No. 1, 1885. **4a**

DIJON [France] Academie des Sciences, Arts et Belles Lettres.
Memoires, Series 3, Vols. IV–X. **2b**
Series 4, Vol. II. + **2b**

DONAI [France] Union geographique du Nord de la France.
Bulletin, Vol. XIII, Trimestre 1, 1892. + **13a**

DRESDEN [Germany] Fuhrer durch die Koniglichen Sammlungen zu Dresden (Mit Nachtrag.) **19d**

——Berichte uber die Verwaltung, u. Vermehrung des Koniglichen Sammlungen fur Kunst u. Wissenschaft. 1879–1887. **19d**

——Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft Isis.
Sitzungsberichte, 1874, pt. 2; 75, 76, pt. 2; 77, pt. 1; 78, pt. 1; 79, pt. 2; 80, 81, 82, 83, pt. 1; 84–90, pt. 1. + **6a**

DUBLIN [Ireland] Works by Dr. James Henry.
Aeneidea, Vols. I–IV. 27a
From Dresden to Venice. 27a
From Carlsruh to Bassono. 27a
Poematia. 27a

——Royal Dublin Society.
The Journal, Nos. 1–2, 4–5, 12–13, 16–17, 26–29, 30–31, 34–37, 39, 44. + 3c
Scientific Proceedings, N. S., Vols. I–VII, pts. 1–4. + 3d
Scientific Transactions, Vols. CLXV, pt. 2; CLXVI, pt. 1. 3e
N. S., Vols. I–IV, Nos. 1–3. + 3e

——Royal Irish Academy.
"Cunningham Memoirs," Nos. 2–7. 3e
Irish Manuscript Series, Vols. I, pt. 1; II, pt. 1. + 3e
List of Papers published in various publications.
Transactions. Science—Vols. XXIV, pt. 9; XXV, XXVI, 1–16, 22; XXVII, 1–8; XXVIII, 1–13, 17–25; XXIX, 1, 3. 14–19; XXX, 1, 2. 3e
Polite Literature and Art—
Series 2, Vols. I, No. 13; II, 1–4, 6–8. + 3d
"Todd Lecture Series," Vol. II, pts. 1–3. + 3d
Proceedings. Science—
Series 2, Vols. III–IV, Nos. 3–6. 3d
Series 3, Vols. I, Nos. 1–5; II, 1–3. + 3d

EDINBURGH [Scotland] Edinburgh Geological Society.
Transactions, Vol. VI, pt. 3. + 14a

——Royal Society of Edinburgh.
Proceedings, Vols. VIII–XVIII (1872–1891). + 3a

EKATHERINEBOURG [Russia] Societe Ouralienne d'Amateurs des Sciences Naturelles.
Bulletin. Vols. IV–VII, VIII, liv. 1; IX, liv. 1; X, XI, liv. 1–2; XII, liv. 1–2. + 19e

ELBERFELD [Germany] Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein in Elberfeld.

Jahresbericht, Hft. 7. + 5d

EMDEN [Germany] Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Emden.

Jahresberichte, 56–65, 67, 69, 71–76. + 8e

Kleine Schriften, 5–7, 9, 11–13, 15–18. + 8e

Papers—

M. A. F. Prestel. Ein Beitrag zur Physiologie der Atmosphere. 8e

M. A. F. Prestel: Die Winde uber der deutschen Nordseekuste u. d. Sudl. Theile der Nordsee. + 8e

Festschrift, December 29th, 1864. 8e

ERLANGEN [Germany] Physikalish-medicinische Societat in Erlangen.

Sitzungsberichte, Hft. 24 (1892). + 19c

EVANSTON [Illinois] Northwestern University.

Report of the Department of Natural History. 1887 and 1892. + 4b

FLORENCE [Italy] Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale.

Bolletino delle Publicazioni Italiane.

1886, pp. 1*–155,* 1–132, 153–224, 241–340. (I–XXXII, XXXVII–LII, LVII–LXXII, XCVII–CXX.) 23b

1887, pp. 1*–64,* 81*–165,* 113–280, 317–332, 353–440. (XXV–XXIX, LXIX–CXVI) 23b

1888, pp. 1*–158,* 1–52, 69–448. (I–XII, XVII–CXVI.) 23b

1889, pp. 1*–16,* 65*–112,* 129*–158,* 1–392, 413–448. (I–LXXXIV, LXXXIX–CXX.) 23b

1890, pp. 1*–48,* 65*–112,* 129*–152,* 1–368, 389–404, 421–436. (I–LXXX, LXXXV–LXXXVIII, XCIII–CXVI.) 23b

1891, pp. 1–68, 85–156, 177–292, 313–444. (I–XVI, XXI–XXXVI, XLI–LXIV, LXIX–XCVI.) 23b

1892, pp. 1–116, 229–244, 253–404. (I–XXXVI, LIII–LVI, LXXXI–XCII. + 23b

——R. Instituto Studi Superiori Practice e di Perfezionamento.

"Le Seconde Nozze del Coninge Superstiti." 1d

"Il Commento di Sabbatai Domrolo sul Libro della Creazione." 1d

Sezione di Scienze di Fisiche e Naturali, Vol. I. 1d

Ricerche Sulle Formole di Constituzione dei Composti Ferrici (Porte Prima). 1d

"Osservazioni Continue della Elettricita Atmosferica. 1d

"Esegesi Medico Legale sul Methodus Testificandi di Giovan Battista Codrouchi." 1d

Sezione di Filosofia e Filologia. Vols. I and II. (1875 and 1880.) 1d

"Studie Recerche sui Picnogonidi (Partie Prima.)" 1d

"Intorno ad Alcuni Luoghi della Ifigenia in Aulide di Euripide." 1d

"Linee Generali della Fisiologia del Cervelletto." 1d

Scoula di Farmacia, Vol. I. 1d

"Sulle Convulsioni Epilettiche per Veline." 1d

"Del Papiro Specialmente Considerato come Materia che ha Servito alla Scrittura." 1d

"Della Interpretazione Panteistica di Platone." 1d

Archivio della Scoula D'Anatomia Patologica, Vols. I and II. 1d

"I Pin Antichi Frammenti del Costituto Fiorentino." 1d

"La Ribellione di Masacado e di Sumitonio." + 1d

FRANKFURT A. M. [Germany] Physikalischer Verein.

Jahresberichte, 1877, 78, 79-91. + 12c

FRANFURT A. O. [Germany] Naturwissenschaftl. Verein des Reg. Bez. Frankfurt.

Monatliche Mitth. a. d. Gesammtgeb. d. Naturwissenschaften, Jahrgange VII and VIII.+ 12b

——Societatum Litteræ.

(Herausgegeben v. Dr. Ernst Huth), Jahrgang, (1890) 1-3. + 23e

FRAUENFELD [Switzerland] Thurgauische Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
Mittheilungen, Hft. 8 and 9. + **5c**

FREIBOURG [Switzerland] Societe Fribourgeoise des Sciences Naturelles.
Bulletin, 1883–1887, 1887–1890. + **9d**

FREIBURG [Germany] Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
Berichte uber die Verhandlungen, Vols. VI, pts. 1 and 4; VIII, pts. 1, 2 and 3. + **8a**

GENEVA [Switzerland] Societe de Geographie de Geneve.
Le Globe (Bulletin de la Societe,) Vol. XXXI, No. 1, (1892.) + **13a**

——Societe de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle.
Compte Rendu des Seances, Vol. IX. **19d**

GERA [Germany] Gesellschaft v. Freunden d. Naturwissenschaften in Gera.
Verhandlungen, Vols. II. and III. + **8a**

GIESSEN [Germany] Oberhessische Gesellschaft.
Jahresberichte, 7–9, 11–13, 16–35. + **8a**
Berichte, XV, XVII–XXVI. + **6e**

GLASGOW [Scotland] Geological Society of Glasgow.
Transactions, Vols. VII, VIII and IX. **14b**

——Natural History Society of Glasgow.
Proceedings and Transactions, (New Series) Vol. III, pt. ii, (1889–90.) + **19d**

GORLITZ [Austria] Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
Abhandlungen, Vols. XV–XIX. + **8b**

GOTTINGEN [Germany] Kgl. Gesell. der Wissenschaften und der Georg-Augusts-Universitat.
Nachrichten, 1877–82, 1884–93, Nos. 2|0. + **6a**

GRANVILLE [Ohio] Journal of Comparative Neurology, Edited by C. L. Herrick, Granville, Ohio. Vols. I, II, pts. i–iii. + **19a**

——Denison University.
Bulletin of Scientific Laboratories, Vols. VI, pt. i; VII. + **4b**

'sGRAVENHAGE (AND BATAVIA) [Holland] Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch-Indie.
Natuurkundige Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indie. Vols. XXXV-XXXIX, XLI, XLIV-XLVIII, L. + 11b

'sGRAVENHAGE [Holland] Nederlandsche Maatschappig ter bevordering van Nijverheid.
Algemeene Vergadering, 1873–75. + 26c
Willem III. + 26c
Tijdschrift, 1873–77, 78–82, 84–90. + 26d
Handelingen en Mededeelingen, 1874–76. + 26d

GRAZ [Austria] Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein fur Steiermark.
Jahrgang, 1890-91. + 5d

GREIFSWALD [Germany] Geographische Gesellschaft zu Griefswald.
Jahresberichte II, 1, 2; III, 1, 2; IV. + 13a

HAARLEM [Holland] Archives du Musee Teyler.
Vols. I–III, IV, pt. i; V, pt. ii. 10d
Second Series, Vols. I, pts. i–iii; II, pts. ii–iii; III, pts. i–vii. + 10d

——Wekelijksche Courant de Nijverheid, Nos. 1–13. 29a

——Koloniaal Museum.
Bulletin, January, 1893. + 19d

——Fondation Teyler.
Catalogue de la Bibliotheque, Vols. I, pts. i, ii, v–viii; II, pts. i–iii. 23a

——Societe Hollandaise des Sciences a Haarlem.
Archives Neerlandaises des Sciences Exactes et Naturelles, Vols. XII, XIV, pts. i–ii; XV, i–ii; XVI, XVII, ii; XIX, iv–v; XX, i–v; XXI, i, iv, v; XXII–XXV, XXVI, i, ii, iii; XXVII, i–ii. + 11d

——Nederland. Maatsch. ter Bevordering van Nijverheid.
Tijdschrift, 1874–1890. 26d

HALIFAX [Nova Scotia] Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science.

Proceedings and Transactions. Vols. II, iv: IV, 4, V i, ii, iv: VI, VII (end of old series.) **2d**

New Series. Vol. I, + **2d**

HALLE [Germany] Kgl. Leop.-Carol.-Deutsche Academie der Naturforscher.

Leopoldina. Hft. 18. **8e**

Nova Acta, Vols. XL, No. 9: XLI, No. 6. **8e**

——Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein f. Sachsen und Thuringen.

Zeitschrift f. Naturwissenschaften. Vols. LV, LVI, i–ii: LVII, iii–v: LVIII, LIX, i, ii, v, vi: LX–LXIII, LXIV, i–v: LXV, i–iii, vi. **11d**

HAMBURG [Germany] Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein in Hamburg.

Abhandl. a. d. Gebiete d. Naturwissenschaften. Vol. XII, Hft. 1. **19e**

——Verein fur Naturwissenschaftlicher Unterhaltung zu Hamburg.

Verhandlungen. Vol. VII, 1886–90. + **19d**

HAMILTON [Canada] The Hamilton Association.

Journal and Proceedings, Sessions 1890–91, 91–92. (Nos. VII and VIII.) + **2a**

HARRISBURG [Pennsylvania] Geological Survey of Pennsylvania.

(See under Geology.) **17d**

HEIDELBERG [Germany] Naturhistorisch-Medizinischer Verein.

"Festschrift zur Feier des funfhundertjahrigen Bestehens der Ruperto-Carola." **6e**

Verhandlungen. Vols. I, (pp. 229–444 wanting) II, pp. 171–312: III, pts. i–v: IV, pts. i–v. + **6e**

HELSINGFORS [Finland] Finlands Officiela Statistik.

Aren. 1846, 1865. **20c**

——Observatoire Magnetique et Meteorologique.

Report, 1873. **20c**

——Societe des Sciences de Finland.
Observationes Meteorologiques, Annees 1873 and 1878. 20c
——Finska Vetenskaps-Societeten, 1838–1888.
Ders Organisation och Verksamhet. 2a
Bidrag till Kannedom af Finlands Natur och Folk. Hfts. 16, 18–19, 22–25, 32, 37–42, 43, 45–47. 50, 51. + 2a
Ofversigt, 1870–74, 81–82, 85–87. + 2a
——Acta Societatis Scientiarum. Fennicæ, Vols. IX–XII, XIV, XV, XVII. 10e
——Commission Geologique de la Finlande.
Carte Geologique de la Finlande, Liv. 22–24. + 13e
HERMANNSTADT [Austria] Verein fur Naturwissenschaften in Hermannstadt.
Verhandlungen und Mittheilungen, Jahrgang XLI. + 5d
INDIANAPOLIS [Indiana] Geological Survey of Indiana.
Maps, 1869. 16a
Reports—
Maps of First Report. 15b
Second Report. 15b
Third and Fourth Reports, with Maps. 15b
Fifth Report, with Maps. 15b
Second Report, 1870, Vol. II. 16a
Annual Report, 1888. 16a
—— Indiana Geological Department.
Natural Gas Maps of Indiana. 16a
INNSBRUCK [Austria] Naturwissenschaftl. Medicinisch. Verein in Innsbruck.
Berichte, Jahrgang XX (1891–92). + 19a
IOWA CITY [Iowa] Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa.
Vol. II, No. 3, 1893. + 22d
ITHACA [New York] Cornell University.
Ten Year Book, Vol. II. + 26a
Exercises at Opening of the Library Building, 1891. 26a

ITHACA [New York] Cornell University—continued.

Studies in Agriculture. (Reprinted from Agricultural Experiment Station Reports now out of print). **26a**

Bulletin of Cornell University. (Science.). Vol. I. + **26a**

Library Bulletin, Nos. 1–31. + **23a**

Exercises and Addresses at the Laying of the Corner Stone of the University Library Building. 1889. **26a**

JEFFERSON CITY [Missouri] Geological Survey of Missouri.

Bulletin, 1887, Nos. 2–4: 1889, 1, 5: 1890–91, 2–5. + **16a**

Biennial Report, 1891. + **16a**

Report on Coal. (1891.) **16a**

Report on Iron Ores. (1892.) **16a**

The Higginsville Sheet. + Atlas Case

JENA [Germany] Medicinisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft.

Zeitschrift, Neue Folge, Vols. III–X. + **6e**

Denkschriften, Vol. II, pts. 1–2. + **9d**

KANSAS CITY [Missouri] Kansas City Review of Science and Industry.

Vols. I–V, VI, 1–10; VII, 1–4, 6, 8; IX, 3–5. **4b**

KASSEL [Germany] Verein fur Naturkunde zu Cassel.

Berichte, XXIX–XXXVIII. + **5d**

Festschrift, 1886. **5d**

Catalog der Bibliotek, 1875. **5d**

KEW [England] Hooker's Icones Plantarum.

Vols. XI–XXI, pts. 1–3: XXII. (Series 3, Vols. I–X. Series 4, Vols. I, pts. 1–3: II.) + **22d**

KHARKOW [Russia] Societe des Naturalistes a l'Universite Imperiale de Kharkow.

Travaux, Vols. XIII–XV. + **11d**

KIEL [Germany] Mineralogisches Institut der Universitat Kiel.

Mitthielungen, Vol. I. (1888–1892.) + **14b**

——Universitat zu Kiel.
Schriften, 1856, 1881–2, 84, pt. 1; 85, 1; 87, 1; 88, 1 3; 89, 1; 90, 1. + 5e

KOLOZSVART [Russia] Ertesito az Erdelyi Muzeum-Egylet Orvos-Termeszettudomanyi.
Szakosztalyabol, Vol. XVII. + 19

KONIGSBERG [Germany] Preussischer Botanische Verein in Konigsberg.
Jahresbericht, 1891–2. + 22c

——Physikalisch-Okonomische Gesellschaft zu Konigsberg.
Schriften, Jahrgange 14 (IIte Abth.), XV–XXXI, 1873–1890. + 6e

LAUSANNE [Switzerland] Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles.
Bulletin, Vols. XIV, except Nos. 75–76, XV, XVI, except No. 82; XVII, XVIII, XX–XXVII. + 9b

LAWRENCE [Kansas] University of Kansas.
Kansas University Quarterly (begun 1892), Vol. 1, Nos. 1–3. + 19d

LEEDS [England] Leeds Geological Association.
Transactions, 1886–1891. + 15b

——Philosophical and Literary Society.
Annual Report, 1890–91, 91–92. + 2a

LEIPA [Bohemia, Austria] Nordbohmisches Excursions-Club.
Mittheilungen, Jahrgange XII–XV (1889–92). 19c

LEIPZIG [Germany] Verein fur Erdkunde.
Mittheilungen, 1878, 1880–83, 1886. + 10b

——Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Leipzig.
Sitzungsberichte, 1891–92. + 8c

LIEGE [Belgium] Societe Royale des Sciences.
Memoirs, Vols. VI–IX, XI–XII, XIV–XVII. 9a

——Melanges Geologiques par G. Dewalque. Series 5 and 6. + 13d

——Societe Geologique de Belgique.
Annales, Vols. I–III, VIII, X–XIII, XIV, pt. 2; XV, 2, 3; XVI, 1. + **15a**

LILLE [France] Societe Geologique du Nord.
Memoires, Vols. I–III. + **13d**

LINCOLN [Nebraska] University of Nebraska.
University Studies, Vol. I. Nos. 1–4. + **2b**

LISBON [Portugal] Academia Real das Ciencias de Lisboa.
Conferencias. Numbers 1–3 (1877), 4 (1880). + **10c**
Sersao Publica, 1875, 1877 and 1880. **19c**

——Commissao dos Trabalhos Geologicos de Portugal.
Communicacoes, Vols. I, III, fasc. 2. + **14b**

——Historia dos Estabelecimentos Scientificos, Litterarios e Artisticos, Vols. I–IX. **27d**

LITTLE ROCK [Arkansas] Arkansas Geological Survey.
Annual Reports, 1888, Vols. I–IV; 1889, II; 1890, I, III; 1891, I; 1892, I. + **16c**

LIVERPOOL [England] Geological Association.
Transactions (Journal), Vols. II, IV–VI, IX–XII. + **14a**

LONDON [England] Royal Society.
Proceedings, Vols. XXIX–LI. + **3b-c**

——Geological Society of London.
Abstracts of Proceedings, Nos. 476 594, (Sessions 1885–1892.) + **14d**

——Annals of British Geology, by J. F. Blake, 1890. + **14a**

——Royal Horticultural Society.
Journal, Vol. IV, Nos. 14 16. (1874). **22b**

——British Museum (Natural History).
Zoological Collections. **19c**
Guides to Galleries of Museum. **19c**
British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca. **19c**

——Society of Arts.
Journal, Nos. 2087 2096, 2098–2103. **20b**

LOUVAIN [Belgium] Universite Catholique de Louvain.
Annuaire, 1883–92. **27a**
Liber Memoriales, 1834–1884. **27e**

LUND [Sweden] Acta Universitatis Lundensis.
Lunds Universitets Ars-skrift, Vol. XXVI, pts. 1 and 2 (1890). **26b**

LUNEBURG [Germany] Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.
Jahresheft, II. + **10b**

LYON [France] Academie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Lyon.
Memoires. **30b**
Classe des Sciences, Vols. XV–XXV, XXVII–XXXI. **30a-b**
Classe des Lettres, Vols. XVIII, XIX, XXI–XXVIII. **30a**
3d Series, Sciences et Lettres, Vol. I (1893). + **30b**

——Societe Botanique de Lyon.
Bulletin Trimestriel. Annee X, No. 4 (1892). + **22**

LE MANS [France] Societe d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts de la Sarthe.
Bulletin, 2d Series, Vols. XIII, XIV, XV, Nos. 1–3; XVI–XIX and Suppl.; XX, 2, 4; XXI, 1, 2; XXII, 1–3; XXIII, XXIV, 3, 4; XXV, 1–4; XXXI, 3–4; XXXII, 4; XXXIII, 2–4; XXXIV, 1. **1a**

MADISON [Wisconsin] Washburn Observatory.
Publications, Vols. V, VI, pts. 1–2; VII, 1. + **20b**

——Wisconsin State Historical Society.
Catalogue, Vols. I, II, pts. 1–2; Suppl. No. 1. + **23b**

——University of Wisconsin.
Agricultural Experiment Station.
Bulletin, Nos. 3, 6–22. + **28c**
Annual Report, 1, 3, 4, 6. **28c**

——Wisconsin Geological Survey,
Annual Report, 1876–1877. **16a**
Geology of Wisconsin, Vols. I–IV (two sets). **16a**
Atlases to Accompany Vols. I–IV of Geology of Wisconsin. Atlas Case

——Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters.
Transactions, Vols. I–VIII (two sets). **3c**
Bulletin Nos. 2–5 (two sets). **3c**

MADRID [Spain] Real Academia de la Historia.
Boletin, Vols. I, pts. 1–3; II, 4; V–XII, XV–XXI. + **27c**

MAGDEBURG [Germany] Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein in Magdeburg.
Jahresber. u. Abhandlungen, 1885 91. + **19d**

MANCHESTER [England] Manchester Geographical Society.
Journal, Vols. I, II and Suppl.: III, IV, 7–12; V, 1–6, 11–12; VI. + **13a**

——Manchester Geological Society.
Transactions, Vols. XXI, Nos. 1–18; XXII, 1–2.+ **14b**

——Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society.
Proceedings, Vols. XIII XIX, XXI XXVI. **2b**
Catalogue of Books in Library. **2b**
Memoirs, 3d Series, Vols. V, VI, VIII, X. **2b**
Proceedings and Memoirs, 4th Series, Vols. I–IV, V, pt. 1. + **2b**

MARBURG [Germany] Gesellsch. zur Beforderung der Gesammten Naturwissenschaften.
Jahrgange, 1891 92. + **19a**

MELBOURNE [Victoria] Geological Society of Australasia.
Transactions, Vol. I, pt. 6. + **14d**

METZ [Germany] Academie de Metz.
Memoires, 3d Series, Vols. I V, VII, pt. 1. + **9b**
Tables Generales des deux Premieres Series, 1819–1871, + **9b**

MEXICO [Mexico] Observatorio Astronomico Nacional.
Annuario, 1885, 89, 91, 93. + **20c**
Bulletin, Vol. I, Nos. 1 10. + **20c**

——Sociedad de Geografia y Estadistica.
Boletin, Vols. IV, V. **13a**

——Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural.
Periodico Cientifico, Vols. I, II, Nos. 1 and 2. **9e**

——La Naturaleza.
Periodico Cientifico de la Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, 2d Series, Vol. I, 1887-90. + **19e**

——Museo Nacional de Mexico.
Anales, Vols. I, pts. 1, 2, 6, 7; II, III, 1-4, 7-9, 11; IV, 2, 3. + **9e**

——Sociedad Cientifica "Antonio Alzate."
Memorias y Revista, Vols. I, pts. 1-5, 8-10, 12; II, 12; III, 1, 2, 7-12; IV, 3, 4, 7-10; V, 1-2. **8a**

MILAN [Italy] Reale Instituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere.
Atti della Fondazione Scientifica Cagnola, Vols. V, VI, pt. 1; VII, IX, X. **2d**
Rendiconti.
2d Series, Vols. III, VI, fas. 6-20; VII, VIII, XI, XV-XVII, XIX, XXII, XXIV. **31c-d**
3d Series, Vols. I, fas. 1-13; II, 17-20. — **31c-d**
Memorie, Vols. XI, fas. 2-3; XII, 1, 2, 6; XIII, 1, 2; XIV, 2, 3; XVI, 2, 3; XVII, 1. + **31d**

——Societa d'Esploratione Commerciale in Africa.
Annio VII, fas. 5, 7-10. + **13a**

——Istituto Botanico dell' Universita di Pavia.
Atti, 2d Series, Vol. II. + **22d**

MILWAUKEE [Wisconsin] Naturhistorischer Verein von Wisconsin.
Jahresberichte, 1876, 1878-79, 1879-80, 1880-81, 1881-82. **4b**

MINNEAPOLIS [Minnesota] Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences.
Bulletin, Vol. II, Nos. 2-5; III, 1, 2. + **4a**

——Quarterly Bulletin of the University of Minnesota.
Vol. I, Nos. 1-3, 1892-93. + **26a**

——Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota.
"Geological and Natural History of Minnesota," Vols. I, II, 1872-1885. + **16c**

——Minnesota Geological Survey.
Bulletin, Nos. 1–7. + 16e
Annual Report, Vols. I–XX + 16e

MODENA [Italy] Regia Accademia di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti.
Memorie, 1st Series, Vols. XVI–XX, 1875–1883; 2d Series, Vols. I–VII, 1883–1890. + 1e

——Societa dei Naturalisti.
Annuario, 2d Series, Vol. XII, pts. 1–3. + 9d

MONS [France] Societe des Sciences, des Arts et des Lettres de Hainaut.
Memoires et Publications.
3d Series, Vols. IV, VII, VIII, X. 1c
4th Series, Vols. I–III, V, VI, VIII–X. 1c
5th Series, Vols. I–III. + 1c

MONTGOMERY [Alabama] Geological Survey of Alabama.
Bulletin, Nos. 2–3. 15c

MONTPELLIER [France] Academie des Sciences et Lettres de Montpellier.
Memoires de la Section de Medicine, Vol. IV, pt. 3; V, 2–3. + 9e
Memoires de la Section des Sciences, Vol. VI, pts. 2–3; VII, VIII, IX, 1–3; X, 2–3. + 9e

MONTREAL [Canada] Royal Society of Canada.
Proceedings and Transactions, Vol. IX. 19c

——Natural History Society of Montreal.
The Canadian Record of Science, Vols. I–IV, V, Nos. 1–5. + 19b

MOSCOW [Russia] Landwirthschaftliche Akademie.
Meteorologische Beobachtungen, 1888, 1889, pt. 1; 1890. + 21c

——Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes.
Bulletin, 1885, 1886, Nos. 2–4; 1887–91, 1892, 1–2. + 19c
Nouveaux Memoires, Vol. XV, No. 6. + 19c

MT. HAMILTON [California] Lick Observatory.
Report of Trustees. 20e
Publications, Vol. I (1887.) 20e
Report—Eclipses—Total of Sun January and December, 1889, of Moon July, 1888. + 20e

MUNICH [Germany] Royal Observatory.
Annals, Vol. XX + 20c

—— Bayerische botanische Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der heimischen Flora.
Berichte, Vols. I–II. (1891–92.) + 22b

—— Konigl. bayer. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
Sitzungsberichte. (Math. physikal Classe.) 1869 Vol. II, pt 4; 1870; 73; 75–82: 84–90; 91 pts 1–2. + 8d
Inhaltsverzeichniss d. Sitzungsb. d. Math.-physikal. Classe, Jahrgange 1871–1885. 8d
Sitzungsber. (Philosoph.-philolog. und hist. Classe.) 1887, Vol. II, Nos. 2 and 3; 1888, No. 1. 8d
Verschiedene Publicationen, 1882–84, '86, '87, '89, '90. + 8d

NAPLES [Italy] Societa Italiana delle Scienze. Memorie di Matematica e di Fisica.
Vols. III–VII. + 9e

—— Societa di Naturalisti in Napoli.
Bollettino. Vol. V. + 9d

—— L'Anomalo (Edited by Dr. A. Zuccarelli.)
Vols. II, Nos. 7–9, 10–12; III, 2, 3–5, 10–12; IV, 7 and 8. 6c

NEUCHATEL [Switzerland] Societe des Sciences Naturelles.
Bulletin, Vols. X, pts 2–3; XI, XII, 1–2; XIV–XVI. + 10a

NEWCASTLE [England] North of England Mining and Mechanical Engineers.
Transactions, Vols. XII–XVII, XXIII–XXX, XXXI, 1–3; XXXIV, 1–6; XXXV, 1–3; XXXVI, 2–4; XXXVII, 1–6; XXXVIII, 1–6: XXXIX, 1; XL, 1–4. 18a-b

NEWCASTLE [England] North of England Mining and Mechanical Engineers—continued.
Index to Vols. I–XXV, 1852–76. **18a**
Northumberland and Durham Borings and Sinkings, Part I, 1–2; II, 3–5; III, 6–11. **18b**
—— Council of Mining and Mechanical Engineers.
Reports, 1890–91, parts I III. **18b**
NEW HAVEN, [Conn.] Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.
Transactions, Vol. IX, part 1. + **19e**
NEW YORK [N. Y.] American Museum of Nat. Hist.
Bulletin, Vol. I, Nos. 1–8; II, 1–4; III, 1–2. + **31a**
Annual Report of Trustees, Nos. 12–22. **31a**
Ann. Rep. President, 1892. **31a**
—— Torrey Botanical Club.
Bulletin, Vols. IX, Nos. 1–8, 10–12; X–XIII, 1–8, 10–12; XIV–XVII, 1–7, 9–12; XVIII, XIX, 2, 3, 6–8, 9. + **22a**
—— N. Y. Microscopical Society.
Journal. Vols. I–VIII, IX, 1885–92. + **22b**
—— Am. Ornithologists Club.
The Auk. Vols. VI–IX, X, pt. 1, 1889–92. + **22a**
—— The Linnæan Society.
Abstract of Proceedings, 1889–92. + **4c**
—— New York Academy of Sciences.
Transactions, Vol. VII, No 7, 8. + **12b**
Annals. Vol. VII, Nos. 1–5. + **12b**
—— Columbia College.
School of Mines Quarterly, Vol. XIV, No. 3. + **19a**
NUREMBERG [Germany] Naturhistorische Gesellschaft.
Jahresbericht, Vol. VI–VII; VIII, pts. 3–13 and suppl. **7b**
ODESSA [Russia] Club Alpin de Crimee.
Livraison II, 1892. + **13**
OTTAWA [Canada] The Ottawa Naturalist.
Vols. III, No. 4; IV, 1–12; V, 1–11; VI, 1–5, 6, 8. + **4a**

PADUA [Italy] Revista di Mineralogia e Cristallografia Italiana. (Directed by R, Panebianco.)
Vols. VII–X + 14b

—— Societa Veneto-Trentina di Scienze Naturali.
Bulletino. Vol. V, No. 2. 19a
Atti, Vol. XII, No. 2. 2d Series, Vol. I, No. 1. + 19a

PALERMO [Italy] Reale Accademia di Scienze Lettere e Belle Arti.
Bulletino, Anno VIII, No. 3. (1891.) + 1d

PARIS [France] Prefecture de la Seine.
Annuaire Statistique de la Ville de Paris. Annees, Vol. VII–VIII. + 24a
Catalogue de la Bibliotheque Administrative (Section etrangere) per A Canot. 24a

—— Nouvelles Geographiques, publiee sous la direction de F. Schrader.
Annee II, No. 1. 1892. + 13

—— Societe d'Ethnographie.
Annuaire 1876, 1878, 1882. 25d
Actes 1877, No. 2, 1878. 25d
Bulletins, 1884, No. 2. 25d

—— Annuaire Geologique Universel, Vols. I–VII. + 1d

—— Ministere de l'Instruction Publique.
Catalogue, Vols. I–III. + 27a

—— Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes, Revue Mensuelle d'Histoire Naturelle. (Adrien Dollfus, 35 rue Pierre Charron.)
Bulletin, Annees 7–10, 2d Series, Vols. I–II, 3d Series, Vol. I. + 8a
Catalogue, fasc. 1–15. + 8a

PHILADELPHIA [Penn.] The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society.
Constitution and By-laws. 25e
Report of Proceedings for years 1878, '79, '81–'83, '85. 25e
Notes upon Denarions of Augustus Caesar by H. Phillips. 25e

—— Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
Proceedings, 1877–'92. + **5a-b**
—— The American Naturalist.
Vol. XXVI, Nos. 1–7, 8, 12. + **19d**
—— The Franklin Institute.
Journal, Vols. CXXXIII, Nos. 5, 6; CXXXIV, 1–3, 6. + **20b**
—— Zoological Society.
Annual Report, 1879–81, 83; 85–90. + **22b**
PORTLAND, [Maine] Portland Society of Natural History.
Proceedings, Vol. I, pts 1, 2. +
Journal, Vol. I, No. 1. +
The Portland Catalogue of Maine Plants.
POUGHKEEPSIE, [N. Y.] Vassar Brothers Institute and its Scientific Section.
Transactions, Vols. II, IV, V. + **12a**
PRAGUE [Austria] System Silurien du Centre de la Boheme, par J. Barrande.
Cephalopodes. Vol. II. **14a**
Brachiopodes, Vol. V. **14a**
Acephales, Vol. VI. **14a**
Defense des Colonies. **14a**
—— Konigl. bohmische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften.
Sitzungsberichte, 1879–91. + **10b**
Jahresberichte, 1879–1891. + **10b**
Verzeichniss der Mitglieder, 1784–1884.
General Register zu den Schriften, 1784–1884. **10b**
Bericht uber die Mathematischen und Naturwissenschaftlichen Publikationen. Heft, 1–2. + **10b**
Geschichte sammt einer Kritischen Uebersicht ihrer Publikationen aus dem Bereiche der Philosophie, Geschichte u. Philologie. Heft, 1–2. + **10b**
PRINCETON [N. J.] M. E. Museum of Geology and Archeology of Princeton College.
Bulletin, Nos. 1–3. + **15b**
QUEBEC [Canada] Geographical Society of Quebec.
Transactions, Vol. II, No. 1. 1892. + **13b**

REGENSBURG [Germany] Historischer Verein von Oberpfalz und Regensburg.
Verhandlungen, Vols. XXXIV–XXXIX, XLI, XLII, XLIII a–b, XLIV. + **26c**

—— Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein zu Regensburg.
Berichte, Hefts, II, III. + **5d**

RIGA [Russia] Rigasche Garten-bau Verein.
Jahresbericht, 14, 15. + **22a**

—— Naturforscher-Verein zu Riga.
Korrespondenzblatt, 30. (1892.) + **12c**

RIO DE JANIERO [Brazil] Archivos. Museu Nacional.
Anthropologia Brazileira, Vol. VI. + **26e**

——Brazilian Biographical Annual by Joaquin Manoelde Macedo. Vols. I–III. + **27d**

—— Instituto Historico e Geographico Braziliero.
Revista Trimensal. Vols. L, pts 1–2; LIV, 1, 2, 3, 4; LV, 1–2. **7d**

ROCHESTER [New York] Rochester Academy of Sciences.
Proceedings, Vols. I–II, (1891–92.) + **19c**

ROME [Italy] Codici Panciatichiani.
Indici e Cataloghi, Vols. I, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 6–10; II, 1, 2, 3, 4. **23b**

—— Rassegna delle Scienze Geologiche in Italia. (Edited by Cermenati and Tellini.)
Anno II, fas. 1–3. + **16a**

—— British and American Archeological Society of Rome.
Vol. II, 12. + **25d**

—— R. Comitato Geologico d'Italia.
Bolletino. Vols. I–XXII. + **15c**

ROTTERDAM [Holland] Bataafsch. Genootschap der Proefondervindelijke Wijsbegeerte.
Steven Hoogendijk de Stichter van het errste Stoomwerkting in Nederland, 1787–1887. **26b**

—— Bataafsch Genootschap.
Nieuwe Verhandelingen. 1876, '82, '85, '90. + **20e**

ROUEN [France] Societe normande de Geographie.
Bulletin. Annee XIV, Jan. to Aug. + **13a**
—— Societe des Amis des Sciences Naturelles.
Bulletin. Annees XV, pt 1; XVII–XVIII, 1. + **10a**
ST. GALLEN [Switzerland] St. Gallische Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft.
Bericht uber die Thatigkeit, 1874–75; 76–78; 79–87; 88–91. + **7b**
ST. JOHN'S [Newfoundland] Geol. Survey of Newfoundland.
Reports of Progress for year 1873. **15d**
ST. LOUIS [Missouri] Missouri Botanical Garden.
Report, 1890–91, 92. + **22a**
—— The Academy of Sciences of St. Louis.
Charter, Constitution, By-laws, Exchanges, etc. **4c**
Transactions, Vols. III, pts. 1–2; IV, 1; V, 1, 2–4; VI, 1–2. + **4c**
ST. PETERSBURG [Russia] Comite Geologique.
Memoires. Vols. I, 1–4; II, 1–5; III, 1–4; IV, 1–2; V, 1–5; VI, VII, 1–2; VIII, 1–2; IX, 1; X, XI, 1–2; XIII, 1. + **15e**
Bulletin. Vols. I–III, IV, 1–10; V, 1–11; VI, (with supplements) VII–XI. + **14a**
—— Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.
Repertorium fur Meteorologie, Vols. IV–XIV. + **21d**
Suppl. zum Repertorium fur Meteorologie, Vols. I–V. + **21d**
Atlas to Suppl. Ibid. Vols. I, II. + **21d**
—— Kaiserliche Freie Okonomische Gesellschaft.
Mittheilungen, 1855–63. + **26d**
—— Russisch-Kaiserliche Mineralogische Gesellschaft.
Verhandlungen, 2d Series, Vols. X–XXIX. + **13c**
Register. **13c**
Materialien zur Geologie Russlands, Vol. XVI, (1893.) + **13d**
—— Physikalisches Central Observatorium.
Annalen. Jahrgange, 1874–81, 1883–91. + **21e**
—— Royal Botanical Gardens.
Acta Horti Petropolitani. Vols. I–XII. + **22b**

SACRAMENTO [California] University of California Agricultural Experiment Station.
Bulletins, 80, 89, 90, 92–96. 28b
Report of Professor Hilgard for years 1879, 1884–1891. + 28b

—— State Mining Bureau.
Annual Report. 1884–86, pt. 2, '87–90. + 18b

SALEM, [Mass.] American Association for the Advancement of Science.
Proceedings, Vols. I–XXIII, XXV–XLI. + 12cd
Memoirs, I. + 12cd

SAN DIEGO [California] The West American Scientist.
Nos. 3–8, 18, 19, 23–35, 37–64. 4a
Index to Vols. I, II, III, IV. 4a

SAN FRANCISCO [California] Astronomical Society of the Pacific.
Publications, Vol. V, 28 (1893.) + 20c

—— California Academy of Sciences.
Occasional Papers, Nos. 1–3. + 4b
Proceedings, Vols. V, VII, pt. 1; 2d Series, I–II, III, 1. + 4b
Bulletin, Vols. I–II. + 4b

SANTIAGO [Chili] Observatorio Astronomico.
Reports, 1873–1881. + 20c

—— Societe Scientifique.
Actes, Vol. II, Nos. 1–2. + 19a

—— Deutscher Wissenschaftliche Verein zu Santiago.
Verhandlungen, Vols. I, heft 5; II, 1, 3. + 5d

—— Oficina Central Meteorologica.
Annuario, Vol. XVIII, pts 1–4. + 20e

SCHAFFHAUSEN [Switzerland] Schweizerische Entomologische Gesellschaft.
Bulletin, Vols. VI–VIII, (1880–1888.) + 19a

SHANGHAI [China] China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.
ournal, N, S., Vol. XXV, (1890-91.) + 19a

SPRINGFIELD (Illinois) Geological Survey of Illinois.
Vols. I, VII–VIII. + 15d

—— Annual Report of the State Entomologist, 1871, 1872, 1885. 28d

STATE COLLEGE [Pennsylvania] Agricultural Experiment Station.
Bulletins, 2, 4, 9, 10, 12. 28c

STAVANGER [Norway] Stavanger Museum.
Aarsberetning, 1890, 1891. + 12a

STOCKHOLM [Sweden] Svenska Statens Historiska Museum.
Feckningar, Haftet Forsta, 4th Series, plates 1–10; Haftet Tredje, 5th Series, plates 1–5; Haftet Andra, 6th Series, plates 1–10. 27e

—— Kongl. Vitterhets Historie och Antiqutets Akademiens.
Manadsblad, 1885–1890. + 27d

—— Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Forhandlingar.
Ofversigt, Vols. XXXIV–XLV. (1876–1888.) + 9c
Handlingar, Vols. XI, XI Plates. XIII–XV. XV Plates, XVI–XXI. 10e
Handlingar Vol. XV, No 6. (Florideernes Morphologi by J. G. Agardh. Atlas innehallende Tretiotre Taflor.) Atlas Case.
Handlingar, Vol. XXI, No. 8. (Kritisk Forteckning ofver de i Riksmuseum Befintliga Salmonider by F. Smitt.) Atlas Case.
Bihang till K. S. V. A. Handlingar. Vols. III–XIII. + 11c
Acta Horti Bergiani, Vol. I. + 22a
Lefnadsteckningar ofver efter ar 1854 aflidna Ledamoter, Vol. II. 11c
Forteckning ofver innehallet i Skrifter. 1826, 1883. 11c

—— Acta Universitatis Lundensis.
Lunds Universitets Ars-Skrift, Vol. XXVI, pts 1–2. 1890. + 26b

STRASBURG [Germany] Commission fur die Geologische Landes-Untersuchung von Elsass-Lothringen.
Vols. I–III, IV, heft 1. + 13d

SYDNEY [New South Wales] Royal Society.
Journal and Proceedings. Vol. XXVI (1892) + 19a

—— Department of Mines.
Records of Geol. Survey of N. S. Wales. Vols. I, II, pts 1–2; III, 1. + 15e
Annual Report, 1888, 1889, 1890. + 15e
Memoirs, 1875, 1887, 1888, 1890. + 15e

TOKIO (Japan) Tokio Geographical Society.
Journal, 1891. + 13c

—— Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Natur- und Volkerkunde Ostasiens.
Mittheilungen, Heften 47–51. + 1d
(Earlier issues were from Yokohama·)

TOPEKA [Kansas] Washburn Laboratory of Natural History.
Bulletin, Vol. I, Nos. 1–6; II, 9–11. 28c

—— Kansas State Historical Society.
Kansas Historical Collections, Vol IV. + 27b
Annual Reports, 8th. + 27b

—— The Kansas Academy of Sciences.
Transactions, Vols. III–VI, IX–XII. 4a

—— State Agricultural College.
Experiments, 1883. 28c
Report of State Board, 1877. + 28c

TORONTO [Canada] The Canadian Institute.
Proceedings, N. S., Vols. I, pts 2–5; III, 2–4; V–VII. + 2a
Transactions, Vols. I, pts 1–2; II, 1–2. + 2a
Annual Reports, 1887–91. + 2a
An Appeal to The Canadian Institute on the Rectification of Parliament. 2a

TOULOUSE [France] Societe Francaise de Botanique.
Revue de Botanique (Bulletin mensuel de la Societe.) Vols. III–VII, XI, Nos. 121–126, (1884–1888, 1893.) + **22e**

TRENTON [New Jersey] Geological Survey of New Jersey.
Vols. I, II, pts 1, 2. (1888–90.) + **15a**

—— The Trenton Natural History Society, (Later issued under title of New Jersey Nat. Hist. Society.)
Journal. Vols. I, Nos. 1, 3; II, 1, 2. + **4a**

TRIESTE [Austria] Osservatorio Marittimo di Trieste.
Rapporto Annuale. Vol. VII, 1890. + **20e**

TRONDHJEM [Norway] Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskabs.
Skrifter. 1888–90. + **4d**

TUBINGEN [Germany] Verein f. Geschichte u. Naturgeschichte der Baar u. d. angrenz. Landesth. in Donaueschingen.
Schriften, Heft VIII, (1893.) + **31d**

UPSALA [Sweden] Upsala Universitets Arskrift. 1889, 90, 91. + **2d**

—— Observatoire de l'Universite d'Upsal.
Bulletin. Vols. IV–IX. (1872–77.) + **20e**

—— Regiæ Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis.
Nova Acta. Vols. IX, X, XI, pt 2; XII, XIII, 2; XIV, 1. + **9d**

UTRECHT [Holland] Koninklijk Nederlandsch Meteorologisch Institut.
Meteorologisch Jaarboek, 1870, 71, 75. + **20c**

—— Provinciaal Utrechtsch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen.
Aanteckeimegen van het verhandlde in de Sechi-Vergaderingen. 1871, 72, 74, 75, 76. + **1c**
Verslag van het Verhandelde in de Algemene Vergadering. 1872, 74. 75, 76. + **1c**

VIENNA [Austria] Allgem. osterr. Chemiker u. Techniker Zeitung. Jahr. XI, Nos. 13–14. + **30b**

Inseratenbeilage, Nos. 13, 14. + **21c**

—— Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft.

Verhandlungen, Vols. XX, XXIII–XXXII. **6b**

—— Gartenbau-Gesellschaft in Wien.

Wiener Illustrirte Garten-Zeitung. 1892, June–December. + **22c**

—— Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.

Math. Naturwissensch. Classe. Abth. I, Vols. LX, 3–5; LXI, LXII, 1–2; LXVI–LXIX, LXX, 2–5; LXXII, LXXIV, 3–5; LXXV, LXXIX, LXXX, LXXXVI, 1–2: LXXXVII, 1–3; LXXXVIII, LXXXIX, 1–3; XC, XCI, XCII, 3–5; XCVIII, 8–10; C, 1–7. + **7c**

Abth. II, Vols. LX, 3–5; LXI, LXII, 1–3; LXVI, 1–4: LXVII, LXVIII, LXIX, LXX, 1, 3, 4, 5; LXXI, LXXII, LXXIII, 1–3; LXXIV, 3–5; LXXV, LXXVI, 1; LXXIX, 4, 5; LXXX, LXXXI, 1–3; LXXXVI, 2–5; LXXXVII, 5; LXXXVIII–XC, XCI, 1–3; XCIII, 1–2; XCV, 3; XCVI, 2–5. + **7e**

Abth. II a, Vols. XCII, XCVIII, 4–10; XCIX, C, 1–7. + **7e**

Abth. II b, Vols. XCVIII, 4–10; XCIX, C, 1–7. + **7e**

Abth. III, Vols. LXVI–LXVIII, LXX–LXXII, LXXIV, LXXX, LXXXI, 1–3; LXXXV, 1–2; LXXXVI, 3–5; LXXXVII, 1–3; LXXXVIII–XCII, XCV, XCVI, XCVIII, 5–10; XCIX, C, 1–10. **7d**

—— K. Akademie der Wissenschaften.

Registers. (For Vols. LI–LX, LXXXVI–XC.) + **7d**

—— K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt.

Verhandlungen, 1886–1892. + **13e**

Jahrbuch, Vols. XXXVI–XLII. + **13e**

VIENNA [Austria]—continued.

—— K. K. Landwirtschaft-Gesellschaft.

Verhandlungen, 3te Folge, Vols. V–VI. + **9c**

—— K. K. Naturhist. Hofmuseum.

Annalen, Vols. I–VI, VII, No. 1. + **12e**

—— K. K. Universitats-Bibliothek.

Jahrbuch der Universitat. 1891–92. + **30a**

Uebersicht der Akademischen Behorden etc., a. d. k. k. Universitat zu Wien. 1892–93. **30a**

Die Feierliche Inauguration des Rectors der Wiener Universitat. 1892–93. **30a**

Offentliche Vorlesungen a. d. k. k. Universitat zu Wien. 1892–93. **30a**

WASHINGTON, [D. C.] The National Geographic Magazine, Vols. I–III. + **13a**

—— Bureau of Ethnology.

Annual Report, 1880–81, 82, 83, 85, 86. + **25e**

Introduction to Sign Language. **25e**

Introduction to Mortuary Customs. **25e**

—— The American Monthly Microscopical Journal (Containing Contributions to Biology.) Vols. IV, 5; VI, 9–11; VIII, 2; X–XII. + **23a**

—— War Department.

Report of the Secretary of War, 1876, Vols. I, II, pts i–iii; 1877, I, II, pt i; 1878, I, II, pts i–iii, III; 1879, I, II, pts i–iii, III; 1880, I, II, pts i–iii; 1881, I, II, pts i–iii, III. + **29a-b**

Report of Signal Officer. 1880, 81, 83, 86, 87, pt 1; 88, 89, 1, 2; 90. **21a**

Professional papers of Signal Service. Nos. 2, 3–8, 10–13, 15, 16, 18. **20b**

—— U. S. Surveys. (See under Geology.) **16–18**

—— Smithsonian Institution.

Report, 1885, 1886, pt 2; 1887–1890. + **28e**

Occasional Publications as follows:

The Use of Gold and Other Metals among the Ancient Inhabitants of Chiriqui, Isthmus of Darien, by W. H. Holmes. **26e**

WASHINGTON [D. C.] Smithsonian Institution.
Occasional publications—continued:
Textile Fabrics of Ancient Peru, by W. H. Holmes. 26e
Perforated Stones from California, by H. W. Henshaw. 26e
Bibliographies of Algonquin, Eskimo, Iroquoian, Muskhogean and Siouan Languages, by J. C. Pilling. 26e
The Circular, Square and Octagonal Earthworks of Ohio. The Problem of the Ohio Works. Work of Mound Exploration of Bureau of Ethnology. By Cyrus Thomas. 26e
Catalogue of Pre-historic Works east of Rocky Mountains, by Cyrus Thomas. 26e
Omaha and Ponka Letters, by Jas. O. Dorsey. 26e

—— Treasury Department.
Mineral Resources West of Rocky Mts. 18c
Report of 1872–73. 18c

—— U. S. National Museum.
Proceedings, Vols. IV–XIII. + 5c
Bulletin. Nos. 1–15, 17–18, 20–32, 34, 37, 41–42. + 5c

—— Philosophical Society of Washington.
Bulletin, Vols. I–XI. + 19d

—— National Academy of Sciences.
Memoirs, Vols. I–IV. + 12e

—— Department of the Interior. Census Bureau. +
Ninth Census, Vols. I–III, (with Compendium.) 21c
Tenth Census. Vols. I–IV, VI–XXII. 24c-d-e

—— U. S. Naval Observatory.
Report of Superintendent for 1891. + 23e
Catalogue of Library, pt 1. 20e
Reports of Supt., 1884, 87, 90. + 20e

WASHINGTON [D. C.] U. S. Naval Observatory—continued.
U. S. Naval Observations. Appendix to Reports, 1876, App. I, III. I. Index of Publications from. 1845-75; 1884, App. I Catalogue of Stars, 1845-77, II Reports of Solar Eclipses, July, 78,-Jan. 80; 1888, App. I Monograph of Nebulæ of Orion. **20e**
Annual Reports of Observations, 1853-60, 63, 64, 66, 68, 72-87, 88. **20d-e**

—— Department of Agriculture. **28c**
Report of Commissioner, 1871, 1886, 1887. **28c**
Bulletins, 1, 9, 10, 13, 15-17, 41-43, 45-48. **28c**
Entomological Commission. **21b-d**
Annual Reports, 1875, 1877-1885. **28b-d**

WEIMAR [Germany] Thuringischer botanischer Verein.
Mittheilungen, Neue Folge, Hefts III and IV, 1893. + **22c**

WELLINGTON [New Zealand] Colonial Museum and Geological Survey.
Report Col. Mus. and Lab., 27. + **13d**

—— New Zealand Institute.
Transactions and Proceedings, Vol. XXV, 1893. + **19e**

WERNIGERODE [Germany] Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein des Harzes in Wernigerode.
Schriften, Vol. VI. + **5d**

WIESBADEN [Germany] Nassauischer Verein fur Naturkunde.
Jahrbuch, Vols. XXIX-XXX, XXXIII-XXXIV, XXXV, XXXVIII, XXXIX, XL, XLI, XLII, XLIII, XLIV, XLV. + **7b**

WORCESTER [Massachusetts] American Antiquarian Society.
Transactions, Vols. I, III, IV-VIII. + **25d**
Catalogue, Partial Index. **25d**

WORCESTER [Massachusetts]—continued.

—— Worcester Society of Antiquity.

Proceedings, Foundation to 1877, 78-82, 84 to 90. + 25e

Constitution and By-laws. 25e

Papers. + 25e

Inscriptions from the Old Burial Grounds in Worcester, Mass., from 1727 to 1859. 25e

The Abolitionists Vindicated in a Review of Eli Thayer's paper on the New England Emigrant Aid Company. 25e

Address of Carlton A. Staples, January 27, 1885. 25e

Early Records of the Town of Worcester, Book II, 1740–1753. 25e

ZURICH [Switzerland] Naturforschende Gesellschaft.

Vierteljahrschrift, 1867–69, 72–84, 86, pts 3, 4; 87–88, 89, 1, 2; 91, 2–4; 92, 1. + 8c

Generalregister der Publicationen. 8c

ZURICH–HOTTINGEN [Switzerland] International Entomological Society.

Societas Entomologica, Vol. VIII, Nos. 3, 6. (1893.) + 31d

NON-SERIALS.

(General.)

ACQUOY, J. G. R. Het Klooster te Windesheim en Zijn Invloed Nitgegeven door het Provincial Utrechtsch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wettenschappen. Deel 1, 2. 27b

CASSINO, S. E. The Naturalist's Directory.

Parts 1, 2, Salem, 1878. 25d

COGHLAN, T. A. A Statistical Account of the Seven Colonies of Australia. Sidney, 1892. 24a

FLOWER, W. H. A general guide to the British Museum of Nat. History.
(See British Museum of Nat. History.) **19c**

GEINITZ, H. B. Bericht uber die neue Aufstellung in dem Konigl. Mineralogischen Museum zu Dresden. Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft "Isis" in Dresden. Sitzung am 21 April, 1892, pp. 1–5.

GOODE, G. B. The Museums of the Future.
Washington, 1891. **23e**

HECTOR, J. Report on the Colonial Museum and Laboratory of New Zealand. New Zealand, 1891. **15b**

LAPA, JOAO IGNACIO FERREIRA. Technologia Rural on artes Chemicas, Agricolas e Florestaes. **2d**

MILLS, Simeon. Uncle John's Primer. Madison, 1892.

—— Force. Madison. 1893.

WINCHELL, A. Charts to accompany a Work entitled Michigan, being condensed popular sketches of the Topography, Climate and Geology of the State by Alex. Winchell. **15b**

ALPHABETICAL SUBJECT-CATALOG.

AGRICULTURE.

SERIALS.

AUGUSTA [Maine] State Pomological Society.
Annual Report of Secretary, 1874. 28d

BOSTON [Mass.] Agricultural Experiment Station.
Bulletin, Nos. 38–40. 28c
Analysis of Commercial Fertilizers, Nos. 743–766. 28c

—— Board of Control of State Agricultural Experiment Station.
Annual Report, 8. 28c

CHAMPAIGN [Illinois] Office of State Entomologist.
Bulletin, No. 2, On the Chinch bug. 28c

CHRISTIANIA [Norway] Den Hoiere Landbrugsskole i Aas.
Norges Officielle Statistik, 1871–73, 1876. 29e

COLUMBUS [Ohio] Agricultural Experiment Station.
Bulletin, Vols. I, No. 1; II, 2–8; III, 2–11; IV, V, 1–4. 28c
2d Series, Nos. 3, 4, 42–44. 28c

S'GRAVENHAGE [Holland] Nederlandsche Maatschappig ter Bevordering van Nijverheid.
Tijdschrift, 1873–77, 1878–82, 1884–1890. 26d

ITHACA [New York] Agricultural Society of the State of N. Y.
Principes de l'elevage des Animaux Domestique. 28d

LANSING [Michigan] Board of Agriculture.
Report, 1890. Index of Reports, 1849–'88. 28d

LONDON [England] West of England Society for Agriculture.
Journal for 1883. 28c

MADISON [Wisconsin] University of Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station.
Bulletin, Nos. 3, 6–11, 12–22. **28c**
Annual Report, 1, 3–4, 6. **28c**

—— Wisconsin Dairyman's Association.
Seventh Annual Report. **28c**

PARIS [France] Ministere de l'Agriculture.
Bulletin, No. 3, 1886. **28d**

—— Societe Nationale d'Agriculture.
Bulletin des Seances. Annee, Vol. XVI, 1881. **28c**

SACRAMENTO [California] University of California.
Department of Agriculture.
Report of Professor Hilgard for years 1879, 84–91. **28b**
Agricultural Experiment Station.
Bulletins, 80, 89, 90, 92–96. **28b**

SPRINGFIELD [Ills.] Annual Report of the State Entomologist.
1871, 72, 85. **28d**

—— Reports Returned to the Department of Agriculture.
Illinois Crop Prospects for June, 1881. **28d**

TOPEKA [Kansas] State Agricultural College.
Experiments, 1883. Report of State Board, 1877. **28c**

WASHINGTON [D. C.] Department of Agriculture.
Report of Commissioner, 1886–87. **28c**
Bulletin, 1, 9, 10, 13, 15–17, 41–43, 45–48. **28c**
Entomological Commission. **28b-d**
Annual Report, 1875, 1877–1885. **28b-d**
Report of Commissioner, 1871, 1886, 1887. **28d**
Report on Cotton Insects, 1879. **28d**
Bureau of Animal Industry.
Report, 1885. **28d**
Animal Parasites of Sheep, 1890. **28d**

STATE COLLEGE [Penn.] Agricultural Experiment Station.
Bulletin, Nos. 2, 4, 9, 10, 12. **28c**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 28a.

ARENS, R. Die Thomasschlacke, ihre Analyse und Verwertung zu Landwirthschaftlichen Zwecken. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1886.

BESTYEREN, M. Beretning om Ladegaardsoens Hovedgaard for Aarne 1862 og 1863. Christiania, 1865. 28e

BLOECK, R. Untersuchungen uber die Produktionskosten der Getreidekorner. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

CARMALT, W. H. On Abortion in Cows. Albany, 1869.

DAHL, F. A. Om Torkehus for Korn. Christiania, 1867.

GREGG, J. The Resources of the State of Oregon. (Prepared by the State Board of Agriculture, James Gregg, Sec.)

GRESHOFF, M. Chemische Studien uber den Hopfen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

HAESSNER, L. R. Untersuchungen uber den Nahrstoffgehalt in den Wurzeln und Kornern der Gerste und Verhalten desselben zu den im Boden vorhandenen assimilirbaren Pflanzen-Nahrstoffen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

HILGARD, E. W. Root Knots on Fruit Trees and Vines.

KNAUER, F. Untersuchungen uber den Marktpreis des Heues u. dessen Verwendbarkeit zu landwirtschaftlichen Verausschlagungen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

KING, F. H. Observations and Experiments on the Fluctuations in the level and rate of Movement of Ground Water on the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station Farm and at Whitewater, Wis. Weather Bureau Bulletin No. 5.

LAPA, J. I. F. Memoria dos Trigos Portuguezes. Lisbon, 1865. 26b

NIEBLING, R. Untersuchungen uber die kunstliche Verdauung landwirtschaftlicher Futtermittel, nach Stutzer, uber Pepsinwirkungen im Allgemeinen u. einen Versuch die Verdaulichkeit der Steinnusspalme festzustellen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

RICHARD, M. A. De la Conformation du Cheval. 28c

ROHRER, R. Die Geschichtliche Entwickelung der Fruchtwechselwirtschaft. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

SCHACHBASIAN, J. Untersuchungen uber die Adhesion und Reibung der Bodenarten an Holz u. Eisen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

SCHUBELER, F. C. Die Cultur-Pflanzen Norwegens. Christiana, 1862. 22c

SEELHORST, C. von. Der Roggen als Wertmass fur landwirthschaftliche Berechnungen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

WANKEL, G. Beretning om nogle landbrugschemiske Undersogelser ved Aas hoiere Landbrugskole. Kgl. Norske Videnskabers-Selskabs Skrifter, vol. VI.

WILLEMS, DR. Lungenseuche des Rindviehs. Die Annalen der Landwirthschaft. Berlin, 1852.

ANTHROPOLOGY.

SERIALS.

NUREMBERG [Germany] Festschrift zur Begrussung des XVIII. Kongresses der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Nurnberg. 25e

PARIS [France] Societe d' Ethnographie.
Annuaire, 1876, 1878, 1882.
Actes. 1877 No. 2. 1873.
Bulletin 1884 No. 2. 25d

RIO DE JANEIRO [Brazil] Archivos, Museu Nacional. Anthropologia Brazileira. Vol. VI. + 26e

WASHINGTON [D. C.] Bureau of Ethnology.
Introduction to Sign Language. 25e
Introduction to Mortuary Customs. 25e
Annual Report, 1880, 82, 83, 85, 86. + 25e

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 25c.

BRINTON, D. G. Contributions to a Grammar of the Muskokee Language.

—— Grammar of the Choctaw Language.

—— The National Legend of the Chahta-Muskokee Tribes.

FOERSTER, R. Die Physiognomik der Griechen. Kiel 1884.

HUBBARD, L. L. Some Indian Place Names in Northern Maine.

LIEBLEIN, J. Om en af H. M. Kongen til det ethnografiske Museum skjaenket aegyptisk Mumie. Christiania, 1890.

MASON, O. T. The Aborigines of the District of Columbia and the Lower Potomac. (Assisted by McGee, Mooney, Wilson, Proudfit, Holmes and Reynolds.) Amer. Anthropologist, vol. II., No. 3, pp. 225–268.

—— Anthropology.
Amer. Naturalist. 1880, pp. 740–744, 813–818, 899–905; 1881, pp. 68–74, 151–161, 245–251.

SELER, E. Den altmexikanischen Federschmuck des Wiener Hofmuseums und uber mexikanische Rangabzeichen im Allgemeinen.

—— Caracteres des Inscriptions Azteques et Mayas.

—— Das Tonalamatl der Aubin'schen Sammlung und die Verwandten Kalenderbucher.

—— Zur mexikanischen Chronologie, mit besonderer Berucksichtigung des zapotekischen Kalenders.

TERRY, J. Sculptured Anthropoid Ape Heads. Found in or near the Valley of the John Day River, a Tributary of the Columbia River, Oregon.

WASNER, G. Uber Siedelungen der Neger. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg i. Pr. 1891.

ZUCCARELLI, ANGELO. Per un Gabinetto Scuola di Antropologia Criminale Giambattista della porta da Fondorsi nell'Insegnamento libero di Napoli.

—— Divorzio e Scienza Antropologica comferenza pronunziata il 5 Febbraio 1893 a vantaggio del Gabinetto Scuola di Antropologia Criminale da Fondarsi nell' Insegnamento libero di Napoli.

ARCHEOLOGY.

SERIALS.

CAIRO [Egypt] Institut Egyptien.
Bulletin Vol. III. No. 3, 1892. Fasc. 6. + **1e**

CHICAGO [Ill.] Am. Antiquarian, Vols. IV, Nos. 2-4; V, 1-5; VI, 6; VII, 1-6; VIII, 2-5; IX, 3-6. + **25d**

PHILADELPHIA [Penn.] Numismatic and Antiquarian Society. Report of Proceedings for years 1878, 79, 81-83, 85. **25e**
Notes upon Denarions of Augustus Cæsar, by H. Phillips. **25e**
Constitution and By-laws. **25e**

ROME [Italy] British and American Archeological Society of Rome, Vol., II. 12. + **25d**

ST. LOUIS [Missouri] St. Louis Academy of Science.
Archæology of Mo., Part I. **26e**

WORCESTER [Mass] Worcester Society of Antiquity.
Constitution and By-laws. **25e**
Proceedings, Foundation to 1877, 78–82, 84–90. + **25e**
Papers: + **25e**
Early Records of the town of Worcester. Book II. 1740–1753.
Address of Carlton A. Staples, January 27, 1885.

WORCESTER [Mass.] Worcester Society of Antiquity.
Papers—continued.
The Abolitionists Vindicated in a Review of Eli Thayer's paper on the New England Emigrant Aid Company.
Inscriptions from the Old Burial Grounds in Worcester, Mass., from 1727 to 1859.

——American Antiquarian Society.
Transactions, vols. I, III,-VIII. 25d
Catalogue, Partial Index. 25d

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 25d.

ADLER, C. Progress of Oriental Science in America during 1888. From Smithsonian Report for 1888. pp. 675-702.

——Report of the Section of Oriental Antiquities in the U. S. National Museum, 1888. From Smithsonian Report, 1887-88. Pt. II. pp. 93-104.

VAN BASTELAIR, D. A. Les Gres Wallons. Brussells, 1885. 25e

BRINTON, D. G. The Ancient Phonetic Alphabet of Yucatan.

CEULENEER, A. Type d' Indien du Nouveau Monde Represente sur un Bronze Antique de Louvre.

DEICHMULLER, J. v. Ueber Urnenfunde in Uebigau bei Dresden. Abh. der naturwissenschaftl. Gesellsch. "Isis" in Dresden, 1884. Heft II. pp. 1-8, 21-29.

——Ueber Gefasse mit Graphit-Malerei aus sachsischen Urnenfeldern. Abh. d. naturwissenschftl. Gesellsch. "Isis" in Dresden, 1890, pp. 32-39.

GOTZE, A. Die Gefassformen u. Ornamente der neolithischen schnurverzierten Keramik im Flussgebiete der Saale. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

GRAVES, C. On the Croix Gammee, or Swastika. Trans. of Royal Irish Academy, vol. XXVII, No. 3. pp. 41–46.

HICKS, E. L. The Collection of Ancient Marbles at Leeds. Journ. of Hellenic Studies, vol. XI. pp. 255–270.

KNOETEL, P. Die Figurengrabmaler Schlesiens. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

——Gold and Silver Ornaments from Mounds of Florida. Amer. Antiquarian, July, 1887. pp. 1–9.

—— Gold Ornaments from the United States of Columbia. Amer. Antiquarian, Sept., 1887. pp. 267–270.

LIEBLEIN, J. Die Aegyptischen Denkmaler in St. Petersburg, Helsingfors, Upsala, und Copenhagen. Christiania, 1873.

—— Recherches sur la Chronologie Egyptienne d'apres les listes Genealogiques. Christiania, 1873.

MARQUAND, A. An Archaic Patera from Kourion. [Plate VII.] Amer. Jour. Archæology, vol. IV, no. 2, pp. 1–3.

—— A Phœnician Bowl in the Metropolitan Museum. Amer. Jour. of Archæology, vol. VII, nos. 1–2, pp. 1–6.

— - Reminiscences of Egyptian Doric Architecture. Amer. Jour. Archæology, vol. VI, nos. 1–2, pp. 1–16.

—— A Silver Patera from Kourion. Amer. Jour. of Archaeology, 1888; vol. III, pp. 1–17.

MCGEE, W. J. An Obsidian Implement from Pleistocene Deposits in Nevada. Amer. Anthropologist, vol. II, no. 4, pp. 301–312.

MORENO, E. P. Museo de la Plata. Esploracion Arqueologica de la Provincia de Catamarcas. (Extracto del Imforme Annal Correspondiente a 1890.)

NUTZEL, H. Munzen der Rasuliden nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte dieser Jemenischen Dynastie. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

OHLRICH, H. Die florentiner Niobegruppe. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

PHILLIPS, H. A brief Account of the more important Public Collections of American Archæology in the United States.

PHILLIPS, H. JR. Notes upon a Collection of Coins and Medals upon exhibition at the Penn. Museum and School of Industrial Art, Memorial Hall, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. Proc. of Amer. Philosophical Soc., 1879, pp. 1–15.

—— Remarks upon a Coin of Sicyon. Amer. Jour. of Numismatics, Jan., 1882, pp. 1–9.

ROSNY, L. Essai sur le Dechiffrement de l'Ecriture Hieralique Maya. Archives de la Societe Americaine de France, vol. II, pt. 1, pp. 1–108.

SALIN, B. Ue Dynr–och vaxtinotivens utvecklingshistoria. Upsala, 1890.

STEVERSEN, L. B. Om et myntfund fra Imsland i Ryfylke. Christiania, 1889.

UNDSET, I. Til kundskab om vor yngre jernalder. Christiania, 1890.

—— Mere til kundstab om vor yngre jernalder. Christiania, 1890.

—— Norske jordfundne oldsager i Nordiska Museet i Stockholm. Christiania, 1888.

WHITE, C. A. Kjoekkenmoeddings de l'Amerique du Nord.

YATES, L. G. Charm Stones, the So-Called "Plummets" or "Sinkers" of California. Bull. No. 2, Santa Barbara Society of Nat. Hist., 1890. pp. 13–28, plates 1–4.

ART.

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 30c.

BERGNER, H. H. Der gute Hirt in der altchristlichen Kunst. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

BRUNN, J. Norges Stavkyrkor ett bidrag till dan Romanska Arkitekturens Historia. Upsala, 1891.

DEIKE, W. Schiller's Ansichten uber die tragische Kunst verglichen mit denen des Aristoteles. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

FOERSTER, R. Die Kunst in Schleswig-Holstein. Kiel, 1890.

OHLRICH, H. Die florentiner Niobegruppe. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

ASTRONOMY.

SERIALS.

ALBANY [New York] Dudley Observatory.
Annals. Vol. II, 1862-71. **20c**

MADISON [Wis.] Washburn Observatory.
Publications. Vols. V, VI, pts. 1, 2; VII, pt. 1. 1886-89. + **20b**

MEXICO [Mexico] Observatorio Astronomico Nacional.
Annuario, 1885, 89 (two copies) 91-93. **20c**
Bulletin. Vol. I, No. 1-8, 9, 10. + **20e**

MT. HAMILTON [Cal.] Lick Observatory.
Report of Trustees. **20e**
Publications. Vol. I. (1887.) + **20e**
Report-Eclipses. Total of sun Jan. and Dec. 89, of moon July, 1888. **20e**

MUNICH [Germany] Royal Observatory.
Annals. Vol. XX. + **20c**

ST. PETERSBURG [Russia] Physikalisches Centralobservatorium.
Annalen, Jahrgang, 1874–81, 1883–90, 91. + **21e**

SANTIAGO [Chili] Observatorio Astronomico.
Reports, 1873–1881. + **20c**

SAN FRANCISCO [Cal.] Astronomical Society of the Pacific.
Publications, Vol. V, 28 (1893). + **20c**

TRIESTE [Austria] Osservatorio Marittimo di Trieste.
Rapporto Annuale, Vol. VII (1890) + **20e**

UPSALA [Sweden] Observatoire de l'Universite d'Upsal.
Bulletin, Vols. IV–IX, 1872–77. + **20e**

WASHINGTON [D. C.] U. S. Naval Observatory.
Annual Reports of Observations, 1853–60, 63, 64, 66, 68, 1872–87, 88. + **20d-e**

——U. S. Naval Observations.
Appendix to Reports. 1876, App. I and III, I Index of Publs., 1845–75; II Report solar eclipses July, 78 and Jan., 80; 1884, App. I

Catalogue of stars, 1845–77; 1888, I Monograph on Nebulae of Orion. + **20**

Catalogue of Library, Pt. 1. Reports of Supt., 1884, 87, 90. **20e**

Report of Superintendent for 1891. + **23e**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **20c.**

BALL, R. S. Certain Problems in the Dynamics of a Rigid System Moving in Elliptic Space. Trans. of Royal Irish Academy, vol. XXVIII, no. IX, pp. 159-184.

BOGART, J. Standard time for the United States of America, Canada and Mexico. Published by A. S. C. E., 1882.

BURNHAM, S. W. A Catalogue of Red Double Stars. Monthly Notices of Royal Astronomical Society for May, 1876, pp. 331-338.

——Seventh Catalogue of New Double Stars. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XII, pp. 1-4.

——Double Star Discoveries with the 18½ in. Chicago Refractor. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XIV, pp. 1-7.

——Double Stars Discovered by Alvan Clark. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XVII, pp. 283-289.

——Double Star Observations of years 1877-8. Chicago 1878. 20b.

COMSTOCK, G. C. Provisional Results of a Determination of the Constant of Aberration.

DIBFHANS, R. S. Polhohe von Kiel aus Zenithdistanzen des Polarsterns und aus Circummeridianhohen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

FLEMING, S. Time-Reckoning for the Twentieth Century. Smithsonian Report, 1886, pp. 345-366.

GEELMUYDEN, H. Christiania Observatoriums Polhoide, Christiania, 1888.

GILBERT, G. K. The Moon's Face. Bulletin Philosoph. Society of Washington, vol. XII, pp. 241-292, pl. 3.

HARING, G. H. History and Work of the Warner Observatory. Rochester, 1883-1886.

HAUGHTON, S. New Researches on Sun-heat and Terrestrial Radiation, and on Geological Climates. (Parts 1 and 2.) Trans. of the Royal Irish Academy, vol. XXVIII, no. 6, pp. 47-98.

HIRN, M. G. A. Resume des Observations Meteorologiques faites pendant l'annee 1884, en quatre points du Haut-Rhin et des Vosges. Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, 1885.

HOLDEN, E. S. and HASTINGS, C. S. A Synopsis of the Scientific Writings of Sir William Herschel.

HUGO, C. L. Astronomie Geometrique ou Breves Considerationes sur la nouvelle theorie des Ovhelites. Paris, 1876.

KNOPF, OTTO. Die Schmidt'sche Sonnentheorie und ihre Anwendung auf die Methode der spektroskopischen Bestimmung der Rotationsdauer der Sonne. Jena, 1893.

LUDERS, F. G. T. Das Nord- oder Polarlicht; wie es ist und was es ist.

——Das Gesetz der Wechselwirkung im Westars.

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Report of Eclipse Party to Caroline Island. Washington, 1883. 20b.

SAFFORD, T. H. The Development of Astronomy in the U. S.

SEELIGER, H. Ueber Allgemeine Probleme der Mechanik des Himmels. Munich, 1892.

STECHERT, C. Definitive Bestimmung der Bahn des Cometen 1881, IV. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

TOWNLEY, S. D. Variable Stars of Long Period. Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, vol. IV, 1892.

TRAFFORD, F. W. G. Souvenir de l'amphiorama ou la vue du Monde pendant son passage dans une comete. Zurich, 1880.

WAR DEPARTMENT. Instructions for observing Transit of Venus, Dec. 6, 1882. Washington, 1882. 20b.

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY ECLIPSE PARTY. Report of Total Eclipse of Sun, Jan., 1889. Norman, Cal., 1889. 20b.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

SERIALS.

ALBANY [N. Y.] New York State Library.
Annual Report, 1854–59, 62–66, 70–72, 91. + **23c**

AMSTERDAM [Holland] Bibliotheek Natura Artis Magistra.
Catalogus. **25d**

——Societe des Sciences Exactes et Naturelles.
Catalogue a prix Marques des Bibliotheques formes par MM. le Dr. Matthes et le Dr. Stamkart. **23**

CAMBRIDGE [Mass.] Library of Harvard University.
Bibliographical Contributions. Nos. 8, 12, 17, 19, 22, 26, 29, 30, 33–35, 37–44, 45. + **24b**

FRANKFURT a O. [Germany] Societatum Litteræ.
(Herausgegeben v. Dr. Ernst Huth.) Jahrg., IV (1890) 1-3. + **23**

HAARLEM [Holland] Fondation Teyler.
Catalogue de la Bibliotheque. Vol. I, pts 1, 2, 5-8; II, 1–3. + **23a**

LEIPZIG [Germany] Americana, by Karl W. Hiersemann.
Catalog, 70, 87, 89, 90, 97. **24b**

MADISON [Wis.] Wis. State Hist. Society.
Catalogue, 1873. Vols. I, II, pts 1 and 2. Suppl. No. 1. **23b**

NEW YORK [New York] Astor Library.
Annual Report, 1884, 36. **23b**

ROME [Italy] Codici Panciatichiani.
Indici e Cataloghi. Vols. I, Nos. 1–3, 6–10; II, 1–4. **23b**

WASHINGTON [D. C.] Bureau of Education.
Report, Condition and Management of Public Library. Part 1, 1876. **23b**

——Public Library.
Special Report. (1876) Part II. **23b**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 30b.

MASS. INST. OF TECHNOLOGY. Publications of. 1862–1887. 26c.

WADSWORTH, M. E. List of Publications of.

BIOGRAPHY

SERIALS.

RIO DE JANEIRO [Brazil] Brazilian Biographical Annual by Joaquim Manoelde Macedo. Vols. I-III. 27d

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 27b.

BROCKHAUS, F. Nickolaus Falck, eine akademische Gedachtnissrede. Kiel, 1884.

FRAZER, P. Thomas Sterry Hunt. Amer. Geologist, vol. XI, pp. 1–13.

HAUSHOFER, K. Franz von Kobell.

HJELT, O. E. A. Gedachtnissrede auf Alexander von Nordmann.

HYATT, A. Sketch of the Life and Service to Science of Prof. Spencer F. Baird. Boston Soc. of Nat. Hist., vol. XXIII, pp. 558-565.

JACKSON, M. M. Daniel Webster.

JAMES, J. F. Uriah Pearson James. Amer. Geologist, 1889, pp. 1-7.

LEVASSEUR, E. La Vie et les Travaux de Wolowiski.

LORCK, A. Hermann von Salza, Sein Itinerar. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

PRATT, D. J. Biographical Notice of Peter Wraxall.

REYNOLDS, S A Biographical Sketch of the late Hon. Edmund Lovell Dana, President of the Osterhout Free Library. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1889.

SHERMAN, S. S. A Biographical Sketch of Increase Allen Lapham, M. A. Milwaukee, 1876. 15b.

BIOLOGY.

SERIALS.

BOSTON [Mass.]. The Marine Biological Laboratory. Annual Report, No. 4. 4c

GRANVILLE [Ohio]. Journal of Comparative Neurology, Vol. I. pts. 1–4; II, pts. 1, 2. + 22a

VIENNA [Austria]. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft. Verhandlungen, Vols. XX, XXIII–XXXII. 6b

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 30e.

ADERHOLD, R. Beitrag zur Kenntniss richtender Krafte bei der Bewegung neiderer Organismen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

BROOKS, W. K. Salpa in its Relation to the Evolution of Life Studies from the Biological Laboratory of the Johns Hopkins University, vol. V, No. 3.

DAVID, A. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des chlorsauren Natriums. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

HAMMAR, J. A. H. Bidrag till Ledgangarnes Histologi. Upsala, 1892.

HECKSTEDEN, E. Beitrag zur Lehre vom Echinokokkus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

MARTENS, W. Ueber das Verhalten v. Vocalen u. Dyphthongen in gesprochenen Worten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

MAY, K. Ueber das Geruchsvermogen der Krebse nebst einer Hypothese uber die analytische Thatigkeit der Reichharchen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

POLLI, GIOVANNI. Ricerche sulla cotenna del Sangue. Milan, 1843.

ROMER, FRITZ. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung des Panzers der Gurteltiere. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

SCHEIDEMANN, G. Ueber das Verhalten einiger Hydroxylaminverbindungen in Thierkorper. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

BOTANY.

SERIALS.

BASEL AND GENEVA [Switzerland] Schweizerische Botanische Gesellschaft. Berichte. Heft 1 (1891). + 22c

CHRISTIANIA [Norway] University of Christiania. Die "Pflanzenwelt Norwegens." (2 copies.)
Die Culturpflanzen Norwegens. 1d

COIMBRA [Portugal] Sociedade Broteriana.
Boletim. Vol. X. + 22d

IOWA CITY [Iowa] State University of Iowa.
Bulletin from Laboratories of Natural History. Vol. II. No. 3. + 22d

KEW [England] Hooker's Icones Plantarum. Vols. XI–XX, XXI 1–3, XXII. (Ser. 3, Vols. I–X, Ser. 4, Vols. I. a-c II.) + 22d

KONIGSBERG [Germany] Preussischer Botanische Verein in Konigsberg.
Jahresbericht, 1891–92. + 2c

LONDON [England] Royal Horticultural Society.
Journal. Vol. 4, Nos. 14, 15 and 16. 1874. 22b

LYON [France] Societe Botanique de Lyon.
Bulletin Trimestriel. Annee X. No. 4. 1892. + 22

MILAN [Italy] Istituto Botanico dell' Universita di Pavia.
Series II, Vol. II. + 22

MUNICH [Germany] Bayerische botanische Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der heimischen Flora.
Berichte, 1891. + 22b

NEW YORK [N. Y.] Torrey Botanical Club.
Bulletin. Vols. IX, Nos. 1–8, 10–12, X–XIII, 1–8, 10–12; XIV–XVII, 1–7, 9–12; XVIII–XIX, 2, 3, 6–8, 9. + 22a

RIGA [Russia] Rigasche Garten-bau Verein.
Jahresbericht 14, 15. + 22a

ST. LOUIS [Mo.] Missouri Botanical Garden.
Report. 1890–91, 92. + 22a

ST. PETERSBURG [Russia] Royal Botanical Gardens.
Acta Horti Petropolitani. Vol. I–XII. + 22b

STOCKHOLM [Sweden] Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens.
Acta Horti Bergiani. Vol. I. + 22a

TOULOUSE [France] Societe francaise de Botanique.
Revue de Botanique (Bulletin mensuel de la societe) Vols. III–VII, XI, Nos. 121–126, [1884–1888, 1893.] + 22c

VIENNA [Austria] Garten-bau Gesellschaft in Wien.
Wiener Illustrirte Garten-Zeitung. 1892, June–December. + 22c

—— Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft.
Verhandlungen. Vols. XX, XXIII–XXXII. 6b

WEIMAR [Germany] Thuringischer botanishe Verein.
Mittheilungen. Neue Folge. Hefts III and IV. 1893. + 22c

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **30e.**

ADLER, A. Untersuchungen ueber die Langenausdehnung der Gefassraume. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

ARTHUR, J. C. Report of the Botanical Work in Minnesota for the year 1886. Bull. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey of Minn, No. 3.

ATKINSON, G. F. An Automatic Device for Rolling Culture Tubes of Nutrient Agar Agar. Botanical Gazette, May, 1892, pp. 152-156.

—— The Genus Frankia in the United States. Bulletin, Torrey Botanical Club, vol. XIX, pp. 171-177.

—— Some Cercosporae from Alabama. Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society. Journal, vol. VIII, part 2, pp. 1-35.

—— Carnation Diseases. Paper presented before the American Carnation Society at their annual meeting, 1893, at Pittsburgh.

—— Method for obtaining pure Cultures of Pammel's Fungus of Texas Root Rot of Cotton. Botanical Gazette, vol. XVIII, pp. 17-20.

—— Monograph of the Lemaneaceæ of the United States. Annals of Botany, vol. IV, pp. 177-229, 1890.

—— Some Diseases of Cotton. Agricultural Experiment Station of the Agricultural and Mechanical College, Auburn, Alabama. Bulletin, No. 41, Dec., 1892.

BENECKE, WILHELM. Die Nebenzellen der Spaltoffnungen, ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss Ihres Baues und Ihres Function im Pflanzlichen Organismus. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

BULL, A. J. Plechtige Herdenking van Linnæus Leven en Werken. Amsterdam, 1878.

CARNEL, T. La Morfologia Vegetale. Pisa, 1878.

—— Prodromo della Flora Toscana. Florence, 1864.

—— Statistica Botanica della Toscana. Florence, 1871.

CHAMBERLAIN, J. S. A Comparative Study of the Styles of Compositæ. Bull. Torrey Botanical Club, vol. XVIII, pp. 175-196, pl. 117-120.

CHENEY, L. S. and TAUE, R. H. On the Flora of Madison and Vicinity. A Preliminary Paper on the Flora of Dane County, Wisconsin. Trans. Wis. Academy, Vol. IX. 1892.

CLAUSEN, H. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Athmung der Gewachse u. des pflanzlichen Stoffwechsels. Jena, 1890.

COSTER, J. D. Linnæana. Amsterdam, 1878.

CREPIN, F. Materiaux pour servir a l'histoire des Roses. Fascicules 3 and 4.

—— Note sur le *Pecopteris Odontopteroides* Morris.

DIETEL, P. Beitrage zur Morphologie u. Biologie der Uredineen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

FERNALD, M. L. The Portland Catalogue of Maine Plants. Proc. of Portland Soc. Nat. Hist., 1892, pp. 40-72.

FICALHO, C. Flora dos Lusiadas. Lisbon, 1880.

FUST, A. R. F. Culture du Tabac.

GAMA, J. S. Clarsement Botanique de Plantes Alimentaires du Bresil. Paris, 1867.

GIESSLER, RUDOLF. Die Lokalization der Oxalsaure in der pflanze. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

GRAY, A. Memoranda of a Revision of the North American Violet. Botanical Gazette, vol. XI, no. 11, pp. 289-320, pl. 9.

GREENE, EDW. L. Illustrations of West American Oaks from Drawings by Dr. Albert Kellogg. San Francisco, 1889. 22c.

GREVILLIUS, A. Y. Anatomiska Studier ofver de Florala Axlarna hos Deklina Fanerogamer. Stockholm, 1891.

HEDLUND, J. T. Kritische Bemerkungan uber einige Arten der Flechtengattungen Leconora (Ach.), Lecidea (Ach.) u. Micarea (Fn.) Inaug. Diss. Upsala, 1892.

HOFFMAN, F. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Flora v. Central-Ost-Afrika, Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

JAMES, J. F. A Revision of the Genus Clematis. of the U. S. Jour. of Cincinnati Soc. of Nat. Hist., vol. VI, July, 1883.

JONES, M. E. New Plants from Arizona, Utah, and Nevada. Zoe, vol. II, pp. 12-17.

——New Species and Notes of Utah Plants. Zoe, vol. II, No. 3, pp. 236-252.

JUNGNER, J. R. Bidrag till Kannedomen om Anatomien hos Familjen Dioscoreæ, Upsala, 1888.

KAURIN, C. Addenda et Corrigenda ad Enumerationem Bryinearum Dovrensium anctore. N. C.. Kindberg. Christiania, 1889.

KELLOGG, Dr. ALBERT. Illustrations of West American Oaks. (Text by Edw. L. Greene.) San Francisco, 1889, 22c.

KIDDLER, J. H. Contributions to the Nat. Hist. of Kerguelen Island (Made in connection with the U. S. Transit of Venus Expedition, 1874-75), Washington, 1876.

KINDBERG, N. C. Enumeratio Bryinearum Dovrensium. Christiania, 1888.

KUCKUCK, P. Beitrage zur Kenntnis einiger Ectocarpus Arten der Kieler Fohrde. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

LAGER, D. S. Recherches Historique sur les mots Plantes Males et Plantes Femelles. Paris, 1884.

LEONARD, E. J. Catalogue of Phaenogamous and Vascular Cryptogamous Plants found in Meriden, Conn. Meriden, 1885.

LEMCKE. A. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Carex* Mich. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

LIEBE, T. Grundiss der speciellen Botanik fur den Unterricht an Hoheren Lehranstalten.

LOUREIRO, J. Flora Cochinchinensis, vols. I, II. 22c.

MESTON, A. Report of the Government Scientific Expedition to Bellenden-ker Range upon the Flora and Fauna of that part of the colony.

MIELKE, G. Anatomische u. physiologische Beobachtungen an den Blattern einiger Eucalyptus-Arten. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

MULLER, K. Vergleichende Untersuchung der Anatomischen Verhaltnisse der Clusiaceen, Hypericaceen, Dipterocarpaceen u. Terustroemiaceen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1882.

OUDEMANS, C. A. J. A. Carolus Linnæus. Amsterdam, 1878

PAMMEL, L. H. On the Structure of the Testa of Several Leguminous Seeds. Bull. Torrey Bot Club, 1886, Feb., pp. 17-24, pls. 52 and 53.

—— Weeds of Southwestern Wisconsin and Southeastern Minnesota. St. Paul, 1887.

PEARSON, W. H. Frullaniæ Madigascariensis præcipne collectionibus Borgeni. Christiania, 1891.

PECK, C. H. Fungi. Trans. Alb. Inst., 1870.

POLAKOWSKI, H. La Flora de Costa Rica. San Jose. 1891.

RHEIN, G. F. Beitrage zur Anatomie der Cæsalpiniaceen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1888.

SANDOVAL, V. L. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Gattung Roxburghia. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg. 1892.

SCHONLAND, S. Ueber die Entwickelung der Bluten u. Frucht bei den Platanen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1883.

SCHUBELER, F. C. Die Culturpflanzen Norwegens. Christiania. 1861. 22c,

——Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens. Christiania. 1875. 22c.

CHUBELER, F. C. Pflanzengeographische Karte uber das Konigreich Norwegen. Christiania.

———Vaextlioet i Norge, med saerligt hensyn til Plantegeographien. Christiania. 1879.

SCRIBNER, F. L. The Ornamental and Useful Plants of Maine.

SEIDEL, C. Beitrage zur Anatomie der Saxifrageen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1890.

SKARMEN, J. A. O. Om Salixvegetationen i Klarelfoens Floddal. Upsala. 1892.

STENSTROM, K. O. E. Varmlandska Archieracier anteckningar til Skandinaviens Hieracium-Flora. Upsala. 1879.

STENZEL, G. Blutenbildungen beim Schneeglockchen (Galanthus Nivalis) und Samenformen bei der Eiche (Quercus Pedunculata). Cassel. 1890. 22c.

STENZEL, K. G. Untersuchungen uber Bau und Wachstum der Farne. Theile I u. II. Verhandlung der Kaiserl. Leopold-Carol. deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, vol. XXVIII.

——Uber Farn-Wurzeln aus dem Rothen-Liegenden. Verhandlungen der Kaiserl. Leopold-Carol. deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, vol. XXVI, pt. 1.

—— Uber eine merkwurdige Rinden-Bildung bei der Edel-Tanne.

—— Mittheilungen uber zweizahlige Orchideenblutben.

—— Gefasskryptogamen.

—— Uber Fruchtformen des Ahorns.

STROEVER, V. Ueber die Verbreitung der Wurzelverkurzung. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1892.

TRELEASE, W. The Species of Rumex Occurring North of Mexico. 3rd Annual Report of the Mo. Botanical Garden, 1892.

VERBRUGGE, W. A. V. Openingsplechtigheid van de Tentoonstelling.

VOIGT, A. Localisirung des atherischen Oeles in den Geweben der Allium-Arten. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1889.

WATERMANN, R. W. Third Biennal Report of the California State Board of Forestry for the years 1889–90.

WEISS, J. E. Die Bayerische botanische Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der heimischen Flora und ihre Organization. Leimbach's Deutscher Botanischer Monatschrift, vol. VIII, No. 3.

CHEMISTRY.

SERIALS.

VIENNA [Austria] Allgem. osterr. Chemiker- u. Techniker-Zeitung, Jahr. XI, Nos. 13-14 + **30b**

BOSTON [Mass] Boston Journal of Chemistry, Vols. XII, 1-11, 15, 17; XIII, 1, 3-5, 8, 9; XIV, 1, 4, 5, 7, 8; XV, 1, 3-6, 8, 12; XVI, XVII, 1, 3. **30c**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **21c**.

ABEL, J. Ueber Aethylenamin (Spermin?). Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1888.

ABENIUS, V. Undersokningar, in om Piazinserien. Upsala, 1891.

ALTSCHUL, J. Ueber Versuche zur Synthese v. Oxychinolincarbonsauren u. uber die dabei erhaltene Paraoxychinolincarbonsaure. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

ARENS, R. Die Thomasschlacke, ihre Analyse u. Verwertung zu Landwirtschaftlichen Zwecken. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1886.

ARNHOLD, M. Zur Kenntniss des dreibasischen Ameisensaure-athers u. verschiedener Methylale. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1886.

BACHER, F. Ueber Methyl- u. Dimethylderivate des Pyridins. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1889.

BACHMANN, G. Ueber einige Einwirkungsproducte v. Alkyl-jodiden auf Nitropropan. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1889.

BAURATH, H. Ueber α-Stilbazol u. seine Reductionsproducte. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

BERTRAM, PAUL. Ueber die Einwirkung von Salpetersaure auf Phenylmethylpyrazolon. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

BOGDAHN, F. Ueber Phenylglycolenyldioxytetrazotsaure u. einige Abkommlinge derselben. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

BOTTIGER, E. Ueber die Einwirkung v. Chlorkalk auf Benzidin u. Homologe. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1881.

BRUGGEMANN, R. Ueber die einwirkung v. Natrium auf den Aethylather der normalen u. der Iso-Buttersaure. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

BUNGE, G. Ueber Xylenolcarbonsauren u. einige Condensationsproducte, welche der Euxanthongruppe angehoren. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1889.

BURWELL, A. W. Ueber die Einwirkung v. Natriumaethylat auf Isopropylparaconsaureaethylester. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg. 1892.

CAMERON, C. A. On some hitherto Undescribed Compounds of Selenium. Trans. of Royal Irish Academy, vol. XXVIII, no. VIII, pp. 137-158.

CHARLAMBOFF, L. Synthetische Versuche in der Oxalsaurereihe. Ueber α-Methylghitarsaure. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1889.

CHITTENDEN, R. H. and SMITH, H. E. The Diastatic action of Saliva, as Modified by various conditions, Studied Quantatively. Trans. Conn. Academy, vol. VI, pp. 343-376.

CLUTTERBUCK, M. C. On Tetrolic Acid. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

COHEN, E. Ueber die Trennung von Thonerde, Eisenoxyde und Titansaure. Neues Jahrbuch fur Mineralogie, etc, 1884. vol. I, pp. 186-187.

COLVIN, V. On certain New Phenomena in Chemistry. Read before Albany Institute, 1872.

COSACK, J. Derivate der Toluidine. Inaug. Diss. Kiel.

DICKHUTH, MAX. Ueber einige Indigo-Derivate. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1893.

DUDEN, PAUL. Beitrage zur Theoric der Pyrazolbildung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

EIDAM, MAX, Ueber die Einwirkung des Diacetbernsteinsaureesters auf Hydrazobenzol, symmetrisches Methylphenylhydrazin und Hydrazinhydrat. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

ELBEL, K. Ueber einige Derivate der Opiansaure. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1887.

ENKE, E. Ueber Alkyloxyl-Quartenylsaure-Aether. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

FAJANS, A. Monomethylorthodioxybenzolcarbonsauren und deren Derivate. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

FOGH, J. Ueber die chemischen Vorgange bei der Elektrolyse von wassrigen Chloridlosungen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

FRANKE, F. Ueber die Condensation v. Acetessigester u. β-Naphtylamin. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

FRITZSCHEN, E. Ueber Halogenderivate der Pyrazolonreihe. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

GABBA, L. Sopra alcuni Recenti Studj di Chimica Organica e sull' applicazione dei loro risultati all' arte tuitoria.

GENNINOS, V. Tratado de Vinificacao, Lisbon, 1868.

GENTHER, TH. Zur Kenntnis des Nitroso-Antipyrins. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

GOTTING, G. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Constitution des Nitroaethans. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1887.

GOTTSCH, H. Ueber Pyridinderivate aus Propionaldehydammoniak u. Propionaldehyd. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

GRABOWSKI, G. Ueber die Einwirkung salpetriger Saure auf einige Amidine u. uber β-Naphtenylamidin. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

GRAM, JOHANN F. Ueber einige Derivate des p-Diamidodiphenylmethans. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

GRESHOFF, M. Chemische Studien uber den Hopfen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

GROTHE, O. Ueber die Metajodorthonitro u. Amido Benzoesauren, sowie uber isomere Nitrobenzylcyanide u. Paranitrophenylessigsaure. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

GRUNHAGEN H. Einwirkung v. Methylenchlorid auf Para u. Orthotoluidin. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

GRUMWALD, H. Ueber einige Methoden zur quantitative Bestimmung des Glycerins. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

HAHLE, H. Ueber Metanitroparaamidophenol u. einige Derivate desselben. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

HANSDORFF, G. Das Wurmsamenol.
Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1886.

HARTENSTEIN, Max. Ueber α-Hydronaphtochinon und einige Derivate desselben. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

HAWKINS, E. N. Report on the Technical Determination of Zinc. Proc. of Colorado Scientific Society, 1892, pp. 1–20.

HEADDEN, W. P. The Production of Columbous & Tungstous Oxides in Forming Compounds of Iron and Tin. Proc. of Colorado Scientific Society. Jan. 2nd, 1893.

HECTOR, D. S. Undersokningar ofver Svafvelurinamneus Forhallande till Oxidationsmedel. Upsala, 1892.

HELLSTROM, P. Studier ofver Naftalinderivat. Upsala, 1890.

HERBIG, W. Beitrage zur Glycerinbestimmung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

HERZFELD, J. Ueber Abkommlinge des Toluchinolins. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1886.

HILBERT, H. Ueber die Einwirkung v. Methylenchlorid auf Roh- und α-Picolin. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

HINRICHSEN, W. Ueber m-Xylobenzylamin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

HOFFMANN, T. Ueber die Umwandlung der Phenyl-$\beta\gamma$-pentensaure (Cinnamenylpropionsaure) in Phenyl-β-pentensaure. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

HOHLAND, R. Ueber einige Substitutionsproducte des Methylenchlorids. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1886.

HOSAENS, H. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der β-Oxynaphtoesaure. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

HUNDT, C. Ueber die Darstellung optisch aktiver Tropasaure u. optisch aktiver Atropine. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

JAEHNE, O. Beitrage zur Kenntniss Phosphorigsaure Alkylverbindungen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

JENSSEN, E. Beitrage zur krystallographischen Kenntnis organischer Verbindung. Inaug. Diss. Leipzig, 1889.

JENTZSCH, A. Ueber ein Einwirkungsproduct v. Kohlenoxydchlorid auf Diamidoazobenzol u. einige Derivate desselben. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

KEMPFF, C. Ueber die Einwirkung des Benzylamins auf das Methylenchloryd. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

KIRSCHNICK C. Ueber Paratolenyldioxytetrazotsaure u. ihre an Sauerstoff armeren Derivate. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

KLABUNG, H. Ueber die physikalische Isomerie einiger Hydroxylamin Derivate mit dem Radical der Paratoluylsaure. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

KNIEP, W. Ueber Trennungsmethoden des Bariums, Strontiums, u. Calciums. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

KNIGHT, F. C. A Volumetric Method for the Determination of Lead.

KOLL, A. Zur Kenntniss einiger Chlorcrotonsauren. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

KONIG, K. Uber die Einwirkung v. Schwefelsaure auf α-Oxynaphtoesuifosauren. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

KONIG, W. Ueber das Verhalten einiger Oxychinaldine gegen Kohlensaure u. ueber die o-Oxychinaldincarbonsaure. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

KRANTZ, F. Krystallographische Untersuchungen von Nitrolaminbasen und verwandten Korpern. Inaug. Diss. Leipzig, 1888.

KRANZ, L. Ueber die Einwirkung v. Chlorkohlenoxyd u. Kohlensaure auf einige Oxybenzole. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

KREY, WALTHER. Ueber einige Condensationsproducte des Antipyrins mit Aldehyden. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

KROBER, T. Ueber Derivate des ortho- u. para-Tolubenzylamins. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

KUNZE, H. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Isocarbopyrotritarsaure aus Diacetbernsteinsaureester. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

LAPA, J. I. F. Chimica Agricola. **30**c.

LAUN, W. F. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Alkine. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

LINDEMANN, T. Ueber einige neue Salze des Antipyrins u. uber die Einwirkung v. Epichlorhydrian auf Phenole, Inaug. Diss, Jena, 1891.

LORENZ, R. Beitrage zur Kentniss der Valenz des Bor's. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

MERCK, C. E. Ueber Furfurathenpyridin u. uber Cocain. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

MEWES, W. Ueber einfach- und gemischt halogen- substituirte Acetessigester sowie uber ihr Verhalten zu Natriumalkoholat. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

MEYER, G. Ueber einige kunstliche u. naturliche Alkaloide. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg.

MEYERS, H. C. Ueber Dichlormethylparaconsaure. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

MOLLENHOFF, C. Ueber Sulfosauren des Phenylmethyl-Pyrazolons und seiner Derivate. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

MORITZ, H. Ueber dimethylirtes Methyluracil. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

MOWBRAY, G. M. Nitro-Glycerine, as used in the Construction of the Hoosac Tunnel.

MULLER, MAX. Zur Kenntiss von Pyrazolonderivaten aus β-Naphtylhydrazin. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

MUNSCHE, A. Das. Hexylen, seine bromirten Derivate und deren mogliche geometrischen Isomeren. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

MUNSTER, C. A. Kongsbergsolvet sammensaetning og en sekundaerproces ved dets dannelse. Christiania.

NEUMANN, G. S. Schwefelsaure als Jodubertrager. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

NICKEL, E. Die Farbenreactionen der Kohlenstoff verbindungen. I Theil. Farbenreactionen mit aromatischem Charakter. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

NOAH, E. Zur Kenntniss der Oxyanthrachinone. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

OELSCHLAGEL, C. Ueber das Pseudo-Ephedrin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

OLDACH, H. Ueber eine Synthese β-Methyltetramethylendiamins und das β-Methylpyrolidins. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

PAESSLER, J. Ueber Engetinsaure und einige Derivate derselben. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

PALM, G. Ueber die Einwirkung von Chlorkohlenoxyd auf Nitroamidophenol. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

PALMER, C. S. The Nature of the Chemical Elements. Proc. of Colorado Scientific Society, 1892.

PARKER, J. G. Ueber neue Synthesen mit Brenztraubensaure, Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

PARSOW, H. Ueber die Einwirkung v. Paratoluidin auf Acetessigester. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

PERLSTEIN, M. Ueber einige aromatische Verbindungen mit ungesattigten Seitenketten. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

PINGLE, C. Ueber den Propio-propionsauremethylaether. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

PLATH, G. Ueber β-Aethyl-α-Stilbazol u. einige seiner Derivate. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

PRITZKOW, A. Ueber Einige Derivate des o-Tolylmethylpyrazolons. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

RANTERBERG, F. Ueber Benzophenonhydrazin und einige Derivate desselben. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

REBS, H. Untersuchung uber Schwefelverbindungen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

REHER, L. Ueber Aethylderivate des Chinolins. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

ROSENGARTEN, GEORGE D. Ueber die Einwirkung von Acetylacetessigester und Aethylidenacetessigester auf Hydrazinhydrat. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

ROSSLER, E. Ueber die Oxathylamine. Inaug, Diss. Jena.

ROSUMOFF, P. Ueber das α-Methyl-Pyridylketon. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

ROTH, F. Ueber Tropeine u. Glycoline. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

ROTHENBURG, R. Ueber (3) Phenylpyrazolon. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892,

RUDOLF, F. Ueber die Einwirkung von Chlorkohlenoxyd auf Pikraminsaure. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

SAGGAN, T. Ueber das β-Aethylpyridin und β-Aethylpiperidin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

SCHALL, C. Einwirkung v. Tetrachlorkohlenstoff auf die drei isomeren Kresole u. Oxydation der daraus eutstehenden Oxyloylsauren zu Oxyphtalsauren. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

SCHIMMEL, C. Ueber die Einwirkung v. Methylenchlorid auf Pyridin. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

SCHLANGK, M. Ueber synthetische Pyridinbasen aus Acet- u. Propionaldehydammoniak. Inaug. Diss, Kiel, 1888.

SCHMIDT, F. Ueber die Einwirkung v. einigen Saurechloriden auf Natriumphenyl-hydrazin. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

SCHNEIDER, P. Ueber Paratolenyloxytelrazotsaure. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

SCHOFER, G. Einwirkung von Hydrazinhydrat auf einige Ester der Fettsaurereihe. Inaug Diss. Kiel, 1892.

SCHRADER, L. Ueber Isopropylderivate des Pyridins u. Reductionsproducte desselben. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

SCHRAMM, C. Synthetisch Untersuchung in der Chinolinreihe. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

SCHULTZ, H. C. M. Ueber α-Methyl-α-Aethyl- und α-Methyl--γ Aethylpyridin und ihre zugehorigen Hexahydrobasen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

SCHWIMMER, M. Pyrazolderivate entstanden durch Einwirkung v. Isobutyryl u. Isobutylidenacetessigester auf Phenylhydrazin. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

SCHWAN, N. Hydrazinhydrat und substituierte Glycolsaurees ter. Inaug, Diss. Kiel. 1892.

SEIDEL, P. Ueber einige Derivate aus den Reihen des Carbonyl-o-amidophenols u. des Thiocarb-o-amidophenols Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

SEISSL, J. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Ketonsauren. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

STENZEL, G. Chemische Erscheinungen.

STOERMER, M. Ueber sogenannte physikalisch verschiedene Modificationen von Hydroxylaminderivaten. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

STRUBE, G. Ueber das Benzoylhydrazin u. einige Derivate desselben. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

TAUFKIRCH. H Ueber fuhrung des Antipyrins in das β-Methyl amidokrotonsaureanilid. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

TREBST. O. Einwirkung v. Methylenchlorid auf Piperidin. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

UECKER, A. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der physikalischen Isomerie einiger analysirter Hydroxylaminderivate. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

VEHSE. A. Ueber die Einwirkung v. Phenylhydrazin auf Cynnamylacetessigester. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

VESTERBERG, K. A. Kemiska Studier ofver Nagra Hartser. Upsala, 1890.

VOGEL, H. Ueber die Einwirkung v. p- u. o- Toluidin auf Dibrombernsteinsaureathylester. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

WANGENHEIM, G. Ueber die Einwirkung v. Diacetbernsteinsaureester auf Ortho- u. Para- Tolylhydrazin. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

WISKIRCHEN, P. Modificationen alkylierter Dibenzhydroxam saureester u. alkylierter Benzhydroxamsauren. Inaug Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

WITTING, F. I. Darstellung zweier isomerer Xylolsulfosauren II. Zur Kentniss der Parasulfamidobenzoesaure. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

ZAERTLING, R. Ueber einige Derivate des Nitro-β-Naphtochinons. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

ZAHN, G. H. Ueber die Vorgange an der Uebergangsstelle eines elektrischen Stromes zwischen Elektrolyten in verschieden Konzentrirten Losungen. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

ZIEGENBRUCH, L. Ueber die Einwirkung der Aldehyde auf Phenylmethylpyrazolon. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

SERIALS.

ST. PETERSBURG [Russia] Kaiserliche Freie Okonomische Gesellschaft.

Mittheilungen. 1855–63. **26d**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets **27c.**

BLASS, F. Die socialen Zustande Athens im 4ten Jahrhundert v. Christus. Kiel, 1885.

CURTIS, G. W. Officers and Members of the American Social Science Association for 1874.

DIPPE, O. Gefolgschaft u. Huldigung im Reiche der Merowinger. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

ECKERT, H. Die Wirkung der Verschuldung v. Landgutern und die nach wirtschaftlichen Grundsatzen zulassige Hohe der hypothekarischen Belastung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

ERWIN, C. K., Hooker, C. E. & Feld, C. R. Report of Committee on the subject of Convict Labor made to Legislature Jan. 18, 1889.

GILDEMEISTER, H. Das deutsche Volksleben in XIII. Jahrhundert nach dem deutschen Predigern Bertholds v. Regensburg. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

HIRAI, M. Uber die landwirtschaftlichen Verhaltnisse Japans mit Berucksichtigung der Grundsteuer und des landwirtschaftlichen Kredites. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

KARMPFE, E. J. H. Die Lage der industrielle thatigen Arbeiterinnen in Deutschland. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

LACKNER, C. Darstellung der wirtschaftlichen u. socialen Verhaltnisse einer Ostpreussischen Landgemeinde. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

MCENVOY, J. M. The Toronto Township. Toronto University Studies in Political Science. Series I. No. 1.

MEYER, GEORG. Ueber die Schwankungen in dem Bedarf an Handarbeit in der deutschen Landwirtschaft und die Moglichkeit ihrer Ausgleichung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

PHILLIPS, H. An Account of the Congo Independent State. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. vol. XXVII. pp. 459–476.

RINKE, CARL. Ueber den Einfluss der Valutawerth-Schwankungen auf den auswartigen Handel. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

SEELHORST, C. von. Die Belastung der Grundrente durch das Gebaudekapital in der Landwirtschaft. Jena, 1890.

SMALL, A. W. Dynamics of Social Progress. Proc. of 6th Annual Meeting of the Amer. Institute of Instruction. 1889, pp. 1–18.

WARNER, A. G. Report of Superintendent of Charities for District of Columbia for year ending June 30, 1892.

EDUCATION.

SERIALS.

ALBANY [N. Y.] University of State of New York.
Annual Report of Regents, 1872, 74-84, 87-90. + **23**

BALTIMORE [Maryland] Johns Hopkins University.
Register for 1890-91, 1891-92. + **26b**

CARLSRUHE [Germany] Polytechnische Schule.
Programm, 1872, 77-79. + **30c**

CASSEL [Germany] Realschule.
Programm, 1858-61,63-70, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79-92. + **30c**

HANOVER [Germany] Konigliche Polytechnische Schule.
Programm, 1871-72, 74-79, 81, 85. + **31c**

LOUVAIN [France] Universite Catholique de Louvain.
Annuaire, 1883-92. + **27a**

MADISON [Wisconsin] Laws Relating to Common Schools including Township and Free High Schools. **28c**

——Laws of Public Schools of Wisconsin, 1873. **26b**

PARIS [France] Ministere de l'Instruction Publique.
Catalogue. Vols. I-III. + **27a**

SIDNEY (NEW SOUTH WALES), [Australia] University of Sidney.
Calendar for the years 1891 and 1892. + **26b**

UPSALA [Sweden] Kongl. Universitet i Upsala.
Forelasningar och Oefningar, 1889, 1890. + **30c**

WASHINGTON [D. C.] Department of Education.
Report of Commissioner, 1884. **28e**

——Bureau of Education.
Circulars of Information, 1875, Nos. 5-7, 1886, 2. **28e**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 26a.

CHAMBERLIN, T. C. The Coming of the Age of State Universities.

HEDENIUS, M. Constitution of University of Upsala. Upsala, 1890.

HENSEN, V. Die Naturwissenschaft im Universitatsverband. Kiel, 1887.

POPE, A. A. Errors in School Books.

REINKE, J. Die Preussischen Universitaten im Lichte der Gegenwart. Kiel, 1891.

ENGINEERING.

SERIALS.

ANN ARBOR [Michigan] Engineering Society of Ann Arbor.
The Technic, 1891, 1892. + 20b

BOSTON [Mass.] Mass. Institute of Technology.
Proceedings of Society of Arts, 1880–90. + 20b
Technology Quarterly, Vols, I, Nos. 2–4; II, 1–4; III, IV. + 20b
Annual Catalogue, 1890–91. 20b
Annual Report, 1891. 20b
List of Publications, 1862–87. 20b

CHAMPAIGN [Illinois] University of Illinois.
The Technograph, 1890 and 1891. + 20a

—— Civil Engineers Club of University of Illinois.
Selected Papers, 1887 and 1888. + 20a

CHICAGO [Illinois] Association of Engineering Societies.
Journal (Trans. and Proceedings), Vols. I, Nos. 5–12; II–VI, VII 1–6, 9–12; VIII–X, XI. + **20a**

NEWCASTLE [England] North of England Mining and Mechanical Engineers.
Transactions, Vols. XII–XVII, XXIII–XXX, XXXI, pts. 1–3; XXXIV, 1–6; XXXV, 1–3; XXXVI, 2–4; XXXVII, 1–6; XXXVIII, 1–6; XXXIX, 1; XL, 1–4. + **18ab**
Index to Vols. I–XXV (1852–76). **18a**

——Northumberland and Durham Borings and Sinkings, Part I, a–b; II, c–e; III, f–k. **18b**

—— Council of Mining and Mechanical Engineers.
Reports, 1890–91. Parts. 1–3. + **18b**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **20a**.

ALEXANDER, T. On Two-nosed Catenaries and Their application to the Design of Segmental Arches. Trans. of the Royal Irish Academy, vol. XXIX, pt. 3, pp. 43–98.

CHANDLER, F. W. A Technical Description of the Engineering Building of the Mass. Institute of Technology. Boston, 1890. **26b**

DE GONDA, BELA M. La regularisation des Portes de fer et des autres Cataractes du bas Danube. Paris, 1892.

HALE, IRVING. The Latest Method of Electric Car Control. Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, April 3, 1893.

MELNIKOFF, N. P. Note sur l'Ancien Canal de Perecop en Crimee. (in Russian).

GEOGRAPHY.

SERIALS.

ANTWERP [Belgium] Societe royale de Geographie d'Anvers.
Bulletin, Vol. XVI fasc. 4. + **13**
Le Colorado par M. A. de Ceuleneer. **13**

BERLIN [Germany] Gesellschaft fur Erdkunde zu Berlin.
Zeitschrift. Vol. XXVII, pts 1-4. + **5d**
Verhandlungen. Vol. XIX, pts. 1-10. + **5d**

BUDAPEST [Hungary] Hungarian Geographical Society.
(Foldrajzi Kozlemenyek). Vol. XX, Nos. 1-8 (1892). + **13a**

CHRISTIANIA [Norway] Norwegische Commission der Europaischen Gradmessung.
Geodatische Arbeiten. Hefts I-VII. + **20e**

——Norske Gradmaalingskommission.
Vandstandsobservationer. Hefts I, III, IV. + **20e**

DONAI [France] Union Geographique du Nord de la France.
Bulletin. Vol XIII, Trimestre 1. 1892. + **13**

GENEVA [Switzerland] Societe de Geographie de Geneve
Le Globe. (Bulletinde la Societe.) Vol. XXXI , No. 1 (1882). + **13**

GREIFSWALD [Germany] Geographische Gesellschaft zu Greifswald.
Jahresbericht II, 1, 2; III, 1, 2; IV. + **13**

LEIPA [Germany] Nordbohmisches Excursions-Club.
Mittheilungen. Jahrgange XII-XV (1889-92). + **13b**

MANCHESTER [England] Manchester Geographical Society.
Journal. Vols. I, II (and suppl.) III; IV, g-l: V, a-f; VI, j-l. + **13a**

MEXICO [Mexico] Sociedad de Geografia y Estadistica.
Boletin. Vols. IV-V. + **13a**

MILAN [Italy] Societa d'Esploratione Commerciale in Africa.
Anno VII, fasc. 5, 7, 8, 9, 10. + **13a**

ODESSA [Russia] Club Alpin de Crimee.
Livraison II. 1892. + **13**

PARIS [France] Nouvelles Geographiques (publiees sous la direction de F. Schrader.)
Annee II, No. 1. 1892. + **13**

QUEBEC [Canada] Geographical Society of Quebec.
Transactions. Vol. II, No. 1. + **13**

RIO DE JANEIRO [Brazil] Instituto Historico e Geographico Braziliero.
Revista Trimensal. Vol. L, Fols. 1–2; LIV, 1. + **1d**

ROUEN [France] Societe Normande de Geographie.
Bulletin. Annee XIV, Jan. to Aug. + **13a**

TOKIO [Japan] Tokio Geographical Society.
Journal. 1891. + **13c**

WASHINGTON [D. C.] The National Geographic Magazine.
Vols. I–III. + **13a**

—— Smithsonian Institution.
Powell's Exploration of Colorado River. 1869-72. **18**

——War Department.
Report of Expedition to Cape Barrow, Alaska (1885). **18**
Report of Third International Geographical Congress, Venice, 1885. **17d**
Exploration of Nevada and Arizona (1871). **17d**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 13d.

ACKERMANN K. Bestimmung der erdmagnetischen Inklination von Kassel.

BALLOD, CARL. Der Staat Santa Catharina in Sudbrasilien. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

CLARKE, W. B. The Surface Configuration of Maryland. Maryland State Weather Service, vol II, No. 11.

COLVIN, V. Report of Topographical Survey of Adirondack Wilderness of New York. Albany, 1873. 15b.

COMSTOCK, T. B. Notes on the Region North of the Vermillion Lake District, in British America. Trans. Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, 1887.

DAVIS, W. M. Geographical Illustrations. Proceedings of the American Institute of Instruction, 1892.

DEUTSCHER NATURFORSCHER UND AERZTE. Danzig in naturwissenschaftlicher u. medizinischer Beziehung. Danzig, 1880. 13d.

FELIX, J. and LINK H. Uber die Tektonischen Verhaltnisse der Republik Mexico.

GILBERT, G. K. A new Method of Measuring Heights by means of the Barometer. 2nd Annual Report of Director of the U. S. Geol. Survey, 1880–1881. pp. 405–566.

GUZMAN, DAVID I. "Apuntamientos sobre la Topografik Fisica de la Republica del Salvador." 13a.

HAUGHTON, S. On the Tides of the Arctic Seas. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Soc., vol. CLXV, pt. 2, pp. 317–360.

HAYDEN, F. V. Preliminary Report of the Field Work of the U. S. Geol. & Geog. Survey of the Territories for the Season 1877. Washington, 1877. 16d.

HAYES, C. W. An Expedition through the Yukon District. National Geographic Magazine, vol. IV, pp. 117–162, pls. 18–20.

IRELAN, WM. The Channel Islands. 9th Annual Report of the State Mineralogist of California.

KIAER, F. C.—Professor Christen Smith's Dag bog paa Reisen til de Canariske Oer i 1815. Christainia, 1889.

KREIDEL, W. Untersuchungen uber den Verlauf der Flutwellen in den Ozeanen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

LIBBEY, WM. Topographic, Hypsometric and Meteorological Report of Princeton Scientific Exhibiton of 1877. Bulletin No. 1. New York, 1879. **15**b.

NORRIS, P. W. Report of the Yellowstone National Park for the year 1878. Washington, 1878. **16**d.

PITTIER, H. Observationes Effectuadas en el Ano de 1889. Anales del Instituto Fisico-Geografico Nacional. Vol. II, 1889.

POWELL, J. W. Report of the Methods of Surveying the Public Domain. Washington, D. C., 1878. **16**d.
Exploration of the Colorado River 1869–72.

SCHNEIDER, OSCAR. Die Kaukasuslander. Dresden. **12**d.

SKEEL, T. The Isthmus of Thehuantepec, Mexico.

WINSLOW, A. The Mapping of Missouri. Trans. of Acad. of Sci. of St. Louis, vol. VI, No. 3, pp. 56–99.

GEOLOGY.

SERIALS.

AUGUSTA [Maine] Geology of State of Maine.
Report, 1838, 1839. **15d**

—— Report of Secretary of Maine Board of Agriculture (annual) 1861, 1862. (Contains Reports on Geology.) **15d**

AUSTIN [Texas] Geological Survey of Texas.
Annual Reports I–III. + **15d**
Bulletin 1. + **15d**

BERKELEY [Cal.] University of California.
Bulletin of the Department of Geology (Dr. A. C. Lawson, Ed.) Vol. I, Nos. 1–2. + **14a**

BERLIN [Germany] Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft.
Zeitschrift, Vols. XXIV–XLIV. **14c-d**

BERLIN [Germany] Zeitschrift f. praktische Geologie (Edited by Max Krabmann, Wetzlar, Rheinprovinz). 1893, Hfts. 1–8. + **13d**

BOLOGNA [Italy] Congres Geologique International.
Comptes Rendus. 2me Session, Bologne, 1881. **14a**

BRUSSELS AND LIEGE [Belgium] Melanges Geologiques par G. Dewalque. Series 5–6. + **13d**

BUDAPEST [Hungary] Hungarian Geological Society. (Foldtani Kozlony.)
Journal, Vol XXII, parts 11–12. + **14a**

COLUMBUS [Ohio] Geological Survey of Ohio.
First Annual Report, 1838. **15a**
Geology, Vols. I–II.
Paleontology, Vols. I–II.
Maps, 1873. **15a**
Report (Orton) 1890 (with maps). **15a**

GLASGOW [Scotland] Geological Society of Glasgow.
Transactions, Vols. VI–VIII, IX pt. 1. + 14b

HARRISBURG [Penn.] Geological Survey of Pennsylvania.+ 17a-b-c-d

AA. Atlas—Southern Coal Field, parts 1–4.
AA. Atlas—Southern Coal Field, part 4B.
AA. Southern Coal Field, parts 5–6.
AA. Atlas—Western Middle Coal Field, parts 1–3.
AA. Atlas—Northern Coal Field, parts 1–6.
AA. Atlas—Eastern Middle Coal Field, parts 1–3.
AA. Anthracite Statistics, 1883–1884.
C. York and Adams Counties, 1876.
C^2. York and Adams counties, 1877.
C^3. Lancaster County, with Atlas, 1880.
C^4. Chester County, 1883.
C^5. Delaware County, 1885.
C^6. Philadelphia and parts of Montgomery and Bucks Counties, 1882.
C^7. Atlas—Bucks and Montgomery Counties.
D. Lehigh County Iron Mines, 1875.
D^2. Lehigh County Iron Mines, 1878.
D^3. Vol I, Lehigh and Northampton Counties, 1883.
D^4. Vol. II, Part 1, Berks County, 1883.
D^5. Atlas—Lehigh and Northampton Counties.
D^6. Atlas—Cumberland, Franklin and Adams Counties.
D^6. Atlas—South Mtn. Sheets.
E. Trap Dykes and Azoic Rocks of S. E. Pennsylvania, 1878.
F. Mifflin, Snyder and Huntingdon Counties, 1878.
F^2. Perry County, 1884.
F^3. Union, Snyder, Mifflin and Juniata Counties.
G. Bradford and Tioga Counties, 1878.
G^2. Lycoming and Sullivan Counties, 1880.

HARRISBURG [Penn.] Geol. Survey of Pennsylvania—continued.

G³. Potter County, 1880.
G⁴. Clinton County, 1880.
G⁵. Susquehanna and Wayne Counties, 1881.
G⁶. Pike and Monroe Counties, 1882.
G⁷. Wyoming, Lackawanna, Lucerne, Columbia, Montour and Northumberland Counties, 1883.
H². Cambria County, 1877.
H³. Somerset County, 1877.
Atlas to Reports H² and H³.
H⁴. Indiana County, 1878.
H⁵. Armstrong County, 1880.
H⁶. Jefferson County, 1881.
H⁷. Clearfield County, 1884.
I². Oil Well Records in Venango, Warren, Crawford, Clarion, Armstrong, Butler, etc., 1877.
I³. Venango, Warren, Clarion and Butler Oil Regions, with Atlas, 1880.
I⁴. Warren County, 1883.
I⁵. Oil and Gas, 1887–1888.
K. Greene and Washington Counties, 1876.
K². Fayette, Westmoreland, and S. E. Allegheny Counties, 1877.
K³. Fayette and Westmoreland Counties, 1878.
K⁴. Monongahela River Coal Mines, Pt. 1, 1884.
L. Coke Manufacture and the Use of Natural Gas in Iron Making, 1876.
M. Chemical Analyses in 1874–5, 1875.
M². Chemical Analyses in 1876–8, 1879.
M³. Chemical Analyses in 1879–80, 1881.
N. Tables of Elevations in Pennsylvania, 1878.
O. Catalogue of Specimens in Geological Museum, 1878.
O². Catalogue of Specimens in Geological Museum, 1880.
O³. Catalogue of Specimens, continued.

HARRISBURG [Penn.] Geol. Survey of Pennsylvania—continued.

P. Vols. I and II, Coal Flora of Pennsylvania and United States, 1880.

P. Vol. III, Coal Flora of Pennsylvania and United States, 1884.

P. Atlas of Coal Flora of Pennsylvania and United States, 1879.

P^2. Permian Flora of West Virginia and S. W. Pennsylvania, 1880.

P^3. Description of the Fossils *Ceratiocaridæ and Eurypteridæ*, 1884.

P^4. Appendix.

Q. Beaver, N. W. Allegheny, and S. Butler Counties, 1878.

Q^2. Lawrence County, 1879.

Q^3. Mercer County, 1880.

Q^4. Crawford and Erie Counties, 1881.

R. McKean County, with Atlas, 1880.

R^2. Cameron, Elk and Forest Counties, part 2, with Atlas, 1885.

T. Blair County, with Atlas, 1881.

T^2. Bedford and Fulton Counties, 1882.

T^3. Huntingdon County, 1885.

T^4. Centre County, 1884.

V. North Butler County, 1879.

V^2. Clarion County, 1880.

X. Geological Atlas of Counties, 1885,

Z. Terminal Moraine in Pennsylvania and Western New York.

Annual Report, 1886, parts 1–4, 1887.

Summary Final Report, Vol. II, Upper Silurian and Devonian.

HARRISBURG [Penn.] 2d Geological Survey of Penn.

Grand Atlas.

Division I, County Geol. Maps, pt. i; II, Anthracite Coal Fields, i–ii; III, Petroleum and Bituminous Coal Fields, i; IV, South Mountain and Great Valley Topographical Maps, i; V., Central and South Eastern Pennsylvania, i. +

HELSINGFORS [Finland] Commission Geologique de la Finlande.
Carte Geologique de la Finlande. Livraisons 22-24. +

INDIANAPOLIS [Ind.] State Geol. Survey.
Maps, (1869.) **16a**
Reports. **16a**
Maps of First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Reports. Second Report, 1870, Vol. II. 16th. Annual Report, (1888) **16a**

—— State Geol. Dept.
Natural Gas Map of Ind. **16a**

JEFFERSON CITY [Mo.] Geological Survey of Missouri.
Report on Coal, (1891), on Iron Ores, (1892.) + **16a**
Biennial Report, 1891. + **16a**
Bulletin, 1887, Nos. 2-4; 1889, 1, 5; 1890-91. Nos. 2-5 + **16a**
The Higginsville Sheet in Lafayette County. + Atlas case.

LEEDS [England] Leeds Geol. Association.
Transactions, 1886-1891. + **15b**

LIEGE [Belgium] Societe Geologique de Belgique.
Annales, Vols I-III, VIII, X-XIII, XIV, 2; XV, 2, 3; XVI, 1. + **15a**

LILLE [France] Societe Geologique du Nord.
Memoires, Vols I-III. + **13d**

LISBON [Portugal] Commissao dos Trabalhos Geologicos de Portugal.
Communicacoes, Vol. I. + **14**

LITTLE ROCK [Arkansas] Geological Survey of Arkansas.
Annual Report, 1888, Vols. I-IV; 1889, II; 1890, I-III; 1891, I; 1892, I. + **16c**

LIVERPOOL [England] Geological Association.
Transactions (Journal) Vol. II, IV-VI, IX-XII. **14a**

LONDON [England] Geological Society of London.
Abstracts of Proceedings, Nos. 476–594. Sessions, 1885–1892. + **14d**

—— Annals of British Geology by J. F. Blake, 1890. + **14a**

MADISON [Wis.] Wisconsin Geological Survey.
Annual Report, 1876–77. **16a**
Geol. of Wis. Vols. I–IV, (two copies of each). **16a**
Atlases to Accompany Vols. I–IV of Geology of Wisconsin. Atlas case

MANCHESTER [England] Manchester Geological Society.
Transactions, Vol. XXI, Nos. 1–18; XXII, 1–2. + **14b**

MINNEAPOLIS [Minn.] Minnesota Geological Survey.
Bulletin, Nos. 1–7. + **16c**
Annual Report, 1–20. **16c**

—— Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey.
Geol. and Nat. Hist. of Minn., 1872–85, Vols. I, II. + **16b**

MELBOURNE [Victoria] Geological Society of Australasia.
Transactions, Vol I, pt. 6. + **14d**

MONTGOMERY [Alabama] Geol. Survey of Alabama.
Bulletin, Nos. 2–3. + **15c**

PARIS [France] Annuaire Geologique Universel.
Vols. I–VII. + **15d**

——Catalogue des Fossiles du Systeme Silurien du Centre de la Boheme, de la Collection de J. M. Schary de Prague, envoyes a l'Exposition Universelle de Paris de 1867. **15b**

PRAGUE [Austria] System Silurien du Centre de la Boheme par J. Barrande. **14a**
Cephalopodes, Vol. II. **14a**
Brachiopodes, Vol. V. **14a**
Acephales, Vol. VI. **14a**
Defense des Colonies. **14a**

RIO DE JANEIRO [Brazil] Instituto Historico, Geographico, e Ethnographico Brasiliero.
Catalogo das Cartas Geographicas, Hidrographicas, Atlas, Planos e Vistas existentes na Bibliotheca. + 15b

ROME [Italy] R. Comitato Geologico d'Italia.
Bollettino, Vols. I–XXIII, 1–2. + 15c

ST. JOHN'S [Newfoundland] Geological Survey of Newfoundland.
Report of Progress for year 1873. 15d

ST. PETERSBURG [Russia] Comite Geologique de la Russie.
Memoires, Vols. I, Nos. 1–4; II, 1–5; III, 1–4; IV, 1–2; V, 1–5; VI, VII, 1–2; VIII, 1–2; IX, X, XI, 1–2; XIII, 1. + 15e
Bulletins, Vols. I–III, IV, Nos. 1–10; V, 1–11; VI–XI. Suppl. with Vols. VIII–X. + 14a
Bibliotheque Geologique, 3–6. + 15e

——Russisch–Kaiserliche Mineralogische Gesellschaft.
Verhandlungen, 2d Series, Vols X–XXIX. + 14b
Register. 14b

——Kaiserliche Mineralogische Gesellschaft.
Materialien zur Geologie Russlands, Vol. XVI, (1893). + 13d

SPRINGFIELD [Illinois] Geological Survey of Illinois.
Vols. I, VII, VIII. + 15d

STRASBURG [Germany] Commission fur die Geologische Landesuntersuchung von Elsass-Lothringen.
Vols. I, III, IV, Heft 1. 13d

SYDNEY [N. S. Wales] Department of Mines.
Records of Geol. Survey of N. S. Wales, Vols. I, II, pts. 1–2; III, 1. + 15e
Memoirs of Geol. Survey of N. S. W. 1875, 1887, 1888, 1890. + 15e
Annual Report, 1888, 1889, 1890. 15e

TRENTON [N. J.] Geological Survey of New Jersey.
Vols. I, II, pts 1 and 2, 1888-90. + **15a**

VIENNA [Austria] K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt.
Jahrbuch, Vols. XXXVI-XLII. + **13e**
Verhandlungen, 1886-1892. + **13e**

WASHINGTON [D. C.] U. S. Geological Survey of the Territories (Hayden).
Bulletin, Vols. II, Nos. 1-4; III, 1, 2, 4; IV, 1-4; V, 1-4; VI, 1-4. **16c**
Bulletin, Second Series, Nos. 1, 2, 6. **16c**
Miscellaneous Publications, Nos, 1, 3, 4, 7-12 **16c**
Reports 1869-1873, 1875, 1877, 1878. **16d**
Monographs, Vols. I-III, V-XII. **16d-e**
Catalogue of Publications. **16d**

——U. S. Geographical Surveys west of the 100th Meridian (Wheeler), Vols. I-VII. **17e**

——U. S. Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel (King).
Vols. I, II, IV-VII. **16d**

——U. S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region (Powell).
Report of J. W. Powell on the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 1877, 1878 **16d**
Topographical and Geological Atlas of the Black Hills of Dakota to Accompany Report of Henry Newton. Atlas case
Atlas Accompanying Report on the Geology of a portion of the Uinta Mountains, by J. W. Powell. Atlas case

——U. S. Geological Survey.
Bulletin, Nos. 1-86, 90-96. + **18c**
Annual Report, 1880-89, Vols. I-XI. + **18e**
Report--Mineral Resources, 1882-1891. + **18b**
U. S. Relief Map. Atlas case
Monographs, Vols. I-XVIII, XX. + **18d**

WASHINGTON [D. C.] U. S. Geological Survey—continued.

Atlas to accompany a Monograph on the Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Col., by S. F. Emmons. Atlas case.

Atlas to accompany a Monograph on the Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, by Geo. F. Becker. Atlas case.

Atlas to Accompany a Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District. Atlas case.

Atlas to Accompany a Monograph on the Geology of the Eureka District, Nev., by Arnold Hague. Atlas case.

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets. **14**e.

ACKERMANN, K. Repertorium der Landeskundlichen Litteratur fur den preussischen Regierungsbezirk Kassel, mit Nachtrage 1-3.

BACKSTROM, H. Beitrage zur Kenntniss des islandischen Liparite. Geol. Foren. i. Stockholm Forhandl., vol. XIII. pp. 637-682.

—— Ueber Fremde Gesteinseinschlusse in einigen skandinavischen Diabasen.

—— Ueber Angeschwemmte Bimstein und Schlacken der Nordeuropaischen Kusten.

—— Om "Kvartskakelagren" vid Guda, Norge. Geol. Foren i. Stockholm Forhandl. Bd. XII, pp. 209-246, Stockholm, 1890.

BALTZER, A. Glacialgeologisches v. der Sudseite der Alpen. Naturf. Gesell. in Bern, 1892.

BARROIS, CHARLES. Faune du Calcaire d'Erbray (Loire Inferieure) Contribution a l'etude du terrain Devonien de l'ouest de la France. Lille 1889. **14**a.

—— Memoire sur la distribution des Graptolites en France.

BEECHER, C. E. The Development of a Paleozoic Poriferous Coral. (Plates IX-XIII) Symmetrical Cell Development in the Favositidæ. (Plates XIV, XV) Trans. Conn. Acad, vol. VIII, 1891, pp. 207-220.

BLYTT, A. The probable Cause of the Displacement of Beach-lines, Christiania, 1889.

BRANNER, J. C. The Relations of the state and national Geological Surveys to each other and to the Geologists of the Country. Address at Salem, 1890. Proc. A.A.A.S., vol. XXXIX, pp. 1–21.

BRIGHAM, A. A chapter in Glacial History; with illustrative Notes from central New York. Transactions of the Oneida Historical Society, 1889–1892.

—— Rivers and the Evolution of Geographic Forms. Bulletin of the Amer. Geog. Society, March, 1892, pp. 1–21.

—— The Geology of Oneida County. Transactions of the Oneida Historical Society, 1887–1888, pp. 1–17.

BROGGER, W. C. Die Silurischen Etagen 2 u. 3 im Kristianiagebiet und auf Eker. Christiania. 1882. 14a

BRUSNA, S. Fossile Binnen-Mollusken aus Dalmatien, Kroatien, u. Slavonien. 1874.

CROSS, WHITMAN. Post-Laramie Deposits of Colorado. Amer. Journ. Sci. vol XLIV, July, 1892.

—— Constitution and Origin of Spherulites in Acid Eruptive Rocks. Bulletin Philosophical Society of Washington, vol. XI, pp. 411–444. Pls. 5, 6.

—— The Post-Laramie Beds of Middle Park, Colo. Proceedings of the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Oct. 3, 1892.

DEICHMULLER, J. v. Die Meteoriten des Koniglichen Mineralogischen Museums in Dresden. Abh. der Gesellschaft "Isis" in Dresden, 1886. Abh. II, pp. 40–48, 92–94.

ELDRIDGE, G. H. The Florence Oil Field, Colorado. 1891. Read before Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, Oct., 1891.

—— On Certain Peculiar Structural Features in the Foot-Hill Region of the Rocky Mountains, near Denver, Col. Bulletin Phil. Soc. Washington, vol. XI, 1890. pp. 248–274.

—— A Preliminary Sketch of the Phosphates of Florida. Read before Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, 1892.

FEGRAENS, T. Om de Losa Jordaflagringarna i nagra af Norslands Elfdalar. Stockholm, 1890.

FELIX, J. Untersuchung uber fossile Holzer, Zeitsch. d. Deutsch. geolog. Gesellschaft, vol. XXXIX, pp. 517–528, mit Tafel XXV.

—— Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Gattung Protosphyræna Leida. Zeitschrift der deutschen geolog. Gesellshaft, vol. XLII, pp. 278–302, mit Tafeln XII–XIV.

—— Die fossilen Holzer Westindiens. Sammlung paleontologische Abhandlungen, Series I, Heft 1, 1883.

FELIX, J. and LENK, H. Beitrage zur Geologie u. Paleontologie der Republik Mexico. Stuttgart (E. Koch), 1891.

FOSHAY, P. MAX and HICE, R. R. Glacial Grooves at the Southern Margin of the Drift. Bull. Geol. Soc. of Amer., vol. II, pp. 457–464, pl. 18.

—— Newly Discovered Glacial Phenomena in the Beaver Valley. Amer. Naturalist, 1890, pp, 816–818.

FRAZER, P. Archæan-Palæozoic Contact near Philadelphia, Penn. Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Advancement of Science. vol. XXXIII, 1884, pp. 1–5.

—— Petrefactenfunde im Rothliegenden. Neues Jahrbuch fur Mineralogie, 1889. Bd. II, pp. 193–4.

—— Ueber die rothen und bunten Mergel der oberen Dyas bei Manchester. Abh. der Gesellschaft "Isis" in Dresden, 1889, Abh. III, pp. 1–10, 14–21.

GEINITZ, H. B. Nachtragliche Mittheilungen uber die rothen und bunten Mergel der oberen Dyas bei Manchester. Ibid. 1890. Abh. V, pp. 1–6.

GEINITZ, H. B. and MARCK, W. v.d. Geologie von Sumatra. Mittheilungen aus den Koniglichen Mineralogischen Museum in Dresden, Heft 2. pp. 1–16.

GEOLOGY SOCIETY OF LONDON. List of Members, 1884, 1891. 14a.

GILBERT, G. K. The Moon's Face. Bulletin Philosophical Society of Washington, vol XII, pp. 241–292, pl. 3.

—— The Colorado Plateau Region considered as a Field for Geological Study. Amer. Journ. of Sci., 1875, July and August, pp. 1–27.

—— The Strength of the Earth's Crust. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., vol. I, 1888, pp. 23–27.

—— The History of the Niagara River. From 6th Annual Report of the Commissioners of the State Reservation at Niagara for 1889.

—— The Sufficiency of Terrestrial Rotation for the Deflection of Streams. National Academy of Sciences, vol. III, pp. 1–6.

GRANT, U. S. The Stratigraphic Position of the Ogishke Conglomerate of Northeastern Minnesota, Amer. Geologist, vol. X, July, 1892, pp. 1–10.

—— Report of Geological Observations made in Northwestern Minnesota durning the summer of 1888. Part IV of the Seventeenth Annual Report of Minn. Geol. Survey, St, Paul, Minn., 1889.

—— Account of a Deserted Gorge of the Mississippi near Minnehaha Falls. Amer. Geologist, July, 1890, pp. 1–6.

—— Note on Quartz-Bearing Gabbro in Maryland. Johns Hopkins University Circulars, No. 103.

HARKER, A. Rocks from the Cross Fell Inlier. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., vol. XLVII, pp. 512–525.

—— On Local Thickening of Dykes and Beds by Folding. Geol. Magazine, 1889. Decade III, vol. VI., No. 2, pp. 69-70.

—— On the Slaty Cleavage and Allied Rock Structures with Special Reference to the Mechanical Theories of their Origin.

—— Rocks from the Tonga Islands. Geol. Magazine, 1891. Decade III, vol. VIII, No. 324, p. 250.

—— The Shap Granite and Associated Rocks. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., Aug., 1891, vol. XLVII, pp. 266–328, pls. 10, 11.

—— Geology of Mynydd Mawr. Geol. Magazine, 1888 (May). Decade III, vol. V, No. 5, p. 221.

—— Additional Note on the Blue Hornblende of Mynydd Mawr. Ibid, No. 10, pp. 455–456.

—— Contortion and Metamorphism. Ibid, 1890, vol. VII, No. 310, p. 189.

—— Woodwardian Museum Notes on "Eyes" of Pyrites and other Minerals in Slate. Ibid, 1889, vol. VI, No. 303, p. 396.

—— Woodwardian Museum Notes. On Various Crystalline Rocks. Ibid, 1891, vol. VIII, No. 322, p. 169.

—— On Some Anglesey Dykes, Part I. Ibid, No. 9, pp. 410–416; Part II. Ibid, No. 12, pp. 546–552; Part III. Ibid, No. 6, pp. 267–272.

—— Physics of Metamorphism. Ibid, January, 1889, vol. VI, No. 1, p. 15.

—— The Cause of Slaty Cleavage: Compression v. Shearing Ibid, 1885, vol. II, No. 1, p. 15.

—— Stages of Slaty Cleavage. Ibid, vol. II, No. 6, p. 266.

HARKER, A.—continued. Petrological Notes on Some of the Larger Boulders on the Beach South of Flamborough Head.

—— The Eruptive Rocks in the Neighborhood of Sarn, Caernarvonshire. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., 1888 (Aug.), pp. 442–462.

—— The Ancient Lavas of the English Lake District.

—— Notes on North of England Rocks. I, II and III.

—— The Oolites of the Cave District. Naturalist, 1885 (May), pp. 229–232.

HAYDEN. F. V. Preliminary Report of the Field Work of the U. S. Geol. and Geog. Survey of the Territories for the season of 1878. Washington, D. C,. 1878. 16d.

——Catalogue of Publications of the U. S. Geological Survey of the Territories. Washington, 1874. 16d.

HAYES, C. W. The Overthrust Faults of the Southern Appalachians. Bull. Geol. Soc. America, 1891. vol. II, pp. 141–154.

HEADEN, W. P. The Production of Columbous and Tungstous Oxides in Forming Compounds of Iron and Tin.

HEINEMANN, J. Die Krystallinischen Geschiebe Schleswig-Holsteins. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1879.

HIBSCH, J. E. Die Insel aeltern Gebirges und ihre Nachste Umgebung im Elbthale nordlich v. Tetschen. Jahrbuch der K. K. Geol. Reichsanstalt, vol. XLI, pp. 235–288.

——Geologie fur Land- u. Forstwirte.

——Der Doleritstock u. das Vorkommen v. Blei- u. Silbererzen bei Rongstock im bohmischen Mittelgebirge.

——Gangformiges Auftreten v. doleritischem Nephelinit in der Umgebung des Schreckensteins im bohmischen Mittelgebirge.

HOBBS, Wm. H. Secondary Banding in Gneiss. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., vol. III, pp. 460–464; plate 14.

——Notes on a Trip to the Lipari Islands. Trans, Wis. Acad. Sci., vol. IX, pp. 21–32; plate 1.

——Phases in the Metamorphism of the Schists of Southern Berkshire. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., vol. IV, pp. 167-178.

HOLMES, W. H. Maps and Panoramas. Twelfth Annual Report of U. S. Geol. and Geog. Survey of the Territories. Washington, D. C., 1878. 16d.

HOVEY, E. O. Observations of Some of the Trap Ridges of the East Haven-Branford (Ct.) Region. Amer. Journ. Sci (1889). vol. XXXVIII, pp. 363–383.

HUBBARD, L. L. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Nosean-fuhrenden Auswurflinge des Laacher Sees. Inaug. Diss. Wien., 1887.

HYATT, A. On Reversions among the Ammonites. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. vol. XIII, pp. 22–43.

——The Jurassic and Cretaceous Ammonites. Ibid. vol. XVI, pp. 365–372.

——Biological Relations of the Jurassic Ammonites. Ibid, vol. XVII, pp. 236–241.

——Remarks on the Porphyries of Marblehead. Ibid, vol. XVIII, pp. 220–224.

——Evolution of the Faunas of the Lower Lias. Ibid, vol. XXVI, pp. 17–30.

——Carboniferous Cephalopods. Geol. Survey of Texas, 1890. pp. 329–354.

——Jura and Trias at Taylorville, Cal. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., 1892, vol. III, pp. 385–412.

IRVING, R. D. AND VAN HISE, C. R. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Michigan and Wisconsin. Tenth Annua. Report of the Director U. S. G. S., 1888-89. Washington, 1890, pp. 343-508., pls. 22-42.

IRVING, R. D. Origin of the Ferruginous Schists and Iron Ores of the Lake Superior Region. Amer. Journ. Sci. 1886, vol. XXXII, pp. 255-272.

JACK, R. L. Geological Observations in British New Guinea in 1891.

—— The Russell River Gold Field.

—— The Normanby Gold Field.

JAMES, J, F. Section of the Maquoketa Shales in Iowa. Proc. A. A. A. S., vol. XXXVIII.

—— Manual of the Paleontology of the Cincinnati Group Part I, Jour. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. XIV, pp. 45-72. Part II, Ibid., vol. XIV, pp. 149–163.

—— On the Age of the Pt. Pleasant, Ohio, Beds. Ibid., vol. XIV, pp. 93-104, pls. III and IV.

—— Ancient Channel of the Ohio River at Cincinnati. Ibid., vol. XI, pp. 96-101.

—— Studies in Problematic Organisms—Genus Scolithus. Bull. Geol. Soc. Cin., vol. III, 1891, pp. 32–44.

—— "Illustrations of the Fauna of the St. John Group," by G. F. Mathew. (Criticism.)

JAMES, U. P. Catalogue of Lower Silurian Fossils of the Cincinnati Group. New Edition.

—— Description of ten New Species of Monticulipora from the Cincinnati Group, Ohio. Paleontologist, Sept. 1882, pp. 45-56.

JAMES, U. P. AND J. F. Monograph of the Monticuliporoid Corals of the Cincinnati Group. Jour. of Cin. Soc. of Nat. Hist., vol. X, pp. 118-141, 158-184, pl. 2; vol. XI, pp. 14-47, pl. 1.

KATZER, F. Geologie von. Bohmen. Prag, 1892. 15a.

——Das altere Palæozoicum in Mittelbohmen, Die Nothwendigkeit einer Neueintheilung Desselben. Mit. 1 Karte u. 1 autogr. Tafel-Profile. Prag. 1888.

KEYES, C. R. Certain forms of Straparollus from Southern Iowa. Amer. Geologist, 1890, pp. 193-197.

——Soleniscus, its Generic Characters and Relations. Amer. Naturalist, 1889, pp. 420-424.

——The Bed Rock Sandstone of Marion County, Iowa. Amer. Jour. Science, vol. XLI, pp. 273-276.

——Remarks on the Perisomic Plates of the Crinoids.

—— An Annotated Catalogue of the Mollusca of Iowa. Bull. of the Essex Institute, vol. XX.

—— The Sedentary Habits of Platyceras. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XXXVI, pp. 269–272.

—— Genesis of the Actinocrinidæ. Amer. Naturalist, 1890, pp. 243–254, pl. 7.

—— Review of the Progress of American Invertebrate Paleontology for the Year 1889. Ibid., 1890, pp. 131–138.

—— Review of the Progress of American Invertebrate Paleontology for the year 1890. Ibid., 1891, pp. 327-333.

—— The Coal Measures of Central Iowa, and Particularly in the Vicinity of Des Moines. Amer. Geologist, 1888, pp. 396–404.

—— Surface Geology of Burlington, Iowa. Amer. Naturalist, vol. XXII, No. 264, pp. 1049–1054, plates 23, 24.

—— Discovery of Fossils in the Limestones of Frederick County, Maryland. Johns Hopkins University Circulars, No. 83.

—— Lower Carboniferus Gasteropoda from Burlington, Iowa. The American Species of Polyphemopsis, Sphaerodoma; a Genus of Fossil Gasteropods, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1889, pp. 284–309.

—— A Geological Section across the Piedmont Plateau in Maryland. (A supplement to a paper by G. H. Williams entitled, "The Structure and Petrography of the Piedmont Plateau in Maryland. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., vol. II, pp. 301–322., pl. 12.

—— Stratigraphy of the Carboniferous in Central Iowa. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. vol. II, pp. 277–292, pls. 9–10.

—— The Naticoid Genus Strophostylus. Amer. Naturalist, 1890, pp. 1112–1117, pl. XXXII.

—— Fossil Fannas in Central Iowa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1891, pp. 242–265.

—— Proposed Economical Geological Survey of Iowa. Iowa State Register, 1891.

KJERULF, T. Om Stratifikationens Spor. Christiania, 1877.

—— Om Skuringsmaerker, Glacialformationen, Terrasser · og Strandlinier samt om grundfjeldets og sparagmitfjeldets maegtighed i Norge. Christiania, 1873.

KNOP, A. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der in den Diamantfeldern von Jagers-fontein (Sudafrika) vorkommenden Mineralien u. Gesteine. Separatabdruck aus dem Bericht uber die XXIIten Versammlung des Oberrheinischen Geologishen Verein.

KOLESCH, K. Ueber *Eucidaris Keyserlingi* Gein. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

KULP, G. B. Coal, its Antiquity, Discovery and Early Development in the Wyoming Valley. Wyom. Hist. & Geol. Soc., 1890.

KUNZ, G. F. On five new American Meteorites. Amer. Jour. Sci., 1890, vol. XL, pp. 312–323.

LACOE, R. D, List of Palæozoic Fossil Insects of the U. S. and Canada. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc., Apr., 1883.

LEBOUR, G. A. Catalogue of Hutton Collection of Fossil Plants. London, 1878. 15b.

——Illustrations of Fossil Plants. London, 1878. 15b.

LIEBETRAU, E. Beitrage zur Kenntniss des Unteren Muschelkalks bei Jena. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

LINDAHL, J. Description of a skull of Megalonyx Leidyi, n. sp. Read before the Am. Philosophical Society, January 2, 1891.

LINNARSSON, J. G. O. Nekrolog. Neues Jahrbuch fur Mineralogie, etc., 1882, Bd. I.

LORETZ, HERRN H. Bemerkungen uber die Lagerung des Rothliegenden sudlich von Ilmenau in Thuringen. Jahrbuch der Konigl preuss. geologischen Landesanstalt. 1892.

MANZOLD, G. Ueber die Altersfolge der vulkanischen Ge steine u. der Ablagerungen des Braunkohlengebirgs in Siebengebirge. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

MARTIN, K. Ein neues Telescopium u. die Beziehung dieser Gattung zu Nerinea. Sammlung d. Geol. R. Mus. in Leiden, Ser. I. Vol. 4, pp. 232–237.

——Eine neue Orbitolina von Santander. Neues Jahrb. fur Mineralogie, etc. 1891, Bd. I, pp. 58–64. Mit Tafel II.

MATHEW, W. D. Contributions from the Geological Department of Columbia College. Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences, vol. XII. Issued April 10th, 1893.

MCGEE, W. J. Some definitions in Dynamical Geology. Geological Magazine, Nov., 1888. Decade III, vol. V, No. 11, p. 489.

——Encroachments of the sea. Forum, June, 1890. pp. 437–449.

——The World's Supply of Fuel. Ibid. July, 1889, vol. VII, pp. 553–566.

——Paleolithic man in America. His Antiquity and Environment. Popular Science Monthly, Nov., 1888, pp. 20–36.

——Notes on the Geology of Macon County, Missouri.

McGee, W. J.—continued. Three Formations of the Middle Atlantic Slope. Amer. Journ. Science, vol. XXXV, (Feb., Apr., May and June, 1888.)

——The Flood Plains of Rivers. Forum, April, 1891, pp. 221–234.

——The Appomattox Formation in the Mississippi Embayment. (Abstract.) Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., vol. 2, pp. 1–6.

——The geologic Antecedents of Man in the Potomac Valley. Amer. Anthropologist, vol. II, No. 3, (1889) pp. 1–8.

——The Southern Extension of the Appomattox Formation. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XL, July, 1890; pp. 15–41.

——The Field of Geology and its Promise for the Future. Bulletin of the Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences, vol. III, No. 2; pp. 191–206.

——An Account of the Progress in Geology for the years 1887-1888. Smithsonian Report for 1888, pp. 217–270.

Michael, P. Ueber die Saussurit Gabbros des Fichtelgebirges. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

Miller, S. A. A Description of some Lower Carboniferous Crinoids from Missouri. (Bulletin No. 4 published by the Geological Survey of Mo.)

Munthe, H. Studier ofver Baltiska Hafvets Quartara Historia. Stockholm, 1892.

Newton, R. B. British Oligocene and Eocene Molluska. (See British Museum Nat. Hist.) 19c.

Nickelgrufva, K. Lessebo Borlag. Stockholm, 1887.

Orton, E. Report on Occurrence of Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Asphalt Rock in Western Kentucky. Frankfort, 1889. 15b.

Osborn, H. F. A Memoir upon Loxolphidon and Uintatherium. Princeton, 1881. 15b.

OSBORN, H. F.—continued. Palæontological Report of the Princeton Scientific Expedition of 1877. Bull. No. 2. New York, 1878. **15**b.

OSBORN, H. F. AND WORTMAN, J. L. Artionyx, a New Genus of Anclyopoda.

PASSARGE, S. Das Roth im ostlichen Thuringen. Inaug. Diss, Jena, 1891.

PETERSEN, J. Mikroskopische u. chemische Untersuchungen am Enstatitporphyrit aus den Cheviot Hills. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

POCTA, P. Ueber Spongien aus der Oberen Kreide Frankreichs i. d. K. Mineralog. Museum, Dresden. Mitth. a. d. K. Mineralog.-Geolog. und Præhistorischen Museum in Dresden. Heft 11, pp. 1–26,

POTTER, W. B. The Character and Composition of the Lignite Coals of Colorado. Transactions Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, 1878. pp. 1–11.

POWELL, J. W. Report on Geog. and Geol. Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Washington, 1877. **16**d.

——Exploration of Colorado River, 1869–72. Washington, 1872. **17**d.

PUMPELLY, R. AND VAN HISE, C. R. Observations upon the Structural Relations of the Upper Huronian, Lower Huronian and Basement Complex on the North Shore of Lake Huron. Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. XLIII, pp. 225–232, 1892.

PURGOLD, A. Die Meteoriten des Konigl. Mineralogischen Museums in Dresden. Abh. der Gesellschaft "Isis" in Dresden, 1882, Abh. VIII, pp. 3–14.

ROSENBUSCH, H. Mikroskopische Physiographie der Massi gen Gesteine. Geol. Magazine, 1887. Decade III, vol. IV, No. 3, p. 122. (Review.)

SALISBURY, R. D. A Preliminary Paper on the Drift or Pleistocene Formations of New Jersey. Annual Report of State Geologist of N. J., 1892, pp. 35–108.

SAMSON, F. A. Bibliography of the Geology of Missouri. Bulletin No. 2 of the Geological Survey of Mo. Jefferson City, Dec., 1890.

SARASIN, CH. Die Conglomerate u. Breccien des Flysch in der Schweiz. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

SCHILLBATH, H. Mikroskopische Untersuchung des Schaumkalkes bei Jena. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

SCHMIDT, C. Metamorphose des Roches Alpines. Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles. Vol. XXIX, No. 1, 1893.

—— Ueber zwei neuere Arbeiten betreffend die Geologie des Kaiserstuhles im Breisgau.

SMITH, A. E. Report on the Geology of north-eastern Alabama and adjacent portions of Georgia and Tennessee. Geological Survey of Alabama, Bulletin No. 4.

—— Report on the Cahaba Coal Field. 15c.

—— Report on the Coal Measures of the Plateau Region of Alabama. 15c.

STEINMANN, G. Beitrage zur Geologie und Palæontologie von Sudamerika.

STUART. J. T. Paleontology of Peoria County. Bull. of Scientific Association of Peoria, Ill. 1877, p. 22.

TARR, R. S. The Carboniferous Area of Central Texas. Amer. Geologist, 1890, pp. 145–153.

—— The Permian of Texas. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XLIII, pp. 9–12.

—— The Phenomena of Rifting in Granite. Ibid., vol. XLI, pp. 267–272.

TARR, R. S.—continued. The Central Massachusetts Moraine. Am. Journ. Sci,, vol. XLIII, pp. 141-145.

—— Superimposition of the Drainage of Central Texas. Ibid., vol. XLI. pp. 359-362.

—— Reconnoissance of the Guadalupe Mountains. Bulletin No. 3 of Geol. Survey of Texas, 1892.

—— A Hint with Respect to the Origin of Terraces in Glaciated Regions. Amer. Journ. Sci. vol. XLIV, pp. 59–61, 1892.

—— The Relation of Secular Decay of Rocks to the Formation of Sediments. Amer. Geologist, vol. X, pp. 25–44, 1892.

TURNER, H. W. Some Recent Contributions to the Geology of California. Ibid., vol. XI, May, 1893.

—— Glacial Pot-Holes in California. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XLIV, pp. 453–459, plate IX.

—— Mohawk Lake Beds. Bul. Phil. Soc. Washington, vol. XI, pp. 385–410, pl. 4, 1891.

—— The Geology of Mount Diablo, California. Bull. Geol. Soc. America, vol. 2, pp. 383–414, pl. 15, 1891.

ULRICH, A. Palæozoische Versteinerungen aus Bolivien. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

U. S. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICER. The New Volcano of the Bering Sea. Science, vol IV, No. 92, pp. 432–434.

UPHAM, W., LEVERETT, F., SHALER, N. S., AND CROSBY, W. O. Discussion of the Climatic Conditions of the Glacial Period. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. XXIV, pp. 450–467.

UPHAM, W. A Classification of Mountain Ranges according to their Structure, Origin and Age. Appalachia, vol. VI, No. 3, pp. 191–207.

—— A Review of the Quaternary Era, with Special Reference to the Deposits of Flooded Rivers. Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. XLI, pp. 33–52.

UPHAM, W.—continued. Glacial Lakes in Canada. Bull. Geol. Soc. America, vol. II, pp. 243–276, 1891.

VAN HISE, C. R. The Iron Ores of the Penokee-Gogebic Series of Michigan and Wisconsin. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XXXVII, pp. 32–39, with pl. 2.

—— The Iron Ores of the Marquette District of Michigan. Ibid., vol. XLIII, pp. 116–132.

—— An Attempt to Harmonize some Apparently Conflicting Views of Lake Superior Stratigraphy. Ibid., vol. XLI, pp. 117–137.

—— Upon the Origin of the Mica-Schists and Black Mica-Slates of the Penokee-Gogebic Iron Bearing Series. Ibid., vol. XXXVII, pp. 456–460, pl. 10.

—— The Pre-Cambrian Rocks of the Black Hills. Bull. of Geol. Soc. America, vol. I, pp. 203–244. Washington, 1890.

—— An Historical Sketch of the Lake Superior Region to Cambrian Time. Journal of Geology, vol. I, No. 2, Feb.–March, 1893.

VOGDES, A. W. On Some New Sedalia Trilobites. Trans. St. Louis Acad, Sci., vol. V, Nos. 3–4, pp. 1–4, pl. 12–15.

—— Courses of Sciences applied to Military Art, Part I Geology, and Military Geography. Fort Monroe, Vt., 1884.

VOGT, J. H. L. Granitens og syenitens baenkning i forhold til den nuvaerende overflade. Stockholm, 1879.

——Salten og Ranen. Kristiania, 1891.

—— Nogle bemaerkinnger om granit. Christiania, 1881.

—— Norske ertsforekomster, I–VII. Kristiania, 1884.

—— Skiktede moraener. Christiania, 1881.

WADSWORTH, M. E. The Fortieth Parallel Rocks. Proc. Boston Soc. of Nat. Hist., vol. XXII, pp. 412–432.

—— Notes on Rocks and Ore Deposits in the Vicinity of Notre Dame Bay, Newfoundland. 2 copies. Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. XXVIII, pp. 94–104.

—— Meteorites, Ibid., vol. XXVI, pp. 32–38.

—— On the Relation of the Quincy Granite to the Primordial Argillite of Braintree, Mass. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. XXI, pp. 274–277.

—— Notes on the Lithology of the Island of Jura, Scotland. Ibid., vol. XXII, pp. 485–489.

—— On the Trachyte of Marblehead Neck, Mass. Ibid., vol. XXI, pp. 288–294.

—— Some Instances of Atmospheric Action on Sandstone. Ibid., vol. XXII, pp. 202–203.

—— Methods of Instruction in Mineralogy. Popular Sci. Monthly, 1883, pp. 754–759.

—— On a Supposed Fossil from the Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. XXIII, pp. 208–211.

—— On the Relation of the "Keweenawan Series" to the Eastern Sandstone in the Vicinity of Torch Lake, Mich. Ibid., vol. XXIII, pp. 172–180.

—— The Theories of Ore Deposits. Ibid., vol. XXII, pp. 197–208.

—— The Dona Inez and the Llano del Inca Meteorites from Atacama, Chili, with Meteorological Description. From Descrip. of New Meteorites, by Edwin E. Howell. Proc. Rochester Acad. Sci., vol. I, pp. 93–98.

—— The South Trap Range of the "Keweenawan Series." Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. XLII, pp. 417–419.

WADSWORTH, M. E.—continued. On the Relations of the Eastern Sandstone of Keweenawan Point to Lower Silurian Limestone. Ibid, 1891, vol. XLII.

—— On the Classification of Rocks. Bulletin of Museum Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 1879, vol. V, No. 13, pp. 275–287.

—— Preliminary Description of the Peridotytes, Gobbros, Diabases and Andesytes of Minnesota. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey of Minn., 1887.

—— A Description and Classification of the Rocks of the Cordilleras.

—— Lithology of Some Cordillerian Volcanoes. Geol. and Palaeontology.

—— On the Presence of Syenite and Gabbro in Essex Co., Mass. Geol. Magazine. Decade III, vol. II, No. 5, p. 207.

—— AND DICKERMAN, Q. E. An Olivine-Bearing Diabase, from St. George, Me.

—— AND WHITNEY, J. D. The Azoic System and its Proposed Subdivisions. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. VII, pp. 331–565.

WAHNSCHAFFE, F. Bemerkung zu dem Funde eines Geschiebes mit *Pentamerus borealis* bei Havelberg. Zeitsch. deutsch. Geolog. Gesellsch. 1887. pp. 140-149.

—— Die Susswasser Fauna u. Susswasser-Diatomeen-Flora im Unteren Diluvium der Umgegend von Rathenow, Ibid., 1885, pp. 260-281.

—— Die Bedeutung des Baltischen Hohenruckens fur die Eiszeit. Berlin, 1889.

—— Zur Frage der Oberflachengestaltung im Gebiete der baltischen Seenplatte. Berlin, 1888.

—— Mittheilungen uber das Alluvium der Rathenower Gegend. Zeitsch. deutsch. Geolog. Gesellsch., 1885, pp. 124-131.

WAHNSCHAFFE, F.—continued. Beitrag zur Lossfrage. Zeitsch. deutsch. Geolog. Gesellsch. 1890, pp. 328-346.

—— Ueber zwei conchylienfuhrende Lossablagerungen nordlich vom Harz. Ibid., 1886, pp. 253-258.

—— Mittheilungen uber das Glacialgebiet Nordamerikas. I. Die Endmoranen v. Wisconsin und Pennsylvanien. Ibid., 1892.

—— Ueber einen Grandrucken bei Lubasz. Jahrbuch der konigl. preuss. geologischen Landesanstalt, Berlin, 1892.

—— AND LOSSEN, K. A. Beitrage zur Beurtheilung der Frage nach einer einstigen Vergletscherung des Brocken Gebietes. Zeitsch. deutsch. Geolog. Gesellsch. 1880, pp. 124-136.

—— AND SALISBURY, R. D. Neue Beobachtungen uber die quartarbildung der Magdeburger Borde. Ibid., 1888, pp. 262-273.

WALCOTT, C. D. Correlation Papers, Cambrian. Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey, No. 81.

—— Cambrian Faunas of North America. Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey, No. 30.

—— Cambrian Fossils from Mount Stephens, Northwest Territory of Canada. Amer, Journ. Science, vol. XXXVI, pp. 161-166.

—— Appendages of the Trilobite. Science, vol. III, No. 57, p. 279.

—— Paleozoic Notes:—New Genus of Cambrian Trilobites, Mesonacis. Am. Journ. Science, vol. XXIX, pp. 329-331.

—— Fauna of the "Upper Taconic" of Emmons, in Washington County, N. Y. Ibid., vol. XXXIV, pp. 187-201, pl. I.

—— Discovery of Fossils in the Lower Taconic of Emmons. Proceedings of the Am, Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, vol. XXXVI, p. 213.

WALCOTT, C. D.—continued. The Taconic System of Emmons and the Use of the name Taconic in Geological Nomenclature. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol XXXV, pp. 229-401, pl. III.

WHEELER, G. M. Explorations in Nevada and Arizona. Washington, D. C., 1871. 17d.

WICHMANN, A. AND MARTIN, K. Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichs-Museums in Leiden. 2te Serie. Bd. I, mit 5 tafeln, 1887-1889.

WILLIAMS, G. H. On a New Plan Proposed for Future Work upon the Geological map of the Baltimore Region. Johns Hopkins University Circulars, No. 59, July, 1887.

—— The Petrography and Structure of the Piedmont Plateau in Maryland. Bull. Geol, Soc. Amer., vol. 2, pp. 301–322, pl. 12.

—— The Nickel and Copper Deposits of the Sudbury District, Canada. Ibid., pp. 125–140.

— - Note on the Eruptive Origin of the Syracuse Serpentine. Ibid., vol. 1, pp. 533–534.

—— Geological and Petrographical Observations in Southern and Western Norway. Ibid., pp. 551–553.

—— Notes on Some Eruptive Rocks from Alaska. National Geographic Magazine, vol. IV, pp. 63–74.

—— Geology of Baltimore and its Vicinity. Guide Book of Baltimore, prepared for the Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, February, 1892.

—— A Summary of Progress in Mineralogy and Petrography in 1885. Amer. Naturalist, 1885.

—— The Gabbros and Diorites of the Cortlandt Series. Amer. Jour. Sci., Vol. XXXV, pp. 438–448.

—— Contributions to the Geology of the Cortlandt Series, near Peekskill, N. Y. Ibid., vol. XXXVI, pp. 254–269, pl. 6.

WILLIAMS, G. H.—continued, The Non-feldspathic Intrusive Rocks of Maryland and the Course of their Alteration. Amer. Geologist, 1890, pp 35–49.

—— On a New Petrographical Microscope of American Manufacture. Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. XXXV, pp. 114–117.

—— The Geology of Fernando de Noronha. Ibid., vol. XXXVII, pp. 145–189.

—— On the Serpentine (Peridotite) Occurring in the Onondaga Salt Group at Syracuse, N. Y. Ibid., vol. XXXIV, pp. 137–145.

—— Some Modern Aspects of Geology. Popular Sci. Monthly, 1889, pp. 640–648.

WINCHELL, A. Michigan. Condensed popular Sketches of the Topography, Climate and Geology of the State. Walling's Atlas of Michigan, 1873.

WINCHELL, N. H. On the Geology of Sandusky, Seneca, Wyandot and Marion Counties of Ohio. Columbus, 1872. 15b.

——The Drift Deposits of the Northwest. Popular Sci. Monthly, 1873, pp. 202–230.

——The Devonian Limestones in Ohio. Proc. of Amer. Ass. for Advancement of Science, 1873, pp. 100–104.

——Notes on the Drift Soils of Minnesota. 4th Annual Report of Commissioner of Statistics of Minn., 1873.

WINSLOW, A. A preliminary Report on the Coal Deposits of Missouri from field work prosecuted during the years 1890 and 1891, with 131 illustrations. Jefferson City, 1891. 14a.

——The Missouri Coal Measures and the Conditions of their Deposition. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., vol. III, 1891, p. 109.

——The Geology and Mineral Products of Missouri. "Missouri at the World's Fair," St. Louis, 1893.

WINSLOW, A—continued. Notes on the Cambrian in Missouri and the Classification of the Ozark Series. Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. XLV, March, 1893.

WOODWARD, H. A Guide to the Exhibition Gallerys of Geology and Palæontology. Part 1, Fossil Mammals and Birds. Part 2, Reptiles, Fishes and Invertebrates. (See British Museum Nat. Hist). 19c.

WULFING, E. A. Untersuchung eines Nephelinsyenit aus dem mittleren Transvaal, Sud-Afrika. Neues Jahrbuch fur Mineralogie, Geologie und Palæontologie, 1888, Band II, p. 16.

HISTORY.

SERIALS.

MADRID [Spain] Real Academia de la Historia.
Boletin, Vols. I, pt. 5; V, 5, 6; VI, 1–4; VII, VIII, 2, 4, 6; IX, 1–3, 5; X, 2–6; XI, 2, 4–6; XII, 2, 4, 5; XIV, 1–4; XV, 2, 4–6; XVI–XVIII, XIX, 1–3, 5, 6; XX, XXI, 1–5. — 27c

MUNICH [Germany] K. b. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-philologischen und historischen Classe, 1887, Vol. II, Nos. 2, 3; 1888, I, 1. — 8d

REGENSBURG [Germany] Historischer Verein von Oberpfalz und Regensburg.
Verhandlungen, Vols XXXIV–XXXIX, XLI, XLII — 26c

RIO DE JANEIRO [Brazil] Instituto Historico e Geographico Brasileiro.
Revista Trimensal, Vol I, Fol 1, 2, LIV, 1, 2. + 1d

STOCKHOLM [Sweden] Konigl. Vitterhets Historie och Antiquitets Akademiens.
Manadsblad, 1885–1889, 1890. + **27d**

TOPEKA [Kansas] Kansas State Historical Society.
Kansas Historical Collections, Vol IV. + **27b**
Annual Report, 8th. + **27b**

WORCESTER [Mass.] Worcester Society of Antiquity.
Proceedings, Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 13, 17, 19–27, 31, 35, 39. + **25e**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 27c.

ABERG, K. V. K. De Diplomatiska forbindelserna mellan Sverige och storbrittannien under Gustaf in Adolfs Krig Emot Napolean. Upsala, 1890.

ACQUOY, J. G. R. Het Klooster te Windesheim en Ziju Invloed (Uetgegeven door het Provincial Utrechtsch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wettenschappen.), vols. I and II. **27b.**

DE ARANJO Porto-Alegre Manoel. Colombo Poema. Rio Janeiro, 1892.

ARMSTRONG, W. Discussions on the Abolition of Patents for Inventions in the United Kingdom, France, Germany and the Netherlands. London, 1869. **26b.**

BAENTSCH, BRUNO. Das Zeitalter des Heiligkeits-Gesetzes. Habilitationsschrift, Jena, 1893.

BRINTON, D. G. The Prophetic and Historic Records of the Mayas of Yucatan. Proc. of Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. 1882.

BROCKHAUS, F. Ueber das canonische Recht. Kiel, 1888.

BUGGE, S. Rune-indskriften poa ringen i forska Kirke i Nordre Helsingland. Christiania, 1877.

CARO, G. Die Verfassung Genuas zur Zeit des Podestats. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

CASTILHO, A. M. Etudes Historico-Geographiques. Lisbon, 1870.

CHAGAS, M. P. Os Descobrimentos Portuguezes e os de Colombo. Lisbon, 1892.

DECOSTA, B. F. Sailing directions of Henry Hudson prepared for his use in 1608.

DIECKMEIER, A. Die Stadt Cambrai. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

FAHRAENS, G. R. Om forandringen af sveriges allianssystem aren 1680–1682 i ders sammenhang medde europisska forveklingarna. Upsala, 1891.

FRIESE, K. Ueber den ausseren Gang der Verhandlungen beim Frieden v. Oliva. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

GAUTER, L. Die Provincialwaltung der Triumvirn. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

HANEL, A. Das Kaiserthum. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

HARTOG, J. De Spectatoriale Geschriften van 1741–1800. Utrecht, 1872.

HENNEBERG, H. Die Politischen Beziehungen zwischen Deutschland und Frankreich unter Konig Albrecht I, 1289–1308. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

HESKEL, A. Die Historia Sicula des Anonymus Vaticanus und des Isanfredus Malaterra. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

HINZ, C. H. Zur Beurtheilung Appiaus u. Plutarchs in der Darstellung der Ereigniss v. der Ermordung Cæsars bis zum Tode des M. Brutus. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

HOMES, H. A. The Palatine Emigration to England in 1709. Trans. of Albany Institute, vol. VII, pp. 106–134.

KARLSSON, K. H. Den Svenske Konnugens Domstratt och Formerna for dess Utonfing under Medeltiden. Upsala, 1890.

KAYSER, R. Placidus von Nonatula De Nonore ecclesiæ. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

KREBS, J. Zacharias Allerts Tagebuch aus dem Jahr 1627. Breslau, 1887. 27b.

KRIEHN, G. The English Rising in 1450. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

LIEBLEIN, J. Recherche sur la Chronologie Egyptienne d'apres les listes Genealogiques, Christiania, 1873.

——Handel und Schiffahrt auf dem rothen Meere in alten Zeiten. Christiania, 1886.

LIPP, M. Die Marken des Frankreichs unter Karl den Grossen. Theil I. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

LORENZ, E. Thuringische Katastrophe vom Jahre 531. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

LUNDIN, C. F. Wismars Pantsattande till Meklenburg-Schwerin. Publications Upsala, 1892.

MARQUARDT, G. Die Historia Hierosolymitana des Rubertus Monachus. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

MEYER, W. Das Werk des Kanzlers Gislebert v. Mons besonders als Verfassungsgeschichtliche Quelle betrachtet. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

MEZ, A. Geschichte der Stadt Harran in Mesopotamien bis zum Einfall der Araber. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

MICHELER, J. Das Tabakwesen in Bayern v. dem Bekanntwerden des Tabaks bis zur Einfuhrung eines Herdslattgeldes. 1717. Inaug. Diss., 1887.

MOSHACK, R. Die Reichslandvogtei in der Wetterau. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

MUNSEL, J. A Chronology of Paper and Papermaking. Albany, 1870. 26b

NIELSEN, Y. Diplomatiske Aktstyker vedkommende Norges Opgjor med Danmark, 1818–1819. Christiania, 1890.

NITZSCH, F. Die Idee u. die Stufen des Opferkultes, ein Beitrag zur allgemeinen Religionsgeschichte. Kiel, 1889.

NORDWALL, J. E. Svensk-ryska underhandlingar fore freden i Kardis (1658–61). Upsala, 1890.

NUTZEL, H. Munzen der Basuliden nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte dieser Jemenischen Dynastie. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

OSTEN, G. v. d. Die Handels- u. Verkehrssperre des deutschen Kaufmannes gegen Flandern, 1358–1360. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

PHILLIPS, H. An Account of the Congo Independent State. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., vol. XXVII, pp. 459–476.

RAUCH, JACOB. Kritische Bemerkungen zu einigen Quellen der Geschichte Rudolfs von Hapsburg. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

REGNER, P. B. Kriget och tillstandet i. vesterbotten 1809, Jamto foregaende historik ofver Ryssarnes infall i vesterbotten pa 1700-talet. Upsala, 1891.

RYDFORS, A. De diplomatiska forbindelserna mellan suerige och England, 1624–1630. Upsala, 1890.

SANDREGEN, M. Till historien om statshualfningen i suerige 1809. Upsala, 1890.

SCHRODER, H. Zur Waffen- u. Schiffskunde des deutschen Mittelalters bis um das Jahr 1200. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

PEREIRA DA SILVA, I. M. Christovam Colombo eo Descobrimento da America. Rio Janeiro, 1893.

SMITT, I. Det Norske Landbrugs Historie i Tidsrumnet 1815–1870. Christiania, 1876.

STAVENOW, L. Om viksradsvalen under frihetstiden bidrag til Svenska riksradets historia. Upsala, 1890.

v. TEREY, G. Cardinal Albrecht von Brandenburg und das Halle'sche Heiligthumsbuch von 1520. Inaug. Diss., Strasburg, 1892.

TURNER, F. J. The Character and Influence of the Indian Trade in Wisconsin. Johns Hopkins Universty Studies, Historical and Political Science, Series IX, Nos. 11 and 12.

ULRICI, E. Die Ansiedlungen der Normanen in Island, Gronland u. Nord-Amerika in 9ten, 10ten and 11ten Jahrhundert.

UNDSET, I. Indskrifter framiddelalderen i Throndhjems domkirke. Christiania, 1888.

UNZER, A. Die Convention v. Klein-Schnellendorf. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

—— Hertzberges Anteil an den preussisch-osterreichischen Verhandlung 1878–79. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

VACONIUS, FRANZ. Die Messianische Idee der Hebraeer geschichtlich entwickelt. Teil I. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

VESSBERG, G. W. Om svenska ricksdagen ders sammansattning och Verksamhetsformer 1772–1809. Upsala, 1889.

WAGNER, M. Untersuchung uber die Ryswijker Religions-Klausel. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

WOEBLING, GUSTAV. Die mittelalterlichen Lebensbeschreibungen des Bonifatius ihrem Inhalte nach untersucht, verglichen und erlautert. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

WHITNEY, S. H. The Early History of the Kennebec Valley.

WIRTZ, L. Die Politik der Katharina v. Medici u. deren Zusammenhang mit den auswartigen Beziehungen u. inneren Verhaltnissen Frankreichs, 1563–1565. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

LAW.

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 30c.

BRANDT, F. Grundtraekkene i. den Aeldste Norske Procers. Christiania, 1874.

HERTZBERG, E. De gamle loves mynding. Christiania, 1889.

KATZ, P. A. Beitrage zur Lehre v. den Schriftsatzen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

KJELLEN, R. Studier vorande Ministeransvarigheten. Ioch II. Upsala, 1890.

LANDGREN, K. G. Om Konungens Sanktionsratt vid Forandring eller Upphafvande af Statens Ordinarie Inkomster. Upsala, 1890.

NIEDEN, W. zur. Das Miteigenthumverhaltniss am Gemeinschaftlichen Sklaven u. der darauf beruhende Rechtserwerf desselben fur die mehreren Herren. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

NOYE, W. Maxims of the Laws of England. Albany, 1870. 27b.

RUHL, A. Zur Reform der Armengesetzgebung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

SEELIG, G. Die Erbfolgeordnung des Schwabenspiegels. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

VARENIVS, O. Om Riksforestandarskap enligt sveriges och Norges Grundlagar. Publication Upsala, 1892.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (GREEK).

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **30**d.

AARS, J. Das Gedicht des Simonides in Platons Protagoras. Christiania, 1888.

ADAMS, C. D. De periodorum formis et successionibus in Demosthenis oratione . Chersonesitica. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BLARS, F. Die Entdeckungen auf dem Gebiete der Klassischen Philologie im Jahre 1891. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

BURCKHARDT, LUDOVICUS AUGUSTUS. Dse Hieroclis Synecdemi codicibus commentatio. Inaug. Diss. Leipzig.

CLAMON, F. De Scholiis veteribus in Aves Aristophanis compositis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

COMPARETTI, D. Sulla Epistola Ovidiana di Saffo a Faone. Florence, 1876. **26**b

FRIEDRICHSMEIER, F. De Luciani re metrica. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

GERBER, T. Quae in commentariis a Gregorio Corinthio in Hermogenem scriptis vetustorium commentariorum vestigia deprehendi possint. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

GRIGORAKIS, G. *ΣΥΓΚΡΙΣΙΣ ΤΩΝ ΣΧΟΛΙΩΝ ΤΩΝ ΦΟΙΝΙΣΣΩΝ ΤΟ ΓΕΥΡΙΠΙΔΟΥ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΟ ΤΟΥΤΩΝ ΚΕΙΜΕΝΟΝ.* Inaug. Diss., 1890.

HAGEN, P. Quaestiones Dioneae. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

HARRIES, H. Tragici Graeci qua arte usi sint in describenda insania. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

HARS, H. De Herodis Attici oratione. *ΠΕΡΙ ΠΟΛΙΤΕΙΑΣ.* Inaug. Diss., 1880.

HELMBOLD, H. Aristophanis Pax superstes utrum prior sit an retractata. Inaug Diss. Jena, 1890.

HEMPEL, O. Quaestiones Theocriteae. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

HIRSCH, R. De animarum apud antiquos imaginibus. Inaug. Diss., 1889.

KAEHLER, F. De Aristophanis Ecclesiazuson tempore et choro quaestiones epicriticae. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

KEHMPTZOW, F. De Quinti Smyrnaei fontibus ac mythopoeia. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KERSTEN, F, De ellipseos usu Lucianeo. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

KJELLBERG, L. De cyclo epico quaestiones selectae. Publication Upsala, 1890.

LEES, J. T. *ΔΙΚΑΝΙΚΟΣ ΛΟΓΟΣ* in Euripides. Diss. Johns Hopkins, 1891.

MEINHARDT, PAULUS. De forma et usu juramentorum, quae inveniuntur in comicorum graecorum et Platonis, Xenophontis, Luciani sermone. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

LINDEMANN, H. De dialecto Ionica recentiore. Inaug. Diss. Keil, 1889.

LUDWICH, A. Lectiones Pseudophocylideae, 1892.

——Herodiani technici reliquiarum supplementum, 1891.

LUEBBERT, G. De amnestia anno CCCCIII, a. Chr. u. ab Atheniensibus decreta. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

MALCHIN, J. De Choricii Gazaei veterum Graecorum scriptorum studiis. Ibid., 1884.

MEYERSAHM, H. Deorum nomina hominibus imposita. Ibid., 1891.

NILEN, N. Annotationes Lucianeæ. Publication Upsala, 1889.

OSTBYE, P. N. Om plan og komposition ix Thukydids graeski historie. Christiania, 1888.

RISBERG, B. De nonnullis locis Agamemnonis Aeschyleae scribendis et interpretandis. Publication Upsala, 1891.

SCHMIDT, C. De articulo in nominibus propriisapud Atticos scriptores pedestres. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

SCHUCHT, H. De documentis oratoribus Atticis insertis et de litis instrumentis prioris adversus Stephanum orationis Demosthenicae. Inaug. Diss. 1892.

SCHWARTZBACH, F. B. Libellus *περι ἑρμηνείας* qui Demetrii nomine inscriptus est quo tempore compositus sit. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

SEEGERS, H. Neue Beitrage zur Textkritik v. Hartmann's Gregorius. Ibid., 1890.

SPITZER, J. Lautlehre des Arkadischen Dialektes, Ibid., 1883.

WASSNER, J. De Heroum apud Graecos cultu. Ibid., 1883.

WOLTERSTORFF, R. Sophoclis et Euripidis Electrae quo ordine sint compositae. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (LATIN).

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **30**d.

AMANN, R. De Coripp priorum portarum latinorum imitatore. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

BAAR, J. De Bacchidsibus Plautina quæstiones. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BOSCK, C. De metris Horatii lyricis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

BUCHTENKIRCH, E. Der syntaktische Gebrauch des Infinitiv in Occleve's de Regimine Principium. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

BURCKAS, V. De Tib. Claudi Donati in Æneida commentario. Inaug, Diss. Jena, 1888.

CHRISTIANSEN, J. De apicibus et i longis inscriptionum latinarum. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

DIETZE, J. Quæstiones Hyginianæ. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

ELMER, H. C. The Copulative conjunctions que, et, atque, in the inscriptions of the Republic, in Terence and in Cato. Amer. Journ. of Philology, vol. VIII, No. 3, pp. 1–39.

FEHRNBORG, O. I. De verbis latinis in vo divisas desinentibus. Upsala, 1889.

FERBER, C. Utrum metuerit Tiberius Germanicum necne quæritur. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

FRIIS, J. A. Lexicon Lapponicum.

FRITZSCHE, R. Quæstiones Lucaneæ. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

GEBHARD, E. De D. Junii Bruti genere dicendi. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

HANOW, R. De Iuliano Toletano. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

HANSEN, M. De tropis et figuris apud Tibullum. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

HEDQUIST, W. De formis syncopatis quae vocantur, verbi Latini. Publication Upsala, 1891.

HEINRICKE, G. De Ciceronis doctrina quae pertinet ad materiam artis rhetoricae et ad inventionem. Inaug. Diss., 1891.

HILGENFELD, H. L. Annaei Senecae epistulae morales quo tempore sint scriptae collectae editae. Inaug. Diss., 1890.

HOENFFT, L. H. Musa. Amsterdam, 1874.

—— Hollandia. Amsterdam, 1876.

—— Ad Procum Satira. Amsterdam, 1875.

—— Juditha et Adolescentes Meditatio. Amsterdam, 1884.

KELTER, E. Apulei quae fertur physiognomonia quando composita sit. Inaug. Diss. Kiel., 1890.

MAYEN, G. De particulis quod quia quoniam quomodo ut pro acc. cum infinitivo post uerba sentiendi et declarandi positis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

MOLKEN, H. In Conmenstarium de bello africano quaestiones criticae. Inaug. Diss. Jena., 1892.

NEUMANN, H. De Plinii Dubii Sermonis Libris Charisii et Prisciani fontibus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

RADTKE, J. Observationes criticae in Cornifici libros de arte rhetorica. Inaug. Diss., 1892

REICHE, F. Chronologie der letzen 6 Bucher des Ammianus Marcellinus. Inaug. Diss. Jena., 1889.

RUBENSOHN, O. Die Mysterienheiligtumer in Eolensis und Samrothrake. (Esrster Theil.) Publication Strasburg, 1892.

SCHULTZE, E. De legione Romanorum XIII gemina. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

WENDLING, A. De peplo Aristotelico quaestiones selectae. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

WIEDING, G. De aetate Consolationis ad Liviam. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

WITTE, E. Ammianus Marcellinus quid judicaverit de rebus divinis. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (ENGLISH AND ANGLO-SAXON).

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 30d.

CARSTENS, B. Zur Dialectbestimmung des Mittelenglischen Sir Firumbras, eine Lautuntersuchung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

FOSTER, T. G. Judith Studies in Metre, Language and Style. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

FUHRMANN, J. Die Alliterierenden Sprachformeln in Morris' Early English Alliterative Poems u. im Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1886.

GOEDERS, C. Zur Analogiebildung im Mittel und Neuenglischen, ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Sprachgeschichte. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1874,

GRAF, A. Das Perfectum bei Chaucer. Eine Syntactische Untersuchung. Inaug, Diss. Kiel, 1888.

HARSTRICK, A. Untersuchung uber die Praepositionen bei Alfred dem Grossen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

HEESCH, G. Uber Sprache und Versbau des Halbsachsischen Gedichts, "Debate of the Body and the Soul." Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

HOOFE, A. Lautuntersuchungen zu Osbern Bokenam's Legenden. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

KOLLS, A. Zur Lanvalsage. Eine Quellen-untersuchung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1886.

KRAMER, G. Uber Stichomythie und Gleichklang in den Dramen Shakespeares. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

LOWISCH, M. Zur Englischen Aussprache von 1650-1750 nach Fruhenglischen Grammatiken. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889

LUTTGENS, C. Uber Bedeutung u. Gebrauch der Hilfsverba im Fruhen Altenglischen. Sculan and Willan. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

MULLER, Hugo. Uber Die Angelsachsischen Versus Gnomici. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

NEUMANN, M. Ueber das Altenglische Gedicht von Judith. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

RITZENFELDT, E. Der Gebrauch des Pronomens, Artikels u. Verbs bei Thomas Kyd im Vergleich zu dem Gebrauch bei Shakespeare. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

SCHULTZ, E. Die Sprache der "English Gilds" aus dem Jahre 1389. Ein Beitrag zur Dialektkunde von Norfolk. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

TOLMAN, A. H. The Style of Anglo-Saxon Poetry. Trans. and Proc. of Modern Language Association of America, vol. III, pp. 1–31.

—— Studies in Macbeth. Atlantic Monthly, vol. LXIV, No. 412, pp. 241–245.

—— Shall and Will and Should and Would. Modern Language Notes. vol. VII, No. 4, pp. 1–3.

WANDSCHNEIDER, W. Zur Syntax des Verbs in Langley's Vision of William concerning Piers the Plowman, together with vita de Dowel, Dobet & Dobest. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

WICHERS, P. Uber di Bildung der Zusammengesetzten Zeiten der Vergangenheit im Fruh-Mittelenglischen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (FRENCH)

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **30**d.

ANDERSSON, H. Etude Linguistique sur Version de la legende de Theophile. Upsala, 1889.

BRAUNS, J, Uber Quelle u. Entwicklung der altfranzosischen Caucun de saint Alexis verglichen mit der provenzalischen Vida sowie den altenglischen u. mittelhochdeutschen Darstellungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

CRON, J. Die Stellung des attributiven Adjectives im Altfranzosischen. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

ELSNER, AVON. Uber Form u. Verwendung des Personalpronomens im Altprovenzalischen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1886.

FRANTZEN, J. J. A. A. Kritische Bemerkungen zu Fischarts Uebersetzung von Rabelais' Gargantua. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

HELLGREWE, W. Syntaktische Studien uber Scarron's Le Roman Comique. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

HERTING, A. Der Versbau Etienne Jodelle's. Abhandlung. Kiel, 1884.

HOFMANN, F. Avoir u. estre in den umschreibenden Zeiten des altfranzosischen intransitiven Zeitworts. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

JOHANNSSEN, H. Der Ausdruck des Concessivverhaltnisses im Altfranzosischen. 1884.

KINNE, G. H. Formulas in the Language of the French Poet-Dramatists of the Seventeenth Century. Inaug. Diss Strassburg, 1892.

LINDSTROM, E. Anmarkningar till de Obetonade Vokalernas Bortfall i. narga Nordfranska Ortnamm. Publication Upsala, 1892.

MATSCHKE, O. Die Nebensatze der Zeit im Altfranzosischen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

NIENKIRCHEN, F. Alfred de Musset's Gedicht Sur la Paresse als zeitgenossiche Satire mit ihren Beziehungen zu Mathurin Regnier im biographisch-literargeschichtlicher Commentar. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

NISSEN, P. Der Nominativ der verbundenen Personalpronomina in den altesten franzosischen Sprachdenkmalern. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1882.

NORDFELT, A. Etudes la chanson de enfances vivien. Stockholm, 1891.

ORLOPP, W. Ueber die Wortstellung bei Rabelais. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

QUIEHL, K. Der Gebrauch des Konjunktivs in den altesten franzosischen Sprachdenkmalern bis zum Rolandsliede einschliesslich. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

RAEDER, H. Die Tropen u. Figuren bei R. Garnier, ihrem Inhalt nach untersucht u. in den romischen Tragodien mit der lateinischen Vorlage verglichen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1886.

ROLL, O. Ueber den Einfluss der Volksetymologie auf die Entwicklung der neufranzosischen Schriftsprache. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Sprachgeschichte. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

RUCKOLDT, A. Richelieus Stellung in der Geschichte der franzo, sischen Litteratur. Eine Litterarische u. grammatische Untersuchung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

SCHOPF, S. Beitrage zur Biographie u. zur Chronologie der Lieder des Troubadours Peire Vidal. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

THOMSEN, E. Uber die Bedeutungsentwicklung der Scheideworter des Franzosischen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

WILLIAMS, C. A. Die Franzosischen Ortsnamen Keltischer Abkunft. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg. 1891.

WOLFF, E. Zur Syntax des Verbs bei Adenet Le Roi. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (TEUTONIC).

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **30**d.

AHLGRIMM, T. Untersuchungen uber die Gothaer Handschrift des "Herzog Ernst." Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

BALG, G. H. The First Germanic Bible, translated from the Greek by the Gothic Bishop Wulfila in the fourth century, and the other remains of the Gothic Language. Milwaukee, New York, London and Halle, 1891. **26a**

—— (Translator) Gothic Grammar with Selections for Reading and a Glossary, by Wilhelm Braune. Translated from the Second German edition by G. H. Balg. New York, 1883. **26a**

—— A Comparative Glossary of the Gothic Language with Especial Reference to English and German, with a preface by Prof. F. A. March, LL.D. Mayville, New York, London and Halle, 1887–1889. **26a**

CALAMINUS, W. Zur Kritik u. Erklarung der altnordischen Frithjofssage. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

GARKE, H. Prothese u. Aphaerese des H in Althochdeutschen. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

HEITMULLER, F. Hamburgische Dramatiker zur zeit Gottscheds u. ihre Beziehungen zu ihm. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Theaters u. Dramas im 18ten Jahrhundert. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

GOLDBECK-LOEWE, A. Geschichte der freien Verse in der Deutschen Dichtung. Von Klopstock bis Goethe. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

GRAF, H. Der "Sprachverderber" vom Jahre 1643 u.d ie aus ihm hervorgegangenen Schriften. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

HELLQUIST, E. Bidrag till laran om den Nordska Nominalbilduingen. Publication Upsala, 1890.

KUHLMANN, H. Die Konzessivsatze in Nibelungenliede u. in der Gudrun mit Vergleichung der ubrigen mittelhochdeutschen Volksepen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

LITZMANN, A. Untersuchungen uber Berthold von Holle. Habilitationsschrift. Jena, 1891.

MENSING, O. Untersuchungen uber die Syntax der Concessivsatze im Alt- und Mittelhochdeutschen mit besonderer Rucksicht auf Wolframs Parzival. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

NETOLICZKE, O. Schaferdichtung u. Poetik im 18ten Jahrhundert. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

PULS, A. Untersuchung uber die Lautlere der Lieder Muscatblut's. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

RADKE, G. Die epische Formel in Nibelungenliede. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

RODE, A. Uber die Margaretenlegende des Hartwig von dem Hage. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

ROSENHAGEN, G. Untersuchungen uber Daniel vom Bluhenden Tal v. Stricker. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

SCHULTZ, F. Die Uberlieferung der mittelhochdeutschen Dichtung "Mai und Beaflor." Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

SCHUTZE, K. Die Lieder Heinrichs von Morungen auf ihre Echtheit gepruft. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

SCHUTZE, P. Beitrage zur Poetik Otfrids. Habilitationsschrift. Kiel, 1887.

SOKOLOWSKY, R. Das Aufleben des altdeutschen Minnesangs in der neueren deutschen Litteratur (First chapter). Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

SUTTERLIN, A. Laut-u. Flexionslehre der Strassburger Mundart in Arnold's Pfingstmontag. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

TORP, A. Beitrage zur Lehre von den geschlechtlosen Pronomen in den indogermanischen Sprachen. Christiania, 1888.

WEEDE, E. Din Warheit eine Reimpredigt aus dem 11ten Jahrhundert. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

WACHTER, O. Untersuchungen uber das Gedicht "Mai u. Beaflor." Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE, (ORIENTAL.)

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **30**d.

AHFELDT, O. C. P. Den Jeremianska Profetiam om Guds Rike. Publications Upsala, 1891.

BUGGE, S. Beitrage zur etymologischen Erlauterung der armenischen Sprache. Christiania, 1889.

BOUK, H. De Davide, Israelatarum Rege. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1891.

FEILCHENFELD, JOSEF. Ein einleitender Beitrag zum *garib-al-kuran* nebst einer Probe aus dem Lexikon des Segestani. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

FEIGE, H. Die Geschichte des *Mar Abhdiso* und seines Jungers *Mar Quardagh*. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

FICK, R. Eine jainistische Bearbeitung der Sagara Sage. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

FRIES, K. *Weddase Marjam* ein Aethiopischer Lobgesang an Maria nach mehreren Handschriften herausgegeben und Ubersetzt. Inaug. Diss. Upsala, 1892.

HUIZINGA, A. H. Analogy in the Semitic Languages. Diss. Johns Hopkins, 1891.

OPPENHEIM, B. Die Syrische Uebersetzung des funften Buches der Psalmen. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

SELER, E. Das Conjugationssystem der Maya-sprachen. Leipzig, 1887.

THIESSEN, J. H. Die Legende von *Kisagotami*. (Erster Theil.) Inaug. Diss. Kiel.

WEILL, E. Der Commentar des Maimonides zum Tractat Berachoth. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

MATHEMATICS.

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 21a.

BACKLIN, G. Om partiela Differentialequationer af ordningen u. med en beroende och tua obervende variabler. Upsala, 1890.

BALL, R. S. The Eighth Memoir on the Theory of Screws, Showing how Plane Geometry Illustrates General Problems in the Dynamics of a Rigid Body with three Degrees of Freedom. Trans. of Royal Irish Academy, vol XXIX, No. 8, pp. 247–284.

—— Certain Problems in the Dynamics of a Rigid System Moving in Elliptic Space. Ibid., vol. XXVIII, No. 9, pp. 159–184.

—— Extension of the Theory of Screws to the Dynamics of any Material System. Ibid., vol. XXVIII, No. 7, pp. 99–136.

CHAPMAN, C. H. Theory of Equations. New York, 1892.

DIESING, H. Ueber eine gewisse Cremona' sche Verwandtschaft vierter Ordnung u. eine neue. lineare Construction der Oberflachen zweiten Grads aus 9 Punkten. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

FLINT, A. S. On the Probable Value of the Latitude and its Theoretical Weight from Entangled Observations Occurring in the use of Talcott's Method. Washington, D. C., 1887. 20b.

GUNTSCH, R. Zur Integration der Differentialgleichung $\frac{dy}{dx} = p_0 + p_1 y + p_2 y^2 + p_3 y^3$. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1891.

HALM, J. Ueber zwei homogene lineare Differentialgleichungen m. n^{ter} Ordnung mit m+n—1 resp. n endlichen singularen Punkten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

HIRN, G. A. Notice sur les Lois du Frottement. Paris, 1884.

HIRSCH, A. Zur Theorie der linear Differentialgleichung mit rationalem Integral. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

HUGO, C. L. La Theorie Hugodecimale ou la Base Scientifique et Definitive de l'arithmologistique Universelle. Paris, 1877.

—— La Question de l'equidomoide et des cristalloides geometriques. Paris, 1875.

JBRUGGER, C. Ueber die Anziehung eines homogenen schiefen Kreiscylinders. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1886.

KARSTEN, B. Ueber die Lage des neutralen Punktes in einem Inductionskreise. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1889.

KOCH, H. Sur les determinantes Infinis et les equations differentielles lineaires. These pour le Doctorat. Upsala, 1892.

LANDERO, C. F. and PRIETO, R. Dinamica Quimica. Guadalajara, 1886.

LIE, S. Om Poncelets Betydning for Geometrien. Christiania, 1878.

——Classification der Flachen nach der Transformationsgruppe ihrer geodatischen Curven. Christiania, 1879.

——Zur Theorie der Transformationsgruppen. Christiania, 1888.

——Ein Fundamentalsatz in der Theorie der unendlichen Gruppen. Christiania, 1889.

MICHAELSON, A. Der logarithmische Grenzfall der Hypergeometrischen Differentialgleichung n-Ordnung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

OELTJEN, H. Die Differentialgleichungen fur das Gleichgewicht der isotropen elastischen Platten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

OLSSON, O. Om fasta Kroppars rorelse i vatskor. Upsala, 1890.

OPPENHEIMER, H. Anwendungen des Amesederschen Nullsystems. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1881.

PETRINI, H. Om de till ekuationen $\Delta\varphi=\Theta$ Horande ortogonaal Koordinatsystem. Upsala, 1890.

PENSELER, G. Eine Linear Differentialgleichung funfter Ordnung mit zwei endlichen singularen Stellen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

PENZOLD, Eduard. Bestimmung der Lichtmenge, welche ein Ellipsoid von einem leuchtenden Punkte empfangt, wenn es teilweise von einem andern Ellipsoid beschattet wird. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

RUHLMANN, R. Philosophische Arbeit ueber die Zahl. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

SACK, P. Ueber Kreisbundel 11ter Ordnung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

SCHLESINGER, L. Ein Beitrag zur Theorie der linearer homogenen Differentialgleichungen dritter Ordnung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

STRAUBEL, RUDOLPH, Ueber die Berechnung der Frauenhoferschen Beugungserscheinungen durch Randintegrale mit besonderer Berucksichtigung der Theorie der Beugung im Heliometer. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

TARLETON, F. A. On some Deductions from M'Cullagh's Lectures on Rotation. Trans. of the Royal Irish Academy, vol. XXVIII, No. 10, pp. 185–196.

THUE, A. To theoremer vedrorende en Klasse brakistokrome Kurver. Christiania, 1888.

TUCH, T. Eine Cremona' sche Punkt-Gerade-Verwandtschaft zweiter ordnung nebst einer Untersuchung uber die einer Curve dritter Ordnung gleichzietig ein- u. umgeschriebenen Dreiecke. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

VELDE, W. Ueber einen Spezialfall der Bewegung eines Punktes welcher von festen Centren ausgezogen wird. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

WATSON, Wm. Course in Shades and Shadows. Boston, 1885. 20b.

WEINNOLDT, E. Uber Functionen, welche gewissen Differentialgleichung u. Ordnung Genuge leisten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

MEDICINE.

SERIALS.

BERLIN [Germany] Kaiserliche Gesundheitsamte.
Arbeiten. Vol. VI, Heft 3, 1890 + **29d**

GRAZ [Styria] Verein der Arzte in Steiermark.
Mitth., Vol. XXVI, (1889) + **29d**

JENA [Germany] Medizinisch- Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft.

Zeitschr. Vol. X. (Neue Folge Vol. III). + **6e**

CHICAGO [Ill.] U. S. Medical Investigator.

Semi-Monthly Journal, 1873, 74, 75, 76, Nos. 1-3, 5, 7, 8. **29d**

HEIDELBERG [Germany] Naturhistorisch-Medizinischer Verein.

Festschrift z. Feier des funfhundertjahrigen Bestehens der Ruperto Carola. **6e**

Verhandlungen. Vols. I, (pp. 229-444 wanting), II, pp. 471-312; III, pts. 1-5, IV, pts. 1-5. **6e**

CHICAGO [Ill.] Northwestern University.

N. W. Surgical Journal, 1871-72. **29d**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **29** c and d.

ACKERMANN, G. Ueber die Entwickelung von Wahnideen aus Hallucinatorischen Vorgangen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

ALBERT, H. Ein Fall v. Tuberkulose des Herzens. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

ALVARENGA, P. F. de C. Lecons Cliniques sur les Maladies du coeur. Translated from Portuguese by Dr. E. Bertherand. Lisbon, 1878. **29d.**

ALVARENGA, P. D. Precis de Thermometric Clinique Generale, Lisbon, 1871.

AMMON, J. Beitrag zur Statistik der Thranensack-Extirpationen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1892.

APFELSTEDT, CARL. Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Missbildungen des ausseren Ohres. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

APPEL, J. Ueber epidemische Cerebrospinalmeningitis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

ASKANAZY, S. Ueber die Regeneration glatter Muskelfasern. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

AUST, C. Beitrag zur Behandlung der Empyeme mittels der Bulau'schen Aspirations-Drainage. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

BAEHR, A. Ueber die Behandlung acuter Krankheiten der Haut u. unter ihr liegender Gewebe mit Thiol. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BANDISCH, R. 80 Falle v. Ovariotomie aus der gynakologischen Universitats-Klinik zu Konigsberg. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

BARBROCK, W. Ueber Pseudolenkamie mit recurrierendem Fieberverlauf. Inaug. Diss Kiel, 1890.

BARCKMANN, C. Ueber Xeroderma pigmentosum. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

BARGUM, J. Ein Fall von Actinomykosis hominis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

BARNUM, W. Ueber Atresie der Vagina und des Uterus. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

BARTIKOWSKI, E. Ueber Verletzungen der Kinebandscheiben. Inaug. Diss, Jena, 1892.

BARTSCHER, L. Ein seltener Fall v. beiderseitigem Nierendefect neben anderen Missbildungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

BAYER, MAX. Ueber einen Fall von cerebraler Kinderlahmung. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

BECKER, A. Zwei geheilte Falle v. Derm-Invagination. Inaug Diss. Kiel, 1890.

BECKER, E. Ueber Dexiocardie. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

BECKER, E. F. Zur Ætiology der Darmeinscheibungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

BECKER, H. Die Herniotomien der Kieler Klinik. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

BECKMANN, H. Ein Beitrag zur Statistik und Therapie der Malaria in Kiel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BEHRENDSEN, G. Die Esmarck'sche Methode der Hasenschartenoperation. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

BEHRENS, T. Ueber Fremdkorper in den Luftwegen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

BELOW, A. Ueber Hernia properitonealis. Inaug, Diss. Kiel, 1890.

BENTHIN, O. Ueber Resection des Fussgelenk. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

BERENT, A. Ueber die Heilung von Herzwunden mit besonderer Berucksichtigung der Grawitz'schen Schlummerzellentheorie nach Versuchen am Kaninchen. Inaug. Diss Kiel, 1892.

BERGER, G. Funf Falle v. Erweiterung der Stirnhohlen durch Flussigkeitsansammlung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

BERLIN, W. Ueber einen Fall v. Atelektalischer Bronchiektasie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BERNSTORFF, E. Ein eigenthumlicher Fall v. hernienartiger Verwolbung des Zwerchfelles. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BERTHEAN, H. Zur Lehre v. der Inhalationstuberkulose. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

BIER, A. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Sypholome der ausseren Muskelatur. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

—— Ueber Circulare Darmnaht. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

BIDDER, F. Ein Fall von Inversio vesicæ urinariæ congenita. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

BIERFREUND, M. Ueber das Verhalten des Endometriums bei Carcinoma portionis et cervicis uteri. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

BORN, WALTER. Beitrag zur Lehre von den Psychosen des Kindesalters. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

BRAUS, HERMANN. Ueber die Rami ventrales der vorderen Spinal nerven einiger Selachier. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

BLIEDTNER, E. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Lobelin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BOCK, A. Untersuchungen uber die Erblichkeit der Myopie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

BOCK, G. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Digitalein. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

BOCKENDAHL, A. Ueber die Bewegung des m. tensor tympani nach Beobachtungen beim Hunde. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

BOGERSHAUSEN, H. Ueber Ektropium-Operationen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

BOIE, C. Ein Beitrag zur Keratitis parenchymatosa aus den journalen der Universitats-Augenklinik zu Kiel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

BOKELMANN, H. Zwei Falle von Axendrehung des Dickdarms. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

BOLCK, W. Die Alkoholbehandlung bei Erkrankungen des Ohres. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

BOLTE, H. Beitrag zur Ætiologie u. operativen Behandlung der Haematocele retrouterina. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

BOLTZ, R. Ein Beitrag zur Statistik u, Anatomie der Tuberkulose im Kindersalter. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

BORDING, B. Das Meckel'sche Divertikel als Ursache innere Darmeinklemmung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BORK, G. Ueber die Missbildungen bei Tarnien. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BOSDORFF, E. Ueber Haufigkeit u. Vorkommen der Anenrysmen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

BOTJER, W. Die Antisepsis in der Geburtshulfe. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

BRANDIS, J. Ein Fall v. Dickdarmsyfilis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

BRATZ, E. Ueber Strychnin u. Brucin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BREEDE, H. Ein Fall von todtlicher Blutung aus Magenvaricen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

BREESE, G. Ein Beitrag zur Statistik und pathol. Anatomie der Hirnblutung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

BREMEN, O. Befund bei einem Fall v. chronischen universellen Ekzem. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BRENING, J. Bacteriologische Untersuchung des Trinkwassers der Stadt Kiel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

BRUHN, C. Ein Fall v. Verletzung des Schnerven Blutung in die Orbita u. Opticusscheide u. directer Zerreissung der Choridea. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

BRUHN, T. Beitrag zur Statistik der Extirpation tuberculoser Lymfdrusentumoren. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

BRIMING, K. Ueber Morphin u. Codein. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BUCHMANN, J. Ueber die diuretische Wirkung der Salicylsaure und Benzoensaure. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

BUCK, R. Ein Interessanter Fall von Schnurwirkungen an den Baucheingeweiden. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

BULUHEIM, K. Ein Fall v. Echinococcus-Embolie der Hirnarterien. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

BULTMANN, W. Ein Beitrag zum Erfolge der Iridectomie bei Glaucoma simplex. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

BURMEISTER, J. Einige Falle v. Miliartuberkulose ausgehend v. cariosen Processen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

BURMEISTER, R. Ueber die Wirkung des Coniin auf den Kreislauf. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

BUTEFISCH, H. Ueber Encephalopathia Saturnina. Inaug. Diss Kiel, 1891.

CARSTENS, C. Beitrag zur Lehre u. Statistik der Oesofagusgeschwure. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

CASPERSOHN, C. Zur Statistik u. Radikaloperation des Mastdarmkrebus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

CLAUSSEN, J. A. Die Wirkungen des Hyosciuum Hydrojodicum u. Hydrobromicum in Vergleiche mit denen des Atrapin u. des Extr. Hyoscyami. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

COESFELD, H. Ueber Fliunnerepithelcysten des Oesophagus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

COHN, S. Beitrag zur Statistik des runden Magengeschwurs. Inaug Diss. Kiel, 1891.

COHN, T. 31 Falle v. Myomektomie. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

COLLISCHONN, H. Beitrag zur Casuistik der Form u. Lagerungs-Storungen des Magens. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

CRAMER, E. Zur Behandlung der Endometritis Hyperplastica mit Chlorzinkstiften. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

CROMME, F. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Nitroprussidnatrium. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

CUNNINGHAM, D. J. The Brain and Eyeball of a Human Cyclopian Monster. Trans. of Royal Irish Acad., vol. XXIX, No. 4, pp. 101–122; pl. 5.

DANIELSON, H. Krebs-Statistik nach den Befunden des Pathologischen Instituts zu Kiel von Jahre 1873–1887. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

DANNEMANN, A. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Physostigmin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

DEMOHN, G. Ueber einen Fall v. grossem Darmstein. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

DENKER, A. Ein Beitrag zur Lehre v. der Resorptionsthatigkeit der Magenschleimhant. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

DERBE, M. Ueber das Vorkommen von Pflasterepithel in Cylinderepitheltragenden Schleimhauten. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

DITTMER, J. Beitrag zur Statistik der modificierten Linear-Extraktion. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

DOEGE, M. Ein Fall v. Nierenexstirpation nach subcutaner Verletzung der Niere. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

DOEHLE, P. Beobachtungen uber einen Antagonisten des Milzbrandes. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

—— Ein Fall v. Eigenthumlicher Aortenerkrankung bei einem Syfilitischen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

DONHOFF, R. Beitrag zur Statistik u. Pathologischen Histologie der Tubenerkrankungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

DORKEN, E. Ein Fall von Spontaner Milzruptur. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

DOSE, C. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Landanins. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

DRESSLER, O. Ein Beitrag zur Beurtheilung der Alexander-Adam'schen Operation. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

DREYER, A. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Funktion der Schutzscheide. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

DUVELINS, J. Ueber Entzundungen der bursa trochanterica u. deren Behandlung. Inaug. Diss, Kiel, 1880.

EICHHORN, HUGO, Beitrage zur Kenntniss des Einflusses von Temperatur und Witterungs-verhaltnissen auf die Tenacital des tuberkulosen Sputums. Jena, 1893.

ERLER, K. H. Zur Kenntniss der Nereditar luetischen Zungen-Speicheldrusen- und Halslymphdrusen-Vergrosserung. Inaug, Diss. Jena, 1892.

ERNST, G. Bericht uber 25 von Herrn Professor Dr. Riedal operierte Falle von Kropfgeschwulsten. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

ESCHRICHT, C. Ein Fall v. Hydrops genuintermittens. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

EBERMAIER, A. Ein Fall v. Syfilis hereditaria tarda. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

ELGEHAUSEN, F. Ein seltene Misbildung des weiblichen Urogenitalapparates. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

ENGEL, H. Ein Fall v. Myxoma lipomatodes der Unterleibshohle. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

FALCK, H. Beitrag zur Lehre u. Casnistik der Bindegewebsgeschwulste des Halses. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

FENSTELL, F. Ueber die spateren Schicksale der Atelektase. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

FICHTEL, J. Die Befunde bei plotzlichen Todesfallen im. pathologischen Institut zu Kiel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

FISCHER, B. Ueber einen Lichtentwickelnden im Meerwasser gefundenen Spaltpilz. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

FISCHER-BENZON, L. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie u. Ætiologie der beweglichen Niere. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

FISCHER, C. Einige Falle v. heteroplastischen Osteomen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

FISCHER, H. Beitrag zur Casuistik der Akromegalie und Syringomyelie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

FISCHER, K. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Pilocarpin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

FISCHER, W. Ueber die feineren Veranderungen bei der Bronchitis u. Bronchiektasie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

FLACK, J. Ueber Sarkome der Augenlider. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

FONSECA, M. W. de. Beitrag zur Frage der nachtlichen Harnabsonderung u. zur Physiologie der Harnausammlung in der Blase. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

FRANKE, K. Ueber Senkung und Vorfall der Gebarmutter wahrend der Schwarngerschaft u. Geburt. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

FRANTZ, O. Ein Fall v. Herniadiafragmalica congenita. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

FRANZEN, A. Ueber Lenkaemie und perniciose Anaemie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

FRERS, A. Ein Beitrag zum Erfolg der Iridektomie bei glancoma simplex. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

FRICKE, A. Ein interessanter Fall von Schnurwirkungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

FRIEDE, H. Zur Ætiologie der Polypen an der Conjunctiva. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

FRIEDEMANN, J. H. Pathologischanatomische Befunde bei Selbstmordern. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

FRIEDLANDER, S. Ueber Phosphorvergiftung bei Hochschwangeren. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

FRIEDERICHS, E. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Veratrin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

FUNCK, G. Zur Kenntniss der syphilitischen Erkrankung der Knochen, speciell des Beckens. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

FRIEDRICH, M. Ueber metastlische proliferirende Papillome der Aortenwand bei primaren proliferirenden papillaren Kystome des Obarium. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

FRITZ, R. Ueber die Resektion des Ellenbogengelenks. Inaug Diss. Kiel, 1880.

FUREB, C. Einige Falle v. metastasirenden Schilddrusen-Geschwulsten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

GALLUS, KURT. Die akute hallucinatorische Paranoia im Greisenalter. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

GARTENMEISTER, M. Ueber einseitige Amblyopie nach Schreck. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

GEERDTS, L. Ein Fall v. doppelter Ureteren-Bildung mit blinder Endigung des einen derselben. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

GEHL, O. Ein Fall v. Verletzung des Sehnerven. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

GERLING, K. Ueber Athetosis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1887.

GERLOFF, O. Beitrag zum Strychnin-Diabetes. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1888.

GIESE, J. Ueber den ophthalmoscopischen Befund bei Myopie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

GLÆRECKE, L. Korperliche u. geistige Veranderung im weiblichen Korper nach kunstliche Verlusten der Ovarien einerseits u. des Uterus andererseits. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

GLUM, F. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Einwirkung des Schlafes auf die Harnabsonderung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

GLAWATZ, E. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Erythrophlein. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

GOETZ, E. Das Homatropin in der Augenheilkunde. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

GORGES, H. Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie der Difterie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

GOTTBERG, A. Beitrag zur Ætiology und Bathogenese der exfoliirenden Necrose der innern Blasenschichten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

GOTTBERG, M. Beitrag zur Behandlung tramnat.-Gehirnabscesse. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

GOTZE, R. Diffusion v. Wasserdampfen in Gasgemische. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

GREEFF, E. Ueber drei Falle von Missbildung durch amniotische Strange. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

GRIMM, C. Ueber Thebain u. Landanin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

GROSSE, U. Ueber Keratohyalin u. Eleidin u. ihre Beziehung zum Verhornungsprocesse. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1882.

GROTE, G. Ueber die Glandulæ anales des Kaninchens. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

GROTE, H. Ein Fall v. angeborener Ektasie Hypertorfie der Harnblase u. der pars prostatica urethræ. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

GRUBE, O. Ueber Bursitis trochanterica. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

GUNTHER, E. Stieltorsion eines mit Sarcombildung complicierten Uterusfibroms Aocites, Heilung mittelst Laparotomie. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

GUTTMANN, P. Erfahrungen uber das Pyoctanin in der chirurgischen Praxis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

HAACKE, E. Ein Beitrag zur pathologischen Histologie des Magens. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

HAARS, G. Beitrag zur Lehre v. der diffusen congenitalen Lebersyfilis. Inaug. Diss. Keil, 1891.

HADENFELDT, H. Ueber Arthrodesis besonders bei den Folgen der spinalen Kinderlahmung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

HAHN, J. Ueber Transplantation ungestielter Hautlappen nach Wolfe, mit Berucksichtigung der ubrigen Methoden. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

HAHN, RUDOLF. Ueber Folgen und Operationen alter Schussverletzungen. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

HALLERSTEIN, S. F. H. v. Drei Falle v. Luftdrucklahmung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

HAMANN, H. Statisk der Tuberkulose. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

HANSEN, J. A. Ein Beitrag zur Persistenz des Ductus omphalo-entericus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

HANSEN, W. Uutersuchungen uber die Refractionsverhaltnisse im 10–15 Lebensjahre u. das. Wachsthum der Augen in diesen Jahren. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

HANSSEN, R. Die Augenklinik zu Kiel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

HARDING, W. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der congenitalen Halsfisteln. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

HARKE, T. Ein Fall v. dreimaliger Magenresection wegen Magenbauchwandfistel. Inaug. Diss., Kiel, 1887.

HARS, C. Beitrage zur Lehre v. der Arthritis gonorrhoica. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

HARTMANN, A. Beitrag zur Lehre v. der Aphasie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

HARTMANN, R. Beitrag zur Statistik der Pachymeningitis Haemorrhagica. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

HARTMANN, W. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der epibulbaren Carcinome. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

HARTTUNG, O. Ueber epidemische Cerebrospinalmeningitis in Kiel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

HECKELMANN, G. Ein Fall von Nieren Geschwulst bei einen jungen Kind. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

HEGAR, A. Die Tuberkulose der Schilddruse. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

HEILBRUNN, K. Ein Beitrag zur Histologie der Milz. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

HEIN, M. Ueber einen Fall v. spontaner Herzrupter. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

HEINEMANN, K. Beitrag zur Lehre vom Ileus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

HELLER, Josef. Ueber Kaltwasserbehandlung des Typhus. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

HENNINGS, P. Zur Statistik u. Ætiologie der amyloiden Entartung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

HENNINGSEN, H. Beitrag zur Statistik der Fettgeschwulste. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

HENRICHSEN, H. Beitrag zur Kenntniss v. der Wirkung der Abfuhrmittel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1884.

HENRICI, C. Ueber Trepanation bei Gehirnabscessen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

HENSCHEL, A. Versuch einer raumlichen Darstellung complexer ebener Gebilde. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1892.

HENSCHKEL, W. Krankhafte Vorgange an den Kiefern und ihr Zusammenhang mit Anomalieen der Zahne. Inaug. Diss Jena. 1892.

HENSELER, M. Zwei Falle v. zahlreichen Divertikeln des Dunndarms. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

HERMANN, F. Ueber Tympania Uteri. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

HERMENAU, L. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der akuten Encephalitis. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

HERTING, J. Ueber Axendrehungen des Darms bei Ungeborenen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

HERTZFELD, M. Ein Fall v. Nabelschnurbruch. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

HEYKEN, G. Anatomische Untersuchungen ueber die Muskulatur der breiten Mutterbander. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

HIRSCHBERG, L. Eine Frucht mit angeborenem Hydrocephalus u. Missbildungen des Gesichts u. aussern Ohres. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

HITZEGRAD, F. Welcher Art sind die Enderfolge der Kniegelenkresectionen, seit Einfuhrung der antiseptischen Blutleere. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

HOCHE, L. Ein Beitrag zur Lehre v. der Radicaloperation v. Hernien, speciell bei Kindern. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

HOCHHAUS, H. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Meningitis spinalis chronica. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

v. HOLST, RUDOLPH. Zur Frage uber die Extraction des nachfolgenden Kopfes mit der Zange. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

HOLST, R. Zur Frage uber die Extraction des nachfolgenden Kopfes mit der Zange. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

HOLZ, A. Ueber juvenile Hysterie beim mannlichen Geschlechte. Inaug. Diss. Jena 1891.

HONCK, E. Drei Falle v. allgemeinem totalen Hydrops. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

HOPPE-SEYLER, G. Ueber die Ausscheidung der Aetherschwefelsauren in Urin bei Krankheiten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

HOTZEN, E. Beitrag zur Lehre v. der Verhornung innerer Epithelien, Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

HOVENER, O. Sectionsfende bei tuberculosen nach Koch'scher Methode Behandlung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

HULSMANN, A. Drei Falle v. chronischem Hydrocephalus. Inaug, Diss. Kiel, 1889.

HUSTEDT, G. Ueber Todesursache bei Herzenkrankungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

JACOB, J. Ueber simulirte Augenkrankheiten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

JACOB, P. Ueber Retroversio und Retroflexio uteri gravidi. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

JAMISEN, B. Ueber Canthoplastik. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

JENSEN, PAUL. Ueber den Geotropismus niederer Organismen. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

JESSEN, J. Ueber Papaverin u. Kryptopin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

JESTER, K. Ein Frucht mit Hirnbruch Bauchbruch und amniotischen Verwachsungen. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

JOACHIMI, ALFRED. Der gegenwartige Standpunkt der Lehre von der Eclampsie. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

JOHANNSEN, I. O. Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie u. Histologie des Magengeschwurs. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1886.

JUHL, C. Beitrage zur Casuistik des primaren Carcinoms des Corpus uteri. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

JUNGLOW, H. Ueber einige Entwickelungsvorgange bei Reptilien-embryonen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KALMUS, G. Ein Beitrag zur Statistik u. pathologischen Anatomie der secundaren Magen-Difteritis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

KANENHAWEN, W. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Spartein. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

KARUTZ, R. Zur Kasuistik der Myomotomie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KATTEIN, P. Ueber die Wirkung des Brucin auf den Kreislauf. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KATZ, J. Ein Fall v. Sarkom des Uterus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

KAUP, J. Zwei Falle v. Hernia diafragmatica congenita mit Abtrennung eines Lungentheils. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KAYSER, O. Ein Beitrag zur Alkoholfrage. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

KECH, T. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung der Pikrotoxinin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KEIMER, W. Ueber zwei Falle v. intermittirender Bluterkrankheit. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KERSTING, H. Die Pachydermia laryngis. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

KIEFER, F. Tannen als Gegengift. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

KIPPENBERG, F. Beitrag zur Lehre von der angeborenen Lungenlues. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KIRCHHOFF, DR. Die Localisation psychischer Storungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

KLEIN, F. Einige an Eiweisskorpern der Leber u. andere Organe gemachte Beobachtungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KLINGENBERG, W. Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung trammatischer Gehirnabscesse. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

KUNTH, M, A. Ueber spastische Spinalparalyse u. dementia paralytica. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

KOHLER, L. Die Totalextirpation des Uterus mittelst Laparotomie (Freundische Operation). Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

KONIG, W. Die Tuberkulose des Schultergelenks. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

—— Ein Fall v. Pankreas-Mekrose nach Blutung u. Fettnekroser. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

KOPPEN, R. Beitrag zur Ætiologie der Blasendilatation. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KORN, ALFRED. Ueber Iriscysten und Cilien in der vorderen Augenkammer. Inaug Diss. Jena.

KOSEGARTEN, W. Ueber eine kunstliche Gehorsverbesserung bei grossen Trommelfellperforationen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

KOWALZIG, E. Zur Ætiologie u. Therapie der Encephalocele. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

KRAHN, E. Ueber Zwillingsgeburten. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

KRANCKE, K. Ueber totliche Duodenalblutungen bei Neugeborenen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KREBS, E. Ein Fall v. reinem Cocainismus. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

KREY, J. Das Ulcus corneæ rodens. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

KRIEG, M. Ueber Extranternigraviditat. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

KROP, AUGUST. Ueber die Veranderungen der Knochen und Gelenke nach essentieller Kinderlahmung. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

KRUCKEL, F. Ueber die toxische und Therapeutische Wirkung des Kalium chloricum. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

KRUMBHOLZ, H. Beitrag zur Statistik der Cerebrospinalmeningitis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

KUHL, J. Ueber tuberculose Magen-Geschwure. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

KUNZE, F. Beitrag zur Lehre der Staubinhalationskrankheiten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

KURRER, A. Ueber Temperaturerhohungen bei Heizern. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

KUSTER, G. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Atropin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

LACKEMANN, W. Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie und Statistik der Myokarditis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1890.

—— Ueber maligne Recidive nach Ovariotonien. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

LACROIX, M. Tribut a l'Histoire des Kystes des Ovaires et de leur Traitment. Paris. 1873. 29d.

LANG, HEINRICH ALFRED. Ueber die Membrana orbitalis der Saugetiere. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

LAMMERS, J. Anatomische u. klinische Mitteilungen zur Physiologie der Nachgeburtsperiod. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

LANGE, H. Ein Beitrag zur Statistik u. pathologischen Anatomie der interstitielen Hepatitis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

LANGE, W. Ein Fall v. Lebervenenobliteration. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1886.

LANGNER, O. Ueber Gastrostomie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1884.

LANGE, W. Ein Fall v. Leberœnenobliteration. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1886.

LANGNER, O. Ueber Gastrostonne. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

LAU, B. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Strychnins. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1886.

LASKE, C. Die Sehscharfe nach Cataract-Operationen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

LASKOWSKI, H. Influenza u. Ohr. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

LATTE, D. Ueber Corpuscula amylacea in den Lungen. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

LEHMANN, W. Ueber Hereditatsverhaltnisse u. ophthalmoscopischen Befund bei der Myopie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

LEHRICH, A. Die Azoospermie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

LEISER, G. Ueber die Haufigkeit u. das Vorkommen der paralytischen Anfalle im Verlauf der progressiven Paralyse der Irren. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

LEONHART, J. Die Retracheotomie wegen Granulationsstenose der Trachea. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

LENE, E. Ueber die Haufigkeit der Schnurleber nach den Befunden des pathologischen Institutes zu Kiel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

LEUPOLD, B. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Punicin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891,

LINK, M. Ein Fall von Gangraen der Trachea. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

LOBNER, W. Ueber Hautableitung bei Erkrankungen der Hirnhaute. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

LOHR, P. Beitrag zur Behandlung der Otitis media purulenta. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

LOTS, F. Ueber einen Fall von jahrlangen Verweilen eines Fremdkorpers in den Bronchien. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

LORENZ, F. Ueber den Status epilepticus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

LORENZ, Otto. Ueber Antipyretica. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

LOTHHOLZ, KARL. Zur Therapie des Pleuraempyeme. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

LOWENBERG, A. Beitrag zur Behandlung der eitrigen Mittelohr-Entzundung mit Berucksichtigung der Bacteriologie des Ohreiters. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

LUBIMIS, J. Ueber Coma diabeticum. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

LUDERS, C. Ueber das Vorkommen von subpleuralen Lymfdrusen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

LUDERS, J. Ueber Cachexia strumipriva. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

LUKENS, H. F. Die Vorstellungsreihen und ihre pedagogische Bedeutung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

LUIB, F. Ueber Geschwulste der Blase. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

LUTZEN, A. Beitrag zu den lokalen Befunden nach Calomelin jectionen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

MAACK, F. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Osteome. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

MAES, C. Ein Beitrag zur Ætiologie der Myopie. Inaug Diss. Kiel. 1884.

MAGNUSSEN, L. Beitrage zur Diagnostik u. Casuistik der Actinomycose. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

MAHLER, A. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des chlorsauren Natriums. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

MAIRE, B. Ein Beitrag zur Localisation der Gehirntumoren. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

MALLISON, G. Ein Fall v. traumatischer Reflexpsychose. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

MAN, CORNELISDE. Ueber die Einwirkung von hohen Temperaturen auf Tuberkelbacillen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

MARS, K. Statistischer Beitrag zur Behandlung der Anæmie und Chlorose. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

MARTIN, R. Drei Falle v. primarer acuter flegmonoser Faryngitis u. Laryngitis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

MASURKE, A. Vier Falle v. Ischius scoliotica. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

MATTHES, DR. MAX. Untersuchungen uber die Pathogenese des Ulcus rotundum ventriculi und uber den Einfluss von Verdauungsenzymen auf lebendes und todtes Gewebe. Jena, 1893.

MATTHIAS, F. Ueber graphische Darstellung der Actionsstrome des Muskels, besonders am lebenden Menschen. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

MAY, T. Ueber Arthropathia tabica. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

MAYER, W. Beitrage zur Statistik der Lippengeschwulste Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

MEIER, J. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Aspidosperium. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

MENNEN, W. Zur Kenntniss der Ostitis albuminosa. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

MENNING, J. Beitrage zur Statistik der Kniegelenkssectionen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

MENTZ, G. Ist es bewiesen dass Trithemius ein Falscher war? Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

METZ, R. Untersuchungen uber die Sulfosauren der drei Amidophenole. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

MEYER, A. Ueber die embolische Verschleppung v. Leberzellen durch die Blutbahn. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

MEYER, F. Beitrage zur Statistik der Zungen carcinome u. deren operativen Behandlung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

MEYER, H. Knochenabscesse. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

MEYER, J. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Nicotin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

MEYER, OTTO. Die Herzfehlerzellen und ihre pathognomonische Bedeutung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

MEYER, P. Zwei Falle v. metastalischer Hauttuberculose. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

MEYER, W. Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung der Bachitis mit Phosphor. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

MEYERSAHM, O. Ueber blutige Reposition subcutaner, nicht einzurichtender Fracturen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

MICHEL, G. Ueber Wandermilz. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

MILDENSTEIN, P. Ein Fall v. Contractur des Vorderarm-Flexoren nach Humerus-Fraktur. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

MILLITZER, P. Ueber die Entwickelung der operativen Behandlung von Pleura-Exsudaten. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

MINNICH, W. Ueber einen Fall pernicioser progressiver Anamie mit leichten Spinal Symptomen u. anatomischen Veranderungen im Ruckenmark. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

MITTER, J. Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Balantidium coli im menschlichen Darmkanale. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

MOECKE, H. Ueber Geschwulstbildung der Thranendruse. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

MONTAG, J. Ueber Trepanation bei Kopfverletzungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

MORCK, J. P. A. Beitrag zur pathol. Anatomie der congenitalen Syfilis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

MOSE, F. Ueber Exenteratio bulbi. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

MUHLSTADT, H. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Sabadillin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

MULLER, A. Brillenglaser u. Hornhautlinsen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

MULTHAUPT, K. B. Beitrag zur Lehre v. der Aktinomykose. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

NEUENBORN, R. Beitrage zur Histologie der Larynxpolypen. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

NEUHAUS, E. Ein seltener Fall v. Aplasie der Hoden. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

NEYMAN, E. H. Ein Beitrag zur Zundhutchenverletzung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1890.

NIEMEYER, H. Ein Fall v. Lungenarterien Embolie nach einer Distorsio pedis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

NIEMEYER, PAUL. Zehn Nephrektomien nebst Beitragen zur Pathologie der Kompensationsanomalien. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

NIERHOFF, B. Drei Falle v. Kaiserschnitt. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

NIRSEN, W. Ein Beitrag zur Casuistik der Pulsionsdivertikel der Speiserohre. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

NOERING, A. Ueber einen Fall v. Fibrosarkom des Nervus opticus. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

NOLTENIUS, H. Beitrag zur Statistik u. pathologischen Anatomie des Diabetes mellitus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

OETKEN, F. Ueber ableitende Behandlung bei Wirbel- und Ruckenmarks-Erkrankungen, Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

OTTO, F. Ueber bandformige Hornhauttrubungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

OVERBECK, F. Beitrag zu den feineren Veranderungen bei Nierenverletzungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

PANS, H. Ueber normales und pathologisches Epithel der harnableitenden Wege. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

PARADIES, PAUL. Ueber Kresole als Desinfectionsmittel mit besonderer berucksichtigung des Lysols. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

PAULSEN, S. Ueber Tuberkulome der Nasenhohle. Inaug. Diss, Kiel, 1890.

PETERS, G. Ueber Siderosis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

PETERS. H. Gallenstein Statistik. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

PETERS, J. Ueber Natron salicylicum beim Diabetes mellitus. Inaug. Diss. Keil. 1880,

PETERS, O. Ueber das Pterygium. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

PETERS, T. Ueber die Resultate der Keuchhustenbehandlung in der medicinischen Poliklinik zu Kiel wahrend der letzten Epidemie (Sommer 1889.) Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

PETERMOLLER, F. Ueber den sogenannten Geschlechtstypus des menschlichen Brustbeines. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

PETERSON, G. Ueber die Stoffwechselvorgange beim Intermittensanfall. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

PETERSON, H. Eine Magenresection zur Heilung einer Magenbauchwandfistel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

PETERSON, J. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Enchondrome. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

PETERSON, J. S. Ueber einen Fall v. Melanosarkom des Rectums. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

PETERSON, M. Ueber Hornhautflecke als Ursache der Myopie u. Anisometropie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

PETERSON-BORSTEL, W. Gallensteinbildung in ihrer Beziehung zu Krebs u. chronischer Endarteritis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 18g.8

PFEIFFER, R. Zwei Falle v. Tabes incipiens. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

PHILIPPS, P. Ueber die Neubildung v. Arterien mit stark verdickter Muskelaris in Pleuraschwarten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

PIECK, A. Ein Fall v. fieberhafter disseminierter Miliarcarcinose. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

PIROW, F. Statistik des Keuchhusten, Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

PLAMBECK, C. Ein Beitrag zur Statistik u. Verbreitung der Tuberkulose im Alter von I6–20 Jahren. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

PLEHN, A. 35 Falle v. Schadel-Fractur. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1886.

PLEHN, F. Beitrag zur Lehre vom chronischen Hydrocephalus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

PODACK, M. Beitrag zur Histologie u. Funktion der Schilddruse Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

PODDEY, H. Drie Falle v. idiopathischer acuter gelber Leberatrophie, Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

POELCHAN, G. Ein Fall v. Perodaktylie. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

Poepsel, B. Ueber die Tuberculose des Unterkiefers. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

Pohl, W. Pyoktanin als Antisepticum. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

Pollmann, H. Ueber die Principien bei Schieloperationen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

Praust, M. Uber Laparotomie v. Darmnaht bie Schuss u. Stichverletzungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

Prutz, W. Ueber das anatomische Verhalten der Leber bei der puerperalen Ekampsie. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

Quintar, J. Operative Behandlung der Carcinome des Dickdarmes mit besonderer Berucksichtigung der Darmresektion. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

Rassan, G. Ueber Sarcomatose des Dunndarms. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

Rassler, A. Beitrag zur Ætiologie des Morbus gallicus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

Rathmann. O. Zur Kenntniss der Geschwulste in der mannlichen Brustdruse. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

Rau J. Die malignen Furunkel des Gesichts und der Lippen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

Rauert, E. Falle v. sogen. Fetthernien in der Bauchwand. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

Reese, J. Ueber die Wendung bei eugem Becken. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

Regenbogen, E. Ueber die Behandlung der tiefen Atheromcysten am Halse. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

Rehder, J. Ueber die Sectio alta und die an hiesiger chirurgischer Klinik und Poliklinik ausgefuhrten Operationen derselben. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

REHER, H. Beitrag zur Casuistik der Oesofagus-Erkrankungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

REICKE, J. Zu Johann Christoph Gottscheds Lehrjahren auf der Konigsberger Universitat. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

REINEBOTH, HERMANN. Ueber die Annahung des Wanderniere. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

REINKE, F. Untersuchungen uber das Verhaltniss der v. Arnold beschriebenen Kernformen zur Mitose u. Amitose. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

REINKING, O. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Flegmonosen Gastritis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

REUTER, A. Ueber die Wirkung des Extractum Hyoscyami bei Enteralgie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

RHEDER, B. Die subpleuralen Ecclymosen beim Erstickungstode. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

RHENIDORFF, O. Ueber Kehlkopftuberculose im Kindesalter im Anschluss an einen Fall v. Pseudoparalyse u. Tuberculose. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

RICHTER, W. Ueber die Betheiligung der Aorta an endocarditischen Prozessen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

—— Funfzehn Falle v. vaginaler Totalextirpation des Uterus aus der Koniglichen Universitats-Frauen-Klinik zu. Konigsberg. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

RIEMANN, E. Ueber den Zusammenhang v. Nierendislokation und Magenerweiterung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

RIESENFELD, P. Ueber Hysterie bei Kindern. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

RIESS, E. Ueber den Einfluss des Bronchial-Katarrhs auf die Aufnahme u. Ausscheidung inhalierten Kohlenstaubes. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

ROBERT. F. Ueber Wiederbildung Quergestreifter Muskelfasern. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

ROESSLER, L. Zur Ætiologie der Erblindungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

ROHDE, H. Zur Pathologie des Pankreas. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

ROHE, G. H. Recent Advances in Preventive Medicine. Jour. Amer. Medical Association, 1887.

ROHRBACH, F. Ueber das Trachom in Schleswig-Holstein. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

ROHRS, B. Ueber die Extirpation der Thranensacks. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

ROHWEDDER, H. Der Primare Leberkrebs u. sein Verhaltniss zur Leberkirrhose. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

ROPCKE, A. Beitrag zur Ætiologie der Oesofaguscarcinome. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

RUBSAMEN, O. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Laryngitis Hypoglottica. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

RUDOLPHI, G. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Cyankalium. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

RUHBERG, M. Ueber Zundhutchenverletzungen des Auges. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

RUMPF, W. Alkalimetrische Untersuchungen des Blutes bei Krankheiten. Inaug. Diss, Kiel, 1891.

SARRAZIN, FRANZ. Uber die doppelseitige Huftgelenkresektion. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

SAUER, R. Beitrag zur Luxatio lentis in cameram anteriorem Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

SCHANTZ, H. Vier Falle v. accessorischen Ovarien. Inaug, Diss. Kiel, 1890.

SCHANZ, ALFRED. Zur Casuistik der apoplectiformen Balbar paralyse mit Demenz. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

SCHARTAN, K. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Aktinomykose. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

SCHEFFEL, J. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

SCHEFFER, A. Beitrag zur Statistik der modificirten Linear-Extraction. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

SCHIRREN, C. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss v. der Atrofie der Magenschleimhaut. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

SCHLERETH, F. Zwei Falle v. primarem Lungenkrebs. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

SCHLUTER, K. Zur Statistik u. Ætiologie der Pleuritis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

SCHMAUSER, J. Die Schicksale der Dunndarmdivertikel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

SCHMALMACK, J. Die pathologische Anatomie der tuberkulosen Peritonitis nach den Ergebnissen v. 64 Sectionen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

SCHMIDT, C. Beitrag zur Casuistik der Retinitis traumatica. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

—— Beitrag zur Lehre v. den Schadelverletzungen wahrend der Geburt. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

SCHMIDT, F. Ein Fall von primarem Gallenblasenkrebs. Inaug Diss. Kiel, 1891.

SCHMIDT, THEODOR. Beitrag zur Lehre von der Porencephalie. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

SCHMIDT-MOUNARD C. Ueber Pathologie u. Prognose der Gelenktuberculose, insbesondere des Fusses. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

SCHMITZ, E. Beitrag zur Lehre vom Glioma restinæ. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

SCHOW, W. Zur operativen Behandlung der Pleuritis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1891.

SCHROEDER, C. Ueber die Wirkung der Ueberosinumsaure bei Epilepsie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

SCHROEDER, J. HERMANN. Untersuchungen uber das Blutgefass-System des ausseren Ohres. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

SCHULER, C. Ueber einen Fall v. Uterus deplex septus cum vagina septa. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

SCHULTE, M. Entzundliche Spontanfrakturen des Oberschenkels fur bosartige Knochenneubildungen gehalten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

SCHULTZ, W. Ueber die Discission des Wachstaares. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

SCHULTZE, C. Ueber Anomalien des Schild-Knorpels. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1890.

SCHULZE, B. Beitrag zur Statistik der Tuberculose verbunden mit Herzklappen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

SCHUTZE, A. Ueber Facialislahmung bei Neugeborenen unter Mittheilung dreier beobachteter Falle. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

SCHUTT H. Reine bacillare Erkrankung epitelbedeckter Flachen bei primarer Tuberkulose des Urogenitalapparates. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

SCHUTT, P. Beitrag zur Lehre von den Schilddrusenkrebsen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

SCHWABE, A. Ueber Fruhbehandlung der Osteomyelites durch Trepanation resp. Aufmeisselung des Knochens. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

SCHWARZ, E. Ueber Hydronefrose im Kindesalter. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

SCHWARTZ, V. Ueber die Verletzung der Arteria mammaria interna. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

SCHWER, W. Ein Beitrag zur Statistik und Anatomie der Tuberkulose in Kindesalter. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

SEEGELKEN, CARL. Ueber Komplikation der Schwangerschaft mit Carcenom des Cervix. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

SICK, K. Ein seltener Fall von allgemeiner Tuberkulose Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

SIEGL, P. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Pikrotoxin. Inaug. Diss Kiel, 1891.

SIEVERS, L. Schmarotzer-Statistik aus den Section-Befunden des pathologischen Instituts zu Kiel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

SNELL, R. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Cocains. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

SOUSA, A. V. de. Zuei Falle von "Juveniler Form der Muskelatrophie." Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

SPRANGENBERG, E. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Cytisin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

STAHL, C. Beitrag zur Casuistik der Schadelverletzungen. Inaug. Diss Kiel, 1887.

STALHERM, H. Ueber Kyfose u. ihre Beziehung zu den Veränderungen der inneren Organe. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

STARK, W. von. Die Lage des Spitzenstosses u. die Percussion des Herzes im Kindesalter. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

STECKHAM, O. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung Aconitin Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

STEINMANN, K. Einige Falle v. Magengeschwur in jugendlichen Alter. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

STEMANN, E. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Salpingitis tuberculosa u. gonorrhoica. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

STENDEL, H. Zur Casuistik der erworbenen Zwerchfellsbruche. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

STENDER, A. Ein Fall v. Hodenkrebs. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

STOERMER, R. Der Diabetes insipidus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

STOLZ, N. Beitrag zur Statistik der Radicaloperation der Hydrocele durch punction mit nachfolgender Injection v. Lugolischer Losung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

STOLZMANN, J. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung der Milchsauren. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

STIEDA, A. Ueber die Kloake u. das Receptaculum seminis der weiblichen Tritonen. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 189.

STROETMANN, J. Beitrage zur Statistik u. pathologischen Anatomie der Darmeinschiebungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

STRUCK, R. Ueber das Verhaltniss des Chorea u. der Scarlatina zum acuten Gelenkrheumatismus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

STUHLEN, A. Ueber Pikrotoxin und Pikrotoxinin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

SULTAN, G. Ueber Lymphangiome. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

TARNZER, P. Ueber das Ulerythema ophyrogenes eine noch nicht beschriebene Hautkrankheit. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

TETENS, T. Ein Beitrag zur Lehre v. den Oesopagus-Divertikeln. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

THADEN, C. Ueber das Senile Staphylom. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

THAYSEN, L. Statistik der Diphtheritisfalle auf der medizinischen Klinik zu Kiel in den Jahren 1879–88. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

THEDE, E. Die Erfolge der Laparotomie bei malignen Geschwulsten der Abdominalorgane insbesonderė der Ovarien. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

THERIG, E. Ein Beitrag zur Statistik der Zahncaries. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

THIELE, W. Statistische Erhebungen uber die Haufigkeit, Complicationen und Ætiologie der Endocarditis. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

THILO, F. Zur Therapie des Myeloidsarcoms. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

TOPP, J. Beitrag zur Lehre v. dem Darmwandbruchen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

VAN DE WARKER, E. Use of the Seton in the Treatment of some cases of Chronic Affections of the Womb. New York, 1872. 29d.

VERMENLEN, F. H. A. Statistische Untersuchungen zur Morbiditat u. Mortalitat im Wochenbette. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

VERWORN, M. Gleichgewicht und Otolithenorgan. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

VOLCKERS, G. Zur Behandlung des Mastdarmkrebses. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

WAGNER, P. A. E. Ueber die diuretische Wirkung des Borax. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

WAHL, V. Ueber die Haufigkeit der Epifysen-Diafysen-Erkrankung bei Syfilis congenita. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

WALTER, C. Beitrag zur Lehre v. Hydrocephalus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

WARDA, W. Ueber die sensiblen und sensorischen Storungen bei der tramatischen Pschychonenrose. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

WARNSTEDT, G. Ein Fall v. totlicher Fettembolie nach Weichteilverletzung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

WEBER, R. Beitrag zur Statistik der Echinokokkenkrankheit. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

WEDEKIND, G. Anenrysma der Arteria anonyma iliaca sinistra. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

WEFELSCHEID, G. Beitrage zur pathologischen Anatomie der Spondylitis u. Arthritis deformans der Halswirbelsaule. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

WEFERS, O. Ueber Chloralamid. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

WEGNER, E. Zur Casuistik der Hirntumoren. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

WEICHSEL, OTTO. Beitrag zur Frage von der embryonalen Uebertragbarkeit der Tuberculose. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

WEICKER, H. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wirkung des Curarin. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

WEIDMANN, O. Ueber Psychosen bei Typhus abdominalis. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

WEIGEL, J. O. Zur Pathogenese und Therapie der Thrombose des sinus transversus. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

WEILER, J. Die Bildungsanomalien der Nebennieren u. deren pathologische Bedeutung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

WERNER, M. Zur Wechselwirkung zwischen Syphilis und anderen Krankheiten. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

WESSEL, P. Ein Fall v. Oesophaguscarcinom mit Uebergreifen auf den linken Vorhof Metastase in der Dura mater. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

WESTEDT, W. Sechs Falle v. Morbus Basedowu. Inaug. Diss Kiel, 1889.

WEYHE, E. Ueber die Haufigkeit v. Hamorrhagien in Schadel u. Schadelinhalt bei Sauglingen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

WICHMANN, J. Ueber das Verhalten des Trichocefalus dispar zur Darmschleimhaut. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

WICHT, L. Zur Ætiologie u. Statistik der amaloiden Degeneration. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

WEICK, O. Ueber die Discisio maturans. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

WIESCHEBRINK, H. Ueber die schubweise auftretende entzundliche Schwellung bei Lymphangiomen. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

WIESE, O. Ein Beitrag zur Laparotomie bei Bauchfelltuberculose. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1880.

WIGGER, B. Ueber Hernien mit besonderem Inhalt. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

WILCKENS, M. Die Nabelbruche Kleiner Kinder und deren Behandlung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

WILDE, M. Ueber das Vorkommen des Krebses bei jugendlichen Individuen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

WILDFANG, J. C. Die Tuberculose der Tymus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

WILHELM, C. Das Verhaltniss zwischen Gonorrhoe u. Tuberku lose. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1892.

WILIGERODT, W. Ueber Spontanheilung des Strabismus convergens. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

WILL, A. Ein interessanter Fall v. Durchbruch einer bacillenhaltigen verkasten Trachealdruse in die Vena cava superior. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

WILLUTZKI, E. Ueber ein primares Sarkom des Ureters. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

WINZERLING, PAUL. Ein Beitrag zur Casuistik des primaren Pleuraechinococcus. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

WITTROCK, O. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Zungengeschwulste. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

WOLFRING, W. Statistik der Masern, des Scharlachs u. der Varicellen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

WOLTER. H. Ein Fall von chronischer Pyæmie. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

WOLTERS, J. Ueber Hydrocele feminae. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

WULF, P. Entslehung der Dickdarmkrebse aus Darmpolypen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

WULLENWERBER, E. Zur normalen und pathologischen Anatomie der Mesenterialdrusen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

ZAPERNICK, W. Ueber Sehnennaht u. Sehnenplastik. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

ZARNIKO, C. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Diphtheriebacillus. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

ZELASINSKI. F. VON. Zur Kentniss der Vergiftung durch chlorsaure Salze. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

ZUCCARELLI, A. Da Deficienti ad Idioti. Studio Medico-Legale.

METALLURGY.

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **15e.**

EGLESTON, T. The Method of Collecting Flue-Dust at Ems on the Lahn. Amer. Inst. of Mining Engineers, 1883.

GODSHALL, L. D. A Review of the Russel Process. Proceedings of the Colorado Scientific Society.

VOGT, J. H. L. Pa Gasanalyser Grundade Undersokningar af sulu och rakoppar-smaltninger m. m. uti Skaktugnar.

—— Om Verdens Guld- Solv- og Kobber- Produktion.

—— Einige Bemerkungen uber die Zusammensetzung der Krystallisirten Schlacken.

—— Om Slaggers af Sammensattningen Beroende Kristallisations-Torhallanden.

METEOROLOGY.

SERIALS.

BRUNN [Germany] Meteorologische Commission.
Bericht, VIII. (1890) + **20c**

BUENOS AYRES [Argentine Rep.] Oficina Meteorologica Argentina.
Anales, Vol. I. **20e**

CHRISTIANIA [Norway] Norwegisches Meteorologisches Institute.
Jahrbuch, 1885–89, 90. + **20e**

HELSINGFORS [Finland] Societe des Sciences de Finlande.
Observations Meteorologiques, Annees 1873, 78. **20c**

—— Observatoire Magnetique et Meteorologique.
Report, 1873. **20c**

MOSCOW [Russia] Landwirthschaftliche Akademie.
Meteorologische Beobachtungen, 1888, 1889, pt. 1, 1890. + **21c**

ST. PETERSBURG [Russia] Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.
Repertorium fur Meteorologie, Vols. IV–XIV, XV. + **21d**
Suppl. zum Repertorium fur Meteorologie, Vols. I–V. + **21d**
Atlas to Suppl. Rep. fur Meteorologie, Vols I, II. + **21d**

SANTIAGO [Chili] Oficina Central Meteorologica.
Annuario, Vol. XVIII, pts. 1–4. + **20e**

UTRECHT [Holland] Koninklijk Nederlandsch Meteorologisch Instituut.
Meteorologisch Jaarboek, 1870, 71, 75. **20c**

WASHINGTON [D. C.] U. S. War Department.
Reports of Signal Officer, 1880, 81, 83, 84, 86, 87, pt 1; 88, 89, 1–2. **21a**
Professional Papers of Signal Service, Nos. 2, 3, 5–8, 10–13, 15, 16, 18. **20b**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **21**d.

BALLOU, S. M. The Eye of the Storm. Amer. Meteorological Jour., vol. IX, Nos. 2 and 3.

BENCKE, C. Ueber die Regenzeiten in Ostafrika. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

BODIGE, N. Ueber die Uebereinstimmung des nordlichen insbesondere des nordwestlichen Deutschlands im Witterungscharakter. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

DAVIS, W. M. The General Winds of the Atlantic Ocean. Amer. Meteorological Journ., March, 1893.

- — Outline of Elementary Meteorology. A Synopsis of Course "Geology I" at Harvard College, 1892–93.

GULDBERD, C. M. AND MOHN, H. Etudes sur les Mouvements de l'atmosphere. Parts 1 and 2. Christiania, 1876.

LAMP, J. Neue Berechnung der Parallaxe von 61 Cygni aus den Beobachtungen von Schweizer in Moskau, 1863–1866. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

LEMSTROM, SELIM, AND BIESE, ERNEST. Exploration International des Regions Polaire, 1882–83, et 1883–84. Expedition Polaire Finlandaise, Vol. I, Meteorologie. 21d.

MOHN, H. Studier over Nedborens Varighed og Taethed i Norge. Christiania, 1888.

—— Norges Vind- og Stormsstatistik.

NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHER VEREIN. Tabellen ueber den Flacheninhalt des Bremischen Staats, den Wasserstand der Wasser und die Witterungsverhaltnisse des Jahres 1871. Jahrbuch fur die Amtliche Statistik des Bremischen Staats, vol. V, No. 2.

PRESTEL, M. A. F. Ergebnisse der Witterungs-Beobachtungen von 1864 bis 1873. Kleine Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Emden.

ROWELL, G. A. On the Origin of the Great Cyclones. Oxford Chronicle, Nov. 16, 1872.

—— Papers on the Cause of Rain, Storms, the Aurora and Terrestrial Magnetism.

SANTEE, T. Notes on the Tornado of Aug. 19, 1890, in Luzerne and Columbia Counties. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc., 1890.

DE SAUSSURE, HORACE BENEDICT. Observations Meteorologiques faites en Col du Geant, du 5 au 18 Juillet, 1788. Geneva, 1891.

SEUR, C. Windrosen des Sudlichen Norwegens. Christiania, 1876.

SNELLEN, M. Le Telemeteorographe d'Olland.

MINERALOGY.

SERIALS.

KIEL [Germany] Mineralogisches Institut der Universitat Kiel.
Mittheilungen, Vol. I (1888–1892). + **14b**

PADUA [Italy] Revista di Mineralogia e Cristallografia Italiana (Directed by R. Panebianco).
Vols. VII–X. + **14b**

PARIS [France] Notice Statistique sur le Chili et Catalogue des Mineraux. **15b**

ST. PETERSBURG [Russia] Russisch-Kaiserliche Mineralogische Gesellschaft.
Verhandlungen 2d Ser. Vols. X–XXIX. + **14b**

WASHINGTON [D. C.] U. S. Geological Survey.
Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882–84, 86–90. + **18b**

—— U. S. Treasury Department.
Mineral Resources West of the Rocky Mountains. Report 1872–73. **18c**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **14a.**

ARTINI, E. Della forma cristallina di due nuovi composti organici. Revista di Mineralogia e Cristallografia, vol. X, fasc. VI, p. 90.

BACKSTROM, H. Elektrisches u. thermisches Leitungsvermogen des Eisenglanzes. Stockholm, 1888.

—— Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Thermoelektricitat der Krystalle. Stockholm, 1888.

BACKSTROM H. AND BROGGER, W. C. Ueber den Dahllit ein neues Mineral v. Odegarden Bamle, Norwegen. Stock holm, 1888.

BJERKEN, P. Nagra Undersokningar ofver Accidentell Dubbel brytning hos Gelatinosa Amnen. Upsala, 1890.

BRAUNS, REINHARD. Die optischen Anomalien der Krystalle. (Preisschrift Furstlich Jablonowski Gesellschaft). Leipzig, 1891. **13e.**

BUCCA, L. Contribuzione allo studio geologico dell' Abissinia. Rivista di Mineralogia e Cristallografia, vol. X, fasc. VI, pp. 90–94.

CLARKE, F. W. Note on the Constitution of Ptilolite and Mordenite. American Journal of Science, vol. XLIV, August, 1892.

COHEN, E. Titaneisen v. den Diamantfeldern in Sud-Afrika. Neues Jahrbuch fur Mineralogie, etc., 1877, pp. 1–2.

—— Review of Nordenskiold's Mineralogische Beitrage 6 (no title.) Ibid., 1879, pp. 77–84.

—— Ueber einen Aventurinquarz aus Ostindien. Versamml des Oberrheinisch. geol. Vereins zu Durkheim, bayr. Rheinpfalz., am 13, 14 u. 15, Apr. 1882.

COHEN, E.—continued. Ueber Jadeit von Thibet. Neues Jahrbuch fur Mineralogie, etc., 1884, Bd. I, pp. 71–73.

—— Ueber eine Pseudomorphose nach Markasit aus der Kreide von Arcona auf Rugen. Sitzungsberichte der naturwiss. Vereins fur Neuvorpommern und Rugen, 1886, pp. 1–4.

—— Ueber Speckstein, Pseudofit u. dichten Muscovit aus Sud-Afrika. Neues Jahrbuch fur Mineralogie, etc., 1887, Bd. I, pp. 119–124.

—— Ueber pleochroitische Hofe im Biotit. Ibid., 1888, Bd. I, pp. 165–169.]

—— Ueber den Granat der sudafrikanischen Diamantfelder u. uber den Chromgehalt der Pyrope. Mittheilungen des naturwiss. Vereins fur Neuvorpommern u. Rugen, 1888, pp. 1–4.

—— Optischer Schlussel zur Bestimmung des Krystallsystems v. Mineralien in Gesteinsdunnschliffen.

COMSTOCK, T. B. Occurrence of tin in Central Texas.

CROSS W. and EAKINS, L. G. A new Occurrence of Ptilolite. American Journal of Science, vol. XLIV, Aug., 1892.

FLETCHER. L. An Introduction to the Study of Minerals. **19c.**

—— An Introduction to Study of Meteorites. **19c.**

—— Students Index to Collection of Minerals. **19c.**

—— A Guide to the Mineral Gallery. (See Brit. Museum of Nat. Hist.) **19c**

FRIEDEL, G. Sulla Melanoflogite. Revista di Mineralogia e Cristallografia, vol. X, fasc. VI, pp. 89–90.

GROTH, PAUL. Ueber die Molekularbeschaffenheit der Krystalle. Festrede Munich, 1888.

HAEGE, T. Die Mineralien des Siegerlandes und der angrenzenden Bezirke. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

HOBBS, W. H. On a Rose-colored Lime- and Alumina-bearing Variety of Talc. American Journal of Science, vol. XLV, May, 1893.

VON JANSON, A. Die Mineralien-Sammlung des Rittergutsbesitzers A von Janson auf Schloss Gerdauen in Ostpreussen.

JENNEY, W. P. The Mineral Wealth, Climate and Rainfall, and Natural Resources of the Black Hills of Dakota. Washington, D. C., 1876. **16**d.

HUGO, L. Essays on Crystallography. Paris, 1867. **14**a.

KUNZ, G. F. The Gem collection of the U. S. National Museum. Report of the Smithsonian Institution, 1885–1886, part 2, pages 267–275. Washington, 1888.

—— Precious Stones. Abstract from "Mineral Resources of the U. S. for 1886. Washington, 1887.

—— On a large Garnet from New York Island. New York Academy of Sciences. Read Dec. 7, 1885, and May 30, 1886.

—— Mineralogical Notes. Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, vol. XXXIV, Ann Arbor meeting, Aug. 1885, pp. 237–258.

—— Article on Precious Stones from Appleton's Physical Geography. New York, 1892.

LUCAS, J. Mines and Mineral Statistics of New South Wales. Sidney, 1875. **15**e.

NOELTING, J. Ueber das Verhaltniss der sogenannten Schalenblende zur regularen Blende u. zum hexagonalen Wurtzit. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

PANEBIANCO, R. Sulla forma cristallino della melanoflogite. Revista di Mineralogia e Cristallografia, vol. X, fasc VI, pp. 81–84.

PETERSON, G. W. Studier ofver Gadolinit, Upsala, 1890.

PICCINI, A. e GIORGIS, G. Fluossivanaditi e fluossipovanaditi e fluovanaditi. Rivista di Mineralogia e. Cristallografia, vol. X, fasc. VI, pp. 85–89.

RICHARD, T. A. Certain Dissimilar Occurrences of Gold-Bearing Quartz. Colorado Scientific Soc. in Denver, 1893.

SCHWEITZER, J. Krystallographische Beschreibung des Eisenglanzes u. des Fahlerzes von Framont. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

SPEZIA, G. Sull' Origine dell Solfo nei Giacimenti Solfiferi della Sicilia. Turin, 1892.

STOBER. F. Mittheilungen uber den Kalkspath von Elsass-Lothringen. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

WADSWORTH, M. E. The Argillite and Conglomerate of the Boston Basin. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. XXII, pp. 130–133.

WEINSCHENK, E. Beitrage zur Mineralsynthese. Zeitschrift fur Krystallographie, vol. XVII, pp. 486–504.

WILLIAMS, G. H. Cause of the Apparently Perfect Cleavage in American Sphene (Titanite). Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XXIX, pp. 486–490.

—— On the Hornblende of St. Lawrence County, N. Y., and its Gliding Planes. Ibid., vol. XXXIX, pp. 352–358.

—— On the Paramorphosis of Pyroxene to Hornblende in Rocks. Ibid., vol. XXVIII, pp. 258–268.

—— On a Remarkable Crystal of Pyrite from Baltimore County, Md. Johns Hopkins University Circulars, No. 52, 1886.

—— Note on Some Remarkable Crystals of Pyroxene from Orange County, N. Y. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XXXIV, pp 275–276.

WILLIAMS, G. H.—continued. On the Crystal Form of Metallic Zinc. Am. Chemical Jour., vol. XI, No. 4.

—— Syllabus of Lectures on Optical Crystallography.

—— Colestin von Mineral County, West Virginia. Zeitschrift fur Krystallographie, vol. XVIII, No. 1.

—— On the Possibility of Hemihedrism in the Monoclinic Crystal System, with Especial Reference to the Hemihedrism of Pyroxene. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XXXVIII, pp. 115–120.

—— Anglesite, Cerussite and Sulphur from the Mountain View Lead Mine, near Union Bridge, Carroll County, Md. Johns Hopkins University Circulars, No. 87.

—— AND GILL, A. C. Contributions to the Mineralogy of Maryland. Ibid., No. 75.

MINING.

SERIALS.

GOLDEN [Colorado] Colorado State School of Mines. Annual Report to Governor, 1885-1887, 88–90. + **19a**

NEWCASTLE [England] North of England Mining and Mechanical Engineers.
Transactions. Vols. XII-XVII, XXIII-XXX, XXXI, pts 1-3, XXIV 1-6, XXXV 1-3, XXXVI 2-4, XXXVII 1–6, XXXVIII 1–6, XXXIX 1, XL 1-4. + **18a&b**
Index of Vols. I-XXV, (1852-76). **18a**

——Council of Mining and Mechanical Engineers. Northumberland and Durham Borings and Sinkings. Part I, A-B, II, C-E, III, F-K **18b**
Reports 1890-91. Parts I–III. **18b**

NEW YORK [New York] Columbia College.
School of Mines Quarterly. Vol. XIII, No 4; XIV, No. 1. + **19a**

SACRAMENTO [Cal.] State Mining Bureau.
Annual Report 1884-86, pt II, 87, 88, 89, 90. + **18b**

TUCSON [Arizona] University of Arizona, School of Mines.
Bulletin. Nos. 1 and 2. + **19a**

NON SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **17e**.

COMSTOCK, T. B. The Veins of Southwestern Colorado. Amer. Naturalist, 1886, pp. 1063-1044.

—— Mining Engineering at the University of Illinois. Trans. Amer. Inst. Mining Engineers, 1886, pp. 1-10.

—— Oil and Natural Gas in Illinois. Engineers and Surveyor's Ass. of Ill., 1887.

—— Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of the Central Mineral Region of Texas. Bull. Geol. Surv., Texas, 1891. pp. 555-664.

—— A Preliminary Report on the Geology of the Central Mineral Region of Texas. Ibid., 1890, pp. 239-391.

EGLESTON, T. Leaching Gold and Silver Ores in the West. Amer. Inst. Mining Engineers, 1883.

FARISH, J. B. On the Ore Deposits of Newman Hill. Trans. Colorado Sci. Soc., 1892, pp. 1-16.

HALE, I. The Present Limitations of the Electric Power in Mining. Trans. Colorado Sci. Soc., 1892.

RITTLER, W. H. Report of Mining Engineer of the Stephenson Silver Mining Company in the Organ Range of Mountains near Ft. Fillmore, in the Territory of New Mexico. U. S. 1860.

VOGDES, A. W. Notes on the Distribution of Iron Ores in the United States.

PEDAGOGY.

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **30c.**

BURGER, A. Ueber die Gliederung der Padagogik Kants. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

MAENUEL, B. Ueber Abstraktion. Eine psychologisch-padagogische Monographie. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

MANTEROLA, R. Ensayo sobre una clasificacion de las Ciencias. Mexico, 1884.

MULLER, W. Comenius: Ein Systematiker in der Padagogik. Eine philosophisch-historische Untersuchung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

SPAN, PETER. Die Fortbildung der Padagogik Herbarts durch Ziller. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

PHILOLOGY.

(SEE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.)

PHILOSOPHY. (INCLUDING PSYCHOLOGY, ETHICS, THEOLOGY, ETC.)

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **30c.**

AVIELLA, G. L'evolution religieuse contemporaine chez les Anglais, les Americains et les Hindous.

BAHLOW, F. Luthers Stellung zur Philosophie. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

BALTZER, A. Spinozas Entwicklungsgang, besonders nach seinen Briefen geschildert. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

BARCHUDARIAN, J. Inwiefern ist Leibniss in der Psychologie ein Vorganger Herbarts. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

BAUER, W. Die Psychologischen Grundanschauungen Pestalozzis. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

BESKOW, B. E. Samuel Grubbes Empiriska Psychologi. Upsala, 1890.

BLASS, F. Naturalismus u. Materialismus in Griechenland zu Platon's Zeit. Kiel, 1887.

—— Ideale u. materielle Lebensanschauung. Kiel, 1889.

CASPARI, C. P. Eine Augustin falschlich beilegte Homilia de sacrilegiis. Christiania, 1886.

CHRISTINNECKE, J. Casualitat u. Entwickelung in der Metaphysic Augustins. I Theil. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

DANELL, H. Albrecht Ritschl's Lara om Synden. Publikation Upsala, 1892.

DIPPE, ALFRED. Untersuchungen uber die Bedeutung der Denk form Idee in der Philosophie und Geschichte. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

ERHARDT, E. Kritik der Kantischen Antinomienlehre. Inaug. Diss. Jena., 1888.

ERHARDT, F. Der Satz vom Grunde als Prinzip des Schliessens. Inaug. Diss. Jena., 1891.

FORSTER, MAX. Beitrage zur Kenntniss des Characters und der Philosophie d'Alemberts. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

GEORGOV, I. Montaigne als Vertreter des Relativismus in der Moral. Inaug. Diss. Jena., 1889.

HARSLER, A. Den Kristnes Forhallande till det Materiella Goda enligt nya testanentets lara. Upsala, 1891.

HISSBACH C. Ist ein durchgehender Gegensatz zwischen Spinoza u. Leibniss vorhanden. Inaug. Diss. Jena., 1889.

ILGEN, H. Animadversiones ad L. Annæi Senacæ philosophi scripti. Inaug. Diss. Jena., 1889.

KLOSTERMANN, A. Die Gottesfurcht als Hauptstuck der Weisheit. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

KOPPEHL, HERMANN. Die Verwandschaft Leibnizens mit Thomas v. Aquino in der Lehre vom Bosen. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

KUSSNER, G. Kritik des Pessimismus. Inaug. Diss. Jena. 1888.

LEITZ, H. Probleme im Begriff der Gesellschaft bei Auguste Comte im Gesammtzusammenhange seines Systems. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

LIEBERMANN. B. Der Zweckbegriff bei Trendelenberg. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

LOECK, G. Die Homiliensammlung des Paulus Diakonus die unmittelbare Vorlage des Otfridischen Evangelienbuchs. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

MARBACH, F. Die Psychologie des Firmiamis Lactautius. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

MAUFF, B. M. Der Religionsphilosophische Standpunkt der Sogenannten Deutschen Theologie v. Meister Eckhart. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

MCMURRY, F. Herbert Spencer's Erziehungslehre. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

MOLSDORF, W. Die Idee des Schonen in der Weltgestaltung bei Thomas von Aquino. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

MOOSHERR, THEODOR. A. E. Biedermann nach seiner allgemein-philosophischen Stellung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

MORGENSTERN, G. Cyprian, Bischof von Carthago, als Philosoph. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

MULLER, H. Johannes Clauberg u. seine Stellung im Cartesianismus mit besonderer Berucksichtigung seines Verhaltnisses zu der Occasionalistischen Theorie. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

NICOLAI, W. Ist der Begriff des Schonen bei Kant Consequent Entwickelt. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

NITZSCH, F. Luther u. Aristoteles. Kiel, 1883.

NORSTROM, V. Grunddragen af. Herbert Spencer's Sedelara. Inaug. Diss., 1890.

RENKAUF. A. Philosophische Begrundung des Lehrplans des Evangelischen Religionsunterrichts an Hohern Schulen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

RIEDEL, O. Die Monadologischen. Bestimmungen in Kants Lehre vom Ding an sich. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

ROSNY, L. La Religion des Japonais.

SCHOEBEL. C. L'ame Humaine.

SCHRECKER, E. Der Religionsbegriff bei Schleiermacher u. seinem namhaftesten Nachfolgern. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1880.

SCHWABE, G. Fichte's u. Schopenhauer's Lehre vom Willen mit ihren Konsequenzen fur Weltbegreifung u. Lebensfuhrung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

SCHWARZ, H. Die Leibniz'sche Philosophie aufgefasst als Widerlegung des Materialismus. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

STEUER, CARL WILIBALD. Die Gottes- und Logoslehre des Tatian mit ihren Beruhrungen in der griechischen Philosophie. Inaug. Diss. Jena,

STAVE, E. Om Aposteln Pauli Farhallande till Jesu Historiska lif och lara. Upsala, 1889.

STRASOSKY, H. Jacob Friedrich Fries als Kritiker der Kantischere Erkenntnisstheorie. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

TEMMING, E. Beitrag zur Darstellung und Kritik der moralischen Bildungslehre Kant's. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

THOMSEN, H. Die rechtliche Willensbestimmung. 1882.

TURIC, GEORG. Der Entschluss in dem Willensprozesse, aus dem Gesichtpunkt von Herbarts metaphysik und Psychologie erortert. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

VANNERUS, A. Om Erfarenhetten ett Kenrskapsteoretiskt Studieforsok. Stockholm, 1890.

VEECK, O. Darstellung u. Erorterung der religionsphilosophischen Grundanschauungen Trendelenburgs. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

WERNER, J. Hegels Offenbarungsbegriff. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

WERNICK, GEORG. Der Begriff der Materie bei Leibniz in seiner Entwickelung und in seinen historischen Beziehungen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1893.

WILLE, B. Der Phanomenalismus des Thomas Hobbes. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

PHONETICS.

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 30b.

BIERWIRTH, H. C. Die Vocale der Mundart v. Meinersen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

DITTMAR, E. Die Blankenheimer Mundart. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

GOERKE, R. Die Sprache des Raoul de Cambrai, eine Lautuntersuchung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

GUNTHER, G. Ueber den Wortaccent bei Spenser. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

HEIBEY, H. Die Laute der Mundart v. Borssum. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

HEUMANN, F. Consonantismus des Gascognischen bis zum Ende des dreizehnten Jahrhunderts. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

KEFERSTEIN, G. Der Lautstand. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

LEIDOLF, J. Die Naunheimer Mundart. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

MARTENS, W. Ueber des Verhalten v. Vocalen u. Dyphthongen in gesprochenen Worten. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

SALGE, E. Der Vocalismus in den Gedichten des Earl of Surrey. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

PHYSICS.

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 21b.

ACKERMANN, K. Bestimmung der erdmagnetischen Inklination von Kassel.

BALL, R. S. Extension of the Theory of Screws to the Dynamics of any Material System. Trans. of Royal Irish Academy, vol. XXVIII, No. 7, pp. 99–136.

BJERKEN, P. Nagra Undersokningar ofver Accidentell Dubbelbrytning hos Gelatinosa Aemnen. Upsala, 1890.

BOAS, F. Beitrage zur Erkenntniss der Farbe des Wassers. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1881.

BROGAN, H. H. Das magnetische Feld im physikalischen Laboratorium und die erdmagnetischen Constanten von Strassburg. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

BURNETT, S. M. Refraction in the principal Meridians of a Triaxial Ellipsoid, with Remarks on the Correction of Astigmatism by Cylindrical Glasses and an Historical Note on Corneal Astigmatism. Archives of Ophthalmology, vol. XII, No. 1.

CLASSEN, J. Beobachtungen uber die spezifische Warme der flussigen Schwefels. Inaug. Diss. Hamburg, 1889.

DORN, E. Vorschlage zur gesetzlichen Bestimmungen uber elektrische Maasseinheiten entworfen durch das Curatorium der Physikalisch-Technischen Reichsanstalt. Berlin, 1893.

EICHHORN, W. Abhangigkeit der Warmeleitung der Gase von der Temperatur. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

FARNSTEINER, KARL. Ueber die Einwirkung einiger anorganischen Salze auf das optische Drehungsvermogen des Rohrzuckers. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

FRAZER, P. The Application of Composite Photography to Handwriting and Especially to Signatures.

GERBER, OTTO. Ueber die Zusammensetzung des Dampfes von Klussigkeitsgemischen. Inaug. Diss. Jena.

GLEICHEN, A. Beitrag zur Theorie der Brechung v. Strahlensystemen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel.

GRIMPEN, A. Ein Beitrag zur Theorie der durch eine kreisformige Oeffnung erzeugten Beugungserscheinungen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

GROSS, G, Theoretische u. experimentelle Beitrage zur Diffusion v. Gasen und Dampfen. Inaug. Diss. 1889.

GROSSE, W. Ueber Polarisationsprismen. Inaug. Diss. 1886.

HAGSTROM, K. L. Jamforelse mellan Angstroms och Neumanns Metoder for Bestamning Ledningsformaga for Varme. Upsala, 1891.

HARKNESS, W. M. On the Progress of Science as Exemplified in the Art of Weighing and Measuring. Washington, 1888.

HENNEBERG, H. Ueber das Warmeleitungsvermogen der Mischungen von Aethylalkohol u. Wasser. Inaug. Diss. Wien, 1888.

HERINGA, P. M. Considerations sur la Theorie des Phenomenes Capillaires. Archives Nierlandaises des Sciences Exactes et Naturelles, Vol. XIII. 10c.

JONAS, V. Photometrische Bestimmung der Absorptionsspektra roter u. blauer Blutenfarbstoffe. Inaug Diss. Kiel, 1887.

HOFKER, HINRICH. Ueber die Warmeleitung der Dampfe von Aminbasen. Inaug, Diss. Jena.

JUHLIN, J. Bestamning af Vattenaugans Maximispanstighet ofver is mellan 0° och —50° C. samt ofver vatten mellan + 20° och —13° C. Upsala, 1891.

KALLENBERG, O. Ueber die Kohasion der Gemische v. Athylalkohol, Propylalkohol u. Ameisensaure mit Wasser u. deren Beziehung zur Dampfspannung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

KARSTEN, G. Die internationale General-Konferenz fur Maass und Gewicht in Paris 1889. Kiel, 1890.

KOCH, R. Beitrag zur Diffusion von Gasen und Dampfen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

KORSELT, E. Untersuchungen uber das Gesetz der Temperaturabnahme in der Verticalen, auf Grund verschiedener Formeln zur barometrishen Hohenmessung. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

KUGEL, M. Uber die elektromotorische Wirkung des Broms. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

LAAS, M. Ueber den Einfluss der Luft auf den Widerstand des Quecksilbers. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

LADENBURG, A. Die komischen Consequenzen der Spectralanalyse. Kiel, 1884.

LIEBIG, G. A. On the Electrostatic Force required to produce Sparks in Air and other Gases. Philosophical Magazine, 1887, pp. 106–113, pl. II.

LEBEDEW, P. Ueber Messungen der Dielectricitatsconstanten der Dampfe u. uber die Mossotti-Clausiussche Theorie der Dielectrica. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

LUDELING, G. Erdmagnetische Messungen im physikalischen Institut der Universitat Kiel. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

MILLS, SIMEON. Force. Madison, 1893.

NORDMANN, P. Ueber eine neue Methode zum Messen des Verbrauchs an elektrischer Energie. Inaug. Diss. Berlin, 1888.

SCHONBERG, P. Ueber die Warmeleitung u. ihre Abhangigkeit v. der Temperatur in den Dampfen v. Benzol u. Schwefelkohlenstoff. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

SCHULTZE, ARTHUR. Ueber die Bewegung der Warme in einem homogenen rechtwinkligen Parallelepipedon. Inaug. Diss, Kiel, 1887.

SIMONSON, E. A. Photometrische u. elektrische Untersuchungen Geissler'scher mit Atmospharischer Luft gefullter Rohren. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1892.

SOMMERFELD, ARNOLD. Die Willkurlichen Functionen in der Mathematischen Physik. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

TARLETON, F. A. On some Deductions from M'Cullagh's Lectures on Rotation. Trans. of Royal Irish Academy. vol. XXVIII, no. X, pp. 185–196.

THOMPSON, J. O. Ueber das Gesetz der elastischen Dehnung. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1891.

TIMBERG, G. Om temperaturens inflytande pa nagra vatskors Kapillaritetskonstanter. Upsala, 1891.

VICTORIAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERS. Rules for Electrical Installations.

WALTER, B. Ueber die lichtverzogernde Kraft geloster Salzmolekule u. ein Verfahren zur genaueren Bestimmung von Brechungsexponenten. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

ZAHN, G. H. Ueber die Vorgange an der Uebergangsstelle eines elektrischen Stromes zwischen Elektrolyten in verschieden konzentrirten Losungen. Inaug. Diss. Strassburg, 1892.

PHYSIOLOGY.

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, 22d.

ALMKVIST, A. Om Upptackten af Blodomloppet. V och VI Publication Upsala, 1892.

DANIELSSON, O. A. Om Upptackten af Blodomloppet, IV Publication Upsala, 1891.

HAUGHTON, S. The Principle of Least Action in Nature Illustrated by Animal Mechanics. London, 1871.

HJARNE, H. G. Om Upptackten af Blodomloppet, I. Publication Upsala, 1889.

HYATT, A. The Larval Theory of the Origin of Cellular Tissue. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. XXII, p. 262.

—— Abstract of Larval Theory of Origin of Tissue. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. XXXI, pp. 332–347.

MORNER, C. T. Undersokning af Proteinamnena i ogats Ljusbrytande Medier. Publication Upsala, 1892.

MOTTA, E. A. Elementos de Histologia Geral e Histophysiologia. Lisbon.

MULLER, J. W. Transfusion und Plethora. Christiania, 1875.

NORDLUNG, G. A. Studier ofver Framre Bukvaggens Fascior och Aponevroser hos Menniskan. Publication Upsala, 1891.

ROBINSKI, S. Zur Kenntniss der Augenlinse und deren Untersuchungsmethoden. Berlin, 1883.

ROWELL, G. A. On the Beneficent Distribution of the Sense of Pain. London, 1862.

TRYGGER, E., AND FALK, M. Om Upptackten af Blodomloppet. Publication Upsala, 1889.

WILDER, B. G. Paronymy versus Heteronymy as Neuronymic Principles. Jour. of Nervous and Mental Disease, vol. XII, pp. 1–21.

STATISTICS.

SERIALS.

ALBANY [New York] Annual Report of Quartermaster General of State of N. Y. for year 1864. **28d**

BUDAPEST [Austria] Statistisches Bureau der Hauptstadt Budapest. (Fovaros Statisztikai Hivataland Kozlemenyei.) Vols. XXI–XXIV. + **24b**

BUENOS AYRES [Argentine Republic] Annuaire Statistique de la Province de Buenos Aires.
Annee 8. **27d**

HELSINGFORS [Finland] Finlands offiiciela Statistik.
Aren, 1846–1865. **20c**

MADISON [Wisconsin] Annual Report of the Commissioners of Fisheries of State of Wis., 1877. **28d**

—— Annual Report of Secretary of State of the state of Wisconsin, 1875–77. **28c**

—— State Board of Charities and Reform.
Annual Report, 1879–1880. **28e**

—— Report of the State Board of Health, 1884, 1887. **28a**

—— Journal of House of Representatives, first session of the third Legislative Assembly of Wisconsin, 1841. **28e**

NASHVILLE [Tennessee] State Board of Health.
Bulletin, Vols. VI. VII, VIII, Nos. 1–4. 28c

ROME [Italy] Ministero di Agricultura, Industria e Commercio.
Relazione sul Servizio Minerario nel 1882. 15b

SPRINGFIELD [Illinois] Report of Railroad and Warehouse Commission for years 1872–1873. 28c

SIDNEY [N. S. Wales] Melbourne Centennial International Exhibition, 1888. 15e
N. S. Wales Mineral Court Catalogue of Exhibits. 15e

WASHINGTON [D. C.] Treasury Department. Bureau of Statistics.
Quarterly Report of Chief. 1875, No. 4, 1876. 28e

—— The French Universal Exhibition of 1867. 28b

—— Report of Yellowstone National Park, 1877. 28b

—— Report of London and Paris International Exhibitions of 1862 and 1867. 28b

—— Special Report of Immigration, 1872. 29b

—— Annual Report of Board of Visitors to U. S. Military Academy for 1885. 29b

—— Finance Report.
1873, 1876. 28a

—— Annual Report of Chief of Bureau of Statistics for year 1876, pts. 1–2. 28c

—— A Report of the Commercial Relations of the U. S. with Foreign Countries in 1875. 28a

—— Population and Resources of Alaska, 1881. 28a

—— Report of Commissioner of Education for years 1871, 74, 75. 28b

WASHINGTON, [D. C.]—continued. Department of State.
Message and Documents, 1867,-1869, 1876, **28b**

—— Department of Interior.
Ninth Census, Vols. I-III (with Compendium). **24c**
Tenth Census, Vols. I-IV, VI-XXII. **24cde**
Report of Commissioner of General Land Office, 1870–71. **28d**

—— International Exhibit, 1876.
Classification of the Collection to Illustrate the Animal Resources of U. S. **28d**

—— U. S. Fish Commission.
Report, 1881. **28d**

—— U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries.
The Fishery Industries of U. S., Section 1. History of Aquatic Animals, Text. **28d**

—— Smithsonian Institution.
List of Correspondents, 1882; Corrected to January, 1883. **28e**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets, **24a**.

BONSEN, L. Schiffs- Tonnen- u. Personenfrequenz auf den atlantischen Ozean. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1890.

BOOTHBY, J. Statistical Sketch of South Australia. London, 1876. **15e**

COGHLAN, T. A. A Statistical Account the the Seven Colonies of Australia. Sidney, 1892. **24a**

KNAUER, T. Untersuchung uber den Marktpreis des Heues u. dessen Verwendbarkeit zu landwirtschaftlichen Veranschlagungen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

NAPP, R. The Argentine Repbulic. Buenos Ayres. 1876. **27d**

KUSSAKA, J. F. Das japanische Geldwesen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

PICKARD, J. L. Report of Common Schools of State of Wisconsin 1861. Madison, 1861. **26b**

ROBINSON, C. Official Catalogue of the Natural and Industrial Products of N. S. Wales. Sidney, 1876. **15e**

——New South Wales. Its Progress and Resources. Sidney, 1876. **15e**

——New South Wales, the Oldest and Richest of the Australian Colonies. Sidney, 1873. **15e**

SEELHORST, C. VON. Der Roggen als Wertmass fur landwirtschaftliche Berechnungen. Inaug. Diss. Jena., 1888.

TRAGER, E. Die Volksdichtigkeit Niederschlesiens. Inaug. Diss. Kiel., 1888.

WELLS, W. Water Power of Maine. Augusta, 1869.

ZOOLOGY.

SERIALS.

AMSTERDAM [Holland] Koninklijk Zoologisch Genootschap Natura Artis Magistra.
Feest Nummer. Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde. **22c**

BRESLAU [Germany] Zeitschrift fur Entomologie.
Neue Folge, Hefts 1-18 (1870-92) +
Entomologische Miscellan. **22**

BRUSSELS [Belgium] Societe royale Malacologique de Belgique.
Proces-Verbaux des Seances, Vols. XI, pts. 1-7; XII, 8-12; XIII, XIV, XV, 8-12; XVI-XIX, XX, 1-6. + **25a**
Annales, Vols. XXI-XXV + **22a**

BUDAPEST [Hungary] Termeszetrajzi Fuzetek (A periodical of zoology, botany, mineralogy and geology besides a review for abroad.)
Vol. XV (1892) Nos. 3, 4. + **19b**

CAMBRIDGE [Mass.] Nuttall Ornithological Club.
Journal, Vol. 4, Jan. 1879. **22a**

GRANVILLE [Ohio] Jonrnal of Comparative Neurology (Edited by C. L. Herrick, Granville, Ohio.)
Vols. I, II pts. 1–3. + **22a**

NEW YORK [N. Y.] Am. Ornithologists Club.
The Auk. 1889–92. Vols. VI–IX, parts 1–2. + **22a**

PHILADELPAIA [Penn.] Zoological Society.
Annual Report. 1879–81, 83, 85–90. + **22b**

ZURICH-HOTTINGEN [Switzerland] International Entomological Society (Societas Entomologica.)
Jahrgang VIII, Nos. 3, 6. (1893.) + **31d**

NON-SERIALS.

Pamphlets. **29e.**

ALLEN, J. A. The North American Species of the Genus Colaptes, considered with Special Reference to the Relationships of C. auratus and C. cafer. Amer. Museum of Nat. Hist., vol. IV, No. 1, pp. 21–44.

ANTIPA, G. Die Lucernariden der Bremer Expedition nach Ostspitzenbergen im Jahre 1889. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

APSTEIN, C. Ban und Function der Spinndrusen der Araneida. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

AVERILL, C. K. List of Birds Found in the Vicinity of Bridgeport. Conn. Bridgeport Sci. Soc.

BAARS, H. Les Peches de la Norwege. Paris, 1867.

BEYER, O. W. Der Giftapparat v. Formica rufa, ein reducirtes Organ. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

BILLET, A. Contribution a l'Etude de la Morphologie et du Developpment des Bacteriacees. Bull. Scientifique de la France et de la Belgique, 1890.

BOGERT, A. Ueber die Dictyochiden insbesondere uber Disterphanus Speculum sowie Studien an Phæodarien. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

BOLLMAN, C. H. AND EVERMANN, B. W. Fishes from the Monongahela River.

BORCKERT, H. Anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchung der Haftscheibe v. Cyclopterus lumpus L. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1889.

BORGERT, H. Die Hautdrusen der Tracheaten. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1891.

BRAUER, F. Offenes Schreiben als Antwort auf Herrn Baron Osten-Sacken's "Critical Review" Meiner Arbeit uber die Notacanthen.

BRONN, Dr. H. G. Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs, Vol. V, Arthropoda. Leipzig and Heidelberg, 1874. 22c.

BROOKS, W. K. Note on the Ratio between Men and Women. Johns Hopkins University Circulars, vol. VII, No. 63, p. 30.

BROWN, N. C. A catalogue of the Birds Known to Occur in the Vicinity of Portland, Maine. Proc. of Portland Soc. Nat. Hist., 1882.

CLAUS, C. Zur Erwahrung der Ergebnisse meiner Untersuchungen uber Charybdea als abwehr gegen den Haeckelismus.

COBB, N. A. Beitrage zur Anatomie u. Outogonie der Wematoden. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

COLLETT, R. Om 6 for Norges Fauna nye Fugle fundne i 1887-1889. Christiania, 1890.

—— Rugekasser for vore nyttige Smaafugle, deres Indretning og Boboere. Christiania, 1870.

COLLIN, A. Notiz uber Guatthostoma Hispidum Fedsch. aus dem Rinde. Zeitschrift fur Fleish-u. Milch-hygiene, 1893.

—— Ueber die Regenwurmer der Umgegend von Berlin. Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift, No. 43, p. 433.

—— Criodilus lacuum Hoffm. Inaug. Diss. Berlin, 1888.

CONKLIN, W. A. Report of the Directors of the Central Park Menagerie for 1879.

COUES, E. Abstract of the Results of a study of the Genera Geomys and Thomomys.

DAHL, F. Beitrage zur Kenntniss des Baues und der Functionen der Insektenbeine. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

DIMMOCK, A. K. Sexual Attractions in Prionus. Psyche, vol. IV, No. 120, p. 160.

DREYER, F. Die Theorie der Biokrystallisation im Allgemeinen u. die Skeletbildung der Polycystinen im Besonderen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1890.

DRIESCH, H. Tektonische Studien an Hydroidpolypen. Die Campanulariden und Sertulariden. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

DUBOIS, M. A. Note zur un Coccyzus tue en Belgique. Proc. Academie Royale de Belgique, vol. XXXIV, No. 1.

—— Remarques Morphologiques sur les especes du sousgenre Xanthoura. Ibid., vol. XXXVIII, Nos. 9–10.

EHRENBAUM, E. Untersuchungen uber die Struktur und Bildung der Schale der in der Kieler Bucht-haufig Vorkommenden Muscheln. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1884.

ELLIOTT, H. W. Report of the Seal Islands of Alaska.

EVERMANN, B. W. The Wood Ibis in Indiana. The Auk, vol. VI, no. 2, pp. 186–187.

—— Bird Migration. Popular Sci. Monthly, 1887, pp. 803–810.

—— The Yellow-Billed Magpie. Amer. Naturalist, 1886, pp. 607–611.

—— Birds of Carroll County, Indiana. The Auk, Oct. 1888 and Jan. 1889.

—— AND FORDICE, M. W. List of Fishes Collected in Harvey and Cowley Counties, Kansas.

FAXON, W. On Some Crustacean Deformities. Bull. Mus. Comparative Zoology, vol. VIII, no. 13, pp. 253–276, plates 1–2.

—— On Some young Stages in the Development of Hippa, Porcellana, and Pinnixa. Ibid, vol. V, no. 11, pp. 253–268, pl. 1-5.

FEWKES, J. W. On the Development of Agalma. Ibid., vol. XI, no. 11, pp. 239 275, pl. 1-4.

FORBES, S. A. An American Terrestrial Leech. Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History, 1890, pp. 119–122.

—— Studies on the Chinch Bug.

FREESE, W. Anatomisch-histologische Untersuchung v. Membranipora pilosa L. nebst einer Beschreibung der in der Ostsee gefundenen Bryozoen. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

GARMAN, H. Animals of the Waters of the Mississippi Bottoms near Quincy, Ill. Two copies.

GARMAN, S. The Rattle of the Rattlesnake. Bull. Mus. Comparative Zoology Harvard College, vol. XIII, no. 9, pp. 259–267, pls. 1 and 2.

GRANT, U. S. Conchological Notes. Fourteenth (1885) Annual Report of the Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey of Minnesota.

—— Notes on the Molluscan Fauna of Minnesota. Sixteenth (1887) Annual Report of the Geol. and Nat. History Survey of Minnesota.

GRENTZENBERG, M. Die Spongienfauna der Ostsee. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

GUNTHER, A. A Guide to the Gould Collection of Humming Birds. British Museum of Nat. History. 19c.

—— Zoological Collections of H. M. S. Alert. Ibid. 19c.

—— Guide to the Gallery of Reptiles and Fishes; Shell and Starfish; Mammalia. Ibid. 19c.

HAHN, E. Die Geographische Verbreitung der Coprophagen Lamellicornier. Inaug. Diss., 1887.

HASELOFF, B. Ueber den Krystallstiel der Muscheln nach Untersuchungen verschiedener Arten der Kieler Bucht. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1888.

HEMPHILL, H. Catalogue of North American Shells.

HENSHAW, S. List of the Coleoptera of America North of Mexico.

HERBST, C. Anatomische Untersuchungen an Scutigera coleoptera. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

HYATT, A. Revision of North American Poriferae with Remarks upon Foreign Species, pts. 1–2. Memoirs Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. II, pt. 4.

—— Larval Theory of the Origin of Cellular Tissue. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. XXXIII, pp. 45–163.

—— Sponges Considered as a Distinct Sub-Kingdom of Animals. Ibid., vol. XIX, pp. 12–17.

—— Genetic Relations of Stephanoceras. Ibid., vol. XVIII, pp. 380–401.

—— Values in Classification of the Stages of Growth and Decline with Proposition for a New Nomenclature. Two Copies. Amer, Naturalist, 1888, pp. 872–884.

—— Observations on Polyzoa, sub-order Phylactolæmata.

—— Genetic Relations of the Angulatidae. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. XVII, pp. 15–33.

JACOBI, R. Anatomisch-Histologische Untersuchung der Polydoren der Kieler Bucht. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1883.

JOHANNESSEN, AXAL. Difteriens Forekomst i Norge. Christiania Videnskabs-Selskabs Forhandlinger, 1888, No. 1. 22c.

JORDAN, D. S. Contributions to North American Icthyology, No. 1. Bull. U. S. National Museum, 1877.

JUEL, H. O. Beitrage zur Anatomie der Trematodengattung apoblema (Dujard). Upsala, 1889.

JURINAE, A. E. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Fauna des Kroatischen Karstes u. seiner unterirdischen Hohlen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

KINGSLEY, J. S. Carcinological Notes. Bull. Essex Institute, vol. XIV, p. 105.

—— Some Points in the Development of Molgula Manhattanensis. Boston Soc. of Nat. Hist., vol. XXI, pp. 441–451.

—— Problems for Zoologists. Amer. Naturalist, 1882, pp. 389–391.

KLOTZ. J. Beitrag zur Entwickelungsgeschichte u. Anatomie des Geschlechtsapparates v. Lymnaens. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

KOEHLER. R. Contribution a l'Etude des Enteropneustes. Communiques a la Societe des Sciences de Nancy, 1886, pp. 139-190. plates 1-6.

KUKENTHAL, W. Ueber das Nervensystem der Opheliaceen. Jena, 1887.

KUNZ. G. F. The Lower Forms of Life Dredged by the Talisman. Science, 1884, p. 171.

LANGHOFER. A. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Mundtheile der Dipteren. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

LAWRENCE. G. M. Birds of Southwestern Mexico Collected by Francis E. Sumichrast. Bull. No. 4, U. S. National Museum. 1875.

LEHMAN, O. Beitrage zur Frage v. der Homologie der Segmentalorgane u. Auffuhrgange der Geschlectsproducte bei den Oligochaeten. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

LEICHMANN, G. Ueber die Brutpflege bei den Isopoden. Inaug. Diss. Konigsberg, 1891.

LEON. U. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Mundtheile der Hemipteren. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1887.

LOHMAN, H. Die Unterfamilie der Halacaridæ Murr. u. die Meeresnielben der Ostsee. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1888.

LOIMBERG, E. Anatomische Studien uber Skandinavische Cestoden. Inaug. Diss. Upsala, 1891.

MACALISTER, A. An Introduction to Animal Morphology, an. Systematic Zoology. London, 1876. **22.**

MALME, G. O. Studien uber das Gehirn der Knochenfisched Inaug. Diss. Stockholm, 1892. **22.**

MARTIN, H. N. A Correction of Certain Statements published in the "Zoophilist," also a Castigation and an Appeal.

MANN, W. Ueber Scoloplos Armiuger O. F. Miller.—Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Anatomie u. Histologie der Anneliden. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1881.

MEISSNER, M. Beitrage zur Ernahrungsphysiologie der Protozoen. Inaug. Diss. Berlin, 1888.

MOSELY, H. W. On the Structure and Relations of the Alcyonarian Helioptera caerulea with some account of the Anatomy of a Species of Sarcophyton.

NELSON, WM., AND TAYLOR, JOHN W. The Quarterly Journal of Conchology. Vol. I, 1874. 22c.

OESTLUND, O. W. Synopsis of the Aphididae of Minnesota. Bull. No. 4 of Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey of Minnesota.

OSBORN, H. A Partial Catalogue of the Animals of Iowa.

OSBORN, H. F. AND WORTMAN, J. L. Artionyx. a New Genus of Anclyopoda and Appendix. Bulletin of American Museum of Nat. Hist., Vol. V.

PECKHAM, G. W. AND E. G. On the Genera of the Family Attidæ. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. 1885, pp. 257, 335.

POPPE, S. A. Die freilebenden Copepoden des Jadabusens. Abhandlungen des naturwissenschaftichen Vereins zu Bremen. Vol. IX, pp. 167-206.

RATHBUN, R. Descriptions of new Species of Parasitic Copepods Belonging to the Genera Trebius Perissopus, and Lernanthropus, Proc. U. S. National Museum, 1887, pp. 559-571, pls. 29-35.

REIGHARD, J. On the Anatomy and Histology of Anlophorus Vagus. Proc. of Amer. Academy of Art and Science, vol. XX, pp. 88-106.

RESLER, A. The Blackburnian Warbler. Trans. Maryland Academy of Sciences, 1892, pp. 203-212.

RYDER, J. A. On the Development of viviparous osseous Fishes and of the Atlantic Salmon. Proc. U. S. Nat. Museum, 1885, pp. 128-162, pls. 6-12.

SANDBERG, G. Bemaerkningar til Wallmgrens tydning af Phalaena Noctura Obscura. Christiania, 1891.

SARS, G. O. Oversigt af Norges Crustaceer med forelobige Bemaerkninger over de nye eller mindre bekjendte Arter. Christiania, 1890

—— On Some Remarkable Forms of Animal Life from the Great Deeps of the Norwegian Coast. Christiania, 1872. 22c.

—— Carcinologiske Bidrag til Norges Fauna. 22e.

—— On some Freshwater Ostracoda and Copepoda raised from Dried Australian Mud. Christiania, 1889.

—— On a small Collection of Freshwater Entomostraca. Christiania, 1889.

—— Additional Notes on Australian Cladocera raised from dried Mud. Christiania, 1888.

SAUSURE, M. H. Orthopteres. St. Petersburg, 1874.

SCHOYEN, W. M. Supplement til H. Siebke's Emmeratio Insectorium Norvegicorum. Christiania, 1889.

—— Bidrag til Kunds-Kaben om Norges Hemipter- og Orthopter-Fauna. Christiania, 1889.

SCHRODER, G. Anatomische-Histologische Untersuchung v. Nereis diversicolor, O. Fr. Mull. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1886.

SEVERIN, F. Untersuchung ueber das Mundepithel bei Saugethieren mit Bezug auf Verhornung Regeneration u. Art der Nervenendigung. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1885.

SCHUFELDT, R. W. The Osteology of Amia Calva.

SIEBKE, H. Enumeratio Insectorum Norwegicorum. Christiania, 1874. 22c.

—— Ibid., 1880.

SMITH, H. L. Report of the Committee on Oculars. Proc. of Amer. Soc. of Microscopists, 1884.

SMITT, F. A. Kritisk Forteckning ofver de i Reksmuseum Befintliga Salmonider. 22.

STEARNS, R. E. C. Comments on Mr. Calkin's Marine Shells of Florida.

STEEN, J. Anatomisch-histologische Untersuchung v. Terebellides Stroemi M. Sars. Inaug. Diss. Kiel. 1883.

STEPHENS, G. T. Report on the Progress of Zoology for the year 1870.

STORCH, W. Knochenuntersuchungen ausgefuhrt am Knochengerust eines Rindes. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

SUMICHRAST, F. Coup d'Oeil sur la Distribution Geographique des Reptiles en Mexique.

SUNDBERG, C. J. G. Undersokningar ofver Mojligheten af Mikrobers Intrangande Genomden Oskadade Tarmslem hinnans Yta. Publication Upsala, 1892.

SYE, C. G. Beitrage zur Anatomie u. Histologie v. Isera Marina. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1887.

THEOPHILOFF, S. Zur Phylogenie der Tunicaten, Eine Kritische Studie. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1892.

TIEDEMANN, F. Zur Kasuistik des primaren Gallenblasenkrebses. Inaug. Diss. Kiel, 1891.

TRAUTZSCH, H. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Polynoiden v. Spitzbergen. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1889.

VANIOT, R. P. E. Mollusques Recueillis au Sud d'Amiens dans un Rayon de 2 lieues (1876–77). 76 Especes.

WESTHOFF, Fr. Die Kafer Westfalens, IIte Abtheilung Suppl. Verh. Naturh. Vereins d. preuss. Rheinl. u. Westf. Jahrgang 38. Bonn, 1882.

WORCESTER, G. W. The Life History of Stentor Coeralens, or Blue Stentor.

INDEX TO VOLUME IX.

PAGE.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT of brochures received at library xxxii
ADAMS, CHARLES KENDALL, Notice of address of welcome by iv
—, Notice of election to active membership ix
ADAMS, H. C., Cited on Taxation 144
ADDITIONS to existing series of journals in library xxvi
AGASSIZ, ALEX., Notice of election to honorary membership ix

BAILEY, L. H., Cited on *Carex obesa*, var *minor* 234
—, Acknowledgments to 235
BARNES, C. R., Notice of address by i
—, Acknowledgments to 51, 235, 277
—, Title of paper by viii
—, Appointment as chairman of committee to nominate officers v
—, Report as chairman of committee on nomination of officers xi
—, Resolution offered by xi
BIBLIOGRAPHY of Geological Surveys in Wisconsin 225
BIRGE, E. A., Notes on Cladocera, III 275
—, Titles of two papers by viii
—, Cited on Cladocera 190
—, Acknowledgments to 189
—, Appointment as chairman of committee of auditing and of new members v
—, Report of committee on revision of constitution lxviii
—, Report as chairman of auditing committee xiv
BLAISDELL, J. J., Some Suggestions Concerning Methods of Psychological Study 33
—, Title of paper by x
—, Notice of remarks eulogizing A. L. Chapin x
—, Sketch of life of A. L. Chapin, D. D. lxxi
—, Election as vice-president of department of letters i
BLAKE, WM. P., The progress of Geological Surveys in the State of Wisconsin—A Review and Bibliography 225
—, Title of two papers by viii
—, Notice of election to active membership ix
BROWN, E. A., Notice of election to active membership ix
BRYANT, E. E., Acknowledgments to 275
BUELL, IRA M., Geology of the Waterloo Quartzite Area 255
—, Title of paper by viii
—, Acknowledgments to 51
—, Notice of election as curator of museum xi
—, Report as curator lxiii
—, Communication from vi
BUNOPS SCUTIFRONS, Birge, Structure and Affinities of 319

PAGE.

BUTLER, J. D., Title of paper by x
—, Notice of remarks eulogizing P. R. Hoy iv

CALANIDÆ (and Cyclopidæ) of Central Wisconsin, by C. Dwight Marsh 189
CASE, H. E., Acknowledgments to 51
CATALOG of the Library of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, by Wm. H. Hobbs, App.
CENTRAL WISCONSIN, Cyclopidæ and Calanidæ of 180
CHAMBERLIN, T. C. Cited on Geology of Wisconsin 45
— — — Wisconsin Lead Region 230
— — — Waterloo Quartzite 250, 261
—, Notice of election to honorary membership ix
CHANDLER, C. H. Title of paper by x
CHAPIN, A. L. Notice of decease of iv
—, Biographical sketch of lxxi
CHAPMAN, C. H. Notice of election to active membership ix
CHENEY, L. S. A Contribution to the Flora of the Lake Superior Region 233
— and R. H. True. On the Flora of Madison and Vicinity: a Preliminary Paper on the Flora of Dane County, Wisconsin 45
—, Acknowledgments to ..... 275, App 4
—, Title of paper by ii
—, Notice of election to active membership iii
CLADOCERA, Notes on, III 275
COMSTOCK, G. C. Report of Library Committee xvi
CONTRIBUTION to the Flora of the lake Superior Region, by L. S. Cheney. 233
CORRESPONDING societies, additions to the list of xviii
COULTER, JOHN M. Cited on *Ranunculus Lapponicus* 234
—, Acknowledgments to 235
COULTER, STANLEY. Acknowledgments to 51
CRAGIN, F. W. Cited on Copepoda 190, 221
CUSHMAN, MISS S. E. Notice of election to active membership iii
CYCLOPIDÆ and Calanidæ of Central Wisconsin, by C. Dwight Marsh 189

DANE COUNTY, Flora of 45
DAVIES, JOHN E. On some Analogies between the Equations of Elasticity and Electro-magnetism 3
DAVIS, J. J. A Supplementary List of Parasitic Fungi of Wisconsin 153
—, Notice of election to active membership ix
DESMOND, H. J. Title of paper by vii
DUNNING, PHILO. Acknowledgments to 275